

RIOTS AND DISTURBANCES -  
CAPE - 1985

1st JULY — 31st JULY.

(275) Dispatch 17/10/75  
**Cradock: guard opens fire on mob**

Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Unrest centred on Cradock at the weekend and eight people were wounded when a police guard fired on a mob who twice attacked a private home.

A spokesman for the SA Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria said yesterday the incident occurred between 8 pm on Saturday and 8 am yesterday.

The police guarding a private home in Ilingelihle used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot when they were attacked by a mob. One man was wounded. A second attack left five men and one woman injured and they were admitted to hospital, the

spokesman said. In the second attack police again used birdshot.

An SAP vehicle was petrol-bombed and stoned when it encountered an obstruction in a street. Police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse the crowd.

In Michausdal, a Cradock coloured township, yesterday, a petrol bomb was thrown at the home of an SAP member. Damage was extensive, the spokesman said.

Three men and two youths were arrested in connection with this incident.

At noon yesterday, damage estimated at R25 000 was caused when a school in New Brighton was set alight. No arrests were made.



# Shots fired at Walmer mobs

275  
E. Post  
1/7/67

Post Reporter

POLICE used birdshot twice last night to disperse crowds of stone throwers at Walmer Township in Port Elizabeth.

According to a spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria there were no arrests or injuries.

Police reported sporadic incidents of arson, petrol-bombing and stone-throwing from various areas of the country last night.

In Petrusville near De Aar, police used birdshot to disperse a crowd. Eight men were arrested on charges of public violence.

In Aberdeen, a crowd attacked and stoned a policeman's home. The mob was dispersed with tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot. A youth was slightly wounded and taken hospital for treatment. He has been arrested on a charge of public violence.



# Missing leaders perturb groups

275 1/7/85

By JIMMY MATYU

THE mystery killings of two Cradock civic leaders and the strange disappearance of two others on Thursday last week have been strongly condemned by both the United Democratic Front and the Azanian People's Organisation in the Eastern Cape.

The two organisations added they were also concerned with the disappearance of other community leaders since the disappearance of student leader, Mr Siphiso Mthimkulu, and his friend, Mr Topsy Madaka, during 1982.

They were reacting to the weekend discovery of the bodies of two community leaders, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto, of Cradock, and Mr Fidelo Mhlawuli, of Oudtshoorn, and the still missing Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Fort Calata, both of Cradock, who all attended a UDF meeting in Gelvandale on Thursday.

Mr Goniwe's car, in which the four were travelling, was found burnt out on the Grahamstown-Port Elizabeth road near the Aldo Scribante race track.

In a statement today, Mr Stone Sizani, publicity secretary for the UDF (Eastern Cape), said the number of missing leaders had now risen to eight.

Those still missing, he said, were Mr Mthimkulu, Mr Madaka, Mr Mobbs Gqirana, who was a former Robben Island prisoner and banned, Mr Goniwe, Mr Calata, and three leaders of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation, Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi, president, Mr Siphiso Hashe, secretary, and Mr Champion Galela, organising secretary, on May 8.

Mrs Nyameka Goniwe, wife of the missing Cradock civic leader "does not want to be made to believe" that any organisation was involved in his disappearance.

Mrs Goniwe said it was "strange" the incident happened just before the meeting her husband was to have had today or tomorrow with officials of the Department of Education and Training over his application to be reinstated as a teacher.

Cape Times  
sday, July 2, 1985

# Councillor's house destroyed

From SOPHIE TEMA

JOHANNESBURG. — The house of Soweto councillor Mr Michael Madikane was destroyed in a petrol bomb attack on Sunday night.

The official residence of the mayor of Soweto, Mr Edward Kunene, was also bombed, but there was no damage.

A relative of the Madikanes said the bombing occurred shortly after a church service on Sunday to commemorate the signing of the Freedom Charter in Kliptown in 1951.

Last week the home of councillor Mr Julius Mdlalose, chairman of the Soweto Town Council's housing committee, was attacked by a group of people, all wearing balaclavas.

He and his family fled their home and sought refuge with neighbours.

● In Welkom, two cars belonging to the Rev J Pathe, the Orange Free State regional chairman of the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM), were set alight at his Thabong home at the weekend. Mr Pathe is also chairman of the Thabong Residents Action Committee.

● Sapa reports that in Durban a House of Delegates MP, Mr A K Pillay, of the Solidarity Party, had a narrow escape yesterday when two petrol bombs hurled at his home in Merebank, Durban, failed to explode.

"I shouted to my family to get out of the house. I ran to the car and pushed

the bottle off the bonnet while my family managed to put out the other bomb's flames," Mr Pillay said.

"Luckily the bombs did not explode. They could have caused a lot of damage."

He could not say who was responsible for the incident, as he had "no enemies".

● In Hobsonville near Oudtshoorn, the Development Board offices were extensively damaged by fire yesterday. There were no reported injuries or arrests, police said.

● In Port Elizabeth, extensive damage was caused yesterday in Kwazakale township where buses, delivery and municipal vehicles were stoned and petrol bombed. Police said a police patrol vehicle was also damaged in a stoning incident.

In Walmer township police used birdshot on two occasions to disperse groups of stone throwers. While in Aberdeen near Graaff-Reinet, police arrested 14 people after dispersing a crowd with tearsmoke. In another incident in the township, a policeman's house was stoned. A black youth was slightly wounded, medically treated and arrested on a charge of public violence.

In Petrusville near De Aar, police arrested eight men on charges of public violence after dispersing a mob with birdshot.



# UDF and Azapo — an unbridgeable chasm?

KEN VERNON of The Argus bureau in Port Elizabeth talks to the two black political groups in the Eastern Cape which are at each other's throats

ONE metre separates the warring Azapo and UDF factions in the Eastern Cape.

That is the distance across a narrow hallway in a central Port Elizabeth building where the offices of the two organisations face each other.

But the narrow, footworn hallway is an impossibly wide chasm, filled with a record of comrades killed and homes destroyed in two months of violent warfare between the ideologically opposed groups.

"It really is ironical," says Azapo general secretary Mr Mbulzeli Dukumbama, sitting in the Azapo office while UDF members jostle in the hallway.

"When I bump into those guys in the hallway outside, we nod at each other and pass.

"But if we see each other hours later in the township, we may easily end up trying to kill each other."

But each side says it is up to the other to cross the narrow passage to begin discussions that could end the killing and destruction.

So far, at least eight people have died in the fighting.

And more than 80 houses have been destroyed in firebombings and inevitable reprisals.

Yet the outbreak of fighting was the result of a skirmish between school children supporting the rival groups.

According to the vice president of the UDF in the Eastern Cape, Mr H M Fazzie, the conflict began at the funeral of a victim of the unrest in the area during April this year.

"When the time came for the youth to be buried, Azapo and the Port Elizabeth black Civic Organisation (Pebco), a UDF affiliate, both claimed that the youth had belonged to their organisations, and demanded the right to bury him.

"I was called in by Pebco and persuaded them to allow Azapo to claim the youth for the sake of peace.

"However, at the funeral, some school children who support the UDF were taunted by Azapo youths, and they replied by singing UDF songs, upon which the Azapo youths assaulted them.

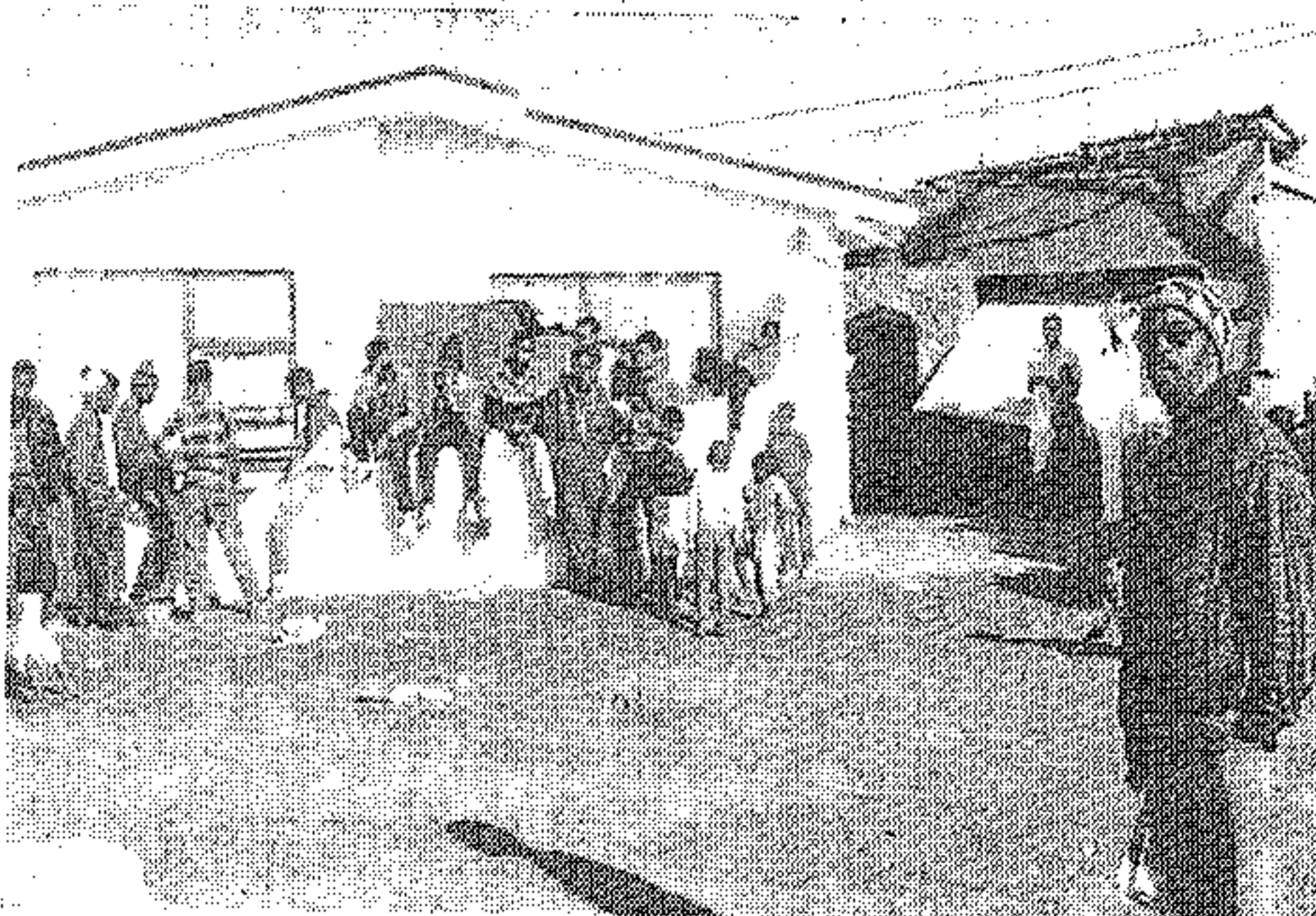
"Some of our supporters heard of this and abducted an Azapo leader for a time, and Azapo responded by abducting some UDF people — from then on things just escalated."

But the head of Azapo in the Eastern Cape, the Rev Ebenezer Maqina, says the conflict began when the UDF tried to exclude Azapo from participating in the burials of unrest victims, claiming it represented all the victims in order to claim a prominent position in the fight against the Government.

"It was from that time, when we were even denied the right to attend the funeral of the Langa victims, that we could see that a physical confrontation was inevitable," he said.

"The UDF want to claim to be the only voice of the people, and to that end they have decided they have to eliminate Azapo."

Whatever the beginnings of the power struggle between the two groups, it is the deep-seated ideological differences between them which has fueled the fighting, and made compromise almost impossible.



Azapo leader the Rev Ebenezer Maqina (right) and some of the 70 youths guarding his house, which has been turned into an armed base

Mr Derrick Swartz, general secretary of the UDF in the Eastern Cape, says that while the UDF is committed to a non-racial solution to South Africa's political problems, Azapo has adopted a black consciousness standpoint which demands that only blacks can be involved in the struggle to liberate them from white domination.

"Azapo are committed to working toward a black socialist Azania, while the UDF has no mandate from its 660 affiliated organisations to work towards any specific solution," says Mr Swartz.

"This is one of Azapo's problems — they confuse us with a politically motivated party such as themselves, and then accuse us of being too moderate.

"Azapo claim that the black working class must lead the revolution, and that they are the vanguard of the working class, but in fact they are just a bunch of arm-chair revolutionaries.

"The UDF, on the other hand, is involved in issues, such as the new constitution, that affect black people now — we say we cannot go beyond what the people understand and want now."

The first serious confrontation between the two groups occurred on the night of May 3 when a firebomb was thrown at the home of Mr M Mayekiso, an Azapo supporter.

Mr Mayekiso was out, but his wife and two young children were at home. The chil-

dren, aged three and five, were burnt to death. Mrs Mayekiso was badly burnt and close to death for several days.

That night another Azapo supporter, Mr Mareksi Tshisa, was stoned to death.

Since then five more Azapo supporters have been killed, as have at least three UDF supporters, and at least 80 homes have been destroyed.

Azapo, who have suffered more in the fighting, have since set up armed bases where its leaders are constantly guarded and homeless supporters are housed.

A tour of the home of Azapo leader Mr Maqina showed room after room filled with mattresses, most with people sleeping on them.

"We have to sleep in shifts here," said Mr Maqina. "There are about 70 people staying at my house. Many of them have had their own homes destroyed in UDF petrol-bomb attacks."

The confrontation has taken an ominous turn in the past two weeks, with two hand-grenade attacks on Mr Maqina.

A grenade thrown at his car bounced off and failed to explode, and then another was thrown at his house, and a young guard suffered shrapnel wounds when it exploded. Several shots were fired by the attackers, Mr Maqina said, but no one was hit.

Most township residents ask: where will it end?

One conciliation meeting between the warring groups, organised by the Interdenominational Ministers' Association, ended in failure — and more attacks.

"It is up to the UDF to control their unruly and uncontrolled elements before we can talk," says Mr Maqina.

"My office is always open for them to come and discuss peace," says Mr Fazzie.

Both believe that the Government is sitting on the sidelines happily watching them fight. And there have been suggestions that a "third force" may be actively promoting the violence.

But between the offices across the narrow hallway, the fighting and killing goes on.



# UDF man killed in PE unrest

By JANE  
CONYNGHAM

A SUPPORTER of the United Democratic Front was reported killed in renewed violence between the UDF and Azapo in Kwazakele today. 275

This follows an outbreak of faction violence in the townships overnight in which the homes of at least five Azapo officials were burnt. 2. Post

In Kwazakele today a crowd of angry Azapo supporters, who had regrouped after attacking a nearby house, were dispersed by police using tearsmoke and rubber bullets. 27185

A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said the body of a man aged 30 was found.

He had been hacked to death. Two other men had also been hacked and were removed to hospital immediately.

The vice-president of the UDF in the Eastern Cape, Mr Henry Fazzie, said the home of the UDF president in the Eastern Cape, Mr Edgar Ngoyi, was stoned today.

Mr Ngoyi's home was undergoing repairs following a petrol bomb attack a few weeks ago.

Mr Ngoyi is awaiting trial on a murder charge and has been refused bail.

● Turn to Page 3

# UDF man killed in PE

● From Page 1

Mr Fazzie said violence was escalating in Kwazakele today, specially in the Magaleni section. 2. Post 27185

People were milling about the streets and the situation was very tense, he said.

Five homes belonging to Azapo members were burnt down last night in Kwazakele.

The regional chairman for Azapo in the Eastern Cape, Mr Sonwabo Ngxale, said Azapo members camping at a house in Njoli Street, were attacked by UDF supporters early today.

Mr Ludwe Masholugi, Mr Zimlindile Hule and a third Azapo member were badly injured during the attack and were admitted to Livingstone Hospital, he said.

Extensive damage was caused today in Kwazakele when buses, delivery and municipal vehicles were stoned and petrol-bombed.

● Hundreds of black staff members at Port Elizabeth Provincial Hospital were sent home at lunch-time today as violence flared in the city's townships.

Nearly 400 nurses, cleaners and gardeners left on the advice of the police.

At Dora Nginza Hospital in Zwide, staff remained on duty and the superintendent, Mr Phillip Malberbe, said the number of patients being treated in casualty was increasing. Five people suffering from burns were taken to hospital by ambulance just before lunch.

Ambulancemen also removed the body of a man.

● See Page 10

ARGUS 2/7/85 (225)

## Arson and stonings trouble the East Cape

PORT ELIZABETH — Extensive damage was caused today in Kwazekele, near Port Elizabeth, when buses, delivery and municipal vehicles were stoned and petrol-bombed.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations said in Pretoria that a burning tyre was thrown into a delivery vehicle which was extensively damaged.

He said a municipal truck was also badly damaged when it was stoned and set on fire. Two buses were destroyed in arson attacks and a police patrol vehicle was damaged in a stoning incident.

In a township near Walmer, police used birdshot on two occasions to disperse stone-throwers. Nobody was reported injured and no arrests were made.

### WOUNDED

Near Graaff-Reinet, police arrested 14 people after dispersing a crowd with tear-smoke. In another incident in the township, a policeman's house was stoned.

Police dispersed the stone-throwers with tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot. One youth was slightly wounded, treated and arrested on a charge of public violence.

In Petrusville near De Aar, police dispersed a mob with birdshot, the spokesman said. No injuries were reported and eight men were arrested on charges of public violence, he said.

The spokesman said a delivery vehicle was destroyed after it was set on fire in Cookhouse. In Cradock, slight damage was caused in a petrol-bomb attack on the offices of the East Cape Development Board in Ilange-lhle.

In Hobsonville, near Oudtshoorn, Development Board offices were extensively damaged by fire. — Sapa.

## Soldier hurt in E Cape unrest

A soldier was "slightly injured" when a petrol bomb was hurled at a Defence Force vehicle in the troubled Eastern Cape overnight. *Star 2/7/85*

A police report issued in Pretoria this morning said the incident took place in kwaZakele.

Two men were arrested in the township after attempts to petrol-bomb a house and set fire to a school. — Sapa



# Grenade blasts home of former councillor

Staff Reporter

A GRENADE exploded in the Guguletu home of former community council member and owner of the KTC Bazaar, Mr Leslie Kakaza, early yesterday morning.

It was the seventh bomb attack in the Peninsula in the past month and the fifth attack on Mr Kakaza's property since he became involved with the community council in 1979.

No one was injured in the blast, which occurred about 5.07am and slightly damaged furniture and fittings.

Police cordoned off the area around the house in NY78 within minutes, but no arrests were made.

No one has claimed responsibility.

The grenade was thrown through Mr Kakaza's front-room window and exploded on the floor, blasting shrapnel into walls and ceiling.

None of the four people in the house — Mr Kakaza, his wife Mavis, their daughter Jacqueline and a maid-servant, Miss T Stofile — were injured in the



Mr Leslie Kakaza in his home which was damaged by a blast yesterday morning.

blast.

"It was the biggest blast that I have ever heard in my life. I'm surprised that I'm still alive," Mr Kakaza said.

He said he had been singled out for attack because of his involvement with the community council — where he held various posts.

In October, during the

community council elections, Mr Kakaza's home was petrol-bombed. His shop at KTC has also been attacked several times.

In March this year, he stood down from the council and his vacant Guguletu Ward 5 seat will be contested in a by-election in August.



# UDF blames 'death squad' for killing

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The UDF in the Eastern Cape believes that a right-wing "death squad" may be responsible for the killing of Mr Matthew Goniwe and three other prominent members of the organisation.

The United Democratic Front's general secretary in the Eastern Cape, Mr Derrick Swartz, blames the same group for the disappearance of three other UDF members two months ago.

He said today: "There is no doubt that this is a political assassination."

Mr Swartz disclosed today that the UDF was to offer a re-

ward of "at least R5 000" for information leading to the arrest of those responsible for the deaths. He said a high-level national UDF team was due in the Eastern Cape soon with members of Amnesty International and a standing United Nations committee on missing persons to investigate the case.

Mr Swartz said he was the last person to see Mr Goniwe and the others alive — when he and Mr Goniwe attended a briefing on Thursday night at a Gelvandale house.

He had tried to persuade Mr Goniwe to sleep over in Port Elizabeth rather than risk the long drive to Cradock.

However, they had chosen to drive straight home and their intention was not to stop for anyone except somebody in authority.

Mr Swartz believes this is crucial because in spite of Mr Goniwe's car having been burnt, there was no body damage to suggest it had been forced off the road.

"This is a political assassination. Of that there is no doubt and we believe that a right-wing death squad may be operating in the Eastern Cape and is responsible for this terrible crime."

● Burnt bodies found

— Page 3.

# Blood trail traces dying moments

AR 6/5 3/7/85 (10) 775  
Cont from Page 2

vor Roux. The bullet struck him a glancing blow on the head. Mrs Roux then went to her bathroom and shot herself.

Mr Trevor Roux later received treatment in hospital for a head wound.

Police who arrived on the scene said it appeared as if Mrs Roux had spent the night contemplating the shootings. Her bed had not been slept in and a Bible lay on top of it.

Letters were found, including a typed note, a letter addressed "to whom it may concern" and a two-and-a-half page letter to her husband.

The contents of the letters have not been disclosed.

Shocked relatives and friends gathered at the Roux's single-storey home in Mauriti- us Road hours after the shootings.

A neighbour, Mr Kevin Hopkins, said: "They were a good family. They used to have reli-

gious meetings at home on Saturday afternoons. I cannot understand why this happened."

Lieutenant Laubscher confirmed that Mr Alec Roux was arrested on Sunday in connection with a fraud allegation.

He was in police custody last night but was released on bail this morning. He had been due to leave for Aliwal North later today to face trial.

A neighbour said she heard noises and sent her husband to investigate.

# Five die in Rand. E Cape unrest

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Unrest claimed five more lives, police reported yesterday.

In KwaZakele, Port Elizabeth, a man was hacked to death while another was shot by police, and three people — including two children — died in blasts on the East Rand.

A United Democratic Front supporter, Mr Voyi Mfuthwana, 30, who was hacked to death was the victim of renewed feud between the UDF and the Azanian Peoples' Organization.

His body was found after a group was dispersed with tearsmoke and rubber bullets, police said.

According to relatives, Mr Mfuthwana was stabbed and hacked near his KwaZakele home by about 100 Azapo supporters armed with knives and axes.

Five men were injured and are in a serious condition in hospital.

Another man died after police fired tear-smoke and birdshot to disperse a crowd who had gathered illegally in Kwazakele, police said.

In Tembisa on the East Rand, two children aged six and 10 died and their father was seriously injured when a hand-grenade was thrown through the window of their home yesterday.

The 59-year-old father, Mr William Mothele, was taken to Tembisa Hospital and his condition last night was reported to be "serious but stable".

In a separate incident, an explosive device which detonated under the steps of a Tembisa shop killed a woman and injured three men. Damage to the shop was extensive, police said.

In another incident on the East Rand, a hand-grenade exploded after it bounced off a police vehicle it was thrown at. No one was injured.

As unrest escalated in Port Elizabeth townships yesterday, buses were withdrawn at 1pm and more than 400 workers at Port Elizabeth's Provincial Hospital were sent home on the advice of the police.

Police reported that a number of houses, shops and a school were damaged in petrol bombings in Port Elizabeth's townships.

● Sapa reports that three UDF members from Oudtshoorn who were detained by security police last Thursday were released yesterday morning. They are Mr Reginald Oliphant, Mr Humphrey Joseph and Mr Clive Stuurman.



Own Correspondent

## PORT ELIZABETH

The burnt bodies of two Cradock community leaders, Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Fort Calata, were found in a clearing near St George's Strand yesterday afternoon — five days after they went missing.

Mr Goniwe — a listed person — and Mr Calata, both teachers, were central figures in the 15-month Cradock schools boycott which ended in April this year. They were also executive members of the Cradock Residents' Association.

The bodies were lying in a small clearing about 1,7km from the place where the body of Mr Fico Mhlawuli, an Oudtshoorn primary school principal, was found at the weekend.

Mr Goniwe, Mr Calata, Mr Mhlawuli and Mr Sparro Mkhonto, another executive member of Cradock whose body

was found last Friday, travelled to Port Elizabeth to attend a UDF briefing on Thursday and were due back in Cradock the same night.

Their burnt-out car was found off the road to Grahamstown outside Port Elizabeth on Friday. Mr Mkhonto's body was discovered about a kilometre away that night. Both Mr Mhlawuli and Mr Mkhonto had been stabbed and burnt.

Police, helped by the Defence Force, found their bodies yesterday afternoon after they decided to search the area where Mr Mhlawuli's

and Mr Mkhonto's bodies were found, as part of the investigation into their murders.

A police spokesman said that police did not initially launch a search for the two men because no one had officially reported them missing.

Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata were lying about three metres apart on their backs, their burnt arms outstretched. Between them lay a sports shoe, the only article of their clothing which was not burnt.

The bodies were so charred that it was difficult to tell whether they

had been stabbed or mutilated, although some of Mr Calata's fingers appeared to have been burnt or chopped off.

There were no apparent signs of a struggle. A devastated Mrs Nyameka Goniwe said her husband's death was not unexpected.

"When I heard about the deaths of Mr Mkhonto and Mr Mhlawuli, I knew my husband was also dead. What more can I say. I am just empty."

Speaking in a voice that was barely audible, Mrs Goniwe said she expected to bury her husband next week.

Mrs Di Bishop, acting chairperson of the Black Sash in the Western Cape, last night said Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata were highly respected teachers.

"South Africa cannot do without men of their

♦♦♦♦  
To page 2

A

calibre. The loss of Mr Goniwe is as great a loss as Steve Biko. Mr Goniwe was a most inspired leader — a man of peace, free of bitterness, full of enthusiasm for teaching and totally committed to the attainment of justice and democracy."

Mrs Bishop said Mr Goniwe had applied to be a member of the Black Sash this year and the organization had been honoured to have him as an associate member.

Mr Gladwell Makhawula, president of Cradock, said he was too upset to speak to anyone

about the deaths. Mrs Molly Blackburn, PFP MPC for Walmer and a friend of Mr Goniwe, said that when one looked at motives behind the deaths one arrived at a frightening conclusion.

Mr Andrew Savage, PFP MP for Walmer and spokesman for black affairs in the Eastern Cape, said: "Whoever murdered Mr Goniwe and his companions, the responsibility for their death lies squarely on

the shoulders of this government.

"Its attempt to implement apartheid is responsible for the chaotic and violent conditions that exist in the Eastern Cape."

Mr Derrick Swarts, regional general secretary of the UDF, said: "The nation and the international community knows full well who is responsible for their deaths."

He added that the UDF planned to investigate the deaths with the assistance of Amnesty International and the United Nations Commission on Missing Persons.

A

From page 1

275



# Burnt bodies of UDF men found

Argus Bureau

**PORT ELIZABETH.** — The five-day search for missing Cradock community leaders and prominent United Democratic Front members Mr Mathew Goniwe and Mr Ford Calata has ended with the discovery of their burnt bodies.

Almost beyond recognition, they were found in a small clearing in thick bush at St George's Strand near here yesterday.

The discovery has confirmed fears for the men's safety after the burnt shell of Mr Goniwe's car was found at the weekend off the main road to Cradock.

The bodies were spreadeagled on the ground almost 2km from where Mr Goniwe's car was found and near the spot where a fisherman found the body of Mr Fico Mhlawuli on Saturday. Mr Mhlawuli was in

Mr Goniwe's car when it was last seen heading for Cradock after a UDF meeting in Port Elizabeth last Thursday.

The body of a fourth passenger, Mr Sparro Mkhonto, was found in the bush near the burnt-out car on Monday.

## The worst

The men attended a UDF committee meeting in Port Elizabeth on Thursday and were last seen at 9pm as they drove towards Cradock.

Post-mortem examinations take place today.

Mrs Myameka Goniwe said from Cradock she was "empty" at the death of her husband, but had expected the worst after the discovery of the bodies of Mr Mhlawuli and Mr Mkhonto.

Police did not search for Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata after the discovery of the car and other bodies because they had

not been officially reported missing.

Yesterday afternoon members of the Port Elizabeth Murder and Robbery Squad, aided by troops, scoured the dense bush at St George's Strand. The bodies were found after an hour.

The death of the men is being mourned by community leaders from all walks of life, black and white.

Mr Goniwe rose to prominence when his sacking from a teaching post in Cradock started a 15-month school boycott which spread and paralysed all black schools in the Eastern Cape.

He was held in Cape Town's Pollsmoor Prison for several months as the boycott progressed and, when released, his name was placed on the list which prevented him being quoted.



Police at the scene where the bodies of UDF members Mr Mathew Goniwe and Mr Ford Calata were found.



# Slain man's wife is pregnant

2.10.85  
3/7/85  
275

THE widow of the 28-year-old Cradock community leader and school-teacher, Mr Fort Calata, is expecting the couple's third child in about two weeks time.

The charred bodies of Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Calata were found yesterday in a clearing near St George's Strand during a combined security forces search.

According to Mrs Nyameka Goniwe, widow of Mr Goniwe and a close friend of the Calata family, 29-year-old Mrs Shella Calata is expecting the baby "any day".

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, was asked today to explain why the impression had been given that the police had not searched for the missing Cradock community leaders.

He said a team from the Eastern Cape murder and robbery squad searched for three days for the missing men.

Col Van Rooyen sketched the background to the investigations since the discovery on Friday afternoon of the body of Mr Sparro Mkhonto, an executive member of Cradock.

At first police had no

idea that the charred body had any link with the burnt-out wreck of Mr Goniwe's car which was found about 10 kilometres away.

Only on Saturday afternoon did a nephew of Mr Mkhonto identify the body.

Col Van Rooyen said police had tried throughout Friday to contact the Goniwe family in Cradock and only late on Friday night were they able to make contact with the family, who said Mr Goniwe was in PE.

On Saturday a passing fisherman came across the body of one of the four, Mr Fieelo Mhlawuli, an Oudshoorn primary school principal, between Bluewater Bay and the beach.

A team from the murder and robbery squad searched the bush in the vicinity on Sunday, Monday and yesterday.

A fullscale search party, which included members of the SADF, could not be organised until yesterday afternoon because of the police's tremendous workload in the townships.

Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, said today that Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata were men of exceptionally strong character and high ideals.



The first person in the search posse to stumble across the bodies of Cradock community leader, Mr Matthew Goniwe, and Mr Fort Calata, was Warrant Officer FANIE ELS (right) of the murder and robbery squad. Making entries in his diary is Lieutenant-Colonel ERIC STRYDOM, head of the squad. The bodies in the photograph have been obscured.

Picture by Evert Smith

die sceoliidwDpo hallp th illce sil ed lar



# Killing: UDF Offers Reward

3/7/85

273  
E. Post

## Post Reporter

**The United Democratic Front is to offer a R5 000 reward for information leading to the arrest of people responsible for the deaths in Port Elizabeth of Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Fort Calata and two other members of the UDF.**

This was disclosed today by Mr Derrick Swarts, General secretary of the UDF in the Eastern Cape.

The UDF believe that a South American-style right wing death squad may be responsible for the deaths.

The four were found dead in the veld. Three other senior UDF members have been missing for two months.

The burnt bodies of Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata were found yesterday. The bodies of Mr Sparro Mkhonto and Mr Mfeka Mhlawuli were found on Friday. All were prominent in Cradock community affairs.

A team of national UDF members is expected in the Eastern Cape shortly, along with members of Amnesty International and a standing United Nations Committee on Missing Persons, to investigate the case.

"There is no doubt that this is a political assassina-

tion," said Mr Swarts. "The situation in the Eastern Cape is getting worse, and now people are beginning to go missing without trace."

Mr Swarts said that he was the last person to see Mr Goniwe and the three other dead men alive. This was when he and Mr Goniwe had had a briefing on Thursday night at a Gelyandale house.

"We met every week. He would fill me in on the rural situation and I would brief him on the urban situation in the Eastern Cape," Mr Swarts said.

"The last topic we discussed on Thursday night was the safety of our people. I said he should sleep over in Port Elizabeth rather than risk the long drive back to Cradock, but he just laughed off the idea and said he would not allow anyone stop him."

"We believe that a right-wing political death squad may be operating in the Eastern Cape, and that it is responsible for this terrible crime," Mr Swarts said.

"A short time ago the UDF in Johannesburg revealed that such a group had compiled a hit list of prominent UDF members, including Bishop Tutu. What we are now seeing in the Eastern Cape may be a part of that hit list."

Mr Swarts dismissed the idea that the present feud between the UDF and Azapo in the Eastern Cape could have been connected with the deaths of Mr Goniwe and the other three men.

● In another development, Mr Dan Sandi, an executive member of the Grahamstown Civic Association, alleged today that callers identifying themselves as the killers of the Cradock four have threatened to kill civic leaders in Port Elizabeth, Grahamstown and Port Alfred.

Mr Sandi said he and Mr Douglas Rwendela, who administers an educational project in Grahamstown, had received numerous threatening calls today.

He said these had been reported to the police.

A friend of the vice-president of the UDF in the Eastern Cape, Mr Henry Fazzie, who did not wish to be identified, claimed today that Mr Fazzie had received similar calls.

● The community of Cradock's Lingshile township has reacted with outrage to the deaths of Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata.

Mrs Nyameka Goniwe said today there was a feeling of anger and hatred among the community over her husband's death.

"People have been pouring into the house ever since Friday when the bodies of Mr Mkhonto and Mhlawuli were found," she said.

A provisional date of July 13 has been set for the funeral of the four murdered men, and the full national executive committee of the UDF is to attend the funeral in Cradock.

● Another report, picture — Page 3

**All Black team for SA tour named**

— Page 28



**'On course for tragedy'**  
— Page 3

**Former PE man rescues two from sharks**

— Page 3



The UDF believe that a South American-style right wing death squad may be responsible for the deaths.

The four were found dead in the veld. Three other senior UDF members have been missing for two months.

The burnt bodies of Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata were found yesterday. The bodies of Mr Sparro Mkhonto and Mr Ficelo Mhlawuli were found on Friday. All were prominent in Cradock community affairs.

A team of national UDF members is expected in the Eastern Cape shortly, along with members of Amnesty International and a standing United Nations Committee on Missing Persons, to investigate the case.

"There is no doubt that this is a political assassination."

Cradock, but he just laughed off the idea and said he would not allow anyone stop him."

"We believe that a right-wing political death squad may be operating in the Eastern Cape, and that it is responsible for this terrible crime," Mr Swarts said.

"A short time ago the UDF in Johannesburg revealed that such a group had compiled a hit list of prominent UDF members, including Bishop Tutu. What we are now seeing in the Eastern Cape may be a part of that hit list."

Mr Swarts dismissed the idea that the present feud between the UDF and Azapo in the Eastern Cape could have been connected with the deaths of Mr Goniwe and the other three men.

● The community of Cradock's Lingshile township has reacted with outrage to the deaths of Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata.

Mrs Nyameka Goniwe said today there was a feeling of anger and hatred among the community over her husband's death.

"People have been pouring into the house ever since Friday when the bodies of Mr Mkhonto and Mhlawuli were found," she said.

A provisional date of July 13 has been set for the funeral of the four murdered men, and the full national executive committee of the UDF is to attend the funeral in Cradock.

● Another report, picture — Page 3



The head of the Eastern Cape murder and robbery squad of the South African Police, Lieutenant-Colonel ERIC STRYDOM, directs operations yesterday at the start of the search for two Cradock community leaders, Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Fort Calata. Members of the SADF, detectives and Pressmen combed the area on foot. The party found the bodies in a clearing a few metres from the dirt road between Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand. Picture by Evert Smith.

# Mob stabs, stones hiker

A PORT ELIZABETH man hitch-hiking on the main road outside Cradock was attacked, stabbed and stoned by a group of about 20 people in broad daylight yesterday.

Mr S F Swanepoel, 29, of Third Avenue, Cradock Place, was rescued by a member of the SA Defence Force who happened to be driving past.

He rushed the injured Mr Swanepoel to Cradock Hospital. A police spokesman in Pretoria said Mr Swanepoel was "out of danger".

The spokesman said Mr Swanepoel was surrounded and attacked at about 10.45am yesterday.

**Former PE man rescues two from sharks**  
— Page 3

**Dakin's Aussie links**  
— Page 11

**EP players shine at Bok rugby trials**  
— Page 26



# Eastern Cape is like a war zone



By  
DI  
BISHOP

A RECENT trip to the Eastern Cape reminded me of the horror I had felt when I visited the "operational area" in Ovambo in September 1984.

The entrenchment of the South African military machine in northern Namibia was overwhelming.

The beautiful Mopani trees at the roadside had been cleared away, massive army and air force installations had proliferated, Koevoet camps were pitched in the villages, fighter aircraft could be seen and heard flying north, firing of guns was a nightly occurrence (staged to give the whites assurance, we were told), residential areas were wired and sealed off and bomb shelters were much in evidence in the gardens of white homes and schools.

The war in Namibia started in 1966. It was then that the SADF took over from the police. In 1968 founder members of Swapo, including Andimba Toivo ja Toivo, were convicted under the Terrorism Act.

In his speech from the dock Mr ja Toivo said: "I tried to do what I could to prevent my people from going into the bush. . . . My organization could not work properly — it could not even hold meetings. I had no answer to the question 'Where has your non-violence got us?'"

Travelling between Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage this month, I could not help asking myself if this had been declared an operational area. There was a predominance of military vehicles on the road. Armed police occupied the Casspirs while young white faces could be seen in the Buffels and other armoured carriers that travelled in and out of the black townships.

Army tents have been pitched in the streets and the takeover of a sports stadium in Uitenhage for what appears to be a supply base was a chilling reminder of what I had seen in Ovambo.

Despatch has the smallest, most neglected black township I have ever seen. The gravest fear and distrust was written on the faces of the children playing on the gravel roads. They initially associated us with the looming presence of a Hippo, also occupied by white faces, perched ominously at the entrance to



Mr Toivo ja Toivo

their home ground. To my dismay I discovered that the police are selling toy models of Casspirs in the Eastern Cape in aid of police funds.

On the second day of my visit, the army participated with the police in a crime sweep of Little Soweto (Port Elizabeth's squatter town) "to find certain wanted persons" for criminal offences such as housebreaking, robbery and dealing in dagga.

Did anyone notice that the SADF was used in this way? It is a cause for concern that six national servicemen were convicted for theft of beer which they drank while patrolling the Uitenhage township of KwaNobuhle.

Although residents of the "townships" are probably beginning to see the SADF as an extension of the SAP, anyone who has spoken to young white conscriptees knows the agony felt by many of them. One recognizes the bravery of those who have protested.

The news that those based in the Eastern Cape are to be awarded Pro Patria medals for service in an operational area reveals how close we are to civil war.

## Police reservists

It is encouraging to know that organized business and community leaders have met in the wake of trade boycotts of white-owned shops, and that community grievances voiced have included objections to the presence of soldiers in the townships.

In the case of Adelaide, the boycott began in protest against white shop owners doing police reservist duty in the townships.

I am deeply concerned about the military's presence in the townships and the paramilitary nature of the police presence (shades of Koevoet). I fear that if we do not protest loudly enough at this, their presence will become accepted as a normal phenomenon of our increasingly militarized society.

Why can't we learn from the mistakes that have been made in Namibia — the mistake of "own affairs", the mistake of allowing violent confrontation to escalate and the fatal mistake of curtailing civil liberties such as the freedom of expression by banning meetings?



# Killings: police also offer a reward

Post Reporters

THE South African Police have offered a R1 000 reward for information leading to the arrest of the killers of Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata and the two other members of the United Democratic Front.

This is the second reward offered.

Yesterday the UDF offered a R5 000 reward for information leading to the killers being

brought to justice.

These rewards follow the grim finding this week of the mutilated and burnt bodies of Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata on Tuesday.

The bodies of Mr Sparro Mkhonto and Mr Ficelo Mhlawuli, both UDF members and executive members of the Cradock Residents Association, were found last Friday.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, po-

lice Press liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said anyone with any information should contact the murder and robbery squad in Port Elizabeth at 547892.

Yesterday the general secretary of the UDF in the Eastern Cape, Mr Derrick Swarts, blamed a right-wing political death squad he believed might be operating in the Eastern Cape for the four murders.

This force were re-

sponsible for the "political assassinations", Mr Swarts said.

● All knowledge of the existence of such a force was denied by a spokesman for the police directorate for public affairs in Pretoria.

The spokesman said all murders would be investigated thoroughly "and if such a force exists it will form part of the investigations".

● See Page 7



Post Reporter

IN a violent world, Matthew Goniwe was an unlikely hero.

He was a small, trusting man with a big, friendly smile.

Neatly built and mild-mannered, he had no thoughts of being a celebrity and shied away from public speaking.

Being home with his young family appealed to him more than standing in front of an audience.

But he was a brilliant teacher and saw it as his duty to use whatever talents he had to uplift the black community — a duty that extended beyond the classroom at Sam Xhalli Junior Secondary School in Ilingelihle, Cradock, where he became acting principal.

In 1983, in the shabby township beyond the school gates, support rallied spontaneously around him for the formation of Cradora, the residents' association that challenged township rent increases and first brought him into conflict with the authorities.

Goniwe was not a seeker of confrontation, and he desperately tried to dissuade children from boycotting classes in his support when three cruel blows dislocated his work and his family life in late 1983 and last year.

First he was transferred to Graaff-Reinet. Then he was dismissed for refusing to go. And finally he was detained.

Throughout the months of his detention, his wife, Nyameka, was as optimistic as he was that the sacrifices would in the end be worthwhile and all would turn out well.

After he was released, the Department of Education and Training even invited him to apply for his old teaching post. His application went in but it was never approved.

At the time of his death last week, Goniwe was rising rapidly as a popular hero.

But he had no personal political ambition for his own sake, other leaders

# Goniwe did not seek confrontation

say. His concern was the people.

Today the black community in Cradock mourns the death of Goniwe and the other three leaders who died with him — Fort Calata, Sparro Mkhonto and Ficelo Mahawuli.

They were found dead in mysterious circumstances near Goniwe's burnt out car on the outskirts of Port Elizabeth. The men were returning to Cradock after attending a United Democratic Front (UDF) briefing in Gelvandale.

At the time of his death, Goniwe had been elected rural organiser of the Eastern Cape region of the UDF, having refused the post of vice-president. He felt he had too many civic commitments in Cradock.

Mrs Goniwe said he hated violence, so much so that he had dropped boxing for yoga. He was bitterly opposed to the apartheid system and was concerned for its victims.

He had suffered detention and harassment, but coped by talking about it, and then laughing it off.

A friend, Mrs Molly Blackburn, said Goniwe was non-political in his personal life, and entered politics because of popular pressure.

She said his ability to appraise current issues, to understand what was right or wrong, was astounding.



MATTHEW GONIWE

As a teacher, using limited resources, he began to churn out students with A and B symbols in science and mathematics.

He waged a campaign against alcohol and sex abuse among the youth, and won their respect.

He was 38 when he died.

As a youngster, Goniwe attended primary and junior school in Cradock, then went to Hill Town boarding school for the final two years. He completed a higher teacher's diploma at Fort Hare and returned home to teach at the Cradock Bantu Secondary School, later to be called Sam Xhalli Junior Secondary.

In 1972, he and the late Cradock stalwart, John Hlehlekani, principal of Cradock Bantu Secondary

School, left to teach in Bityi village in Transkei.

After a year they left for the Mqanduli, 40 kilometres outside Umtata where he and Mr Hlehlekani started a school in a dilapidated church hall. They called it the Holomisa Secondary School, later to become a high school.

There he taught until he was convicted under the Suppression of Communism Act and imprisoned in 1977 for four years.

At the end 1981 he was released from prison in Umtata. While in prison he obtained a Bachelor of Arts degree through Unisa. He majored in education and political studies.

Goniwe then took a post at Ngweba High School in Graaff-Reinet. In his third month there the principal left, and Goniwe was promoted from acting teacher to acting principal.

In 1983 Goniwe was appointed acting principal at the Sam Xhalli Junior Secondary School in Cradock.

His wife said: "It was wonderful. The community loved it. Everything flourished. It produced beautiful results. He brought together parents, teachers and pupils."

Later that year the Cradock Youth Association was born. It coincided with the development of a new section of the Cradock township,

which was introduced under a new and perplexing system of "sliding rents". Residents who moved into the new, but essentially identical four-roomed houses, had to pay R54 more than before. They took the houses because there was no other accommodation.

Concern over the rent hike, plus encouragement from those around him, prompted Goniwe to involve himself in civic matters. This was not well-received by the authorities.

In December, 1983, he received a telegram from the Department of Education and Training transferring him back to Graaff-Reinet. He was to start in January, 1984.

But residents met and insisted that he refuse the transfer. His wife said they saw the transfer as a political move to get rid of an emerging community leader.

The schools boycott began on February 3 in protest against his dismissal, and in support for the demand for Student Representative Councils at schools.

It did not end until 15 months later. South Africa's longest schools boycott was finally called off at the insistence of Goniwe and the Cradora executive, which included Fort Calata, whose body was found alongside that of his friend and colleague on Wednesday.



4/7/85  
275

# UDF Deaths Police accused

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The United Democratic Front (UDF) claimed yesterday it was the "popular view" that there was police complicity in the recent deaths of four Eastern Cape UDF leaders.

The bodies of two of the men, Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Fort Calata, were found days after the charred bodies of their travelling companions, Mr Thomas Mkhonto and Mr Sicelo Mlawuli, were discovered in the burnt-out hulk of their car.

Mr Murphy Morobe, acting publicity secretary of the UDF, said the organization was "deeply angered at the painful and brutal deaths".

He said this incident, and the recent disappearance of three other East Cape community leaders — Mr Sipho Hashe, Mr Champion Gabela and Mr Qaqa Godolezi — left all "self-respecting South Africans" with a "deep sense of revulsion".

Since 1981 more than 10 activists in the Eastern Cape had either disappeared or been murdered but no one had been charged.

The police's failure to find leads left "many questions".

He said: "Because of this inability to make any headway, the popular view has become that there is police complicity in these incidents."

A spokesman for the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said the statement appeared to be "very harsh".

However, he said, the police wanted to study the statement before responding to it.

● About 300 people paid tribute to Mr Goniwe at a moving session of the Nusas July Festival last night.

The festival is being held on the Wits University campus and was to have been addressed by Mr Goniwe last night.



*East Cape murders:*

# Govt rejects UDF claims

275  
D. Disputch  
17/85

**PRETORIA** — The government has taken the "strongest exception" to claims that the authorities were involved in the murders of four United Democratic Front activists in the Eastern Cape.

The Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Louis Nel, said in a statement released here yesterday "in reaction to inquiries by members of the foreign press", that the government had persistently tried to restore law and order in areas affected by unrest to prevent incidents such as these taking place.

He said he wished to convey his condolences to the families of Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Didelo Mhlawuli who had been "tragically killed" in the Eastern Cape and assured them every attempt would be made to bring their killers to justice.

Mr Nel said the government was engaged in discussions with blacks of all political persuasions, including many vociferous opponents of its policies.

"An internecine power struggle is taking place between opposing radical organisations and has claimed many lives and caused untold damage.

"The alarming statistics of blacks killed during violent unrest in recent months is indicative of a deliber-

ate campaign of terror by black radical organisations directed specifically against moderates and those prepared to negotiate."

Mr Nel said about 100 blacks had died during April and June this year as a result of this campaign.

"I wish to direct an appeal for reason to those individuals and newspapers who have been responsible for the unfounded insinuations pertaining to the barbaric murder of the four men."

Mr Nel said he could only trust that Mr Goniwe's death had nothing to do with recent negotiations he had been having with officials of the Department of Training and Education about his possible reinstatement as the head of the Sam Xhali School in Cradock.

Mr Nel referred to a newspaper report which quoted Mrs Goniwe on the possible reinstatement of her husband as head of the school.

Mrs Goniwe was quoted as saying it was "interesting and strange" that her husband had gone missing only days before he was due to hear about his re-

instatement.

Mr Nel said the chief director (control) of the Department of Education and Training, Mr Jaap Strydom, had sent a telegram to Mr Goniwe requesting an appointment for July 1 or July 2 "to finalise matters regarding his reappointment."

"I can only trust that Mr Goniwe's untimely death had nothing to do with these negotiations," Mr Nel said.

Meanwhile the South African Police have offered a R1 000 reward for information in connection with the killings of the activists.

A statement from the SAP public relations division said claims that police were responsible for the killings were "without any substance", and would not facilitate the murder investigation.

At a press conference yesterday, the UDF reiterated its claims that the authorities were involved in the murders of the activists and declared July 13 and 14 as national days of protest.

Mr Murphy Morobe, acting publicity secretary of the UDF, said South Africa was heading towards a situation similar to that in South America where thousands of people disappeared.

He said 27 political leaders were now missing in the Eastern Cape, Transvaal and Free State.

"Leaders of the people and ordinary members of our organisations have been forced to go into hiding as they flee the townships for fear of their lives."

Mr Morobe said that while comprehensive evidence about the identity of the killers of the four men was not available, there was circumstantial evidence.

In London, three UDF spokesmen told a press conference yesterday that more than two dozen political activists had disappeared in South Africa over the last few years.

This pointed to an alarming trend that seemed to be intensifying this year, the three, all lawyers, said.

Mr Zac Yacoob, Mr Yunus Mohammed and Mr Ray Suttner were in Britain on a brief stop-over on their way to Washington to attend an international conference on the legal aspects of apartheid. — DDC-Sapa.

CAP TmB 5/7/85  
**Cosas**

**rapist  
jailed**

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A 23-year-old member of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) was jailed by the Port Elizabeth Regional Court yesterday for eight years for raping a 15-year-old girl, also a Cosas member, because she allegedly collaborated with "civil servants".

Siphiwo William Mange, of Kwazakele, was found guilty of raping the girl on May 16, and taking her to a golf course in the township where she was repeatedly raped by him and six others over three days.

The girl told the court that Mange grabbed her when she was on her way home about 8pm on May 16. He threatened to stab her, and raped her, she said.

She said that she was then taken to the golf course, and when Mange handed her over to six of his friends who were waiting there, he said: "Here she is. I have brought her."

She said the men raped her in turn, and alleged that she had had people killed by her uncle, who is a policeman.

Mange admitted one previous conviction for rape, two for assault and three for theft.



# Radicals to blame for deaths — govt

From PHILLIP VAN NIEKERK

**JOHANNESBURG.** — The South African government has taken the "strongest possible exception" to claims this week that the authorities were involved in the murders of four United Democratic Front (UDF) activists in the Eastern Cape.

Responding to local and international concern over the deaths, Mr Louis Nel, the Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, said yesterday that the government had persistently tried to restore law and order in areas affected by the unrest.

He said this was "exactly to prevent such tragic incidents" as occurred in the Eastern Cape where an "inter-cine power struggle by opposing radical organizations" had claimed many lives and resulted in untold damage.

But the United Democratic Front (UDF) reiterated the claims at a press conference yesterday and declared July 13

and 14 as national days of protest against the murders last week of the activists — Mr Fort Calata, Mr Mathew Goniwe, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli.

Mr Murphy Morobe, acting publicity secretary of the UDF, told the conference that South Africa was heading towards a situation similar to fascist South America where thousands of people disappeared.

He said 27 political leaders were now missing in the Eastern Cape, Transvaal and Free State; two hit-lists of 20 activists in Duduza and Soweto had been uncovered, with one person dying as a result; and

there had been at least 11 political assassinations.

"Leaders of the people and ordinary members of our organizations have been forced to go into hiding as they flee the townships for fear of their lives.

"Many people have died or disappeared in circumstances which only allow us to conclude that they have been victims of political assassinations or abductions carried out by the regime or its agents."

Mr Morobe said that while comprehensive evidence about the identity of the killers of the four men was not available, there was circumstantial evidence to back up the allegations.

● Before leaving Port Elizabeth last Thursday evening the group agreed they would not stop for anybody other than uniformed police.

● The body of the car was not damaged, implying that they had not been forced off the road.

● There was a police roadblock near the Bluewater Bay turnoff last Thursday night.

● Arrangements for the visit were made on the telephone. The only people who could have gained access to this information were those who had access to "sophisticated listening equipment".

Mr Morobe said the UDF called on "all those who form part of the democratic movement" to "close ranks" and observe the weekend of July 13 and 14 as days of protest.

## In London

Three UDF spokesmen made the same claims at a press conference in London yesterday. They said more than two dozen political activists had disappeared in South Africa over the past few years.

Mr Zac Yacoob, Mr Yunus Mohammed and Mr Ray Suttner were in Britain on a brief stop-over on their way to Washington to attend an international conference on the legal aspects of apartheid.

Meanwhile, the South African Police have offered a R1 000 reward for information in connection with the killings of the activists.



278  
2 Cape Times, Saturday, July 6, 1985

## 19 appear in court after E Cape unrest

Court Reporter

NINETEEN people, including five children aged between 13 and 15, appeared in the Magistrate's Court in Aberdeen, Eastern Cape, on Thursday after an incident in which two children were shot and wounded.

In the incident on Sunday, youths stoned policemen's houses after police had fired at them while they were singing "freedom songs" in Themdanle-sizwe township.

They are: Sidwell Butter, 22, Noluluzelo Posma, 19, Themba Mkoko, 18, Thandi Nonnies, 20, Miki Qutholi, 18, Nongezi Jacobs, 19, George Jacobs, 19, Godfrey Jacobs, 20, Dudu Manelli, 18, Thandiwe Jacobs, 21, John Venna, 23, Veronica Mazatti, 20, Koeksi Mahani, 25, Tutuzelo Monty, 20, and the five youths.

They were not charged and were not asked to plead. Their bail application was refused. The hearing was adjourned to July 30.



CHC Times 6/2/85

28 29 30 31 32

# Police rescue Azapo man in axe attack

PRETORIA. — United Democratic Front members attacked a supporter of the Azanian People's Organization with axes, knives and spades yesterday, seriously injuring him, police said.

An unrest situation report issued by police headquarters in Pretoria said police dispersed the attackers in New Brighton near Port Elizabeth and took the man to hospital, where his condition is critical.

In Colesberg's black township, police arrested 79 people on charges of public violence, the police report added.

## Guest speaker

Meanwhile it was announced yesterday that Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and senior vice-president of the South African Council of Churches, will be a guest speaker at the combined funeral service of six unrest victims in Port Elizabeth tomorrow.

Mr Themba Duzé, the spokesman for the funeral committee, said Mr Sipho Gogela, a UDF supporter who died in the feud between the UDF and Azapo, will be buried along with five others who died as a result of police action. They are Mr Mncedisi Dyasi, 17, Mr Zola Dyasi, 18, Mr Tozamile Nowela, 19, Mr Thembinkozi Tokota, 20, and Mr Sebenzile Tesani, 37.

According to unconfirmed reports, two youths were shot dead in clashes with police in Duduza township on the East Rand yesterday. Police also arrested several youths in the township. The unconfirmed reports said a youth had died after a

clash with the police. His name was given as Joe Nonyane.

However, Colonel J Venter, of the Police Directorate of Public Relations, denied there had been unrest in Duduza.

In Johannesburg yesterday, police confiscated placards and took down the names of demonstrators who stood along several of the city's arterial roads to protest against the deaths of Mr Matthew Goniwe of the United Democratic Front and other political leaders. Demonstrations by six organizations were held on Jan Smuts Avenue, Barry Hertzog Avenue and Oxford Road.

The charred bodies of Mr Goniwe and fellow civic leader, Mr Fort Calata, were found on the road between Cradock and Port Elizabeth on Tuesday.

## Bodies

They were found after the bodies of their travelling companions, Mr Thomas "Sparrow" Mkonto and Oudtshoorn teacher Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli, had been found some days earlier.

During the demonstration several students had their names taken by police, and on Jan Smuts Avenue, police confiscated placards from protesting students. Along Oxford Road police photographed demonstrators and stopped to take their names and addresses.

Mrs Joyce Harris, national vice-president of the Black Sash, said: "It seems that any form of protest — no matter how silent and peaceful — is no longer legitimate in this so-called democracy." — Sapa and Own Correspondent



# Murder toll in <sup>275</sup> E Cape <sup>E. Post</sup> doubles <sup>6/7/85</sup> in a few months

By CATHY SCHNELL

THE escalation of unrest in the Eastern Cape during the past few months has meant the Port Elizabeth murder and robbery squad now has to investigate almost double the number of murders they did previously.

Last month alone the squad, under the leadership of Lieutenant-Colonel Eric Strydom, investigated 52 murders.

The squad's job has been made even more difficult by the fact that in many cases the bodies of victims have been set on fire — a horrific new practice in township murders.

Col Strydom said every charred body found so far — apart from two headless corpses discovered near the Saltpan recently — had been identified, despite the great difficulties involved.

Many of these cases had been solved, with up to nine people being arrested in connection with a burning.

He said identifying a charred body often required a painstaking search for clues. In many cases the features and fingerprints had been charred beyond recognition and even jewellery and clothes were sometimes unrecognisable.

Col Strydom said detectives always closely examined the teeth and dental work in their efforts to identify a body.

"It is easier to obtain identification when the killings take place in the townships themselves, as there will invariably be witnesses.

"But there have been many cases of a person being dragged far out into the veld, stabbed and then bundled into a tyre and set on fire," he said.

According to Col Strydom, the murder and robbery squad used to investigate about 30 murders a month. In April they had 47 cases, in May 43 and last month a total of 52 murders.

"My men are highly-trained, and although we are all working overtime and are under stress we are still coping without any extra help," he said.

The special squad investigates all murders in the region.



# The 'street wisdom' politicised black youth

**WENDY FRAENKEL looks at the reasons behind the political insight of young blacks**

ALTHOUGH the ordinary African youth does not have the same academic training as his white counterpart, his upbringing has left him with a political insight and awareness beyond his years.

According to leaders in the community and educationists, it is this insight or "street wisdom" as it is often termed, that has resulted in youngsters being at the forefront of the desire for change in South Africa.

Claimed Port Elizabeth educationist, Mr Jock Omond:

"The African child does not live on the same protected island that his white counterpart does.

"Because there usually is a need to bring extra money into the household, many youngsters resort to either becoming caddies, newspaper vendors or take other jobs and this forces them to have to deal with the harsh realities of the world.

"The African child also lives in an environment where politics is a way of life, so by the time he reaches the age of 17 he is politically sophisticated."

However, although the African youth is generally more politically aware than his white counterpart, those who eventually

reached Std 9 or matric are often two to three years older than the average white pupil.

The Rev Michael Mjekula, a minister at St Augustines Church in Walmer Township, saw the heightened political awareness of the African youngster as a direct link with his frustration and dissatisfaction with the status quo.

He said: "Their frustrations also have an educative effect on them.

"They now study every newspaper they can lay their hands on to see how events will effect them directly, be they political, economic or social issues.

"In fact nothing they read, hear on the radio or see on television do they take at face value, but study the media critically, lest it be conveying propaganda in any sort.

"Many are not merely content to listen to local radio stations and tune into radio stations outside the country, like Lusaka."

What had come to the attention of Mr Mkhusele Jack, president of the PE Youth Congress, was that the youth were no longer interested in discussing soccer, rugby or discos, but their conversations centred largely around what was

happening in the country and what they had seen on television.

It was thus not surprising to learn that although African youth did not have much interest in politics before 1976, their interest in this regard changed dramatically after the riots of that year.

Mr Mjekula said the only political organisations of any importance were ANC — which enjoyed primarily adult support — and the South African Students Organisation (Saso).

"Saso unfortunately, consisted solely of student intellectuals," he said.

"Unfortunately, like the majority of student organisations, Saso tended to lose supporters once its members left university and found jobs.

"Suddenly, they lost their radical streak and became law-abiding citizens.

"However, 1977 saw a rethink in student politics and more emphasis was placed on "grass roots" organisations, rather than organisations consisting merely of intellectuals.

"There was now the desire for organisations on other levels and between 1977 and now youth organisations literally mushroomed.



**Mr JOCK OMOND**  
... 'sophisticated'



**Mr MKHUSELE JACK**  
... youth look anew

"Cosas (Congress of South African Students), Azanian Students Organisation (PE Youth Congress), Saso (Azanian Students Organisation) as well as a good many trade unions, women's, civic and church youth groups came into being."

According to Mr Mjekula, it was the high school pupils, more so than the university students, who were more militant and inclined to calls for boycotts.

"School pupils saw boycotting classes as a necessary sacrifice, even if it meant missing a year's study, whereas for the university student, missing a year's study could be disastrous," he said.

"Many university-goers already have families and other responsibilities.

"Some also have loans and bursaries which they have to repay."

Nevertheless, boycotting has not been entirely absent from African universities.

But it is true to say that the older student needs



# reet wisdom' of ed black youth

## is behind the cks

happening in the country  
and what they had seen on  
television.

It was thus not surprising  
to learn that although African  
youth did not have much  
interest in politics before  
1976, their interest in  
this regard changed dra-  
matically after the riots of  
that year.

Mr Mjekula said the only  
political organisations of  
any importance were ANC  
— which enjoyed primarily  
adult support — and the  
South African Students  
Organisation (Saso).

"Saso unfortunately, con-  
sisted solely of student in-  
tellectuals," he said.

"Unfortunately, like the  
majority of student organ-  
isations, Saso tended to lose  
supporters once its mem-  
bers left university and  
found jobs.

"Suddenly, they lost their  
radical streak and became  
law-abiding citizens.

"However, 1977 saw a  
rethink in student politics  
and more emphasis was  
placed on "grass roots"  
organisations, rather than  
organisations consisting  
merely of intellectuals.

"There was now the de-  
sire for organisations on  
other levels and between  
1977 and now youth organ-  
isations literally mush-  
roomed.



Mr JOCK OMOND  
... 'sophisticated'

"Cosas (Congress of  
South African Students),  
Azanian Students  
Youth Congress, Saso  
(PE  
Azanian Students Organ-  
isation) as well as a good  
many trade unions,  
women's, civic and church  
youth groups came into be-  
ing."

According to Mr Mje-  
kula, it was the high school  
pupils, more so than the  
university students, who  
were more militant and in-  
clined to calls for boycotts.

"School pupils saw boy-



Mr MKHUSELI JACK  
... youth look anew

cotting classes as a neces-  
sary sacrifice, even if it  
meant missing a year's  
study, whereas for the uni-  
versity student, missing a  
year's study could be disas-  
trous," he said.

"Many university-goers  
already have families and  
other responsibilities.

"Some also have loans  
and bursaries which they  
have to repay."

Nevertheless, boycotting  
has not been entirely ab-  
sent from African universi-  
ties.

But it is true to say that  
the older student needs

more persuasion before he  
will support action like a  
boycott.

The university student,  
after all, has more of a  
stake in the system and  
more to lose.

What was apparent from  
the recent school boycotts  
is that all pupils seemed to  
be firmly behind them.

They were not just a  
handful of so-called "radi-  
cals".

Whether all the children,  
especially those in lower  
standards, were boycotting  
classes of their own accord  
is debatable.

But, according to pupils  
as well as youth organisers,  
the decision to boycott is  
that of the pupils and there  
is no outside "manipula-  
tion"

They admitted, though,  
that the older and more  
politicised pupils were pos-  
sibly the motivators, but  
they denied emphatically  
that the influence came  
from outside.

Claimed some pupils:  
"We are sufficiently aware  
of what is going on to grasp  
the issues at stake, and any  
decisions to boycott schools  
are our own."

What had become appar-  
ent, speaking to these  
youngsters, was that they  
are tired of all the promises  
made by the Government,  
who were full of "talk but  
not action".

According to Mr Mje-  
kula, the older people  
wanted the change to be  
slower and less violent, but  
they too were beginning to  
wonder if this was the solu-  
tion.

He said: "In the past,  
there has always been a  
tendency among the older  
people who are settled and  
enjoy home comforts not to  
want to support their youth.

"Even domestic workers,  
wanting to please their  
"madams", said what was  
expected of them regarding  
the youth and were quick to  
say: 'We don't know what  
our children are doing.'

"The factory worker, on  
the other hand, who is fight-  
ing to improve his lot by  
putting pressure on man-  
agement, tends to encour-  
age his children," he said.

However, said Mr Mje-  
kula, the attitude of the  
parent was changing and  
many more were beginning  
to show their support.

Now there is a national  
parents' committee, which  
has assisted the student  
organisations in drafting up  
a students' representative  
council constitution, which  
has been submitted to the  
Government for approval.

This constitution, which  
will give the SRC more say  
in the "un" ag or education,  
has, however, been met  
with scepticism by the Gov-  
ernment.



# Murder toll in <sup>275</sup> E Cape <sup>lost</sup> doubles in a few months

By CATHY SCHNELL

THE escalation of unrest in the Eastern Cape during the past few months has meant the Port Elizabeth murder and robbery squad now has to investigate almost double the number of murders they did previously.

Last month alone the squad, under the leadership of Lieutenant-Colonel Eric Strydom, investigated 52 murders.

The squad's job has been made even more difficult by the fact that in many cases the bodies of victims have been set on fire — a horrific new practice in township murders.

Col Strydom said every charred body found so far — apart from two headless corpses discovered near the Saltpan recently — had been identified, despite the great difficulties involved.

Many of these cases had been solved, with up to nine people being arrested in connection with a burning.

He said identifying a charred body often required a painstaking search for clues. In many cases the features and fingerprints had been charred beyond recognition and even jewellery and clothes were sometimes unrecognisable.

Col Strydom said detectives always closely examined the teeth and dental work in their efforts to identify a body. "It is easier to obtain identification when the killings take place in the townships themselves, as there will invariably be witnesses.

"But there have been many cases of a person being dragged far out into the veld, stabbed and then bundled into a tyre and set on fire," he said.

According to Col Strydom, the murder and robbery squad used to investigate about 30 murders a month. In April they had 47 cases, in May 43 and last month a total of 52 murders.

"My men are highly-trained, and although we are all working overtime and are under stress we are still coping without any extra help," he said. The special squad investigates all murders in the region.



# 'He was a man to be proud of'



By MONO BADELA

THE DEATH of Cradock schoolmaster and community leader Matthews Goniwe has stunned the strife-torn Lingelihle township.

His wife Nyameka Goniwe was shattered by his death. She said the deaths of Mr Goniwe, Cradock Residents' Association official Sparrow Mkonto, chairman Fort Calata — grandson of first ANC general secretary Canon Calata — and Oudtshoorn teacher Sicelo Mhlawuli have shocked and horrified the villagers.

Three homes, including that of a school inspector, were set alight as youths in the area vented their anger following the disappearance of the four leaders.

Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata's bodies were found at Blue Water Bay near Port Elizabeth on Tuesday — a few days after the charred remains of the two others.

The two other officials were found about two kilometres from the area where Mr Goniwe's gutted car was found by cops last Friday.

Port Elizabeth politician and Black Sash official Molly Blackburn said the men were people South Africa could really be proud of. Their death was shattering and the manner in which they died was appalling.

Mrs Blackburn, closely associated with Cradock, also said it was a privilege to have known and worked with Mr Goniwe.

"His death is a crippling blow to those who are fighting for a real change in South Africa," she said.

A former political prisoner and later Section



**A poignant pic: Fort Calata and family shortly before his death.**

28 detainee, Mr Goniwe emerged as a popular leader in the Eastern Cape during a period of rent hikes.

In September 1983 he and others formed Cradock to fight the introduction of the town council system in Lingelihle later that year and for the improvement of living conditions in the drought-stricken township.

He was elected Cradock chairman.

Security cops had shown interest in him and Cradock from the early days, said Mrs Goniwe.

After qualifying as a teacher at Healdtown in 1968, he taught for four years in Cradock before taking up a post in Transkei in 1971. In

1976 he was arrested by Transkeian authorities and in 1977 he was sentenced to four years in terms of the suppression of the communist act for teaching youths Marxist doctrine.

Mr Goniwe obtained his BA degree, majoring in political science and education, while serving his sentence. Soon after his release in 1982 he went teaching in Graaff-Reinet. The following year he returned to Cradock as acting principal of Sam Xhalie Secondary School.

In December that year the Education and Training Department transferred him back to Graaff-Reinet. DET's decision to transfer and later dismiss Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata led to

the col- more t their: in ment.

Unre several and tea

In M ses after contin

Mr school of an start o



S

of'

7/7/85



and family shortly before his death.



The leader and his family — Matthew Goniwe.

pular  
od of  
rmed  
town  
r and  
in the

r and  
niwe.  
wn in  
be-  
t. In

1976 he was arrested by Transkeian authorities and in 1977 he was sentenced to four years in terms of the suppression of the communist act for teaching youths Marxist doctrine.

Mr Goniwe obtained his BA degree, majoring in political science and education, while serving his sentence. Soon after his release in 1982 he went teaching in Graaff-Reinet. The following year he returned to Cradock as acting principal of Sam Xhali Secondary School.

In December that year the Education and Training Department transferred him back to Graaff-Reinet. DET's decision to transfer and later dismiss Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata led to

the country's longest school boycott ever, with more than 4 500 school children demanding their immediate and unconditional reinstatement.

Unrest followed, resulting in four deaths and several homes belonging to school inspectors and teachers being gutted.

In March this year students returned to classes after boycotting for 15 months, but unrest continued.

Mr Goniwe's dismissal — coupled with the school principal's refusal to allow the election of an SRC at Lingelihle High — sparked the start of the school boycott. For six months —

while Mr Goniwe, his nephew Mbulelo, Mr Calata and Madoda Jacobs languished in detention — Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange banned all political meetings in the area.

In January, Cradock's Lingelihle Village Council members resigned en bloc.

At the time of his death Mr Goniwe was a full-time organiser for the United Democratic Front in the Eastern Cape. His specific task was to visit smaller towns in the area, spreading the UDF's message.

Mr Goniwe is survived by his wife and two children.



# Vehicle <sup>8/7/85</sup>stoned on Cradock, <sup>(27)</sup> PE road *D. R. R. R.*

Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Sporadic incidents of unrest were reported from Eastern Cape townships at the weekend and a vehicle travelling between Cradock and Port Elizabeth was damaged by stone-throwers yesterday.

A spokesman for the Police public relations division in Pretoria said damage estimated at R300 was caused to a vehicle travelling between Cradock and Port Elizabeth yesterday afternoon when it was "stoned by a mob." No body was injured in the incident.

At Kwazakele on Saturday afternoon an unknown person fired two shots at a Defence Force patrol, according to the spokesman. There were no injuries or arrests.

He said that at New Brighton yesterday morning "thugs" set a private vehicle alight, causing damage estimated at R5 000.

At Zwide yesterday

afternoon, a group of people set a construction vehicle alight. Members of the SAP extinguished the blaze, he said.

A group of people who gathered illegally in Kwazakele yesterday afternoon, and who refused to disperse when ordered to do so by the police, were dispersed with tear-smoke, the spokesman said.

A private house was extensively damaged in New Brighton yesterday when it was petrol-bombed. In a similar incident, a house at Joza in Grahamstown was petrol-bombed but was only slightly damaged, he said.

The spokesman said two private houses were petrol-bombed at Joza on Saturday night. Damage was slight and there were no reported injuries or arrests.

At Tini township in Fort Beaufort police used tear-smoke to disperse a group of people who stoned a police patrol yesterday.



CAPL TWH 8/7/81

# Violence: 2 pupils guilty

By ANDRE KOOPMAN

THE commanding officer of the Paarl police riot unit on Friday told a Paarl Regional magistrate he had to clamber over a high school gate, barricaded by protesting pupils, while trying to arrest seven pupils in Mbekweni township early this year.

Major Nicholaas Johannes Slabbert was giving evidence in the trial of two Mbekweni High School pupils, Lulomile Tiyo, 23, and Reuben Frans, 20, who were convicted of public violence and acquitted on a charge of maliciously damaging property.

Evidence was that the accused were part of a group of schoolchildren who, on February 2, overturned an Administration and Development Board van, while chanting that they did not want it in the area because it was responsible for the arrests of their mothers.

The van had subsequently burnt after a "spark had set it alight". The accused both testified that they had been at home on the day in question.

The only other State witness was discredited at the prosecutor's request because his evidence had not corresponded with a statement he made to the police.

Major Slabbert told the court that parents and pupils had issued a pamphlet after a meeting held at the school on February 19 calling on residents to "unite and fight for their rights".

Cross-examined by Mr E Moosa, he said he was not sure that the pamphlet had been issued at the meeting.

## Stoned vehicles

On February 22 pupils stoned beerhall vehicles. In the unrest that ensued, 40 cans of teargas and a sneeze machine were used.

In convicting the pupils, the magistrate, Mr AJ Burger, said that although the State had called only one witness, he was regarded as being reliable.

He said he agreed with the prosecutor that the State had not proved beyond reasonable doubt that the accused had maliciously damaged property.

The hearing was adjourned to August 30 for sentence.

Mr H Steyn prosecuted. Mr Moosa defended both accused.



CAPE TIMES 8/7/85

# Funerals postponed

JOHANNESBURG

The funeral for four Duduza grenade victims was postponed after residents were ordered by authorities not to hold services at the weekend because of the fear of violence.

Sapa-AP reports that residents of riot-scarred Duduza township put off burying their dead until Wednesday.

Meanwhile a spokesman for the Duduza Civic Association, Mr Vusi Mashabane, said township leaders were organizing a strike today to protest against police patrols in the township.

"If the police don't quit the township, we won't go to work," he said.

The decision to call a strike follows reports that police drove armoured cars into the community of more than 30 000 near Nigel on Friday in what they said was a sweep against suspected rioters.

Witnesses said police, wearing balaclavas ap-

parently to hide their faces and avoid identification, chased youths through the streets, firing guns and using whips and teargas.

But a police spokesman in Pretoria said he had no information on the events in Duduza since Friday.

He said there might be a police statement today. Duduza was reported quiet yesterday.

Mr Mashabane said at least two people and possibly as many as six were killed, 18 arrested and about 60 held in two barbed-wire enclosures near a railroad station and at a town hall where police set up their headquarters.

Duduza families identified two young men killed as Joseph Nonyane, 24, and Matanzima Dlamini, 16. Mr Mashabane said four others were believed killed, but the deaths were not

♦♦♦♦

To page 2

A

From page 18/7/85  
confirmed. CHM/MS  
Mr Mashabane said 25 youths were missing and other witnesses, who declined to be named, said they believed young men were fleeing Duduza to seek safety in nearby townships.

The Sunday Mirror quoted Mr Thabe Moagi, 18, as saying he and Mr Nonyane were leaving the Moagi home on Friday when he saw a policeman aiming a gun at them. "I ducked but the bullet hit Joe, who died instantly."

City Press quoted Mrs Agnes Nonyane, Joseph Nonyane's mother, as saying she picked up the body of her son and loaded it on to an open truck.

"I had no alternative but to do as instructed by a cop," she said.

Mrs Nonyane said policemen watched her and mockingly sang black freedom songs to which they provided their own "funny" lyrics.

Colonel J Venter, of the Police Directorate of Public Relations, said he had no knowledge of the alleged death.

One Sunday newspaper published a front-page picture of a young black man lying dead at the feet of four policemen in Duduza.

Meanwhile in other reports of unrest:

● A car travelling between Cradock and Port Elizabeth yesterday afternoon was damaged when it was stoned. No injuries or arrests were reported.

● In Thinus township, also in the Eastern Cape, a police patrol was stoned. The stone-throwers were dispersed with tearsmoke.



# Boy, 13, found dead in custody

AKG: 9/7/85 Staff Reporter (275)

A BOY aged 13 who died in police custody on Friday at Steytleville in the Eastern Cape has been identified as Johannes Spogter.

He died two days after being arrested.

His cousin, Mr Mziwandile Muggels, co-ordinator of the Karoo Youth Congress, was fatally wounded in the incident.

Post-mortem examinations will be carried out tomorrow.

According to Mr Binkie Cebeni, a close friend of Mr Muggels, he was allegedly chased by police and ran to his uncle's house for safety.

Shots were allegedly fired and Mr Muggels, bleeding from wounds, was arrested with his cousin Johannes, Mr Cebeni said.

The following day police told Mr Muggels's parents he had died. Johannes's parents were told he had died in detention.

A police spokesman said that during a 'routine cell visit' Johannes had been found dead.

● Mr Tian van der Merwe, MP for Green Point and a law and order spokesman for the Progressive Federal Party, said today Johannes's death highlighted the urgent need for drastic changes in security legislation.

"Police can simply not be allowed to have the power of life and death over other people and should not be able to operate in complete secrecy without the checks functioning in a civilised society," Mr van der Merwe said.



(275) D. Dispatch  
**Police search  
after meeting**

10:07:85  
Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Police stopped and searched people leaving a protest meeting called by the United Democratic Front here yesterday.

As two buses and a number of private cars transported people away from the meeting, held in the St Francis Xavier Catholic church in Pefferville, security police stopped them. Occupants were asked to disembark, vehicles were searched and identity documents scrutinised.

About 400 people attended the meeting called by the UDF to protest against the recent murders of four Eastern Cape UDF leaders.

The meeting was part of a national weekend of protest called after the burnt and stabbed bodies of Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Fort Calata, all executive members of the Cradock Residents' Association, and an Oudtshoorn teacher, Mr Ficelo Mhlawuli, were found near Port Elizabeth recently.

Speakers included Mr Yure Mdyogolo, the branch secretary of the South African Allied Workers' Union and representatives of other organisations affiliated to the UDF.

A motion was passed which condemned the murders and called on the authorities to release three leaders of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation, who have been missing for some time. Police have denied holding the three.



# Total PE schools boycott

Post Reporter **E. 108**

THERE was a total boycott of classes at all black primary and secondary schools in Port Elizabeth today. **10:07:27**

The boycott began yesterday, the first day of the new school term. There are 19 primary and eight secondary schools in the PE region.

A spokesman for the Department of Education and Training in PE said there was also a total boycott at all black schools in Grahamstown, Port Alfred and Fort Beaufort.

The department will distribute pamphlets in the townships tomorrow urging pupils to return to school.



## UDF rally in Athlone

Staff Reporter

THE United Democratic Front is to hold a commemorative rally at the Athlone Civic Centre at 7.30 tonight to mark the death of four UDF members in the Eastern Cape.

Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Si-

celo Mhlawuli were all found dead more than a week ago.

Mr Wilfred Rhodes, UDF vice president in the Western Cape region, said in a statement yesterday:

"The broad mass of people in our community are in no doubt who lies behind these murders.

"We are demanding an end to these killings and an end to the system of apartheid that is tearing our land apart.



# Unrest: PW phones Mayor

11/7/85  
Post Reporter

THE State President, Mr P W Botha, telephoned the Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, today to assure him of the Government's concern about the unrest in the Eastern Cape area, and that certain steps were being taken.

Mr Botha was responding to a letter from Mr Krige a few days ago asking him to appoint a commission of

inquiry into the unrest in the Eastern Cape.

"Mr Botha telephoned me today and said the Government was well aware of the situation," said Mr Krige.

"He said he had asked the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Le Grange, to get in touch with me about the steps being taken.

"We are very grateful to Mr Botha for the immediate attention he has given to the matter."



# Unrest crimes: youth jailed for 12 years

Crime Reporter

275  
E. Post  
11/7/85

AN 18-year-old youth, Zolisile "Player" Ndwanya, was sentenced to a total of 26 years imprisonment on seven counts of public violence by a Regional Court Magistrate in Uitenhage this week.

The magistrate, Mr A W Meiring, permitted three of the sentences to run concurrently, which reduced the jail term to an effective 12 years.

In passing sentence, Mr Meiring said this type of offence was very prevalent and escalating in the Eastern Cape. He referred to the damage which had been caused in the unrest. People inclined to commit these offences had to be prepared to bear the consequences if convicted in a court of law.

There had been warnings that the courts would be inclined to impose heavier sentences in public violence cases.

Mr Meiring said he had taken Ndwanya's youth and the fact he was a first offender into account as mitigating circumstances.

Ndwanya pleaded guilty to seven counts of public violence and said in evidence he had attended meetings in the street before each incident in the townships of Langa and Kwanobuhle between January 14 and March 23.

The charges to which he pleaded guilty and the sentences imposed were:

- On January 14 — a house belonging to Mr Jimmy Claasens of Kwanobuhle, used as a shop, was set on fire. Ndwanya said he had kept watch for the police while the fire was started. He was sentenced to four years imprisonment suspended for five years.

- On January 16 — he admitted taking part in stone-throwing at the home of a policeman, Constable Grey Simanga, in Langa. He was sentenced to three years imprisonment for his part in the stone-throwing.

- On January 17 — the house of Mr Steven Matabese was stoned and set on fire in 12th Avenue, Langa. Four petrol bombs were used. Ndwanya admitted throwing stones at the house and taking part in the firing of the house. He was sentenced to four years imprisonment.

- On February 10 — he attended a meeting in the community hall at Langa and then went in a group to the home of community councillor, Mr T B Kinikini's nephew, where he hit Miss Ntombekhaya Kinikini in an attempt to get her to tell the whereabouts of Tyalimiso Kinikini. Stones were thrown at the house. He was sentenced to three years imprisonment.

- On February 14 — he admitted throwing stones at the home of Sergeant W Mngxokeza in Langa. He was sentenced to three years imprisonment.

- On March 22 — he admitted throwing stones at the home of Mr Thomi Mankayi in Kwanobuhle and then sprinkling spirits in the house before setting it alight. He was sentenced to five years imprisonment.

- On March 23 — he admitted throwing stones at the house of Constable N W Sonto in Kwanobuhle. The house was set on fire and gutted. Tyres were set alight afterwards. He was sentenced to four years imprisonment.

The State prosecutor was Mr H S Goosen.



By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

**THE Secretary of the Dias Divisional Council, Mr N W Anderson, is to be charged with an offence stemming from his conduct during the hearings of the Kannemeyer Commission.**

The charge in the Regional Court relates to an allegation that he anticipated the findings of the Commission of Inquiry into the Langa shootings.

The Deputy Attorney-General of the Eastern Cape, Mr P J Strauss, said today that the police investigation had been completed and the docket handed to the Attorney-General, Mr E C Heller, who had decided to prosecute Mr Anderson.

Mr Anderson gave evidence before the Kannemeyer Commission earlier this year.

Three ambulancemen employed by the council were suspended from the council's service immediately after giving evidence before Mr Justice Kannemeyer.

Mr Joseph Berry and Mr Michael Gogo were later dismissed. The third ambulanceman, Mr Dennis Barlow, was eventually reinstated.

Mr Strauss said it had been decided to prosecute Mr Anderson for alleged contravention of Section 14, read with Section 15, of the "regulations with regard to the commission".

He said the alleged offence related to anticipation of the findings.

Mr Strauss said legal counsel for Mr Anderson had been notified, but that the senior prosecutor of the Regional Court in the Eastern Cape still had to be notified.

The trial date still had to be set, but it would probably be in the first week in October.

Mr Strauss said he could not say where the court would sit, but that it was usual for a case to be heard in the area where the alleged offence had been committed. The Kannemeyer Commission sat in Uitenhage.

He said the police investigation took longer than expected because the Attorney-General's office requested further statements after the docket had been handed in about a month ago.

**Dias charged to be charged**

*D. Anderson*

*11/7/85*

*2752*  
*2753*  
*2754*  
*2755*



# Call to probe four murders

CAPE TOWN — There should be a full investigation into whether "State employees" had murdered the four Cradock community leaders whose bodies were found in the bush outside Port Elizabeth this month, the vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, Mr Brian Bishop, said last night.

Speaking to about 800 people at a memorial rally for the four men at the Athlone Civic Centre, he said the Commissioner of the South African Police, General Johan Coetzee, had accused people of spreading "lies and twisted reports" about the killings.

The general should therefore welcome an investigation to establish the truth, Mr Bishop said.

Recently top members of the Government had justified the crossing of international borders and the killing in cold blood of people who were said, without proof, to be acting against the interests of this country.

Who could therefore blame State employees for believing that a "local" operation, similar to the Gaborone one, was justified, he said.

In all, 10 Eastern Cape community leaders had died in mysterious circumstances over the past few years and "not one case has been solved", Mr Bishop said.

He rejected the theory that Azapo-UDF conflict led to the murders.

"I discussed the issue with Matthew Goniwe (chairman of the Cradock Residents' Association and one of the murdered men) eight days before his death and he confirmed there was no UDF-Azapo tension in Cradock."

Mr Bishop said that when Mr Goniwe was in detention at Pollsmoor Prison last year he had developed a fascination for the Third Reich and had asked Mr Bishop for books on the subject "because it was racist and oppressive — and beaten".

Candles were lit for Mr Goniwe and the other three men, Mr Sicelo Mahlawuli, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Fort Calata, at the rally last night.

● Cape Town police are searching for those responsible for hanging an effigy and banner from a pedestrian bridge on the Eastern Boulevard, near Woodstock, yesterday.

The effigy of a man hung from the bridge next to a banner on which "Who murdered Matthew Goniwe" was written in red and black.

The effigy and banner were removed by a traffic officer yesterday morning and taken to the Woodstock Police Station. — Sapa





Two Cape Town mothers, Mrs Cornelia Bullen-Smith (left) and Mrs Beverley Runciman chained themselves to the railings outside Parliament yesterday to protest at the death in detention last week of a 12-year-old boy.

Picture: Pierre Schauman

*CAPE TIMES 11/7/85*  
**Youth,  
 12, died  
 of head  
 injuries**

**Own Correspondent**

**PORT ELIZABETH.** — The 12-year-old youth from Kabah township, Steytleville, who died in police custody on Thursday night, died of head injuries.

The cause of death has been disclosed by the Port Elizabeth pathologist who conducted the post-mortem on Johannes Spogter, alias Witbooi, on behalf of his family.

The doctor declined to give details of the report. He said details regarding the youth's death could be obtained from his family.

Johannes's father, Mr Vati Spogter, could not be contacted yesterday.

Johannes was allegedly arrested on Wednesday night at his home.

The arrest followed a demonstration by 150



# Police injure woman aged 70

275  
11/7/85

## Crime Reporter

RIOT police in the Malay Camp of De Aar shot and wounded a 70-year-old resident and her two daughters in the Northern Cape township on Tuesday.

A police liaison officer for the Northern Cape, Captain Johan Genis, said the shootings followed the stoning of a police vehicle by a mob of "about 80" people. He said the wounded residents had been standing in the street when injured.

The 70-year-old woman suffered pellet wounds in the neck and finger and is being held in the De Aar police cells pending her appearance on public-violence charges today.

Her two daughters, aged 32 and 13, suffered neck and eye injuries. They are recovering in Northern Cape hospitals.

This information was confirmed by Captain Genis from Kimberley yesterday.

However, according to one resident, a police landrover pulled up outside the Thansi home and several shots were fired, damaging the house and injuring the occupants.

"The only reason I can think of for the attack is that another daughter who teaches in Cradock visited the home in a Cradock-registered car on Monday," a friend of the family, Mr Johnson Hlitani, said.

Captain Genis confirmed that on the 70-year-old woman's discharge from hospital she had been immediately taken into custody.

"She was properly discharged by a doctor after treatment and had one pellet in the neck and one in the finger," he said.

The 32-year-old daughter was originally taken to the Karoo Hospital but was later transferred to Kimberley Provincial Hospital. Her sister is being treated in De Aar Hospital.

Their injuries are not believed to be serious.



# Call for inquiry into deaths of 'Cradock 4'

Staff Reporter

Bishop said the government was no stranger to violence.

THE recent disappearance and subsequent deaths of Mr Matthew Goniwe and three other Eastern Cape community leaders and activists should be fully investigated to determine whether they were murdered by State employees, the vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, Mr Brian Bishop, said last night.

The four men, Mr Goniwe, the chairman of the Cradock Residents' Association; Mr Fort Calata, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Sicele Mhlawuli, all disappeared after leaving Port Elizabeth for Cradock on June 27.

Addressing a United Democratic Front memorial rally for the "Cradock Four" at the Athlone Civic Centre, Mr

Bishop said the government was no stranger to violence.

"We have recently seen top members of the government justify crossing an international border and killing in cold blood people who are claimed — without proof — to support a change in government.

"State employees must be forgiven if they believe that similar deeds must therefore be morally justifiable this side of the border.

"About ten East Cape leaders have died mysteriously. Not one case has been solved. In this recent case, as before, it could only have been telephone tapping that made the murders possible. The police deny tapping telephones. That is what an inquiry must establish. Who does?"

Mr Bishop said three other Eastern Cape leaders had also disappeared after being lured to the airport by a false phone call and that a roadblock had been operating on the road they had been using.

"By coincidence, there was a roadblock when the Cradock Four disappeared."

Mr Bishop referred to a recent Sunday newspaper report quoting a senior police official as saying that he had "good reason to believe that Azapo sympathizers" could be connected with the deaths of the four.

"I discussed the very issue with Matthew Goniwe eight days before his death and he confirmed that there was no UDF-Azapo tension in Cradock," Mr Bishop said.



"Who killed Mathew Goniwe?" asked a banner hanging from a pedestrian bridge near the University of Cape Town yesterday morning. About three kilometres further on, a banner on another bridge over Eastern Boulevard read "Apartheid killed Mathew Goniwe". Four life-size dummies hung next to the second banner. The dummies and one banner were removed by a traffic officer soon after 7am. The second banner was removed soon afterwards by unidentified people. The banners referred to the disappearance of Mr Matthew Goniwe, former headmaster of Cradock's Sam Kali Lower Primary School and executive member of the United Democratic Front, and three companions on June 27. Their charred bodies were found days later.



CAPE TIMES 11/7/75 (275)

# Chained protest: Women charged

**Political Correspondent**  
TWO Cape Town women are to appear in court tomorrow after chaining themselves to the railings outside Parliament as a protest against the death in detention of a 12-year-old Steytlerville boy last week.

Mrs Cornelia Bullen-Smith, 31, of Muizenburg, and Mrs Beverley Runciman, 34, of Zee-koei Vlei, were released after being held for about three hours at the Caledon Square police station following yesterday's lunch-hour demonstration at the top of Adderley Street.

The protest began at 12.30pm when the women, with placards attached to their backs, wound a heavy chain

around their wrists and padlocked themselves to the railings.

Most of the 100-strong crowd that rapidly gathered looked on in silence but one woman shouted at the protesters "Why don't you go to Rhodesia?" while a passer-by urged police to "Vat die varke weg".

Police at the scene were unable to obtain a key to the padlock or to cut the chain. Eventually they slipped the women's wrists out of the chain.

● A police spokesman said the two women had been charged under Act 52 of 1973 which prohibits all open-air gatherings or demonstrations within defined areas of Cape Town.



# Grievances: Boycotters force businesses to intercede

Organised boycotts by black consumers in the Eastern Cape are threatening to cripple many white-run businesses. KEN VERNON of the Argus Port Elizabeth Bureau reports

BEYOND the terrifying violence and near-anarchy in Eastern Cape black townships, a number of communities are simultaneously exerting a more subtle pressure that has forced white commerce to intercede with authorities to improve township life.

Organised boycotts by black consumers in several towns are threatening to cripple many white-run businesses.

Businessmen say it is an "unprecedented trend" of coercing white commercial organisations to a greater awareness of black social and political concerns.

In Adelaide, where an almost 100 percent boycott has been in operation for more than two months, the local businessmen's association and municipal officials have met black township representatives in an effort to end the boycott.

## Demands

Public relations officer for the association Mr Keith Wootton said his organisation, which represented English and Afrikaans-speaking businessmen, had met the boycott organisers, the Adelaide Youth Congress, who had listed 22 demands to be met before the boycott could be ended.

"Their demands ranged from repairing township roads to the removal of the police and army units from the township," said Mr Wootton. "We wrote to several authorities and forwarded copies of these letters to the Youth Congress, but the boycott has continued."

In nearby Fort Beaufort where a less effective boycott has been in operation for more than three months, several white-owned businesses which rely mainly on black consumers are threatened with bank-

ruptcy unless the boycott is ended, according to the president of the Fort Beaufort Chamber of Commerce, Mr Richard Roy.

"We even invited black businessmen to join our chamber in an effort to end the boycott, but have had no response" he said.

Traders in the affected towns have complained that the boycott has been maintained only by a high level of intimidation of shoppers by black youths.

Last week a month-long boycott by black shoppers of white-owned businesses in Grahamstown was called off after a township action committee presented a list of 34 demands to the Grahamstown Chamber of Commerce calling for, among other things, the withdrawal of police and SADF patrols from the townships and the resignation of the local black community council.

Chairman of the chamber Mr Brian Birt said the chamber wished to remain neutral in the

issues raised, but wanted to act as a channel of communication between blacks and the relevant authorities, and had already reported back to the action committee on 20 of the 34 issues raised.

The president of the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce, Mr Frank Whiteman, said there was an unprecedented trend taking shape of blacks boycotting white businesses in order to force them to try to solve political problems.

"There is no doubt the boycotts are a manifestation of the current unrest in the Eastern Cape and this can be seen from the political demands being made in order for the boycotts to end."

Commenting on whether businessmen would be able to meet the demands of the boycotters, Mr Whiteman said that through the Association of Chambers of Commerce businessmen had access to the Cabinet but on the local level it was difficult determining who to speak to in the divided black townships.

## Overnight

Another problem was that boycotting groups expected that the changes they demanded could be made almost overnight.

Professor Bill Davies, professor of development studies at Rhodes University and former head of the Urban Foundation in the Eastern Cape, said the boycott tactic used in smaller towns could have the effect of alerting white businessmen at last to black grievances and could possibly result in political action to redress those grievances.

"I don't believe the organisers of the boycotts think that local white businessmen can solve all the problems facing the black community, but if the boycotts continue and businesses start going broke, then some political reaction may set in and white businessmen will start calling on their local MPs to try to solve these political problems."

Professor Davies felt the boycotts had hit smaller towns because it was easier to organise and enforce boycotts within the smaller population, and because the results enjoyed a higher profile than in a larger urban area.

"The organisers of the Grahamstown boycott showed that they had total control over the situation when, after they had received certain assurances from the Grahamstown Chamber of Commerce to try to effect changes, the boycott was called off overnight."

"I believe this convinced the town's businessmen that the same people could also re-instate it overnight and this led to action on their part."



# Boycott of PE businesses to start on Monday

12/17/85

WAP

E75

E. Post

Post Reporter

A PLANNED eight-week boycott of white businesses in Port Elizabeth by blacks is to go ahead from Monday, a spokesman for the Consumer Boycott Committee, Mr Mkhusele Jack, said today.

"The decision to take this line of action has been reached after prolonged appeals to the authorities to stop alleged police brutalities in our townships, to scrap the Kuyamandi Town Council and to put an end to the disappearance of our leaders," he said.

Demands include:

- That the South African Defence Force and the heavy contingent of police be withdrawn from the black townships.
- That the mysterious disappearance of people in the townships should come to an end.
- That the Government should freeze price-rises on basic commodities, especially those used by blacks.
- That the tour of South Africa by the All Blacks be called off.
- That the ban on meetings, which has been extended to the end of the year, be lifted.
- That the Black Local Authorities Act be scrapped.



# Black groups pressure white businessmen to back their demands

Own Correspondent

**PORT ELIZABETH** — In addition to the terrifying violence and near-anarchy in Eastern Cape black townships, several communities are exerting a more subtle pressure that has forced white commerce to intercede with the authorities to improve township life.

Widespread organised boycotts by black consumers threaten to cripple many white-run businesses.

Businessmen say it is an "unprecedented trend" aimed at bringing a greater awareness of black social and political grievances to white commercial organisations.

In Adelaide, where there has been an almost 100 percent boycott for more than two months, the local businessmen's association and municipal officials have met black township representatives in a bid to end the boycott.

## DEMANDS

Public relations officer for the association, Mr Keith Wootton, said his organisation had met the boycott organisers, the Adelaide Youth Congress, who had listed 22 demands to be met before the boycott could be ended.

"Their demands ranged from repairing township roads to the removal of the police and army units from the township," said Mr Wootton. "We wrote to several authorities and forwarded copies of our letters to the Youth Congress — but the boycott has continued."

In nearby Fort Beaufort, where a less effective boycott has been in operation for more than three months, several white-owned businesses which rely mainly on the black trade face bankruptcy unless the boycott is ended, according to the president of the Fort Beaufort Chamber of Commerce, Mr Richard Roys.

Traders in the affected towns

say the boycotts are maintained only by a high level of intimidation by black youths.

Last week, a month-long boycott of white-owned businesses in Grahamstown was called off after a township action committee presented a list of 34 demands to the Grahamstown Chamber of Commerce. Among the demands were the withdrawal of police and SADF patrols from the townships and the resignation of the local black community council.

The president of the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce, Mr Frank Whiteman, said: "There is no doubt that the boycotts are a manifestation of the current unrest in the Eastern Cape. This can be seen from the political demands that are being made as conditions for ending the boycotts."

Asked if businessmen would be able to meet the demands of the boycotters, Mr Whiteman said that, through the Association of Chambers of Commerce, businessmen had access to the Cabinet but on the local level, it was difficult to determine who to speak to in the divided black townships.

Another problem was that boycotting groups expected that the changes they demanded could be made almost overnight.

Professor Bill Davies, professor of development studies at Rhodes University and former head of the Urban Foundation in the Eastern Cape, said the boycott tactic used in smaller towns could, at last, alert white businessmen to black grievances and could possibly result in political action to redress those grievances.

"I don't believe the organisers of the boycotts think that local white businessmen can solve all the problems facing the black community. But, if the boycotts continue and businesses start going broke, some political reaction may set in and white businessmen will start calling on their local MPs to try to solve these political problems."

Behind the violence, the boycotts



# Shot 21 now facing trial

275

281

282

31 Post 12/7/85

**TWENTY-ONE people wounded by police in the Langa shootings on March 21 have been charged with public violence, along with 10 others alleged to have been in the crowd marching to Kwanobuhle on that day.**

All have made two appearances before Uitenhage magistrates and are out on bail of R200.

Their next appearance has been set for August 9 by the magistrate, Mr L R van Dyk.

Ten of the accused are under the age of 18, according to Miss Vanessa Brereton, who is defending the 31 accused. They include two girls aged 13 and 15 and four youths under the age of 17.

Miss Brereton said the defence was still waiting for detailed charges.

She said the 21 who were wounded would be instituting civil claims against the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, for pain and suffering caused by the incident.

Some would be suing for loss of support as a result of the shootings.

Charges against two other people, Mr Mlungisis Ngqukashe, of 21st Avenue, Langa, and Mr Lawrence Gqubula, of Gohlisi Street, Langa, were withdrawn. Both are still in the Conradie Hospital in Uitenhage recuperating from gunshot wounds.

The accused are: Mr Seun Swartbooi, 19, of Shietbill Road, Rosedale; Mr Mthandazi Jantjies, 19, of 21st Avenue, Langa; Mr Nondumiso Lamani, 19, of Stofile Street, Langa; Mr Siyako, 19, of 25th Avenue, Langa; Mr William Jackson, 20, no address given; Mr Christopher Phumini, 20, of Mboya Street, Langa; Mrs Hilda Busakwe, 22, of 14th Street, Langa.

Mrs Gilda Debe, 22, of Mbandla Street, Kwanobuhle; Mrs Tina Naude, 23, of Buffen Street, Rosedale; Mr Tetnu Bana, 23, of Stofile Street, Langa; Mr Minnie Peter, 23, of Mogawe Street, Rosedale; Mr Michael Tule, 24, of Mboya Street, Langa; Mr Tembisi Klaas, 24, of Sixth Avenue, Langa.

Mr Isaac Josia, 25, of Mithshanya Street, Kwanobuhle; Mr Gabriel Mutabele, 25, of 10th Avenue, Langa; Mrs Jennifer Mdyesha, 26, of Meduna Street, Langa; Mr Pieter Dabini, 33, of Magawu Street, Langa; Mr Wilson Davids, 37, of Gontshi Street, Langa; Mr Kenneth Mxaku, 42, of Gontlabe Street, Langa; Mr Wilson Nxagane, 44, of 17th Avenue, Langa; Mr Nelson Jara, 44, of 21 Avenue, Langa, and 10 people under the age of 18, who may not be named.



# Meeting on E Cape unrest within 3 weeks

By KIN BENTLEY

A MEETING between the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and civic leaders from four Eastern Cape towns experiencing ongoing unrest will be held in Port Elizabeth before the end of the month.

The Mayor of PE, Mr Ivan Krige, said today that a definite date had not yet been set for the meeting, which was planned after he received telephone calls yesterday from Mr Le Grange and the State President, Mr P W Botha.

They were responding to a letter Mr

Krige wrote to the President on behalf of himself and the mayors of Grahams-town, Uitenhage and Despatch, calling for a commission of inquiry into the unrest.

He said he would invite the mayors and town clerks of these towns and any councillors they chose to bring with them.

Mayors of other Eastern Cape towns suffering from unrest who wished to attend the meeting should contact him.

The Chief Director of the East Cape Development Board, Mr Louis Koch, and the board's chairman, Dr Jannie

Wessels, would also be invited. However, he said, no blacks would be invited.

The reason for this was that Mr Le Grange had specifically requested a meeting with the mayors of the four towns on whose behalf he had written.

He added that after the meeting with Mr Le Grange, methods of discussing the situation with black leaders would be decided upon.

Mr Krige said there would be no formal agenda, but he believed Mr Le Grange would first put the Government's point of view and then answer questions.

Reacting to Mr Botha's decision not to initiate a commission of inquiry into the causes of the unrest, Mr Krige said he agreed with the President that the matter was too urgent to await the findings of such a commission, which would have a wide brief and could sit for a year.

He said he had "no views" on Mr Botha's claim that the unrest was largely due to unemployment and incitement by the ANC and the UDF.

He added that he was optimistic about the meeting, which he considered "a start, anyhow".



PORT ELIZABETH — A top-level meeting will be held here soon, following the State President's and Minister of Law and Order's response yesterday to an urgent appeal by the Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, for immediate action on continuing unrest.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, will meet representatives of four Eastern Cape towns beset by unrest to discuss the unrest and to explain the government's efforts to solve the problem.

Yesterday both the State President, Mr P. W. Botha, and Mr Le Grange phoned Mr Krige, after he had appealed to the government for the establishment of a commission of inquiry into unrest in the region.

The State President told Mr Krige he thought the unrest was caused by the high unemployment rate with the victims of the situation being intimidated into violence by the African National Congress and the United Democratic Front.

Mr Krige explained yesterday that he wrote to the State President earlier this month asking for a commission of inquiry to identify reasons for the unrest and to propose means for its alleviation.

"The people of this area have watched with consternation, verging increasingly on despair, the deteriorating situation in this part of the

# Top level PE meeting on unrest

275  
D. Despatch  
12/7/85

Cape Midlands," the letter said.

He told the State President there existed an unexpressed feeling that as long as trouble could be confined to the African townships, whites need not be concerned.

Mr Krige also told Mr Botha: "It is difficult to avoid noticing the disturbing parallels between events in South Africa and those preceding revolutions."

Unrest was not confined to the Eastern Cape, but was worse here because of the appallingly high unemployment rate among blacks.

It was essential, Mr Krige said, that qualified people not involved too closely in the turbulent situation produce an objective analysis and report to the government, which carried the responsibility for law and prosperity in the region.

He told the State President that the mayors of Uitenhage and Grahamstown agreed with those views and urged the establishment of a commission of inquiry.

Mr Krige said that Mr Botha had told him

yesterday he did not want to appoint a judicial commission of inquiry as this could be construed as an admission that neither he, nor the government, was aware of what was happening in the region while, in fact, the opposite was true.

Late yesterday Mr Le Grange phoned Mr Krige to say he would visit Port Elizabeth to meet Eastern Cape city and town councillors to discuss the unrest situation.

He asked Mr Krige to arrange a meeting at which he would also explain action the government was taking to alleviate the situation.

Mr Krige said the mayors, town clerks and councillors of Uitenhage, Despatch and Grahamstown, as well as Port Elizabeth, would be invited to the meeting.

● Sixty-five thousand pupils were still boycotting classes in the Eastern Cape, the area director for education and training, Mr G. W. Merbold, said yesterday.

He said 78 schools were affected.

See also page 9



...died and four ...  
...one person has ...

# 2 women assaulted by mob

E. Post 12/7/85

278 275 251 254

JOHANNESBURG — Township unrest spilt over into a white suburb here when two white women were dragged from their car and assaulted with knobkerries by a group of blacks who subsequently stole the vehicle.

Mrs A Betts, 38, of Rembrandt Park, and Miss B Blackburn, 21, of Blairgowrie, were taking a black woman to Alexandra about 4pm yesterday when the mob attacked and stoned their car at a stop street in Kew next to Alexandra.

The two women managed to escape and were taken to the Bramley Police Station by motorists who saw the incident. Their black woman passenger fled.

Mrs Betts was treated in hospital for slight facial injuries. Miss Blackburn received only bruises.

Trouble in Port Elizabeth townships and elsewhere continued yesterday and during the night, the SA Police reported.

In Zwile workers and their supervisor were attacked by a gang armed with petrol bombs. The supervisor fired a few shots and the gang fled.

In New Brighton a police patrol used tearsnake and rubber-bullets to disperse a group found setting fire to tyres.

Police also used tearsnake and birdshot to disperse youths manning a roadblock of burning tyres.

Transvaal incidents included the destruction of a number of private vehicles by arsonists and stone throwers in Alexandra, the police said.

In Vosloorus, a group attacked a councillor's house and were dispersed with

tearsnake and rubber bullets. One man was wounded and arrested.

In Thakozza, on the East Rand, police fired tearsnake and rubber bullets to disperse a mob gathering at a school.

In Kathlehong a truck was burnt out by unknown arsonists. In the same area police vehicles were stoned and the gangs were dispersed by police using tearsnake and rubber bullets.

In Tsakane on the East Rand a mob unsuccessfully attacked a private vehicle. The police dispersed this mob with rubber bullets. In the same area, the body of an unknown black man was found.

In Standerton police used tearsnake and birdshot to disperse a group that stoned a police vehicle.

In view of the ongoing unrest, the United Democratic Front (UDF) has decided to appoint a "non-governmental" commission of inquiry to investigate the conduct of the police and the SA Defence Force in black townships.

The UDF's acting national publicity secretary, Mr Murphy Morobe, told Sapa the commission would include prominent church leaders and local and international jurists.

Two opposition PFP MPs, Mr Tian van der Merwe and Mr Peter Soal, who visited trouble-torn Kwathema and Duduza on the East Rand yesterday, have called for the withdrawal of riot police from the townships.

They said they were concerned about the increasing violence and the conflicting versions of events leading to shootings, and other deaths. — Sapa



## ZIMBABWE ELECTIONS

# Fear and loathing

Zimbabwean whites are now more fearful than at any time since the 1972-1980 bush war. At the same time, members of black minority parties are falling victim to a vicious pogrom by mobs of Zanu (PF) supporters. That is why no one would mourn the fact that the June 27-July 2 elections may be the last resembling the Western notion of a democratic test of opinion.

Three people are reported to have been killed and hundreds left homeless and destitute as weekend jubilation by Zanu (PF) victors turned to well-organised victimisation of the losers.

Joshua Nkomo, leader of the main opposition party, Zapu, believes that the wave of attacks on people suspected of not voting for PM Robert Mugabe is designed to pave the way for the banning of Zapu and the proclamation of a one-party state.

Zimbabwe, says the veteran nationalist leader, has been polarised by the election into ethnic groups. The poll, he claims, has created a false appearance of unity under Mugabe's leadership of the three main Shona tribes — the Cezuru (to which Mugabe belongs), the Karanga and the Manika.

Nkomo himself won all 15 Matabeleland seats compared to the 63 scooped by Mugabe in all the predominantly Shona-speaking areas except the remote south-east, where Shangaan fellow tribespeople of the exiled Zanu founder, the Rev Ndabaningi Sithole, returned a lone Zanu MP.

Whites have also rallied round a traditional leader, former Rhodesian PM Ian Smith. His Conservative Alliance Zimbabwe (CAZ) won 15 of the 20 reserved white seats whose existence is entrenched until 1987 under the British-designed Lancaster House constitution.

But seasoned observers agree that if whites knew then what they know now, many of them would probably not have voted for Smith. They were sincerely shocked when it became clear how their support for Smith had been perceived by Mugabe and other black Zimbabweans. It is a "we did not mean it like that" kind of attitude, and few whites are now prepared to state openly that they voted for the CAZ.

When a by-election has been held to fill a vacancy caused by the death of a candidate, Mugabe is expected to hold 64 seats in the House of Assembly — six short of the total he will need to remove the white seats constitutionally when the guarantees expire in two years' time.

But he is not prepared to wait, he told a press conference, regardless of the damage unconstitutional action would cause to Zimbabwe's relations with Western trading partners and aid donors.

"When we believe we are right, the Western countries can say what they want — they can go hang," said Mugabe.

Mugabe's threats to retaliate against the 100 000 white community here for Smith's



PM Mugabe ... "the West can go hang"

poll successes have raised fears of a witch-hunt by Zanu (PF) informers in shops, offices and factories for alleged Smith supporters.

Even whites long opposed to Smith have been alarmed, since black workers have been giving them first-hand reports from the townships, where mobs of screaming Zanu (PF) women have been jogging around with lists of addresses.

In Harare's Mufakose township alone over 400 homes of alleged minority party supporters have been ransacked. Policemen confessed they were under orders not to intervene so long as no lives were lost while homeowners and their belongings were thrown out into the street.

Nevertheless, a defeated Zapu candidate was axed to death by a mob in Harare's Dzvivaresekwa township.

There was an indication that the situation was getting out of hand even by Zanu (PF)'s broadminded standards when politburo members appealed for rank-and-file supporters "not to take the law into their own hands."

Zimbabwe is not yet a one-party state, noted Information Minister Nathan Sha-

muyarira.

The irony of the election hysteria, according to constitutional analysts, is that most key functions of Parliament have in any case been taken over by the Zanu (PF) central committee, while the national policymaking function of the cabinet has been assumed by Mugabe's 15-member politburo which is not answerable to the legislature.

Holders of cabinet portfolios, such as Zimbabwe's internationally-respected Agriculture Minister Dennis Norman, who is expected to be brought in again from outside party politics, only have a say in day-to-day technical application of policy.

Unlike Western cabinet ministers, they are powerless to influence plans, for example, to commit a massive force of Zimbabwean troops to fighting Renamo rebels in Mozambique before the next rains break — an imminent move which may have momentous consequences for southern Africa.

□ See feature on page 58.

THE UDF SLAYINGS

## Who is responsible?

Who murdered the four United Democratic Front (UDF) leaders on their way from Port Elizabeth to Cradock last week? If this question is not answered soon, wild speculation could give way to firm conviction — with unpredictable consequences.

Theories abound on who could have been responsible for the death of Matthew Goniwe, Fort Calata, Sparrow Mkhonto and Sicele Mhlawuli. It remains to be seen which stands up to close examination.

The four men were on their way back to Cradock after attending a secret meeting in Port Elizabeth last Thursday night. Their car was found the next morning next to the road between Blue Water Bay and St George's Strand on the Port Elizabeth-Grahamstown road. The bodies of Mkhonto, chairman of the Cradock Residents' Association (Cradora), and Mhlawuli, a school principal from Oudtshoorn, were found in the vicinity of the burnt-out car on Friday and Saturday, respectively. They had been stabbed and their bodies burnt.

On Tuesday, a police and military search found the stabbed and charred bodies of Calata and Goniwe further away from the car. Friends who saw their bodies claim that Goniwe's hands had been broken and Calata's fingers had been severed.

Goniwe (38) was the founder of Cradora and the Cradock Youth Organisation (Cradoya). Both organisations are affiliated to



Smith



the UDF. A brilliant teacher and community leader respected far outside his hometown, Goniwe was sacked from his teaching post last year and became the central figure in a school boycott in Cradock which spread to almost all schools in the eastern Cape. He had been detained for several months and was about to be reinstated as a teacher when he was killed. Calata (29) was an executive member of Cradock and chairman of Cradock.

UDF leaders immediately voiced the suspicion that the authorities could be responsible. An indication of the importance government attaches to the incident, the allegations, and the prominent attention it immediately received in the international media, is that its denial was first made not by the Minister of Law and Order, but by Deputy Foreign Minister Louis Nel.

Government, Nel said in a statement, "takes the strongest possible exception against the callous insinuations" regarding the deaths. "The government has persistently tried to restore law and order in areas affected by unrest exactly to prevent such tragic incidents as have occurred in the eastern Cape where the internecine power struggle between opposing radical organisations has claimed many lives and resulted in untold damage."

"The alarming statistics of blacks killed during violent unrest in recent months is indicative of a deliberate campaign of terror by black radical organisations directed specifically against moderates and those prepared to negotiate. In the period between April and June 1985 some one hundred blacks died as a result of this campaign."

Nel then referred to Goniwe's pending reinstatement and said that the Chief Director (Control) of the Department of Education and Training, Jaap Strydom, had already requested an appointment with Goniwe for July 1 or 2 "to finalise matters regarding re-appointment."

Added Nel: "I can only trust that Mr Goniwe's untimely death had nothing to do with these negotiations... I wish to express my condolences to the families of the deceased and assure them that the legal processes will continue in order to bring the perpetrators of these deeds to justice."

The head of Port Elizabeth's Murder and Robbery Squad, Lieutenant Colonel Eric Strydom, followed this up with a statement

that he had "good reason" to believe that Azapo sympathisers were responsible.

Azapo's Eastern Cape vice-president, Phambile Ntloko, quickly denied this and said: "The deaths were clearly the work of the system. Azapo would never engage itself in such acts. The system is exploiting the present feud between the UDF and Azapo to remove elements it realises are a danger to them."

UDF spokesmen also stated their belief that it was not Azapo, but "agents of the regime" that are to be held responsible.

UDF executive member Trevor Manuel says there is "a deep-seated anger within the ranks of the UDF" at the murders. Manuel explains why they do not believe Azapo members could have been responsible by pointing out that:



UDF's Manuel ... not blaming Azapo

□ On their departure from PE on Thursday the group agreed that they would not stop for anybody other than uniformed police;

□ The body of Goniwe's car was not damaged at all — an indication that they were not forced off the road;

□ It has been reported that there had been a police roadblock just before the turn-off to Bluewater Bay on the same night; and

□ Arrangements for the meeting in PE had been made by phone and no-one except the people at the meeting knew of the visit.

A spokesman for SAP headquarters in Pretoria would not tell the FM more than that the case is being investigated thor-

oughly by Colonel Strydom and his team. The police have offered a reward of R1 000, and the UDF a reward of R5 000, for information leading to the arrest of the murderers.

MINE LABOUR

## Strike preparations

Widespread industrial action in SA's mining industry seems imminent. The National Union of Mineworkers (NUM) began conducting strike ballots on 19 gold mines and collieries on Tuesday, and there is no sign that the union or the Chamber of Mines is revising their wage proposals — apparently the only move which could initiate a return to the negotiating table.

The NUM is recognised at 29 Chamber

gold mines and collieries and wants to test the feelings of all workers employed on them. As an unregistered union, the NUM is not obliged to hold strike ballots, but it appears to find this desirable to show the depth of support for a strike.

Ballots will not be conducted on 10 of the mines because, according to general secretary Cyril Ramaphosa, management at Rand Mines and Gold Fields have been "unco-operative" and have set "impossible conditions" for holding the ballots. Ramaphosa also complains that at Anglovaal's Hartebeestfontein mine 18 000 workers have been given only 24 hours to vote.

An Anglovaal spokesman replies that the time allowed is sufficient because the NUM has fewer than 3 000 members at the mine, and only members may vote. At the time of going to press it was unclear whether the disagreement about the voting status of non-members will be resolved.

A Gold Fields spokesman says the company laid down the following conditions for balloting:

□ It would permit a limited number of venues and ballot boxes at Kloof and West Driefontein — the two Gold Fields mines where the NUM is recognised;

□ Two workers would be permitted to man each ballot box during each shift for a period of 24 hours. (The NUM had requested 72 hours for voting.) These workers would be obliged to take unpaid leave while carrying out these duties; and

□ Only union members in recognised units or job categories would be permitted to vote.

Rand Mines stated earlier that it would not impose restrictions on voting procedures provided it "was involved in the planning, organisation and supervision of the balloting." However, the NUM and Rand Mines could not reach consensus.

At the other mines voting has gone ahead with management observers in attendance, and is expected to last for three days. Plans for management and the union to jointly convene the ballots were scrapped when agreement could not be reached over the wording on ballot papers and other procedural matters. Ramaphosa says the NUM national executive is to meet after the completion of the polls to discuss matters like the timing and nature of a possible strike.

Ramaphosa says that in the event of a strike the workers' conduct will be peaceful. "All our shaft stewards, including those on mines where the NUM is not recognised, have been trained in strike action and strike control. We are sure violence can be avoided if management does not intimidate workers by calling in mine security or the police."

DISINVESTMENT

## Canada hits out

Canada has added its voice to the chorus of condemnation of SA in the wake of the Cabinda and Gaborone raids and continued





Mrs Beverley Runciman, left, and Mrs Cornelia Bullen-Smith, who appeared in court today charged with contravening the Gatherings and Demonstrations Act.

## Chaining to Parliament railings: Women in court

Staff Reporter

TWO housewives who allegedly chained themselves to the railings outside Parliament as a protest against the death in detention of a 12-year-old boy, appeared in Cape Town Magistrate's Court today.

Mrs Beverly Anne Runciman, 34, of Russ Street, Zee-koevlei, and Mrs Cornelia Bullen-Smith, 31, of Dartmoor Street, Muizenberg, pleaded not guilty to a charge of contravening the Gatherings and Demonstrations Act of 1973.

The State alleged that on Wednesday, at Gate 4 of the Parliament buildings, the wom-

en "wrongfully and unlawfully demonstrated in a defined area in which demonstrations are prohibited".

The maximum penalty for the offence is a fine of R300 or six months' imprisonment.

The women declined to disclose the basis of their defence.

The hearing was postponed to August 23 so they could obtain legal aid.

Mr E E Smith was on the Bench and Mr L S Moffitt appeared for the State.



9th Time 12/7/85  
**Naude lauds  
death protest**

Staff Reporter

THE general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, Dr Beyers Naude, yesterday praised the two women who chained themselves to the railings of Parliament in protest at the death of a detained Steytlerville youth.

The women were warned to appear in court today.

Dr Naude said: "I salute the two mothers in their meaningful symbolic action of peaceful protest against the numerous and needless deaths of people in detention."

"May this act stir the conscience of many people in South Africa."

A post-mortem examination of the Steytlerville boy, Johannes Spogter, 12, showed that he died of head injuries.



# Official to be charged

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. —

The Attorney-General of the Eastern Cape, Mr E C Heller, has decided to prosecute the secretary of the Dias Divisional Council, Mr Neville Anderson, for an alleged contravention of regulations relating to the Kannemeyer Inquiry into the Langa shootings.

The charge in the Regional Court will concern an allegation that he contravened Section 14, read with Section 15, of the regulations by anticipating the findings of the commission when he testified before Mr Justice Kannemeyer during the inquiry earlier this year.

Three ambulancemen employed by the council were suspended from the council's service after they gave evidence before Mr Justice Kannemeyer.

Testifying at the commission, Mr Anderson was unable to give Mr Justice Kannemeyer the assurance that disciplinary action would not be taken against other ambulancemen who gave evidence.

Two ambulancemen, Mr Joseph Berry and Mr Michael Gogo, were later dismissed. The third ambulanceman, Mr Dennis Barlow, was eventually reinstated.



CAM-71115

12/7/85

275

# TWO MPCs to face charges

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Mrs Molly Blackburn, PFP MPC for Walmer, and two black policemen are to face charges as a sequel to incidents at the Uitenhage police station on March 17.

The police are also investigating charges under the Prisons Act against the MPC for Gardens, Mrs Di Bishop, after an interview she conducted with a 16-year-old Cradock unrest victim — charged with public violence — in hospital in February.

The two policemen are to face charges of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm after they allegedly assaulted a youth in the police station. The youth was allegedly tied to the leg of a table. Mrs Blackburn, accompanied by other members of the Black Sash, is alleged to have seen the assault.

The Deputy Attorney General of the Eastern Cape, Mr P J Strauss, yesterday confirmed that the policemen would be charged and said Mrs Blackburn would probably be called as a witness for the State.

Mrs Blackburn has been charged with *crimen injuria* after allegedly claiming that a policeman on duty at the Uitenhage police office on March 17, Lieutenant J Fouche, was under the influence of liquor.

The charge against Mrs Bishop relates to a statement that she and the former headmaster of Cradock's Sam Kali Lower Primary School, Mr Matthew Goniwe, took from the youth in Cradock Hospital on February 5 this year.

The charred body of Mr Goniwe was found several days ago in thick bush about two kilometres from a burnt-out car in which he had been travelling.



# Crowded Zwide 275

## beerhall E. Post bombed

13/7/85

Weekend Post Reporter

A CROWDED beerhall was attacked with petrol bombs today in the Port Elizabeth township of Zwide, the SA Police reported.

The bombing follows unrest in PE's townships last night in which a man was shot dead, a woman was wounded and another woman's home was burnt.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said no one was hurt and damage was minimal in the petrol bomb incident, in which four petrol bombs were hurled into a packed Zwide beerhall.

Earlier a man was killed when police guarding a colleague's house fired on a mob which had stoned and attempted to petrol-bomb the house. A woman, who was wounded, was arrested.

Last night an elderly Kwazakele woman's home was destroyed when a crowd swarmed around the house and set it alight.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said a police patrol rescued the woman, but was unable to contain the blaze.

A man was arrested and charged with public violence after an attack on a policeman's home in New Brighton.

Sapa reports that in Kathlehong on the East Rand police dispersed a mob who had formed an illegal gathering with tears-moke and rubber bullets. One man, who was slightly injured, was arrested for public violence.



2 Cape Times, Saturday, July 13, 1985

## Langa accused: AG's decision is awaited

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The case of 31 people charged with public violence here has been referred to the Attorney-General for his decision on whether to prosecute.

Twenty-one of the accused were wounded during the police shooting in Maduna Road, Langa, Uitenhage, on March 21.

Miss Vanessa Brereton, the attorney representing all the accused, said the case was postponed to August 9 after the Uitenhage Regional Court control prosecutor had indicated that the docket would be sent to the Attorney-General for his decision.

The charges arose out of a clash between the police and a group marching from Langa to a funeral in KwaNobuhle on the morning of March 21.

Miss Brereton said the 21 who were wounded during the shooting would be instituting civil claims against the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, for pain and suffering.



# Huge trade boycott planned over Hashe

By **MONO BADELA**

A CONSUMER boycott of city traders will be launched by Port Elizabeth township residents on Monday in support of a demand for information about the three missing community leaders.

The proposed boycott, planned to run for two months, is also a protest against the New Zealand rugby tour due in two weeks, and against the continued presence of police and the SA Defence Force in the townships.

On May 8, top PE Black Civic Organisation officials Qaqawuli Godolozzi (president), Siphso Hashe (secretary) and Champion Galala (organiser) disappeared mysteriously on their way to meet a British Embassy visitor at Port Elizabeth airport.

They have not been seen since, and residents have resolved to boycott city traders until they get information on their whereabouts.

Eastern Cape UDF regional vice-president Henry Fazzie said the United Democratic Front and its affiliates supported the call.

He said the boycott was announced at the funeral service of five unrest victims - attended by more than 20 000 mourners - at Dan Qeqe Stadium last weekend.

● In March this year a call for a "black long weekend" and a work stayaway - made by Pebco, the PE Women's Organisation and supported by UDF-affiliated community organisations and trade unions - was almost 100 percent successful.



**BISHOP NDWANDWE**  
Suspend communion

# TC



Ang



# Three SAP men hurt in Queenstown riot

Post Reporter

EAST LONDON — Three policemen were injured last night in sporadic incidents of violence in Queenstown's black township.

The violence started yesterday afternoon when a crowd set up barricades in Victoria Road in Mlungisi.

The crowd stoned a contractor's vehicle and then set it alight.

The vehicle's driver, Mr M Genade, was treated at the Frontier Hospital for a cut on his forehead.

The crowd was dispersed by the police using tearsmoke.

A spokesman for the police director-

ate of public relations in Pretoria said today the crowd had stoned the police as they were removing the barricades.

He said further incidents of violence continued last night and a large crowd was dispersed by police using tear-smoke, rubber bullets and birdshot.

The crowd stoned the police and three policemen were slightly injured.

The spokesman said that in another incident a crowd threw petrol bombs at a private vehicle at a barricade.

He said the police removed the barricade, but were stoned by the crowd.

The police dispersed the crowd with tearsmoke. Nobody was injured.



## Three are reported killed, many injured in continuing

A police situation report on unrest for the period 8pm yesterday to 8am today described new attacks on police and further incidents of arson, petrol-bombing and stonethrowing overnight in areas of the Cape and Transvaal.

"In New Brighton near Port Elizabeth, a mob of blacks attacked the home of an SAP member, stoning the house and breaking several windows. A policeman and a police guard posted at the house fired on the mob in self-defence. A black male of 30 years was fatally wounded.

"In the same area, police discovered classrooms of

the higher primary school on fire and extinguished the fire. Three classrooms were badly damaged.

"Several incidents of stone throwing occurred in the Tumahole township, near Parys. Police were forced to disperse mobs of stonethrowing blacks with rubber bullets.

"In the black township of Graaff-Reinet, a mob of stone throwing blacks was dispersed by police with tearsmoke and birdshot. One man was arrested and charged for public violence.

"In Huhudi near Vryburg, several incidents of stonethrowing occurred. Two black females who were

passengers on a bus were injured when stoned by a mob. In two further incidents, a store and a councillor's house were stoned. Two black males were arrested.

"Shortly after this, a second councillor's home was stoned by a mob which was dispersed by police using birdshot. One black male was arrested for public violence. Two incidents also occurred in which petrol-bombs were hurled at private homes.

"In Mamelodi a mob stoned a bus. In Daveyton on the East Rand, a black male was slightly wounded and arrested. Police took possession of three petrol-

bombs.

In Katlehong, Germiston, at the weekend at least 14 people suffered gunshot wounds following police action after the funeral of an unrest victim.

The violence flared after the funeral of Mrs Pearl Nyembe (26) who was allegedly run over by a police armoured vehicle last week.

At least one middle-aged man known only as Isaac, of Hlabatsi Section in Katlehong, was said by residents to have been shot dead.

In Tsakane, Brakpan, schoolboy Vusi Nkosiathi Radebe (11) was allegedly shot by police while with

his friends in Hlongwane Street.

His aunt, Mrs Mirriam Khumalo said there was no unrest to warrant the shooting. She said policemen travelling in a yellow car allegedly opened fire on the boys, and Vusi was hit behind the right ear and died on the spot.

● More than 100 people who were arrested in Soweto at the weekend will appear in court today to face charges of holding an illegal gathering — Sapa and Staff Reporters.

● See Page 15.



# No fear promised in boycott

By KIN BENTLEY

NO intimidation would be used to enforce the planned two-month black boycott of Port Elizabeth's white businesses expected to start today, a spokesman for the Consumer Boycott Committee, Mr Mkuseli Jack, said today.

He said the boycott was limited to Port Elizabeth. It follows a recent week-long boycott of white stores in Grahamstown and the ongoing boycott of white stores in Adelaide, now in its 11th week.

In March an effective stay-away left the "white" section of Port Elizabeth with few African workers or consumers for three days.

Mr Jack said despite allegations that there had been intimidation during the March stay-away, no one had been charged with intimidation.

The current boycott would also be by the "people's free will".

"The people are tired of the army and want them out. They say the councillors must go and are also upset about the continual disappearances of their leaders."

He said the boycott was not aimed at coloured or Indian traders, but it had been decided that township residents, who would continue to go to work normally, would only buy in the townships.

This provision would make the boycott easier to "monitor". He added that coloured and Indian consumers were also party to the boycott.

He did not want to comment on a reported call by the president of the PE Chamber of Commerce, Mr Frank Wightman, for the boycott organisation to establish communication with the chamber in an effort to avert the boycott.

Mr Tony Gilson, director of the chamber, said today the chamber was prepared to act as a go-

between relaying grievances from the townships to the appropriate authorities.

He said: "We are prepared to meet with any organisation and discuss problems."

Attempts to contact the president of the East Cape African Chamber of Commerce, Mr Monwabisi Mkaza, proved unsuccessful today. African traders are expected to benefit considerably

The vice-chairman of the East Cape Traders' Association, Mr Shun Pillay, said he was unsure of the final effect on shops in the northern areas but said there had not been the expected increase in trade on Saturday.

He pointed out that township stores usually handled only about 20% of the total black trade and would have difficulty catering to the demand.

Meanwhile, for white-owned stores in Port Elizabeth it's a case of "wait and see".



CAPE TIMES 15/7/85 (277)

## UDF deaths: Rally tonight

Staff Reporter

THE Western Province Council of Churches, the United Democratic Front and the Black Sash are to host a commemorative rally at the Buitenkant Street Methodist Church early tonight to mark the death of four UDF members in the Eastern Cape.

Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli were all found dead almost three weeks ago.

The meeting will start at 5.30 and will be addressed by Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, and Mrs D. Bishop.



# Boycott: reports of intimidation

Post Reporter  
REPORTS of intimidation in the enforcement of the black boycott have been received from coloured and Indian traders in Korsten and Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth.

Yesterday was the first day of a planned two-month boycott of city businesses by town-

ship residents in an effort to achieve certain aims, including the withdrawal of the security forces from the townships and the resignation of Kayamnandi town councillors.

Coloured and Indian traders appeared to be the first to feel the pinch as the boycott got under way.

A trader in Korsten,

who wished to remain anonymous, said he had seen several minibuses off-loading young black people in the area, who had been persuading people not to buy from the shops.

A spokesman for the Consumer Boycott Committee, Mr Mkhuseli Jack, said earlier that he would not comment on the boycotting of

coloured and Indian stores, but a statement would be released at the end of the week.

He would not explain how the boycott of city businesses could achieve the desired aims, but said the boycott also affected businesses owned by "councillors" in the African, coloured and Indian communities.

A Kwazakele resi-

dent, who did not give his name, said when he arrived at Swartkop railway station last night, youths searched the bags of passengers disembarking there.

He said workers were not allowed to buy lunch and some were having to "eat in secret".

Mr Jack was not available to comment on the alleged intimidation.



# Woman killed in Tarkastad riots

Post Reporter

EAST LONDON — A woman was killed and 21 people slightly wounded when police dispersed a crowd in Tarkastad last night.

The injured were treated in hospital and then arrested on charges of public violence.

The crowd was allegedly stoning the home of a township councillor when the police dispersed it with tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said today that the body of a year-old baby was also found but the cause of its death had not yet been established.

The spokesman said

that in another incident a policeman in Tarkastad dispersed a crowd by opening fire with a shotgun after two petrol bombs were thrown and slight damage done to his house. Nobody was injured.

Further incidents of arson, petrol bombing and stone-throwing were reported overnight in areas of the Eastern Cape, Parys in the OFS, Port Natal and Queenstown.

In Joza near Grahams-town, police arrested a youth on a charge of public violence after stones were thrown at a police patrol which was escorting delivery vehicles.

In Zwide, Port Elizabeth, two members of the SADF were assaulted by a

gang after a stone-throwing incident involving SADF vehicles. Two men were arrested on charges of public violence and assault.

In Tumahole near Parys, police dispersed a stone-throwing mob with tearsmoke and rubber bullets. Later in the evening, two men were admitted to hospital. They are at present under police guard, and face charges of public violence.

In the black township of Queenstown, arsonists hurled petrol bombs at the home of a black member of the SA Police. The policemen dispersed the mob with shotgun fire. No injuries or arrests were reported.

A man was arrested on

a charge of public violence in Dorrington near Fort Beaufort after a mob had stoned police vehicles. There were no reported injuries.

Three other deaths were reported from around the country.

In Graaff-Reinet's black township, a man was killed by police shotgun fire during clashes between police and residents.

In Darlington, near Fort Beaufort, the charred body, suspected to be that of a black person, was discovered by police under a heap of burning tyres. At Ratanda on the East Rand a man was killed when police used shotgun fire to disperse a crowd stoning private homes.

E-Post  
16-07-85



# Unrest claims 5 more lives

D. Dispatch  
275  
16.07.85

EAST LONDON — Five more violent deaths were reported last night as police catalogued continuing unrest round the country.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said a large number of people were dispersed with birdshot and rubber bullets when they stoned the home of a council member at Tarkastad. A woman was fatally wounded.

Twenty males were treated at the Martje Venter Hospital in Tarkastad, discharged and arrested on charges of violence, the spokesman said.

According to Mr Raymond Bodoza, 77, of Zola township, Tarkastad, two children, one a three-year-old, died after police fired teargas.

Police confirmed the death of a one-year-old, but were unable to confirm the death of a second child.

The police spokesman said the cause of the child's death was unknown and that police were investigating.

Mr Bodoza said the rioting started after pupils at the secondary,

higher primary and lower primary schools refused to enter their classrooms. The inspector had closed the schools until the rioting was over, he said.

At Darlington, near Fort Beaufort, police discovered a charred body, under a heap of burning tyres. The identity of the dead person is unknown.

In Graaff-Reinet one man died and six policemen were injured when a car and offices belonging to the Development Board were set alight by a group of people who stoned police.

The large crowd was dispersed with tear smoke and birdshot. Two men were wounded in the attack and are in hospital under police guard.

At Ratanda on the East Rand a man was killed when police used shotgun fire to disperse a crowd stoning private homes.

Three policemen were slightly injured in Mlungisi, Queenstown, on Sunday when they dispersed a large stone-throwing mob with tear smoke and birdshot.

According to the police spokesman, no further injuries or arrests were reported on Sunday.

However, the superintendent of the Frontier Hospital in Queenstown, Dr J. S. Fryer, said early last night that three men were admitted to hospital with gunshot wounds on Sunday.

The violence in Mlungisi started last Wednesday when groups of youths stoned houses belonging to the chairman of the Queenstown community council, Mr L. V. Makapela, and the vice-chairman and Ciskei parliamentarian, Mr G. S. Madubedube.

At Tinis, Fort Beaufort, a woman was arrested on a charge of public violence after a stone-throwing incident involving a Defence Force vehicle.

● A limpet mine exploded early yesterday damaging an electrical sub-station in Kwa Mashu, about 14 km from Durban.

Two other limpet mines found at the same sub-station did not explode. — Sapa-DDC.



**PORT ELIZABETH** — A planned boycott by black consumers of white shops in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage has shown no signs yet of getting under way.

It called, among other things, for people arrested during the unrest at Langa in March to be freed and for charges against them to be withdrawn.

Tony Gilson, director of the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce, confirmed that black consumers had not yet responded to the boycott call but added that a pattern could develop later.

The pamphlet, signed by "The community", also called for the reinstatement of workers who were dismissed from their jobs after the recent stayaway. Genuine leaders should not be harassed, driven away nor killed as they were regarded agitators, it said.

It also called for the withdrawal of the police and the Defence Force from black townships because "We are not in a war situation". — Sapa



# 'Pertinent questions not denied'

CAP TWP 16/1/85 275

## Political Reporter

THE police were responsible for the murder of the four prominent black Cradock community leaders, the secretary of the United Democratic Front (UDF), Mr Trevor Manuel, alleged last night.

Speaking at a memorial service at a City church for the four men who were found murdered more than two weeks ago, Mr Manuel said the UDF was aware of hit squads which were operating and that two hit lists had been traced in the Transvaal.

"Pertinent questions" surrounding events leading to the death of Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata, Mr Sicelo Mahlawuli and Mr Sparrow Mkhonto had not been denied by the police. Only close confidants of the four men and "those who listened in to their conversations" knew about their unscheduled journey from Cradock to Port Elizabeth, he alleged.

## Forced off road

Evidence had been found that the men were forced off the road.

"People in our communities say that the police are undoubtedly responsible for the murder of our four comrades, and because there is no response we are asking if the views of our communities are not true," Mr Manuel said.

So far neither the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, nor his deputy, Mr Adriaan Vlok, had denied the UDF's charges. Instead, they had left it to the Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Louis Nel, to publicly defend the government's position, he said.

Dr Allan Boesak, UDF patron who conducted the service at the Methodist Church in Buitenkant Street, said the toll of violence had increased to a level where the bodies of those killed could not be counted any more.

He said the church would have to keep challenging the government. He warned that church

unity was at risk as the struggle continued, because many church leaders distanced themselves from the liberation struggle.

It was the duty of the church to tell the government that it was "illegitimate and unjust", Dr Boesak said.

Mrs Di Bishop, PFP provincial councillor, described Mr Goniwe as an "intellectual giant".

She said residents of Steytlerville, where a 12-year-old boy recently died in police detention, had vowed to her that the town would "never be the same again".

● When claims were first made alleging that the authorities were involved in the deaths of the four, Mr Nel said the government took the "strongest possible exception".

He said the government had tried to restore law and order in areas affected by the unrest but "an internecine power struggle by opposing radical organizations" had claimed many lives.



*APT Tents 16/7/85 (275)*  
**Langa documents sent to AG**

PORT ELIZABETH. — All documents arising from incidents in Langa, Uitenhage, on March 21 are to be referred to the Attorney-General.

The Deputy Attorney-General in the Eastern Cape, Mr P J Strauss, said yesterday the Attorney-General had requested that all the documents be referred to him for final decision.

Mr Strauss said these would include all cases flowing from the Langa incident such as inquests, civil claims and criminal charges.

Charges of public violence against 31 people, 21 of whom were wounded by police gunfire at Langa on March 21, have been referred to the Attorney-General for a decision on whether to proceed with prosecutions. *Sapa*



CHC  
TIL-15  
17/9/05

275

# Workers lose jobs in PE shop boycott

snack bar owner said he was laying workers off as "no one is buying".

Intimidation appeared to be a factor against patronage of cafes and fast-food outlets in North End where black custom accounts for up to 90 per cent of trade.

Shop-owners in the Law Courts area — usually of Afro-Caribbean

They were packers but they had nothing to do. I can't afford to have them standing around for eight weeks," he said. A Kempston Road ally a hub of the lake away food trade — told the same story yesterday of few or no sales. A large meat trader said registered township

Shop-owners in the Law Courts area — usually a hub of the take-away food trade — told the same story yesterday: of few or no sales.

A large meat trader said registered townships

traders were buying on the wholesale side of his business. "But on our retail side which is 90 per cent black, there's nothing doing."

The manager of the North End branch of a clothing chain, with 75 percent black trade, said his customers were coming in only to pay their accounts.

He said two who were looking at goods on Monday were ordered out by two intimidators.

"They asked them if

they didn't know there was a boycott. Then they told them to leave. I telephoned our security director in Johannesburg who advised me to contact the police if it happened again."

A spokesman for Constanita Centre said the boycott was definitely having an impact, but that Friday afternoon that Saturday would

show the full extent of it and Saturday would

● Meanwhile African consumers are complaining of townshi

prices. One woman said some shops charged five cents for a box of matches, 50 cents for a loaf of brown bread, 30 cents for half a loaf and 20 cents for a candle.

Grahamstown town ship residents have resumed their boycott of selected white-owned shops.

The secretary of the Grahamstown Civil Association, Mr Da Sandi, said five shops in Grahamstown had been specifically singled out

He said the outlets had been blacklisted because managers or employees had been seen patrolling the townships in Defence Force or police uniforms, or because the shops enforced petty apartheid.

Mr Sandi said the week-long consumer boycott in June had been conditionally called off to enable the Chamber of Commerce to respond to 34 demands put to it.

again spontaneously on Friday because the demands of the people had not been met," he said.

The president of the Grahamstown Chamber of Commerce, Mr Steven Birt, said the chamber had arranged to meet representatives of several township organizations today to discuss the boycott.

Mr Birt said he had been away from the city recently and could not judge the support for the boycott.



By KIN BENTLEY

THERE is an uproar brewing among white businessmen bearing the brunt of the black consumer boycott of Port Elizabeth retail outlets which started on Monday.

They are concerned about the lack of "official moves" towards ending the boycott action which one trader said could see half the city's smaller businesses closed.

The proprietor of a chain of four stores in PE, who did not wish to be named, said three of his shops which relied on black clientele had experienced a 90% drop in trade.

He said: "I don't think the Government is going to do anything about it."

"I phoned the local National Party office. They've got no idea what's going on, and they run the country."

He added that local traders affected would be meeting to discuss ways of drawing to the Government's attention the severity of the situation.

The man said he would have no option but to consider laying off staff in the near future.

Referring to the intimidation of buyers, he said that on Monday a woman was forced out of one of his shops by a person wielding a knife.

The boycott, coming on top of the depressed situation, was "absolutely devastating", said another trader who owns a clothing outlet.

He said he'd like to see

# PE firms look to Govt for action

some "constructive action" taken by the Government, which should "take cognisance of the black grievances and of our problems."

"The removal of the army from the townships is not within our power."

"What I would like to see is someone talking to them, and trying to put things right."

Another white clothing trader in North End said later today he had been assured by the director of the PE Chamber of Commerce, Mr Tony Gilson, that the chamber was trying to communicate with the black people organising the boycott and with the Government. Mr Gilson was out when the Evening Post tried to contact him.

The man said his firm had "definitely been af-

fect" by the boycott. There had been "a lot of intimidation", he said.

"Our maid went to buy milk for our tea and was prevented from doing so," he said.

Demands made by the organisers of the planned two-month boycott by black consumers include:

- That the South African Defence Force and the heavy contingent of police be withdrawn from the black townships.

- That the mystery disappearances of people in the townships should end.

- That the Government should freeze price hikes on basic commodities.

- That the ban on meetings by certain organisations be lifted.

- That the Black Local Authorities Act be scrapped.

- That the Department of Education and Training consider pupils' demands.

- See Page 9.

Men's World 17; It's All Happening 18; Finance 18, 19; Classified 20-22; Rac



# Pickets act 'to force ban on PE white shops

*E Post*  
17/5/78  
278  
Post Reporters

PEOPLE returning to New Brighton with groceries have had their shopping confiscated and trampled in the dust.

This was reported to the Evening Post today among other stories of intimidation aimed at enforcing the current boycott of white shops in Port Elizabeth.

Today Lt-Col Gerrie van Rooyen, South African police Press liaison officer for the Eastern Cape Division, said police would give special attention to township entrances.

The boycott is intended to be voluntary and no acts of intimidation have been reported to the Consumer Boycott Committee, said its spokesman, Mr Mkhufeli Jack.

Nevertheless reports of intimidation increased today.

Shopkeepers said customers were being accosted in shops and told to replace would-be purchases. Some were ordered to leave goods on the counter after paying for them.

A woman who witnessed food being taken from her friend said all cars entering New Brighton at one stage on Monday night were stopped and shopping confiscated. All food items were emptied on to the ground — sugar was poured from packets — and paraffin poured over them.

Her friend had food and stood in fear and trembling while it was trampled in the dust.

In some cases, domestic workers refused to take food from their employers for fear of being accused of breaking the boycott, and at one large store staff refused to eat in the canteen.

The two-month boycott started on Monday.

Colonel Van Rooyen said no formal complaints had been lodged with the police by people claiming to have been intimidated.

He said police were present in the townships all the time.

Instances of victimisation, he said, should be immediately reported to local police patrols.

Mr Jack said township dwellers knew that they could lodge complaints of intimidation with the committee's representative in Koyana Street, Zwide, but none had been received.



# Supply of free food

## parcels

## cut off

*Ex Post 17.07.8* *275* *[Signature]*  
By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

DISTRIBUTION of free food parcels by the Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society, a lifeline for hundreds of starving African families in the townships, is being cut off because of the boycott of "white" shops.

Mr N Bennett, chairman of the society, said that social workers taking food parcels into the townships had been turned back and he had been told by community leaders they could give no guarantees the parcels would reach their intended destinations.

He said that when the boycott was first mooted, society representatives met community leaders to ask how the boycott would affect the supply of food parcels, school uniforms and school books to the needy.

He was told no guarantees could be given for the safety of the social workers or their vehicles. There was also the likelihood the food might be confiscated and destroyed.

The society distributed 750 food parcels a month — mostly to the black townships.

Mrs Enid Smuts, director of the society, said she feared that people were going to die because needy children were being deprived of their rations which included a porridge and baby formulas.

"Our function is to help needy children. We would like to let the people in the townships know that their food parcels are being cut off by the organisers of the boycott and that the food parcels are available at the Child Welfare offices for collection," said Mr Bennett.

Mrs Smuts said primary schools had a 99% attendance and it was a pity that the supply of school uniforms and school books to primary school children was being cut off by the boycott.

"Mothers walk here from the townships with babes in their arms, another on the hip and a toddler tugging at the skirts and the hunger cries are heartrending. What is going to happen to these mothers who rely on the food parcels?" she said.

Each food parcel has the following basic items: 2,5kg maize meal, 2,5kg samp, 1kg sugar, 500g beans, 125g coffee, 450g mixed fruit jam, bar of soap, substitute mincemeat, powdered soup, baby porridge and baby formulas.



CAPC Tint

17/2/85

275

## 'Cards' for Goniwe funeral

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH —

About 100 000 mourners are expected to attend the funeral of Mr Matthew Goniwe and three other United Democratic Front activists in Cradock on Saturday, according to a statement released by the UDF in Port Elizabeth.

Members of the international press, foreign embassies, Amnesty International, trade unionists and the United Nations Commission on Missing People are expected to attend.

The funeral starts at 10am at the Lingelihle Stadium in Cradock and the UDF urged all media correspondents, as well as diplomats, to get "registration cards" from the UDF office here.

The UDF appealed to the Defence Force and police "to remove all roadblocks and themselves from the entire route to Cradock to avoid any undesirable situations. This is essential in order to respect the burial of the deceased."

Dr Allan Boesak has been invited as the main speaker and the Rev Arnold Stofile, who recently returned from New Zealand, will be the master of ceremonies, according to the statement.



A PLANNED boycott by black consumers of white shops in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage has so far shown no signs of getting under way.

The boycott, according to a pamphlet distributed among black householders, was due to start on Monday and last for two months. The pamphlet called, among other things, for people arrested during the unrest at Langa on March 23 to be freed and for charges against them to be withdrawn.

White shopkeepers dealing mostly with black customers said there had been no noticeable reduction in business this morning.

Mr Tony Gilson, director of the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce, confirmed that black consumers had not

# PE consumer boycott may be a failure

responded to the boycott call so far, but added that a pattern could develop later in the week.

## Pamphlet

He said it was unfortunate that blacks were trying to resort to such a step. The chamber had invited them to discuss their grievances. Where the chamber could not help directly it undertook to take up grievances with the authorities concerned.

The pamphlet, signed by the community, also calls for the reinstatement of workers who were dismissed from their jobs after the recent stayaway.

Genuine leaders should not be hindered, driven away or be killed as they were not agitators, it said.

It also called for the withdrawal of the SA Police and the Defence Force from black townships as "we are not in a war situation". — Sapa.

275

17/7/85



# Funeral: call to police

Post Reporter

THE United Democratic Front (UDF) yesterday appealed to the police and the defence force to keep a low profile and not to place roadblocks along routes to Cradock this weekend.

Mr Derrick Swarts, general-secretary of the UDF in the Eastern Cape, said it was important to avoid any confusion and undesirable situations during the funeral of three Cradock community leaders and an Oudsthoorn teacher who were killed near Port Elizabeth recently.

He said about 40 buses had been hired to carry mourners to Cradock from PE on Friday.

Thousands of people from all over South Africa were expected at the funeral.

Mr Swarts said special committees had been set up to organise the funeral, and donations to cover the funeral costs had been received from as far afield as the Australian Council of Churches.

Amnesty International, trade unionists and the United Nations Commission on Missing People were expected to attend.

A number of foreign journalists were expected to cover the event.

Dr Alan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, will be the main speaker.

# Boycott man 'taken away'

275  
Post Reporter

THE spokesman for the Consumer Boycott Committee, Mr Mkhusele Jack, was taken from his North End, Port Elizabeth, workplace this morning by two men who said they were police.

Mr Jack has been the only contact the Press have had with organisers of the black boycott of the city's retail outlets which started on Monday.

An employee of the company where Mr Jack works as a paint mixer, said two plainclothes men arrived at the premises at about 10am and said they were not arresting Mr Jack but "taking him away".

She said they did not show any identification, but gave their names as Strydom and Lotter.

Police could not confirm the report immediately afterwards.

Meanwhile, an air of mystery surrounds statements that "confidential plans and certain deliberations" relating to the unrest/boycott in Port Elizabeth are taking place.

The Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, said today that certain "other developments" had arisen about which he wanted to see the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, "urgently".

They were related to the consumer boycott, he said.

He declined to discuss "confidential plans at the highest level" for fear of "messing them up".

E. Post 18.07.85  
Mr Krige added that at this stage no other Cabinet Ministers would be meeting local white civic leaders.

He said he had been in contact with many people about the boycott issue, including the chief director of the East Cape Development Board, Mr Louis Koch.

Mr Koch said today that while "certain deliberations" were occurring he would prefer not to comment on moves being made to resolve the situation.

A meeting between Mr Le Grange and the mayors and town clerks of PE, Grahamstown, Uitenhage and Despatch is to take place before the end of the month. A date has not yet been set, but according to Mr Le Grange's office, would take place "as soon as possible".

The meeting was arranged in response to a letter to the State President from Mr Krige. It was agreed on before the boycott started.

The MP for Algoa, Mr James Kleynhans, said local NP MPs would convey to the "appropriate Cabinet Ministers" reports from the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce and the Afrikaanse Sakekamer on the boycott.

Mr Andrew Savage, PFP MP for Walmer, said the boycott showed the necessity for white businessmen to "put pressure on the Government to amend its policies and negotiate a new constitution with blacks".

"The boycott should indicate to white South Africans that the future of South Africa's people is indivisible."



# 5 die, tourists stoned

# Soweto 'quiet but tense'

CAPL T1415

18/7/85

275 (2)

JOHANNESBURG.

— Soweto was "quiet but tense" late last night after 24 hours of widespread unrest in which five people died, foreign tourists were stoned and buses were commandeered by hundreds of youths on their way to a political trial.

Police said they escorted the tourist bus, carrying American, English and West German visitors on a guided tour of Soweto, out of the township. Three bus windows were broken and an English tourist was slightly injured.

The Putco bus company suspended its service in Soweto after about 1500 youths hijacked buses to take them to the Protea Magistrates Court, where 105 people were to have stood trial on charges of attending an illegal gathering.

## Released

A police spokesman said in Pretoria that about 400 to 500 youths had been arrested but were later released after Putco declined to press charges.

Police using tear-spray and troops on horseback dispersed more than 1000 people who gathered at the Soweto court for the trial, where the accused were told to go home without charges being put to them.

A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said later that sporadic unrest continued in Soweto yesterday afternoon and early last night but that police had the situation under control.

A Baragwanath Hospital spokesman reported that eight people were admitted with birdshot



Police at a burning car in Soweto yesterday.

wounds after rioters were dispersed in Soweto.

A youth was shot dead in Theunissen township during a stone-throwing incident on Tuesday night when police dispersed a crowd with tearsmoke and birdshot.

A youth died in Actonville, near Benoni, yesterday after police dispersed a crowd with tearsmoke and birdshot. A man was shot dead by police in Queenstown on Tuesday night. In Witbank, police said they found the body of a woman in the local township and a hospital spokesman said a nine-year-old boy was certified dead on arrival with multiple bullet wounds.

The sister of nine-year-old Vusi Hassim told Sapa yesterday that he was struck by bullets inside their yard when police fired at a crowd which had run onto the property.

In further unrest in

Witbank, a company truck was set alight and the local bus company has stopped entering the Lynville, Ackerville and KwaGugha townships.

Although unconfirmed by police, sources claim that the trouble started when two Congress of SA Students (Cosas) executive members were detained by police for allegedly inciting riots.

In other incidents of unrest, a house belonging to the Mayor of Soweto, Mr Edward Kunene, was stoned, set alight and destroyed. Several youths were arrested and others were injured.

In the Durban township of Lamontville, the homes of two Inkatha members, Mr Thema Nkomo, 45, and Mrs Bisusiwe Msomi, 44, were petrol-bombed early yesterday. No one was injured and damage is estimated at R60 000.

The petrol-bombings follow three days of clashes between United

Democratic Front and Inkatha supporters.

On Sunday night more than 100 youths attacked the homes of Inkatha members after a UDF meeting at the Lamontville Methodist Church.

## Petrol bombs

In an apparent revenge attack, inhabitants of the S J Smith Hostel, an Inkatha stronghold, attacked two blocks of flats where members of the Joint Rent Action Committee live. Two people, Mrs Violet Gumede and her daughter Ethel, were seriously injured.

Meanwhile two petrol bombs were thrown into the home of an Imbali town councillor, Mr Abdula Awetha, in the township near Maritzburg early yesterday. Slight damage was caused and no one was injured.

The Commissioner of Police for the Natal Division, Brigadier Mulder van Ryk, said police pro-

tection would be provided to the public if there was any trouble during today's planned worker stayaway in the Maritzburg area organized in support of workers dismissed from BTR Sarmcol in Howick more than two months ago.

● The three-day-old black boycott of white businesses in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage continued yesterday.

Several businesses which cater entirely for a black clientele are already suffering from the boycott which is planned to last two months. The aim of the boycott is to achieve, among other things, the release of people detained during the Uitenhage unrest on March.

A trader called on the government to take constructive action. Thousands of people stood to lose their jobs if the boycott was sustained, he said.

● The Department of Education and Training (DET) confirmed that tens of thousands of pupils across the country are continuing their mass stayaway from classes this week, leaving schools virtually deserted in many towns and cities.

Classrooms are empty at 46 schools in the East Rand townships of Duduza, Tsakane, and Kwa-Thema. Other areas affected are Kattlehong, Ratanda, Alexandra and some Soweto and Pretoria schools.

Pupils are also boycotting in Eastern Cape towns, including Adelaide, Pearston, Cookhouse, Graaff-Reinett and Grahamstown.

In Parys, Theunissen, Huhudi, Bothaville and Welkom all schools have been deserted. In Kimberley, all schools were

Unrest on page 2  
Boesak appeal to students, page 4



CAPE TOWN 13/8/55  
Police Act  
charge for  
journalists

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. —

The editor of the Eastern Province Herald, Mr J C Viviers, and reporter Miss Juliette Saunders were yesterday charged with contravening the Police Act.

They are alleged to have infringed a section of the Act which makes it an offence to publish untruths about police actions without having reasonable grounds for believing the information to be true.

Mr Viviers is charged in his personal capacity as editor and as a representative of the newspaper's owners.

Miss Saunders is charged in her personal capacity by reporting incidents after a funeral in Grahamstown some months ago.

#### Statements

The statements alleged to be untrue are listed in the indictment as police having been seen to: Use sjamboks on teenagers; confiscate Azapo and Azasm banners; use a sneeze machine; fire tear smoke at a crowd, and fire rubber bullets and birdshot.

Mr Viviers and Miss Saunders were warned to appear on August 14. They are offered the option of admission of guilt fines — R200 in the case of Mr Viviers because he is charged in two capacities, and R100 for Miss Saunders.



UDF commission  
to probe murders

Own Correspondent PORT ELIZABETH. — The United Democratic Front has appointed an independent commission of inquiry to investigate the murders of three Cradock community leaders and a teacher from Oudtshoorn.

In a statement issued yesterday, Mr Derrick Swartz, UDF regional general secretary, said the commission would get underway on Saturday.

It would be headed by two senior jurists from the International Court of Justice and would include an overseas sociologist and representa-

tives from the United Nations High Commission on Involuntary Disappearances, Amnesty International, the Detainees Parents Support Committee, the South African Council of Churches and the UDF, he said.

The commission will investigate the deaths of Mr Matthew Goniwe, UDF regional organizer, Mr Fort Calata, UDF executive member, Mr Sparro Mkhonto, chairman of the Cradock Residents' Association (Cradock), and an Oudtshoorn teacher, Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli, who was also a UDF member.

# PE boycott taking a heavy toll

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, says there are "confidential plans at the highest level" to deal with the black consumer boycott of white-owned businesses.

With the planned eight-week boycott now entering its fourth day, some stores have already closed their doors, others will be following suit and increasing numbers of workers are being paid off.

Mr Krige, who has described the situation as "desperately urgent", said he was awaiting an imminent visit from the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, at the request of the State President, Mr P W Botha. He said his confidential plans were linked with Mr Le Grange's visit, but would not elaborate.

## Coloured, Indian traders squeezed

Last night the president of the Eastern Cape Traders' Association, Mr Ebrahim Soomar, said every effort was being made to set up a meeting as soon as possible with the boycott organizers.

"The talks will centre on the exclusion of our members from their campaign," he said.

Mr Soomar said his coloured and Indian members were feeling the effects of the boycott. "Some report a 95 percent sales drop. Although the boycott was not planned to include coloured and Indian traders, those in Korsten are being acutely affected."

The president of the Eastern Cape African Chamber of Commerce, Mr Monwabisi Mkaza, said on Tuesday the boycott could last "even a year. The climate is right and the people are conditioned."

The closure from lunchtime on Tuesday of four Durban Road stores has highlighted the seriousness of the situation.

One Korsten trader with two stores said he took R6 in his smaller shop yesterday and was closing it today. "It's uneconomic for me to keep it open. I've got R50 in the till from sales to coloured and white customers in the other store. My cousin in Cawood Street took R32. He is also closing up."

The chairman of the Afrikaanse Sakekamer, Mr Koos Alberts, said although it was too early to assess the full extent of the boycott, he felt that in the long run it would rebound on the boycotters through job loss. "More unemployment leads to more unrest. It's a vicious circle."

## Food parcels being returned

Township residents, meanwhile, are returning their food parcels to a charity organization because of intimidation in the streets.

Mrs Jeannine Kromhout, administrative secretary of the Port Elizabeth Charity Organization in Port Elizabeth, said three women who received their parcels on Tuesday were accosted by youngsters who took the food away and bundled the women into a kombi.

"Now people are too terrified to keep the parcels," she said.



# PE Shop boycott could close businesses

Wm 19/1/65 275

The 1

PORT ELIZABETH—The black boycott of white businesses here and in Uitenhage, which began on Monday, could cause some smaller businesses to close.

Reports of intimidation of blacks using white shops have been received.

Several businesses which rely entirely on black clientele are already suffering from the boycott, which is planned to last two months.

The aim of the boycott

is to achieve, among other things, the release of people detained during the Uitenhage unrest in March.

The proprietor of a chain of four stores in Port Elizabeth said three of his shops which relied on black clientele had had a 90 percent drop in trade.

The man, who did not wish to be named, said he would have no option but to consider laying off staff if the boycott continued. On Monday a woman

customer had been forced out of one of his shops by a knife-wielding intimidator, he said.

Another trader described the boycott, coming on top of the depressed economic situation, as 'absolutely devastating'.

The trader who owns a large clothing outlet in Port Elizabeth's North End said the situation called for constructive action by the Government, which should 'take

cognisance of the black grievances and of our problems.

People returning to the township of New Brighton with groceries have had shopping confiscated and trampled in the dust.

Shopkeepers said customers were being accosted in their shops and told to replace purchases. Some were ordered to leave goods on the counter after paying for them.

Food parcels from the

Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society — essential to hundreds of black families in the townships — are being cut off because of the boycott.

Mr N Bennett, chairman of the society, said social workers taking food parcels into the townships had been turned back and he had been told by community leaders that they could give no guarantee food parcels for the needy

would be allowed into the townships.

Mrs Enid Smit, director of the society, said she feared people were going to die because needy children were being deprived of their rations, which included porridge and baby formulas.

'We would like to let the people in the townships know that their food parcels are available at the child welfare offices for collection,' said Mr Bennett. — (Sapa)

ARGUS 18/7/81  
PE boycott spokesman  
taken away by 'police'

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH — Mr Mkhusele Jack, spokesman for the Consumer Boycott Committee here, was taken away from his work in North End today by two men who said they were policemen.

Mr Jack has been the only contact the Press have had with organisers of the black boycott of the city's retail outlets which began on Monday.

A colleague at his work said that the men who took Mr Jack away did not show identification but gave their names as Strydom and Lotter.

Police have not been able to confirm the report.

● PE boycott, Page 3.



# Black boycott hits businessmen in PE

ARC 18/7/85

275

Argus Bureau  
PORT ELIZABETH

Black consumer boycotts of white-owned firms have spread to the city, causing a "desperately urgent" situation for many traders already hurt by the recession.

A call for help by the city's mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, to President P W Botha is bringing Mr Louis le Grange, Minister of Law and Order, to Port Elizabeth soon.

Boycott action had been effective, especially in areas where most consumers were black, said Mr Tony Gillson, director of the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce.

"It's difficult, if not impossible, to quantify something like this, but from reports coming to me it seems the boycott is hitting businessmen in these areas very hard."

"There has been a definite drop in trade."

"This is going to hurt everyone," said one store manager in North End. "Most stores operate on 45 days' credit with their suppliers, and if the boycott lasts its scheduled two months there will be bankruptcy — and blacks will lose their jobs."

A tour of shops in North End — usually teeming with black shoppers — showed most had not had a black customer for

two days, reflecting Mr Krige's claim that shopkeepers faced a "desperately urgent" situation.

The owner of a chain of four stores, who did not want to be named, said three of his shops, which depended on black trade, had experienced a 90 percent drop in sales.

A meat trader said he had laid off five workers, while a fast-food vendor said he had dismissed women who sold his product because people were afraid to buy from them.

The boycott had a twofold aim, said Mr Mkhuseleli Jack, chairman of the Consumer Boycott Committee: To force the removal of security forces from townships and to force

the resignation of the black Kayamnandi Community Council.

Several shopkeepers have claimed that black youths intimidated shoppers, but Mr Jack denied that intimidation was necessary to enforce the boycott.

"The boycott is working even better than we expected. We have been organising for this for weeks and there is no intimidation because we don't need any," he said.

Many shopkeepers said they had seen acts of intimidation. People returning from work have been searched by youths — and shopping goods found on them have been trampled on.



## Vigil to mark funeral of UDF victims

Staff Reporter

A VIGIL organised by the Mowbray Inter Race Group (Mirge) will be held in St George's Cathedral on Saturday to mark the funeral in Cra-dock of four murdered United Democratic Front leaders, Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli.

Starting at 9.30am, the 2½-hour vigil will be to express sympathy with the bereaved and all victims of the unrest, concern about escalating violence and commitment towards achieving justice, reconciliation and peace in South Africa, according to Mrs Daphne Wilson of Mirge.

Archbishop Stephen Naidoo will open the service and members of the Langa Adult Choir and the Princess Square African Choir will lead the singing of hymns.

## Treason trial: 'Bail notes valid'

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The State has set about trying to prove to a Pretoria magistrate that the Attorney-General's certificates denying bail to the 22 Vaal Triangle treason accused are valid.

Defence counsel Mr Ismail Mahomed had told the court at an earlier hearing that the documents were illegal because they were issued before the

men were formally arrested. This was a violation of Section 30 of the Internal Security Act, in terms of which the certificates were made.

The State submitted that a magistrate could not rule on the certificates' validity and a lengthy legal dispute ensued.

However, magistrate Mr J B Koekemoer finally ruled yesterday that a lower court could decide if certain concrete

provisions in Section 30 had been complied with.

One of these, he said, was the provision that certificates must be issued after arrest.

Deputy Attorney-General Mr P B Jacobs, for the State, then argued the definition of the word "issued", saying a certificate could only be considered to have been issued once it had been handed into court.

## UDF badge hearing postponed

Argus 18/7/85 (275)  
Labour Reporter

AN Industrial Court hearing on an allegation of unfair labour practice by a man fired for wearing a United Democratic Front badge at work was postponed for a ruling on the court's competence to hear the complaint.

The case arose out of the dismissal of Mr Isaac Phooko from Atlantis Diesel Engines in May.

After lengthy legal argument in which Mr F Erasmus, for ADE, claimed that the hearing could not be held because the application had not fulfilled legal requirements, the presiding officer, Mr P E Roux SC, yesterday postponed the hearing.

It is alleged that after being given a written warning for refusing to obey an instruction and "abuse and misuse" of company property — the overall to which the badge was

pinned — the company introduced a new rule the following day prohibiting promotion of any political cause or organisation.

Mr Phooko was dismissed the following day.

He has applied for reinstatement in terms of Section 43 of the Industrial Relations Act. He is represented by Mr L J Bozalek of the Legal Resources Centre.

# Fate of missing men: Order sought

APR 12/78 275  
PORT ELIZABETH — In a new attempt to learn the fate of three missing members of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), their families have brought an urgent application calling on the Minister of Law and Order to produce the men.

They are Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi, president of Pebco, Mr Siphon Hashe, secretary-general, and Mr Champion Galela, organising secretary, missing since the night of May 8.

The application was brought yesterday by Mrs Elizabeth Hashe, Mr Hashe's wife; Mrs Benedicta Nobubele Godolozzi, Mr Godolozzi's mother; and Mr

Galela's wife, Mrs Rita Nomali Galela.

A similar application brought in June by Miss P Hashe, Mr Hashe's daughter, was dismissed with costs.

Yesterday's application was brought before Mr Justice Howie in the judge's chambers. The application was supported by affidavits of people who allegedly saw the men in police custody.

The applicants asked for an order calling on the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, to show why he should not release the men from his custody and control, or alternatively, and failing that, produce

Mr Hashe, Mr Godolozzi and Mr Galela before the Supreme Court at a date to be fixed by the court.

If he opposed the application, the applicants want him to show why he should not be ordered to produce the cell register, the occurrence book, the possessions register, the meals register and all the books relating to the arrest, release and detention of people at the Algoa Park and Mount Road police stations from May 8 to the present.

The application was enrolled and postponed until Tuesday and the Minister was given until tomorrow to file opposing affidavits. — Sapa



# Boycott may force white PE shops to shut

*Sowetan 18/7/85*

THE black boycott of white businesses in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage which began on Monday could result in some smaller businesses having to close.

Several businesses which rely entirely on black clientele are already suffering from the boycott which is planned to last two months.

The aim of the boycott is to achieve, among other things, the release of people detained during the Uitenhage unrest in March.

The proprietor of a chain of four stores in Port Elizabeth said three of his shops which relied on black clientele had a 90 percent drop in trade.

Another trader described the boycott, coming on top of the general depressed situation, as "absolutely devastating".

Meanwhile the

spokesman for the consumer boycott committee, Mr Mkhusele Jack, said yesterday that a statement explaining why the stores were being boycotted would be released soon.

Several incidents of intimidation aimed at enforcing the boycott have been reported but Mr Jack said the boycott was intended to be voluntary. No acts of intimidation had been reported to him.

Yesterday Lt-Col Gerrie van Rooyen, SA Police Press Liaison Officer for the Eastern Cape, said police would give special attention to township entrances.

He said no formal complaints had been lodged with the police by people claiming to have been intimidated.

• The entire workforce at Ford's Neave plant went on strike yesterday in protest against wage increases being held over until November.

# Schools boycott continues

**Dispatch Reporter**  
EAST LONDON — It was impossible to determine the total number of pupils boycotting classes in the Eastern Cape, the public relations officer for the Department of Education and Training, Mr Edgar Posselt, said yesterday.

Speaking from Pretoria, he said the stay-away had remained unchanged for the past two days. "The situation at the schools affected by the boycott is the same as it was at the beginning of the week."

Towns and cities hit by the class stayaway were:

- East London, where 1 000 pupils stayed away from classes at the Qagamba Secondary School in Duncan Village. Mr Posselt said there had been no attendance at the school.

Unconfirmed reports that pupils had demanded to see the principal yesterday could not be verified. The school's head, Mrs N. Sonjani, said she had been at home because she was ill and did not know what had taken place yesterday at the school.

- Grahamstown: pupils at three secondary and 10 primary schools did not attend classes. Mr Posselt said no figures were available, but it was estimated that between 8 000 and 9 000 scholars had stayed away.

- Port Alfred, where about 1 500 children at one secondary and two primary schools boycotted classes.

- Queenstown: there was no attendance at

one secondary and two primary schools, but at six lower primary schools attendance was about 55 per cent.

- Middelburg, where 1 500 pupils boycotted two primary schools.

- Fort Beaufort: 2 500 pupils stayed away at one secondary and three primary schools.

- Adelaide, where there was no attendance at one secondary school and one primary school.

- Graaff-Reinet, where 1 000 pupils stayed away from one secondary and two primary schools.

- Bedford: 500 pupils boycotted one primary school. At the other primary school the situation was back to normal.

- Alexandria: 165 pupils stayed away from a primary school.

- Pearston, where one primary school was affected.

- Somerset East, where a secondary school and a primary school were boycotted.

- Port Elizabeth: there was a total boycott at 11 secondary and 19 higher primary schools, but at 12 primary schools the attendance was as high as 70 per cent.

- Attendance was back to normal at Aberdeen.

"No single reason can be pinpointed for the continued boycott," Mr Posselt said. "It seems as if there are a number of causes."

These were:

- The unrest in townships around the country was "directly related" to school attendance.

- Mass funerals and court cases involving township residents, where pupils stayed away from classes as an "act of solidarity".

Mr Posselt said the issue of a constitution for student representative councils at black schools was still regarded as a priority.

"On Tuesday the deputy minister (Mr Sam de Beer) issued a statement in which he said negotiations with parent bodies were taking place on an on-going basis. He foresees that a constitution will be finalised once the talks draw to an end."

Talks were also being held on a regional level between parents and the governing bodies of schools.

- Meanwhile, Sapa reports that thousands of pupils across the country continued their mass stay-away from classes this week, leaving schools virtually deserted in 26 towns and cities around South Africa.

The extensive boycott was confirmed by Mr Posselt.

In the East Rand area of the department's Highveld region, classrooms were empty in Du-duza (near Nigel), Tsa-

kane (outside Brakpan) and KwaThema (near Springs).

In all, 46 schools in these three townships were affected by mass boycotts.

In Katlehong, near Germiston, attendance at four secondary schools varied from 10 to 55 per cent, while attendance at the 29 lower and higher primary schools was described as fair.

In the Johannesburg region, pupils at the Orlando Secondary School

boycotted classes and attendance at other schools in the area ranged from 10 to 30 per cent.

At Alexandra, pupils did not report for classes at all at any of the three secondary schools.

In the Pretoria region, pupils at seven secondary schools in Soshanguve and five in Mamelodi came to school premises, but refused to attend classes.

Schools in Parys, Theunissen, Huhudi, Bothaville and Welkom were deserted.



# Unrest flares again in Eastern Cape

D. Dispatch 19:07:85

275

## Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Incidents of stone-throwing, arson and petrol bombing were reported in areas of the Eastern Cape yesterday.

The liaison officer for the SAP in Pretoria, Lieutenant T. F. Jefferson, confirmed last night that incidents of unrest had occurred in the Zwide, Kwazakele, Motherwell and New Brighton townships yesterday.

He said police had used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot in some incidents to disperse the crowds. There were no reports of injuries or arrests.

In Jansenville, police dispersed an illegal gathering using tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot. In a second incident in Jansenville yesterday, two petrol bombs were thrown at a private home.

Lieut Jefferson said that the damage done by the petrol bombs was minimal and that no one had been injured. No arrests had yet been made.

In Dorrington, near Fort Beaufort, a man was arrested and charged with public violence after becoming involved in a stone-throwing incident.

Daily Dispatch correspondents report there were several incidents of violence in Howick townships in which motor vehicles, homes and a clinic were burnt yesterday.

Police confirmed at least three homes in Mpophomeni were burned down by mobs of youths who were later dispersed with tear-gas. The Mpophomeni clinic was also extensively damaged.

The homes of two Soweto policemen were petrol-

bombed in Naledi yesterday morning and in another incident a policeman was attacked and robbed of his official vehicle and firearm, the Divisional Commissioner for Soweto, Brigadier Jan Coetzee, said.

In another incident in the township a policeman in civilian clothes was attacked by a mob who stole his official vehicle and firearm, Brig Coetzee said.

Thousands of pupils carrying placards were seen marching through the township in what they claimed to be in protest against injuries caused to schoolchildren in clashes with police.

In Atteridgeville near Pretoria classrooms were set alight in two schools.

Two men were arrested in Mamelodi after buses were stoned. A bus was stoned in Virginia, in the Free State.

A private home was petrol-bombed in Huhudi, near Vryburg.

Offices belonging to the local Catholic church, also used by the United Democratic Front were set alight.

A delivery van was stoned and set alight in Ikageng Township, near Potchefstroom.

In Phalaborwa's Namagale Village, police arrested seven students following clashes between boycotting students and the police.

The students are alleged to have marched through the township, threatening residents who refused to join them.

The arrested students are expected to appear in court next week while the rest say they will continue with the boycott until the seven are released.

# Peninsula pupils in memorial stayaway

Education Reporter

BLACK schools in the Peninsula were empty today as thousands of pupils stayed away to commemorate the deaths of four Eastern Cape community leaders.

About 1 500 primary and secondary school pupils packed St Gabriel's Church in Guguletu today for a service in memory of Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto, Mr Fort Calata and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli, led by Father Des Curran.

ARGUS 19/7/85  
A spokesman for the SRC organising committee said the one-day stay-away had been called to commemorate the deaths and to show solidarity with boycotting pupils in the strife-torn Eastern Cape.

Mr J. Scheepers, Department of Education and Training circuit inspector for the Western Cape, confirmed that schools were empty but said he could not give details as his staff were still collecting information.

The Argus Bureau in Port Elizabeth reports that security forces will "remain in the background" at the Cradock funerals tomorrow, according to the police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen.

He said security forces would be present in Cradock but would remain in the background, as they had at all similar funerals in the past.

● Police unrest report. — Page 3.



8/10  
77  
3

X 5

4

## Petrol bomb suspect shot

Q75 D.D. Spatch  
Dispatch Reporter

19/07  
EAST LONDON — A Queenstown youth organisation member, who was allegedly among a group which attempted to petrol bomb a Mlungisi councillor's home, was shot dead in a confrontation with the police.

A spokesman for the South African Police public relations division in Pretoria said Mr Xolile Eric Mtshiselwa, 24, had been found dead a short distance from where the clash with police had occurred on Tuesday at about 10.20 pm.

She said the police, who had been guarding the councillor's house, had opened fire on the group with shotguns.

Mr Mtshiselwa's uncle, Mr Garret Mtshiselwa, said yesterday: "I saw Xolile at home between 8 and 9 on Tuesday evening when he left to walk his girlfriend home."

The next morning at work he heard that Xolile, his sister's son, had been shot.

Mr Mtshiselwa said that only two weeks ago he had buried Xolile's brother, Mninawe, who was stabbed to death in Mlungisi.

"I don't know how to tell his mother. When Mninawe died, I notified her by phoning her employer. Now I will drive to Johannesburg myself to tell her. I have to be there when I tell her," he said.

# Moves to end PE boycott

By KIN BENTLEY

MOVES are afoot to end the Port Elizabeth boycott.

The Consumer Boycott Committee spokesman, Mr Mkhushi Jack, said today that the director of the Chamber of Commerce, Mr Tony Gilson, had requested a meeting with the boycott leaders.

However, a decision on when and where would only be taken after the weekend because most leaders were already in Cradock for tomorrow's funeral.

The Mayor of PE, Mr Ivan Krige, said today in a joint statement with the chamber, that they are prepared to discuss grievances which had resulted in the unrest and boycott.

He said a joint City Council and Chamber of Commerce committee had been set up to liaise on the unrest and boycotts affecting the city.

The statement follows

a meeting today between Mr Krige, the Town Clerk, Mr Paul Botha, Mr Gilson, Mr Frank Whiteman, president of the Chamber of Commerce, and Mr Rocky Ridgway, vice-president of the Associated Chambers of Commerce (Assocom).

It reads:

"A joint committee of the council and the Chamber of Commerce has been formed for the purpose of setting up liaison with the black leaders in the community to discuss grievances which have resulted in the current situations.

"The main objective of the committee is to make positive contact and to set up meetings in order to discuss problems with a view to alleviating them.

"The committee would encourage any input from leaders and contact can be made through the Chamber of Commerce and the Mayor's office."

● Mr Jack said coloureds would be joining the boycott today.

He confirmed that the organisers would be meeting the East Cape Traders' Association on Monday when they would discuss the boycott, which has hit Indian and coloured traders severely.

On the possible retrenchment of black workers by stores hit by the boycott, Mr Jack said all people retrenched should give their names and the names of their places of employment to Mr Michael Mzothoyi at the committee's Koyana Street office in Zwide.

● A secret meeting between business representatives of boycott-hit towns in the Eastern Cape and members of the security police, the SA Defence Force and the Eastern Cape Development Board was held in Grahamstown yesterday.

275

E. Post  
19.07.81



# Intimidation of PE customers reported

PORT ELIZABETH

Intimidation of black customers of white-owned shops has been reported by a Sapa correspondent in the Eastern Cape.

People have been stopped in the streets as they come out of shops.

A woman who bought eggs was cornered and had them broken on her head. Earlier, a man who had bought a new suit had to watch it being cut into shreds.

In other incidents, workers who had bought fish and chips had their

meals trampled on.

Bus commuters have had their packages searched and flour, sugar, milk and beans have been destroyed.

A butcher told Sapa blacks no longer bought food from him and he had been obliged to lay off workers.

Local furniture traders who previously depended mainly on black customers are turning to the coloured market.

The manager of one furniture store said his collectors and salesmen

have been hassled and threatened and trucks had been burnt out.

The Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, said yesterday that he wanted to see the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, about certain developments related to the consumer boycott. Mr Le Grange's office has since confirmed that he will meet the mayors and town clerks of Port Elizabeth, Grahamstown, Uitenhage and Despatch as soon as possible. — Sapa



CRADOCK, EASTERN CAPE

# 100 000 expected to attend the funeral of community leaders

KEN VERNON of the Argus Port Elizabeth Bureau reports on the funeral tomorrow of four black leaders found dead in mysterious circumstances outside Port Elizabeth earlier this month

THE tiny rural centre of Cradock in the Eastern Cape is battenning its hatches as it steels itself for the biggest invasion of people the town has ever seen.

Tomorrow an estimated 100 000 are expected to descend on Cradock for the funeral of four community leaders found murdered outside Port Elizabeth earlier this month. And even if only half the expected number arrive, it will still be the biggest occasion in Cradock's history.

The main reason for the huge gathering is for leaders and ordinary people of all races and all walks of life to pay their respects to Mr Matthew Goniwe, a Cradock schoolteacher who in the past two years of his life became perhaps the most important black leader in the Eastern Cape.

Being buried at the same time as Mr Goniwe will be the three others who died with him when his car was waylaid outside Port Elizabeth — Mr Fort Calata, Mr Sicelo Mahawuli and Mr Sparrow Mkhonto.

## Central figure

As the central figure in a long period of unrest and violence in Cradock which spread throughout the whole Eastern Cape, Matthew Goniwe was a man of peace who a short time ago risked death or injury by interceding with a mob of youths stoning a police patrol.

He was born in Cradock and completed his schooling there before gaining a higher teacher's diploma from Fort Hare University and returning to his home town to teach.

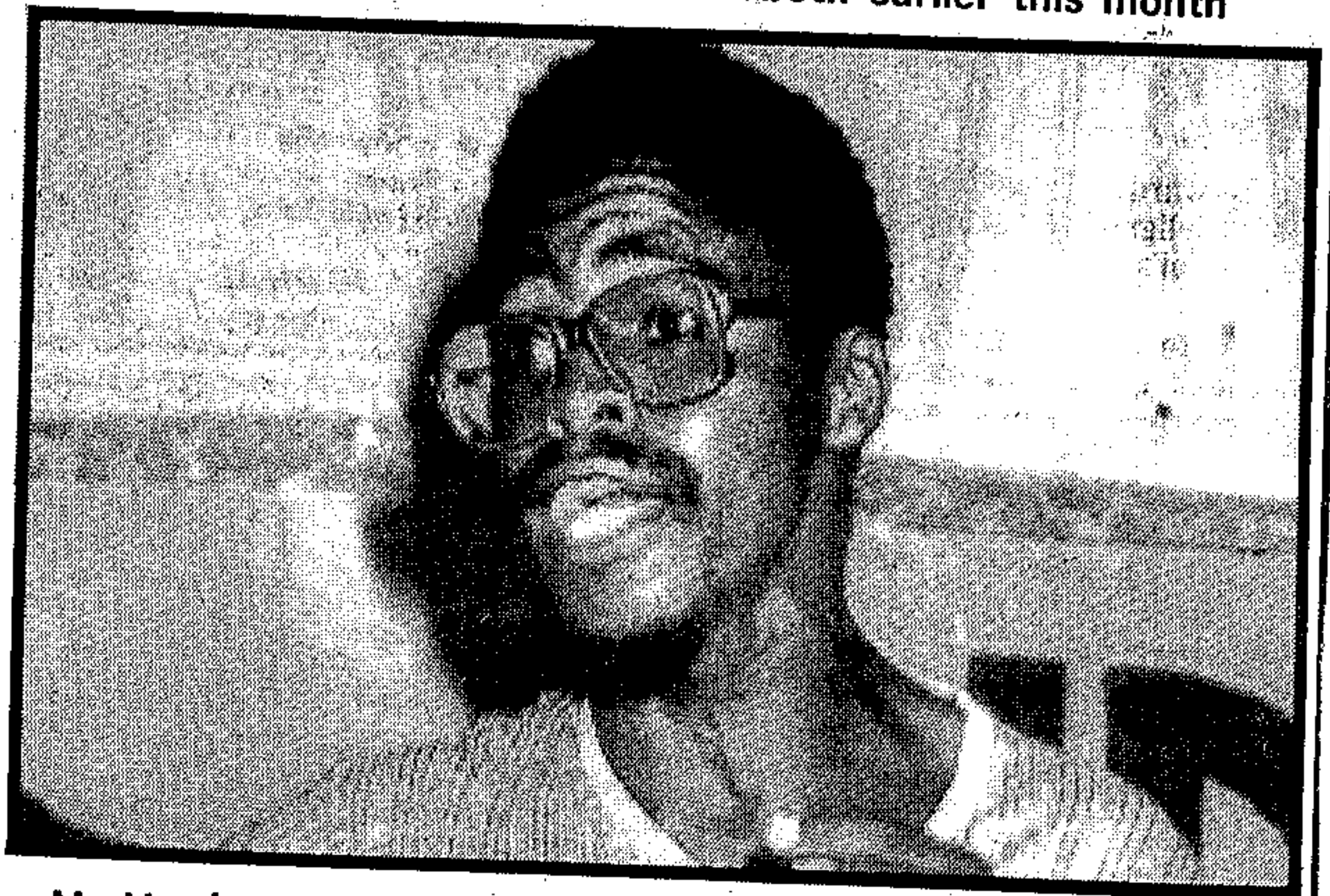
In 1972 he and another well-known Cradock schoolteacher, Mr John Hlehlekani, went to Transkei and founded a school at Mqanduli, 40km outside Umtata, which eventually became the Holomisa High School.

In 1977 he was convicted under the Suppression of Communism Act and sentenced to four years' imprisonment.

While behind bars he studied and obtained a BA degree from Unisa, majoring in education and political studies.

## Brilliant teacher

After his release from prison he returned to teaching, first at Graaff-Reinet and then Cradock, where in 1983 he was appointed acting headmaster of the Sam Xallie High School.



Mr Matthew Goniwe ... Cradock schoolteacher who in the past two years of his life became perhaps the most important black leader in the Eastern Cape.

Even his most fervent political enemies praised Mr Goniwe as a brilliant teacher who turned out students with good results in his chosen subjects of mathematics and science — subjects in which good teachers at black schools are a rarity.

At the same time he took a leading interest in local community affairs and was founder and first president of the Cradock Residents Association (Cradora) which was formed by Cradock residents to fight drastic rent increases in the Illegihle township.

It was as Mr Goniwe was in the forefront of moves by Cradock to fight these increases that he received a notice from the Department of Education and Training transferring him to Graaff-Reinet.

## Pivotal role

At the time the move was seen by Cradock as a politically motivated decision designed to end Mr Goniwe's pivotal role in local politics and defuse the movement against the rent increases.

When Mr Goniwe refused the transfer he was sacked, precipitating a school boycott in the town which lasted for more than 15 months and eventually spread to virtually every black school in the Eastern Cape.

Two months after the boycott started, Mr Goniwe was detained by police and

spent several months in Cape Town's Pollsmoor Prison before being released, without being charged.

He was immediately placed on the Government's "consolidated list", which prevents him from being quoted by newspapers.

Early this year he was appointed rural organiser for the United Democratic Front in the Eastern Cape and it was in this capacity that he travelled to Port Elizabeth one Thursday last month to attend a briefing with UDF general secretary Mr Derrick Swarts.

## Attacks

As Mr Goniwe and the three other men with him left the meeting at nine that evening, they were asked to stay the night in Port Elizabeth by Mr Swarts, who said he was worried about a spate of attacks on UDF leaders.

But Mr Goniwe drove his late model Honda car towards the road to Cradock.

The next day the burnt out remains of his car were found near the highway just outside Port Elizabeth. The bodies of Mr Mkhonto and Mr Mahawuli were found nearby and three days later the burnt and hacked bodies of Mr Goniwe and his close friend Mr Calata were found side by side in a clearing about 2km from where the car had been found.

His murderers have yet to be found.



# Two die, workers stay home

MARITZBURG. — Sixty percent of the black workforce stayed at home yesterday, almost bringing Maritzburg to a halt, as two people died in countrywide unrest.

Sapa reports that a youth was shot dead in Soweto and a 25-year-old woman was axed to death and set alight on Wednesday night after apparently ignoring threats not to shop in white areas.

## Business 'slow'

The incident — at Nonzwakazi near De Aar in the Northern Cape — was reported by police yesterday. Four deaths were reported in countrywide unrest on Wednesday.

Surveys conducted by the Maritzburg chambers of commerce and industry showed that the stayaway of blacks varied between 10 and 100 percent. Business was reported to be "very, very slow" throughout the day.

Only two of the 48 buses on the white service operated during the morning rush-hour and none of the 270 buses on the black, Indian and coloured services ran at all.

The stayaway was called in support of the 950 Sarmcol rubber-factory workers at Howick who were dismissed by the factory two months ago following a strike in support of their demand for recognition of the Metal and Allied Workers' Union.

In Howick, hardly a

black person was to be seen and buses from the townships were withdrawn. Workers stopped work briefly or held lunch-hour demonstrations at a number of Durban and Pinetown firms yesterday in sympathy with the Maritzburg stayaway.

Unrest flared at the Mpophomeni township outside Howick around lunchtime yesterday when houses, a clinic and three vehicles were set alight.

The house belonging to a Sarmcol employee, Mr Samuel Buthelezi, and a car belonging to his brother, Mr Piet Buthelezi, were burnt.

● In Soweto, the homes of two policemen were petrol-bombed in Naledi yesterday morning and in another incident a policeman was attacked and robbed of his official vehicle and firearm.

Thousand of pupils carrying placards marched through the township in protest against injuries caused to schoolchildren in clashes with police.

## Questioning

● In Port Elizabeth police spent nearly three hours questioning Mr Mkhusele Jack, publicity secretary of the committee responsible for the consumer boycott which began on Monday.

Mr Jack told a reporter: "It was only when I told them (police) that the committee had met last night and decided to negotiate with whoever was prepared to respond positively to the situation, that the questioning came to an end."

Port Elizabeth traders continued to report a loss of sales.

● Police last night reported incidents of unrest from the Eastern Cape, South-Western Districts, East Rand, West Rand, Natal Midlands and on the Witwatersrand. — Sapa and Own Correspondents

**ATTENTION**  
WHOLESALE IMPORTERS!  
DISTRIBUTORS & MANUFACTURERS!  
LET US  
**PHOTOGRAPH**  
products in our own studio QUICKLY,  
EFFICIENTLY AND AT LOW PRICES!  
Special for cataloging, brochures  
and advertising

**to-magic**  
STREET  
TOWN  
TEL: 46 1877

# Man shot dead in PE unrest

Post Reporter

A MAN was shot dead in Zwide last night after the house of a policeman was stoned in one of several incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape.

Colonel Vic Haynes, of the SAP's directorate of public relations in Pretoria, said the man died after birdshot was fired at a group of people who stoned the policeman's house.

In another incident in Zwide, extensive damage was caused when three electrical sub-stations were set on fire.

Damage was also caused to a bus and a house which were set on fire in Kwazakele, and in New Brighton a petrol bomb was thrown at a house.

In Alexandria, a man was taken to hospital under police guard after he was shot by the police when the administration board offices in the black township were set on fire.

Another man was also arrested in connection with the incident.

A school in the township was also set alight.

In Queenstown, police used rubber bullets, birdshot and tear smoke to disperse a crowd who stoned a police vehicle.

In Galeshewe, near Kimberley, a petrol bomb was hurled at a private house. Slight damage was caused but there were no injuries.

In Lamontville, Durban, a house was set alight, causing slight damage. Police used tear smoke to disperse a mob.

In Alexandra, on the Witwatersrand, four private vehicles were stoned and slightly damaged. In another incident in Alexandra two private vehicles were set alight and extensively damaged.



Saturday, July 20, 1985

Founded 1872

# Appeals for calm at burials

Dispatch Correspondent

**PORT ELIZABETH — Both police and organisers have appealed for calm at today's funeral of four community leaders in Cradock.**

The Cradock Burial Action Committee says it has appealed for calm at today's funeral and can guarantee that the funeral will proceed peacefully if security forces keep a low profile during and after the service.

Mr Gladwell Makha-wula, chairman of the committee, said the committee had called for peace at a meeting with the community this week. "If the security forces stay away, there will be no trouble," he said.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, SA Police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said yesterday security forces would remain in the background and would not interfere with funeral-goers provided nothing happened which necessitated police action.

He said that on several previous occasions, funeral-goers had broken up into groups after services and attacked state and semi-

state buildings, particularly the homes of policemen.

The men who will be buried today are Mr Matthew Goniwe, secretary general of the Cradock Residents Association, Mr Fort Calata, president of the Cradock Youth Association, Mr Sparro Mkhonto, Cradock's chairman, and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli, an Oudtshoorn principal.

Meanwhile, the regional vice-president of the United Democratic Front, Mr Henry Fazzie, said he had received reports that funeral-goers were being stopped at roadblocks and forced to turn back yesterday afternoon.

A spokesman for the SA Police public relations division in Pretoria last night strongly denied this. "Cradock has done everything possible to accommodate mourners. They went to a great deal of trouble with the full knowledge and co-operation of the police."

Yesterday evening,

thousands of children, youths and residents from Cradock, surrounding towns, Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Cape Town and Johannesburg, gathered outside the home of Mr Goniwe.

Mr Goniwe's widow, Nyameka, and their three-year-old son, Nyamiso, came out onto the balcony and were serenaded with freedom songs.

In Cape Town, Crossroads and parts of Guguletu erupted in violence after a school boycott in the area yesterday to commemorate the deaths of the four Eastern Cape community leaders.

The incident, in which at least one person — a driver — was injured and at least three heavy vehicles were attacked by groups of stone-throwers, flared up when police tried to disperse a crowd of about 600 in the afternoon.

The Cape regional director of education's office in Port Elizabeth confirmed that

thousands of pupils in primary and secondary schools stayed away yesterday to commemorate the deaths.

Schools in Guguletu, Crossroads and the Worcester/Paarl areas were most affected in the Western Cape, the spokesman said.

About 1 500 school children attended St Gabriel's Church in Guguletu for a service in memory of the four.

● Sapa reports that the Archbishop of Canterbury is sending the Rt Rev Keith Sutton, Bishop of Lichfield, as his personal representative to attend the mass funeral next Tuesday of 14 people killed in the unrest in KwaThema.

Announcing this in Johannesburg yesterday, the Bishop of Johannesburg, the Rt Rev Desmond Tutu, said: "This is to demonstrate the Archbishop's concern for the situation of escalating violence and the threat to Bishop Simeon Nkoane, a bishop in the Anglican communion."

2 Cape Times, Saturday, July 20, 1985

## Runcie sends envoy to mass funeral

LONDON. — The Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr Robert Runcie, is sending an envoy to represent him at the funeral of 14 people killed in unrest in KwaThema, his office said yesterday.

A statement said Bishop of Lichfield Keith Sutton would attend the service and had been invited to speak by Bishop Desmond Tutu.

Archbishop Runcie, spiritual leader of the world's 65 million Anglicans, felt the presence of Bishop Sutton would give assurance of the "prayers and concern felt by the church worldwide about recent events", the statement said.

Meanwhile the KwaThema branch of Inkatha is refusing to heed a stayaway call to coincide with the mass funeral in the township.

An Inkatha spokesman said the United Democratic Front, the Congress of South African Students and the KwaThema People's Organization had arranged the stayaway. — Sapa-Reuter.



continue

# All quiet at big funerals

275

W. Post

20:07:85



20/7/85  
275

By JERRY McCABE

**CRADOCK** — The funeral here today of four prominent black community leaders went off quietly as an estimated 40 000 mourners from all over the country flocked to the Ilingelihle sports stadium outside the town.

Tens of thousands of mourners and anti-apartheid activists gathered for the funeral, which some said was the biggest they had seen since that of the black consciousness leader, Steve Biko, eight years ago.

From a hill nearby, security forces and white adults and children with binoculars scrutinised the scene below.

The four men being buried were Mr Matthew Goniwe, 35, secretary-general of the Cradock Residents Association (Cradora), Mr Fort Calata, 29, the Cradock vice-chairman, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto, 28, Cradock's chairman, and Mr Ficelo Mhlawuli, 36, a teacher from Quthuborn.

The men disappeared on June 27 and their burnt and stabbed bodies were found a few days later in bushes along the road north of Port Elizabeth.

The funeral was peaceful throughout and the funeral procession made its way to the graveside without incident.

The secretary general of the United Democratic Front in the Eastern Cape, Mr Henry Fazzie, said after the funeral service that he did not expect any trouble tonight or tomorrow.

Emotional speeches were made by Dr Allan Boesak, head of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, and Dr Beyers Naude, general secretary of the South African Council of Churches.

Dr Naude said an expected announcement of "a state of emergency" would be the first step to military rule.

He said the measure would be totally counter-productive and have the opposite effect to that which the Government intended.

"There will be more clashes, more conflict, more anger and a lessening of the possibility of peaceful change."

A state of emergency did not address itself to the root cause of the problem and therefore had no hope of succeeding.

Dr Boesak also came out strongly against a state of emergency.

"We can expect more repression, more deaths and more disappearances of more leaders which could then be justified by the Government," he said.

Dr Boesak said the situation had already reached the stage where the only solution would be to negotiate with recognised black leaders and not increase repression.

The funeral started an hour late as the arrival of the dignitaries was awaited. While they waited the mourners sang freedom songs.

The stadium became a cockpit of black political aspirations.

A sign said "SADF (soldiers) get out of our town." Flags bearing the green, gold and black colours of the African National Congress were displayed. One banner bore the words: "South African Communist Party".

Diplomats from France, Norway, Denmark, Canada, Australia and Sweden attended. They said sympathy messages were sent by the American, Dutch and British embassies.

Also present were leading members of the Progressive Federal Party, high-ranking clergymen from various denominations and a big party of local and foreign newsmen.

There was a surge of excitement when Dr Boesak and Dr Naude arrived.

The huge crowd pressed forward and hoisted the two men shoulder-high.

Dr Boesak, a patron of the United Democratic Front, called for an intensification of the consumer boycotts in the Eastern Cape.

He said mourners should support the boycott and people should unite in an effort to bring about a truly non-racial South Africa.

The State President should consider whether he was right about whom he felt were terrorists.

"The ANC did not shoot our people at Sharpeville. Nor did they shoot our children at Soweto. Nor our children during the school boycott in the Cape in 1980.

It was not the ANC who killed the people at Langa, he said. "Your Government did it."

Dr Boesak predicted that more and more people would die in the unrest.

"Do not give up and do not despair because I know our victory is near and apartheid will not survive," he said.

Dr Boesak and other speakers at the funeral called for calm after the funeral.

The police and South African Defence Force kept a relatively low profile, although they were present in force on the outskirts of the town. The security forces were under the command of General Dirk Genis, of Pretoria.

Cradock itself was uncharacteristically quiet today and it appeared that many people had decided to stay indoors.

Several stores were closed and those that were open had few customers.

Police and soldiers patrolled the town centre. Security forces had set up a roadblock on the Cradock-Port Elizabeth main road, and motorists travelling to PE were diverted so that they missed Ilingelihle township.



29/7/85 Continue  
275



Mourners at the coffin of Mr Matthew Goniwe, one of the four community leaders buried in Cradock today. Thousands of people travelled from all parts of the country to attend the funeral.

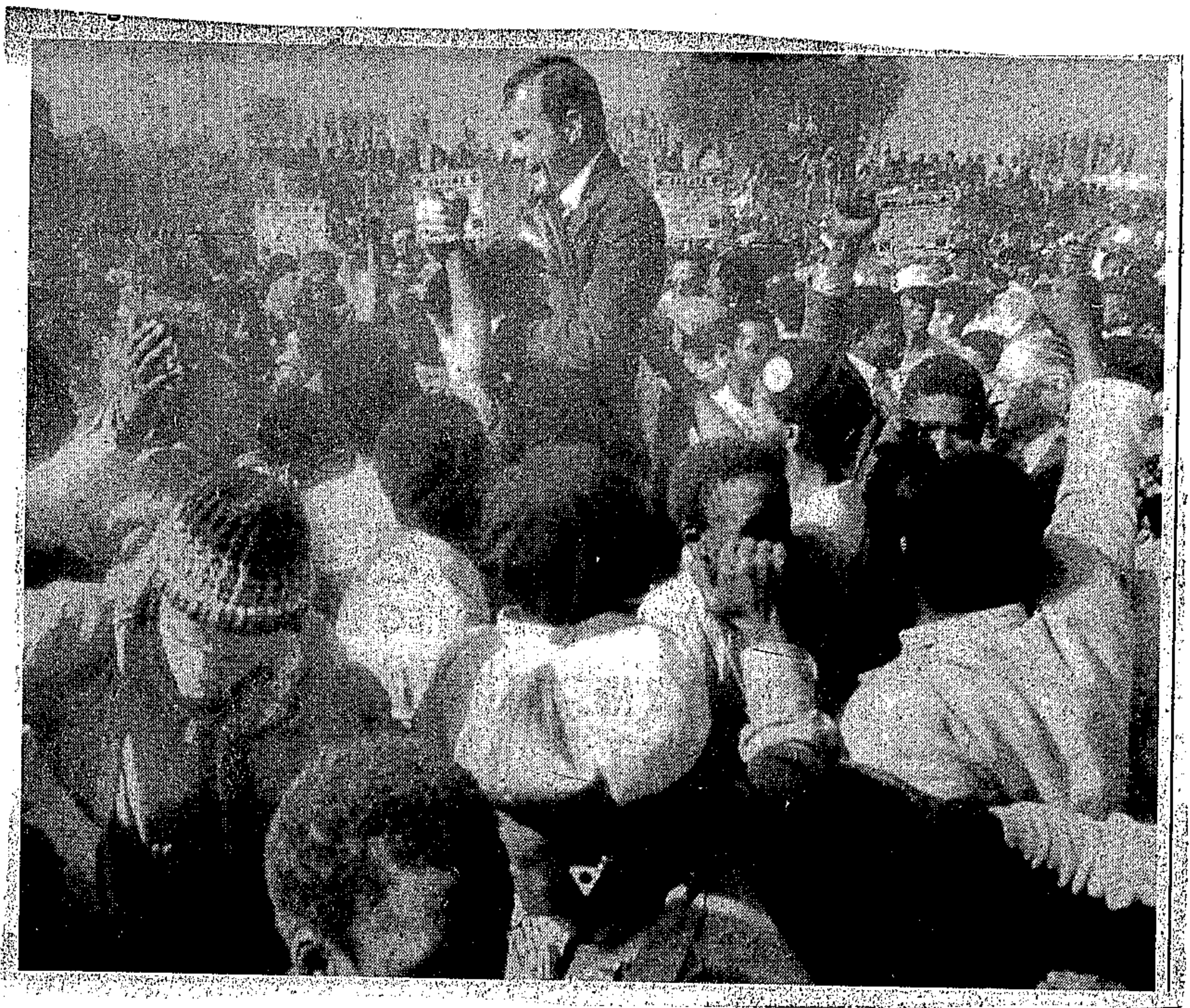
Below: An unidentified American visitor is held on high by the crowd which surged forward on the arrival of the dignitaries at the Ilingelihle Sports Stadium. They included diplomats from many countries and the main speakers, Dr Allan Boesak, a patron of the United Democratic Front, and Dr Beyers Naude, general secretary of the SA Council of Churches. More pictures — Page 6.

Pictures by Mike Holmes.



29/1/85

275





Cape Times 20/7/83

# Ten hurt as unrest hits City townships

Staff Reporter

UNREST broke out in parts of Crossroads and Guguletu yesterday after pupils boycotted schools to commemorate the deaths of the four Eastern Cape community leaders.

The dead men, Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto, Mr Fort Calata and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli, will be buried in Cradock today.

Police and traffic officials manned all entrances to Crossroads and Guguletu yesterday, turning back cars and buses.

The press was barred from the area.

## 3 women

A police spokesman in Pretoria, Colonel Vic Haynes, last night confirmed that seven men and three women had been injured in Guguletu yesterday afternoon.

He said the people had been injured "by rioters" and "not as a result of police action".

Three police vehicles, four private vehicles and a delivery vehicle had been stoned.

Colonel Haynes said that some 600 people stoned police in Guguletu about 2pm yesterday. Police had used birdshot, rubber bullets and tearsmoke to disperse the stonethrowers.

A driver was injured and at least three heavy vehicles were attacked by groups of stonethrowers when police tried to disperse the crowd. Two of the



A paramedic tends to Mr Trevor Keith, 27, the driver of a truck that was stoned and set alight by crowds at Crossroads yesterday. Cape Times Newscolour: Dan Bosman

vehicles were set alight.

The driver of the burnt-out truck, Mr Trevor Keith, 27, was injured by smashed glass when his vehicle was attacked. He was treated at the Guguletu police station, where ambulances and a fire engine — all with mesh-protected windows — were on standby.

"When a unit arrived from the fire brigade to put out the fire, the crowd began to stone it, before being dispersed by the police," Colonel Haynes said. "There was minimal damage to the fire brigade's unit."

At 6pm, the situation was reported to be "quiet".

Thousands of pupils in

Cape primary and secondary schools stayed away yesterday to commemorate the four deaths. Schools in Guguletu, Crossroads and the Worcester/Paarl areas were affected.

An inter-faith choral vigil will be held at St George's Cathedral from 9.30 till noon today, to coincide with the start of the funeral in Cradock.

The 2½-hour vigil around a symbolic lighted candle is being offered as a focus for Cape townians to express their sympathy with the bereaved, their concern about escalating violence and their commitment towards achieving justice, reconciliation and peace in South Africa.

## Choirs

Archbishop Stepher Naidoo will preside over the commencement of the vigil.

The Langa Adult Choir and the Princess Square African Choir will lead the singing of Xhosa hymns. There will be short periods of meditation and brief contributions from religious leaders.

Bishop Patrick Matongwe, Dean Edward King and Imam Hassan Solomons will participate in the proceedings.

Messages will be read out from Rabbi Selwyn Franklyn and Bishop Desmond Tutu. There will also be a short reading of poems in English by Sipho Sipamla.

Three whites injured, page 2

## Ten ra

JAKARTA. — Wh 10 dead rats and

In the Indonesi — where the head system to combat

The village chi many as four bil district by next ye

New couples m double that nun threshing machin

"Everyone mu them," he said. "I employ others to

Aircraft .....	6	Business .....	6-7	Crossword .....	8	Racing in	TV .....
Amusement .....	12	Cinema .....	5	Editorials .....	8	Formfinder	Weather .....
Births, etc .....	11	Classified .....	11-19	Focus .....	5	Shipping .....	What's On .....
Bridge .....	8	Column .....	4	Horoscope .....	12	Sport .....	21-22
Burger .....	19	Comics .....	12	Radio .....	12	Town Topics .....	9
							World Report .....

1.00: Nuus  
1.08: Karlien en Kamille  
1.14: Die Huis met die Krokodille: Die Man in Die  
two sisters, Cora and Louise, are alone in  
parents are away on holiday. Victor is a  
enjoys reading ghost and thriller stories  
man creeping through the house, nobi  
1.34: Eureka  
2.04: Buck Rogers: Gelukkige Verjaardig, Buck  
2.50: Saterdagjolt: The Light Horse Band p

wee



# Guguletu violence leaves 11 injured

STEPHEN WROTTESELEY  
and GAYE DAVIS  
Weekend Argus Reporters

THE streets of Guguletu lay strewn with rocks and broken glass after violence flared, leaving at least 11 people injured, two seriously, and three vehicles gutted.

Crowds of chanting and shouting youths stood on street corners and open pieces of ground after police clashed with youths leaving a memorial service commemorating the deaths of four Cradock community leaders.

Eight of the injured were taken to Tygerberg Hospital and three to Conradie Hospital.

Police used teargas, shotguns and sjamboks to restore order but a police spokesman in Pretoria said he was not aware of any injuries as a result of police action.

## Petrol tanker

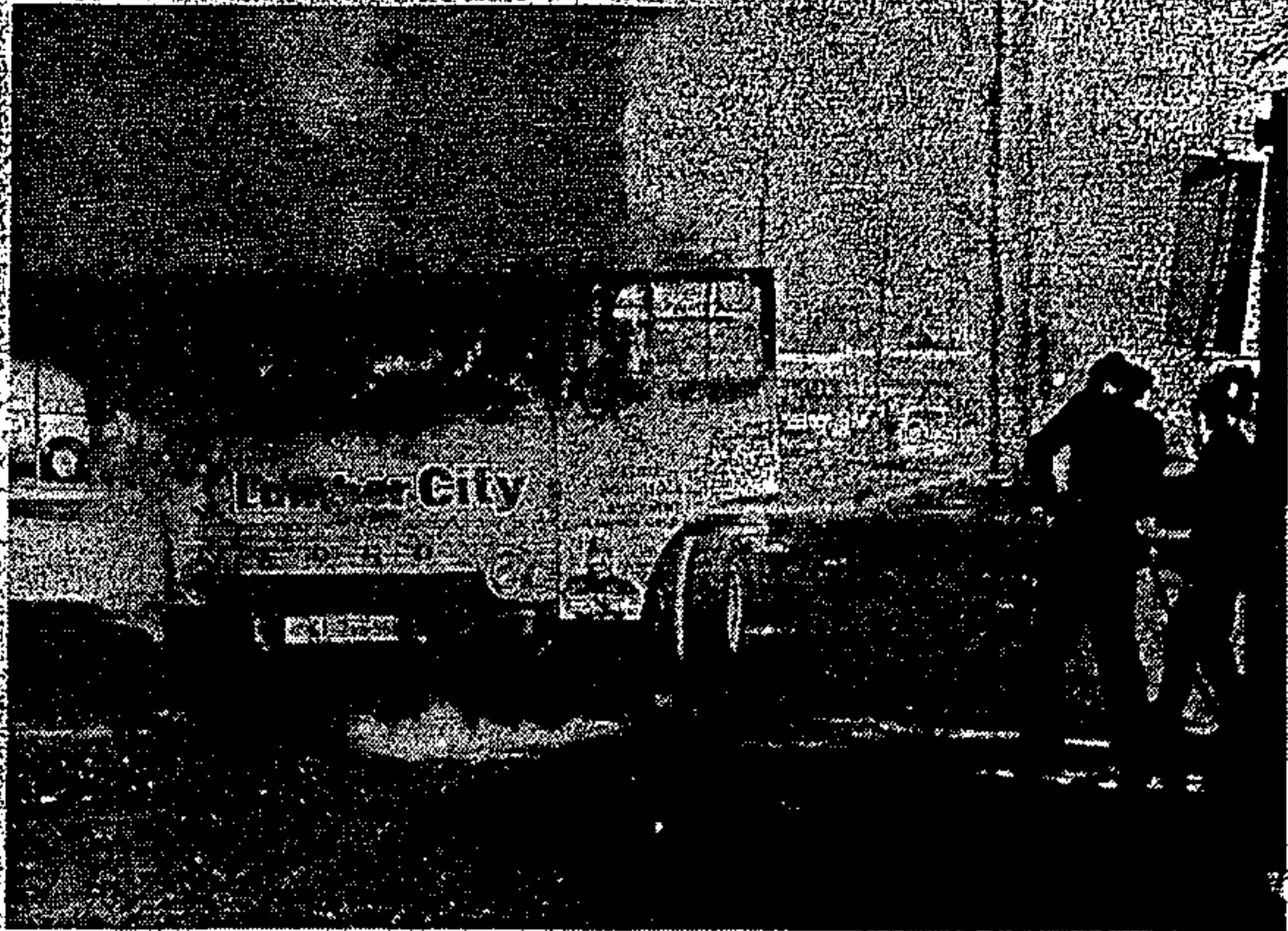
By late yesterday the township was quiet, police said.

Three drivers stopped by stone-throwing youths fled for their lives before their vehicles, including a bus, were set alight.

A petrol tanker was driven to safety by police after its driver also fled.

The violence started soon after 2pm yesterday following the service attended by about 1500 school pupils.

Police sources said about 600 people gathered in the township and when police arrived, they were stoned. Teargas and sjamboks were used to disperse the crowd which then split up into smaller groups.



Picture: DANA LE ROUX/The Argus

## Firemen battle to extinguish a blaze in the cab of a truck set alight by stone-throwers in NY1, Guguletu.

But one of the organisers of the service said the stoning only started after police tried to disperse the crowd with sjamboks.

"We appealed for people to leave the church quietly and not cause violence. A number of students were walking along singing freedom songs. When they turned a corner the police were waiting and came for them with sjamboks."

A spokesman for City Tramways said the bus driver had not been injured and was safe. Bus services into the township were suspended after the attack.

The driver of a flour company vehicle, stoned and set alight near NY1, escaped with eye and chest injuries.

Speaking from the back of an ambulance, Mr Trevor Keith, 27, said he was driving through the township when a mob attacked him. He tried to drive out of trouble but eventually lost control and the vehicle came to rest on an open piece of ground near a shopping centre.

● Thousands of mourners have poured into the Cradock township of Illegible for the funeral of Matthew Goniwe and three other community leaders.

Large-scale police and army reinforcements were drafted into the town and roadblocks and observation points were set up at several points around the area.



Three Pebco leaders

(275)

21/7/85

C. Press.

# 'are in jail'

By MONO BADELA

THE three Port Elizabeth community leaders who vanished without trace two months ago are alive and in police custody, according to affidavits lodged with a Supreme Court judge this week.

The men are Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation president Qaqawuli Godolozzi, secretary Sipho Hashe and organiser Champion Galela, who all disappeared without trace on the night of May 8.

There are new claims that the men were seen at the new Port Elizabeth police headquarters a month after they had gone missing.

The allegations, made in affidavits taken by a Johannesburg firm of lawyers, this week prompted the men's families to make renewed attempts to establish their fate.

The affidavits were made by people who had allegedly seen the men in custody.

The families brought an urgent application in the Eastern Cape Supreme Court calling on Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange to produce the men.

A similar application in June, brought by Phumeza Hashe and Vusumzi Hashe - Mr Hashe's son and daughter - was dismissed after cops in the Eastern Cape denied the men were in detention.

According to Miss Kate Oregon - the lawyer handling the case - the Minister has until today to oppose the application. Argument will be heard on Tuesday.

The applicants have asked the Minister to bring the men before the Supreme Court.

If he opposes the application, the families will ask to inspect all books relating to the arrest, release and detention of persons at the Algoa Park and Mount Road police stations since May 8.

Port Elizabeth resident Olive Jacobs, 26, who claimed she knew the three men well, said she saw them in the passage on the seventh floor of the new Louis le Grange building in Mount Road on June 10.

In another affidavit, Mr Vuyo Buya says he saw Mr Godolozzi at the Algoa Park police station.

● THE Border branch of the UDF has called on the authorities to release the three men.

The call was made at a meeting on Sunday to protest against the deaths of four Cradock community leaders who were burnt to death.

The men - Matthew Goniwe, Fort Calata, Sparrow Mkhonto and Sicelo Mhlawuli - were all members of the UDF-affiliated Cradock Residents' Association.

hours yesterday  
at committee  
place of  
at 1pm.  
-  
host town  
ers, shop-  
in a mas-  
100 sacked  
own areas  
shops shut  
away. At  
ps of Mar-  
standstill as

erup  
NKO

ool s

of  
p tea  
flew

trie  
n the  
ery v  
han  
t Ra  
rgas

nicle  
pon

in t  
atrol  
terd  
row  
in S  
hs a

ed o  
hen  
plices  
aid  
acide  
pows

, b  
njuri  
d Ev  
nd s  
loyce

gas  
to  
kes  
lents  
poli  
ck

# PE boycott cuts off free food to poor

FOOD parcels from the Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society – the life-blood of hundreds of families in the townships – have been cut off because of the boycott of white shops.

The society's chairman, N Bennett, said social workers taking food parcels into the townships have been turned back.

Mr Bennett said that when the boycott started, the society's representatives met community leaders to ask how the boycott would affect the supply of food parcels, school uniforms and school books to the townships.

Mr Bennett said they were told that community leaders could not guarantee the safety of the social workers or their vehicles.

He said he was also told they could not guarantee that the food parcels would not be confiscated and destroyed.

Mr Bennett added that black social workers were reluctant to go into certain areas because they were scared their cars would be set alight.

The society's director, Enid Smuts, said she feared needy children were going to die because they were being deprived of their food rations.

Grade 10										
0.00	0.00	14.95	16.71	18.03	19.35	22.88	22.88	26.40	29.04	
0.00	0.00	14.47	11.44	11.42	10.92	10.16	9.32	10.32	10.15	
Current Hours: 44 Hourly Change 1975 to date: Nominal +0.0%										
Grade 12										
10.38	13.85	16.55	18.76	20.14	21.58	24.48	24.48	28.08	30.96	
10.95	14.38	16.02	12.84	12.75	12.18	10.87	9.98	10.97	10.82	
Current Hours: 44 Hourly Change 1975 to date: Nominal +388.1%										
Real +49.5%										
Current Real Weekly Wage: R 10.01										

Current Real Weekly Wage: R 9.39



CAPE TIMES 22/7/85

## Fosatu denies stayaway call

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Mr Chris Dlamini, president of the Federation of SA Trade Unions (Fosatu), has denied that the Transvaal region of Fosatu has called for a worker stayaway tomorrow.

Mr Dlamini said Fosatu's Transvaal region had simply appealed to

its members to attend the funeral of Mr Elias Lengwasa, a Metal and Allied Workers' Union (Mawu) member who died during unrest in KwaThema. They also appealed to members to ask their employers for time off to do so.

Mr Dlamini said that at no stage did he state that he made a call for a stayaway.

# Security tight at mass funeral

From RIAAN  
DE VILLIERS

CRADOCK. — Massive security precautions were enforced in this Karoo town during Saturday's mass funeral of four black community leaders found murdered in the Eastern Cape last month.

Following talks between the police and the Cradock Burial Action Committee, security forces kept well away from the township during the weekend.

However, Cradock itself was heavily guarded. Police and soldiers were stationed on the streets and SADF troop carriers were stationed on street corners.

Security force roadblocks diverted all traf-

fic not destined for the funeral off the national road which passes the township.

Funeral proceedings were monitored from a distance by several police film units and others watching through binoculars.

## Bodies found

Up to 25 000 people converged on Ilingelihle township from all over the country for the funeral which also became an extraordinary political show of force.

On Friday evening thousands of residents and other funeral-goers gathered outside the home of Mr Matthew Goniwe, secretary general of the Cradock Residents Association

(Cradock), one of the four leaders whose mutilated bodies were found near Port Elizabeth soon after their unexplained disappearance last month.

Early on Saturday morning chanting groups bearing a wide variety of UDF and other banners assembled in the township before marching to the sports stadium. Many people wore ANC colours.

## Diplomats

Foreign and local pressmen were accredited by the UDF and credentials were checked at the entrance to the township.

Diplomats from France, Norway, Denmark, Canada, Australia and Sweden were also present.

UDF marshals were on hand throughout the day to maintain order.

Observers were startled when a huge ANC flag, a red Soviet flag with a hammer-and-sickle emblem and a red banner bearing the words "South African Communist Party" were carried into the stadium.

They later preceded the funeral procession and remained on display throughout the day.

The four funeral standards also bore the colours of the ANC and the coffin of Mr Sparrow Mkhonto, chairman of Cradock, was wrapped in an ANC flag.

The other two activists buried were Mr Fort Calata and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli.

## Condemned

Dr Allan Boesak, UDF patron and president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, and the Rev Beyers Naude, secretary-general of the South African Council of Churches, were given a rousing reception and were carried shoulder-high to the podium.

Posters and banners condemned the killing of the four men and the "Uitenhage massacres". Others demanded the withdrawal of the SADF from the townships.

The crowd dispersed peacefully after streaming down to the cemetery for the burial at mid-afternoon.

No incidents were recorded at the weekend.

Police remained on guard in the town yesterday morning but reinforcements which had been housed at the Cradock showgrounds were preparing to leave.



# Leaders held in PE swoop

275 3000 E. Post 22:09:45

**Post Reporter**  
**POLICE swooped on black townships in Port Elizabeth last night and early today and took away a number of community leaders.**

Those held included ministers of religion and leading trade unionists. No confirmation could be obtained of the arrests today from the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria. Reliable sources gave the Evening Post the names of 15 prominent people who had allegedly been held. The names may not be

disclosed at this stage, in terms of state of emergency regulations.

It is understood that organisations affected in the swoop, carried out in terms of the state of emergency decreed on Saturday night, were the United Democratic Front (UDF), PE Women's Organisation, the Motor Workers Union of South Africa (Macwusa), the PE Youth Congress (Peyco), the Methodist and Anglican churches, the South African Council on Sport (Sacos), the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo), the Zwile Rugby Union and the South African Non-Racial Rugby Board. The position of the Press was not clear today as editors and news edit-

ors attended a meeting between the Newspaper Press Union and the South African Police to discuss the handling of news during the state of emergency.

It was reported earlier that more than 100 people had been detained nationwide in swoops on black and white leaders yesterday as security forces began implementing the emergency measures.

A police spokesman for the Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said situation reports on the unrest would still be sent out daily to the Press, but the directorate would not be releasing the names of those arrested. He said the directorate would also not confirm names of detained people if these were mentioned

by the Press.

Names would be confirmed in cases of detentions in terms of Section 29 of the Internal Security Act, which makes provision for detention without trial.

Names would not be supplied of those held in terms of Section 3 of the Public Safety Act of 1953, in terms of which the state of emergency was declared.

The police spokesman said he was awaiting clarity after today's meeting with the Press.

He said he thought only overall figures of those detained would be released.

● In Graaff-Reinet, a spokesman for the Department of Coloured Affairs said five teachers, a school clerical assistant

and a caretaker were detained there today under the emergency regulations.

Pupils at the town's Spandau High School in Kroonvale attended classes today after they and pupils of Ascherville High stayed away from school last week in sympathy with relatives of the four murdered UDF leaders.

Although Ascherville pupils turned up at school today, they decided to continue their boycott in protest against the detention of three teachers and a clerical assistant from the school, the spokesman said.

Two teachers and the caretaker from Spandau High were also picked up by police.

● The Commissioner of

Police, General Johan Coetzee, said on SABC-TV last night that everything possible would be done to ensure that the command and supervision of security forces during the state of emergency was performed with "great responsibility".

The state of emergency declared in 36 magisterial districts would not affect the activities of law-abiding citizens, he said.

The measures were intended to normalise the situation and inhibit the activities of those responsible for unrest.

There was no provision in the emergency powers for security forces to "shoot suspects on sight". They would have to be arrested and brought before the courts.

● See Page 3



# Mourners jeer as Naude tells of clamp

MORE than 30 000 people erupted into jeers and catcalls when told of the State President's declaration of a state of emergency in a few days through funeral operations for four community leaders in Cradock yesterday.

"A state of emergency will resolve nothing," the Reverend Beyers Naude, secretary-general of the SACC, told the crowd at the Ilingshe Stadium.

"No state of emergency will bring peace unless prison doors are opened for political prisoners, and exiles can re-

turn home for peace talks," he said.

A local United Democratic Front official, Stone Sisani, said the declaration of the state of emergency was being enacted to camouflage the actions of the police and the army in black townships.

## Drafted

He said the boycott of white businesses in the Eastern Cape by black consumers was a "declaration of a state of emergency in reverse."

Police and army reinforcements were drafted into this quiet rural town for the big-

gest funeral in its history, but did not intrude on the funeral scene though army patrols were evident in the centre of the town.

Over 16 000 people in 160 buses, and thousands more in cars and bakkies had descended on Cradock for the funeral.

They were joined by virtually all 15 000 residents of Ilingshe in paying tribute to Matthew Goniwe, Sparrow Mkhonto, Ford Calata and Ficelo Mhlawuli, who were hacked to death and burnt outside Port Elizabeth three weeks ago.

Dr Alan Boesak,

president of the World Alliance of Reform Churches, said he had often visited Cradock to speak with Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata, and now had returned to bury them.

"I must say to the Government, if we have to bury men like Matthew Goniwe, then South Africa is digging its own grave."

Other speakers at the funeral read messages from the leader of the African National Congress, Oliver Tambo, and the Black Sash, while a message of support was received from the Dutch Embassy.



PART OF the crowd which attended the Cradock funeral on Saturday.



# Boycott not yet resolved

Post-Reporters

THE detention early today of prominent black leaders and church ministers under the state of emergency powers has frustrated plans to resolve the boycott of white businesses in Port Elizabeth, according to Mr Mkhusele Jack, spokesman for the Boycott Consumer Committee.

"Some of us are now on the run and we cannot come out in the open and discuss this," he said.

"There is no hope now that the boycott will be called off."

He said he had been given a mandate to arrange a meeting for tomorrow with the Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, and the director of the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce, Mr Tony Gilson. He said some of the people detained today were to have been included in the delegation.

Meanwhile, the food parcels provided to several hundred families in Port Elizabeth's black townships by the PE Child and Family Welfare Society might be made available through the Eastern Cape African Chamber of Commerce.

The president of Ecacoc, Mr Monwabisi Mkaza, said today the society could contact the Ecacoc office at 664792 to arrange for parcels to be delivered.

Responding today, the chairman of the society, Mr Nicholas Bennett, said he would be contacting Mr Mkaza concerning the offer.

● Mr Mkaza said black traders in the townships were selling at "near-cost" and were not making a massive profit from the boycott. He added that they had no problems with getting supplies in.

Should these supplies be cut off, he said, it would be "suicidal".



# Unrest rumours prove to be false

By JERRY McCABE

DESPITE rumours of impending unrest, the Cradock funeral weekend went off smoothly and peacefully. *E. Post 22/7*

But there were moments at the funeral when the thousands of mourners became angry and this mood was especially evident when speakers referred to the declaration of a state of emergency which was expected later in the day.

An estimated 40 000 mourners gathered in the Illegelie sports stadium for the funeral of Mr Matthew Goniwe, 35, Mr Fort Calata, 29, Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli, 36, and Mr Sparrow Mkhonto, 29.

Whites in the town were tense despite a strong security force presence and patrols in the business centre.

Whites were feeling the effects of a trade boycott by the local black population and some businessmen felt reconciliation was urgently needed.

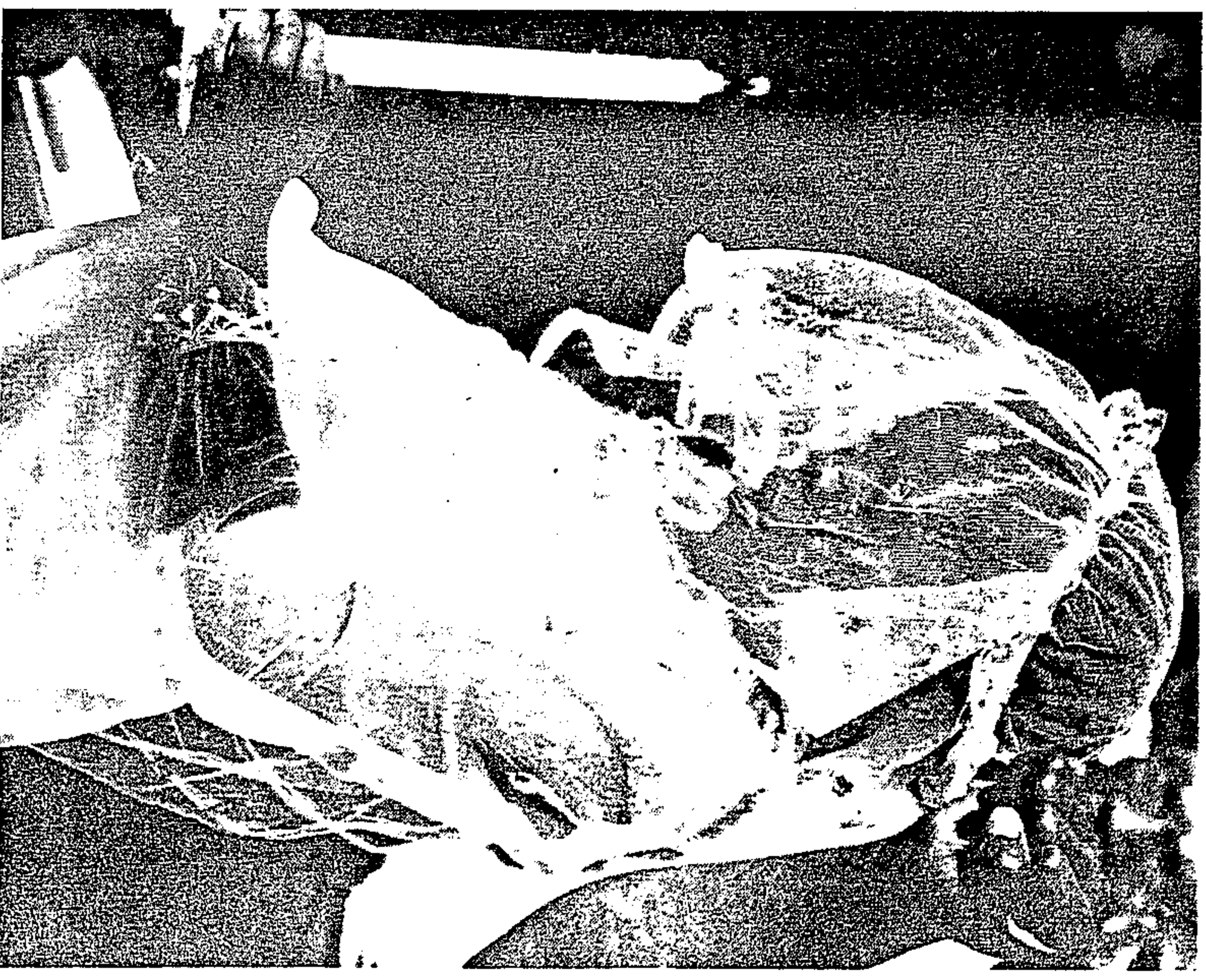
Both local newspapers, one not known for its interest in black affairs, carried lead articles on their front pages emphasising that the four murdered leaders had been "men of peace".

The local town council also helped the funeral organisers by laying on electricity for the speaker system and by leveling stretches of ground for parking.

Improvements to Illegelie township were also announced recently.



Although the big crowd at the funeral at the Illegelie Sports Stadium was made up largely of Africans, there were also a number of white, Indian and coloured mourners. Several foreign diplomats also attended and the burial was covered by a large party of local and foreign newsmen.



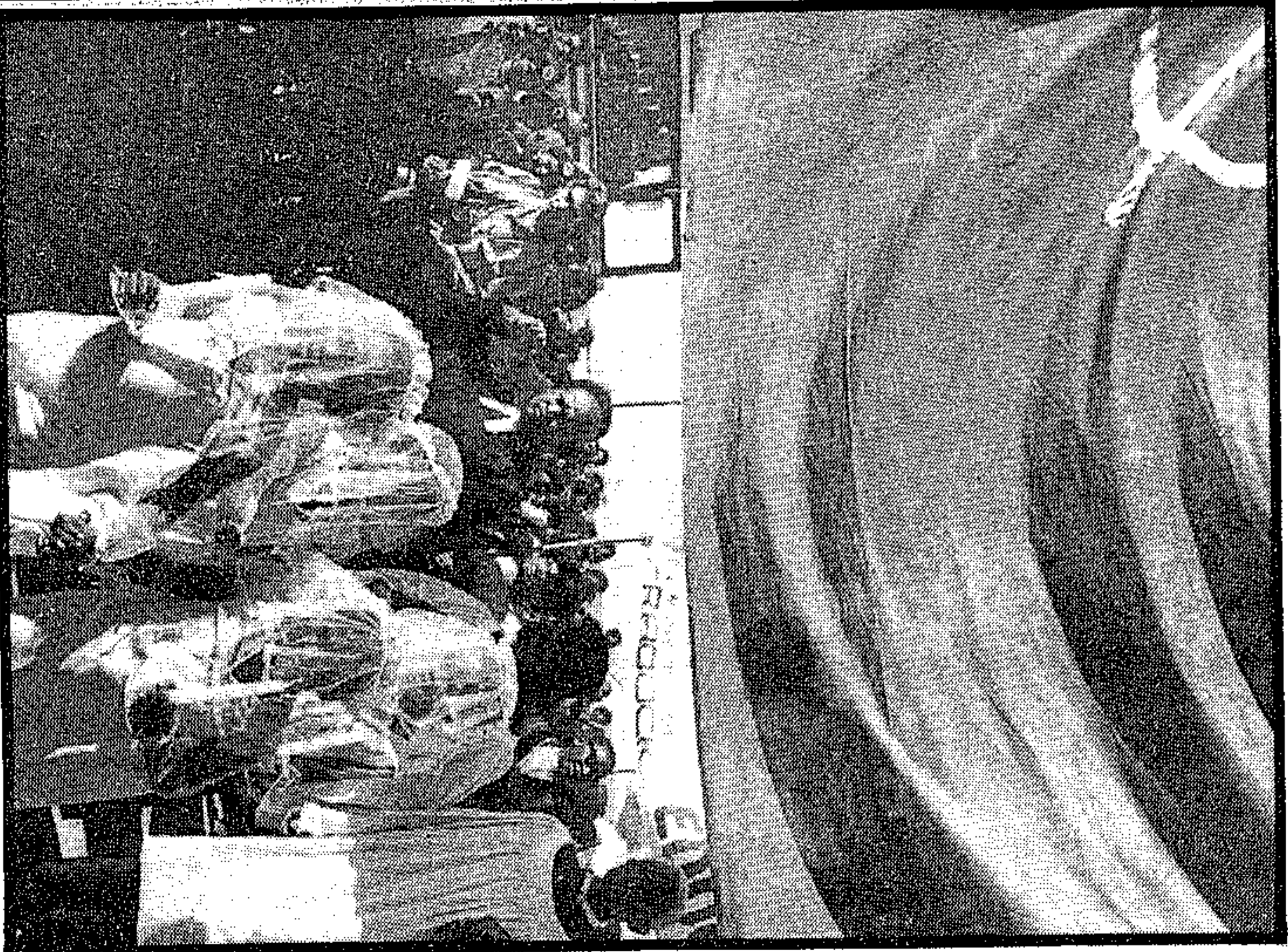
Lending a solemn touch to Saturday's funeral procession in Cradock of four community leaders, Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli, was this young girl. She was one of a group of girls dressed in white and carrying candles who were said to be symbolising peace.



# 30 000 at funeral of black leaders

KEN VERNON of The Argus Port Elizabeth Bureau reports on the funeral of leaders killed in mysterious circumstances

Argus 22/7/85 275



Picture: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

Mourners were astounded when two huge red banners appeared at the funeral for the four murdered community leaders at Cradock — one emblazoned with the Russian hammer and sickle and the other bearing the words South African Communist Party. The girls in bridal dress carry candles at the head of the funeral procession.

MORE than 30 000 black mourners gathered at a funeral in the dusty rural centre of Cradock in the Eastern Cape at the weekend in what could be the last such gathering in the area for some time.

Just hours after the funeral ended the government proclaimed a state of emergency in 36 magisterial districts, including virtually the whole of the Eastern Cape.

In many ways the funeral encapsulated most of the major problems of the area which led to the state of emergency being declared.

It was being held for four black community leaders killed in mysterious circumstances.

The bodies of Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli were found hacked and burnt to death outside Port Elizabeth three weeks ago — and their killers have not yet been found.

Mourners from as far afield as Durban, Johannesburg and Cape Town arrived at the service in the tiny township of Ilingshale in more than 160 buses.

At the entrance to the township bereted UDF organisers shepherded mourners to specially-prepared parking areas — and demanded UDF accreditation cards from the Press before they could enter the township.

Inside the dusty, seatless stadium the mourners gathered under huge banners and flags representing virtually every black organisation in South Africa.

But even township residents were astounded when two huge red banners were marched into the stadium, one emblazoned with the Russian hammer and sickle, and the other with the logo "South African Communist Party".

The banners were being unveiled for the first time at any Eastern Cape gathering as far as is known and the audacity of the move excited the crowd and set the tone for the funeral.

Such funeral services for black victims of unrest in the Eastern Cape are unlike anything most people would ever have seen.

Suits are a rarity, the average dress be-

ing T-shirts with revolutionary slogans on them which are normally kept hidden and brought out especially for such occasions.

Instead of sombre eulogies, the air is filled with fiery radical speeches — often led by ministers of religion — which might seem to have little to do with the dead who are being honoured.

At the Cradock funeral speeches were made by such leading black political figures as Dr Allan Boesak, such white clergymen as the Right Rev Bruce Evans, Anglican Bishop of Port Elizabeth, and Dr Beyers Naude.

Some of the speeches were made by listed persons, who may not be quoted.

As Dr Boesak and Dr Naude arrived, the white man and the coloured man were hoisted aloft and carried to the platform on black shoulders in a moment which moved everyone in the stadium.

As the midday sun dispelled the last of the Karoo morning chill, the coffins of the four murdered men were escorted into the stadium by a phalanx of yellow-shirted UDF officials — fists clenched in a universal sign in South African politics.

The funeral speeches were less than a third of the way through when the stadium buzzed with the news of the declaration of the state of emergency.

Black faces tightened and feet stamped dust into the air as the crowd registered its protest with freedom songs.

"A state of emergency will solve nothing," Dr Beyers Naude told the excited throng. "No state of emergency will bring peace until prison doors are opened for political prisoners and exiles can return home for peace talks."

Speeches condemning the All Blacks, the South African Press and the Government were heard, countless songs were sung and the heat and dust were endured while some of the smaller children began to doze off in the sun at the back of the sea of faces.

Then, as the speeches ended, the crowd followed the coffins through the rutted stony paths called streets in Ilingshale to the barren windswept vacant area where Ilingshale buries its dead.

# Petrol bomb blast on car

844 275  
NAM 22-7/65  
PORT ELIZABETH

— Mrs Yvonne Rossouw and her months-old baby had a narrow escape yesterday afternoon when her car was petrol-bombed by a group of black people on the road between Port Elizabeth and Uitenhague.

Mrs Rossouw, of Algoa Park, Port Elizabeth, was able to drive away after the group threw petrol bombs at her car at an intersection. — Sapa.





Above: A development board official in the ruins of the housing office at Zweletemba, near Worcester today. Housing records for the township were destroyed when the office was petrol bombed.

Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK,  
The Argus



Left: Development board staff inspect a refuse truck damaged by fire in Zweletemba last night.

## Worcester night of unrest

ARGUS 23/7/85

Cont from Page 1

power-supply lines, fusing them.

Housing records were lost when the board's offices were gutted. Parcels were burnt when the post office next door was firebombed. A clinic in the same block was stoned.

A tap at the side of the building was broken in an attempt to prevent water being used to douse the flames.

### GAS CYLINDERS

Entrances to the nearby beerhall were firebombed. Gas cylinders thrown on the blaze did not explode.

An off-sales store was looted and a storeroom was gutted.

Guards at the building apparently fled when it was attacked.

The area around the beerhall was littered with rocks and the stench of smoke and stale liquor from broken bottles hung in the air.

The community councillor whose home was stoned, Mr Gilbert Magawu, said he was in his kitchen about 7.15pm when he heard something thrown through a front window. He opened the door and was confronted by flames.

He then discovered there was another fire at the back of his house.

Neighbours helped Mr Magawu, his wife, brother and five children to extinguish the blaze.

Mr Magawu said the rent increase could have sparked the unrest and that the only way the violence could be stopped would be by "negotiating with the people".

After the attacks, while police reinforcements moved in from nearby Boland towns, teargas was used to disperse crowds. Electricity was restored later.

## Police out in force after night of unrest

ARGUS 23/7/85  
STEPHEN WROTTESELEY  
Staff Reporter

POLICE were out in force in Zweletemba, Worcester, today after a night of unrest in which Development Board offices were gutted and a beerhall was damaged.

The home of a community councillor was badly damaged by fire and a refuse lorry was set alight.

Police from Boland towns were armed with, among other weapons, semi-automatic machine pistols.

They blocked the entrance to the township and were escorting vehicles belonging to non-

residents. Thousands of people were on street corners, pavements and in doorways.

The township itself was quiet except for one incident in which a vehicle carrying soft drinks was stoned.

The firebomb attacks occurred last night after a meeting attended by a school committee, pupils and parents. The meeting followed a school boycott and the announcement of rent increases.

As the unrest broke out lights in the township went out — thought to have been caused by a cable being thrown over

(Turn to Page 3, col 7)



43  
8  
51

2

## 3 die in scattered incidents of unrest

275 2 Post

Crime Reporter

23:04 R

THREE men were killed in unrest incidents in various spots throughout the country late yesterday.

The police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said 570 youths involved in a school boycott at the Thabalethi Secondary School in Fort Beaufort were dispersed.

In Veeplaas and New Brighton in Port Elizabeth, SAP and SADF vehicles were stoned.

Police vehicles were stoned in Graaff-Reinet and Cradock.

In Grahamstown a private vehicle was stoned.

An Eastern Cape high school was extensively damaged by fire and a community councillor slightly injured when his house was stoned last night.

Eight coloured males and one black male were arrested and face charges of public violence.



backs SA US **Di Bishop questioned**

Political Staff

MOSCOW. — The official Soviet news agency Tass accused the United States yesterday of tacitly supporting the clamp-down imposed by the South African Government.

PROGRESSIVE Federal Party provincial councillor Mrs Di Bishop and two American lawyers were yesterday questioned by police for more than an hour in Graaff-Reinet. The Americans are Mr Michael Calabrese, policy director to the Illinois Democrat Senator Paul Simon, and Mr Eric Rieder, who is in South Africa on a human-rights internship from Columbia University.

Tass commented: "It would have been futile to look for words of censure in the US State Department's statement." The State Department said it hoped the measures would help end the unrest, permitting South Africa "to get on with the urgent business of reform".

With another PFP councillor, Mrs Molly Blackburn, and Mrs Bishop's husband, Mr Brian Bishop, they formed a PFP team investigating allegations of police provocation in the black township of Hillside at Graaff-Reinet, where residents claimed that police stoned their homes last Friday evening.

But Tass said reforms introduced were "cosmetic facelifts" backed by Washington. — Sapa

Mrs Bishop said yesterday after her release that a senior police officer had told them "top brass in Pretoria requests us not to enter the townships". A police spokesman in Pretoria said he could not confirm or deny the questioning of Mrs Bishop and the two US lawyers. He added that the area was a declared emergency area. He dismissed allegations of police stoning homes on Friday as "ridiculous".

**PFP appeal dismissed**

**Govt 'admits failure'**

**Eglin**

Political Correspondent IN an attack on the Nationalist government last

Political Reporter

**man's point of view.  
n the morning.**

its on over your morning coffee.

**Business Day**

he national newspaper for decision makers.

FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS  
CONTACT  
AVRIL BUTTAR  
AT 47 6134

VA CARD (M 1111) - 2024351

MER



00  
JULY 24, 1985

# Students boycott Vista classes

275 5-28-85

Post Reporter

STUDENTS at the Vista University in Port Elizabeth decided at a meeting yesterday to boycott classes from today in protest against the state of emergency measures.

Professor Mike Levin, director of the university, said the students had indicated that they would decide on Tuesday whether to boycott classes indefinitely.

"The only alternative to accommodate students who want to continue with their lectures will be to offer them correspondence courses," he said.

Prof Levin said he thought the majority of students were keen to continue with their studies at the university.

The boycott affected 620 students, including those attending evening classes.



# Tutu's dramatic

Cape Times 24/7/85  
JMS (128) SNA (275) SNA (392) SNA (229)

**JOHANNESBURG.** — The number of people detained under the three-day-old state of emergency rose to 441 yesterday as Bishop Desmond Tutu warned a funeral crowd of about 25 000 against the use of violence.

Unrest continued around the country yesterday, leaving at least 150 people dead and many injured.

Police also raided the Abolish House offices of the United Democratic Front and organizations monitoring detainees yesterday. A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria would not confirm the searches, saying it was a security police matter.

The figure of 441 does not include people arrested on charges such as arson and public violence.

The emotional service for 15 unrest victims in KwaThema near Johannesburg stayed peaceful as armoured police and army riot vehicles patrolled nearby.

Anglican Bishop Desmond Tutu, the 1984 Nobel peace laureate, fished out at blacks who murdered other blacks viewed as informers, saying: "If you do that again, I'm going to find it difficult to speak up for your liberation."

Bishop Tutu was referring to the brutal killing of a suspected woman informer by a mob at a

funeral on Saturday. The killing was televised in South Africa and overseas on the day the State President, Mr P W Botha, declared a state of emergency.

The woman was stoned and beaten and then, terday in the Eastern Cape when police fired birdshot at a "mob" of 150 blacks throwing stones at policemen and their vehicles. Two other people were injured.

Police said three black men were arrested in another incident on a charge of intimidation. Petrol bombs were thrown at the homes of two policemen and at a bottle store. Birdshot was used.

**UDF, affiliates badly hit by swoop, page 2**

**Names of detainees, pages 4 and 7**

**Leading article, page 16**

**SA crisis dominates UK press, page 2**

**Killing**

The emotional service for 15 unrest victims in KwaThema near Johannesburg stayed peaceful as armoured police and army riot vehicles patrolled nearby.

Anglican Bishop Desmond Tutu, the 1984 Nobel peace laureate, fished out at blacks who murdered other blacks viewed as informers, saying: "If you do that again, I'm going to find it difficult to speak up for your liberation."

Bishop Tutu was referring to the brutal killing of a suspected woman informer by a mob at a

## Police

dents of the Visagie High School and residents marched towards the township rent offices but dispersed about 2.30pm on the order of police, according to township sources. Earlier a soft-drink delivery vehicle was stoned.

Police yesterday blocked all entrances to the township and escorted private vehicles through.

A man was wounded and 17 men and a woman were arrested after a café was looted, a car was set on fire and police were stoned in the Bethal township in the Eastern Transvaal early yesterday.

Police used tear-smoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse the crowds.

On the East Rand, five men were arrested for arson while two women and a man were arrested for intimidation.

Also on the East Rand a mob of approximately

2 500 blacks, on their way back from a funeral, stoned the house of a member of the East Rand Development Board, causing R150 damages", police said.

The owner defended his property by shooting two rounds of birdshot.

On the West Rand, a shop was looted and set alight. A private home was set alight and a school stoned. Police used tear-smoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse the crowds, wounding three people and arresting another.

Hundreds of school-children in Kagiso near Krugersdorp stayed home yesterday after teachers told them to leave school premises — the township, where a student was accidentally shot yesterday, was tense.

The matron of the F J van der Merwe Technical College in Lebowa, Mrs Hilda Montjale, was yesterday rescued by police only moments after being doused in petrol by rampaging students stoning the college building.

A spokesman for Groothoek Hospital, near Pietersburg, said last night Mrs Montjale was in a "serious" condition.

Police used teargas to disperse the students and 16 of them were arrested. — Sapa and Staff Reporter

From page 1

2 500 blacks, on their way back from a funeral, stoned the house of a member of the East Rand Development Board, causing R150 damages", police said.

The owner defended his property by shooting two rounds of birdshot.

On the West Rand, a shop was looted and set alight. A private home was set alight and a school stoned. Police used tear-smoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse the crowds, wounding three people and arresting another.

Hundreds of school-children in Kagiso near Krugersdorp stayed home yesterday after teachers told them to leave school premises — the township, where a student was accidentally shot yesterday, was tense.



# Boycott: police hold 36 in PE

Crime Reporter

SINCE Saturday police have arrested 36 people on charges of intimidation arising from the continuing boycott of white shops in Port Elizabeth.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said that a special squad was operating throughout the city watching out for incidents of intimidation.

A woman who defied the boycott was beaten up and assaulted quite badly in front of a supermarket in North End yesterday after she walked out of the supermarket with her purchases.

The assault was seen by several shoppers. One of them, who declined to be identified, told the Evening Post that she was "horrified" by the brutality shown.



# Third school joins boycott

Disapth Reporter

EAST LONDON — Nonceba High School in Zwelitsha yesterday became the third school in Ciskei to have a class boycott this week.

Mr Headman Somtunzi, the Ciskei director of communications, said the pupils were protesting against the lack of a library and textbooks.

On Tuesday, Nompendulo High School in Zwelitsha and Kuyasa High School in Dimbaza boycotted classes. The pupils did go to school but refused to attend classes.

Mr Somtunzi said parents' meetings in the three affected schools had been arranged. He did not say when the meetings would take place.

On Tuesday, police were called in to maintain order at Kuyasa and Nompendulo High Schools. They were called again yesterday to enforce law and order at the three schools affected by the boycott.

Lieutenant Mavuso Mgwendu confirmed that the police had been called in. He also confirmed that a number of students had been arrested for unlawful gathering.

Meanwhile, pupils at Qaqamba Senior Secondary School in Duncan Village continued their boycott yesterday.

Mr J. Jansen, the regional inspector in the Cape, said the pupils did come to school, but would not attend classes.

He said there had been no incidents of violence.

Mr Jansen said the situation was being handled by the circuit office in King William's Town. He would not say what the pupils' grievances were.

The circuit inspector in King William's Town was not available for comment yesterday.

The pupils have been boycotting sporadically since February.

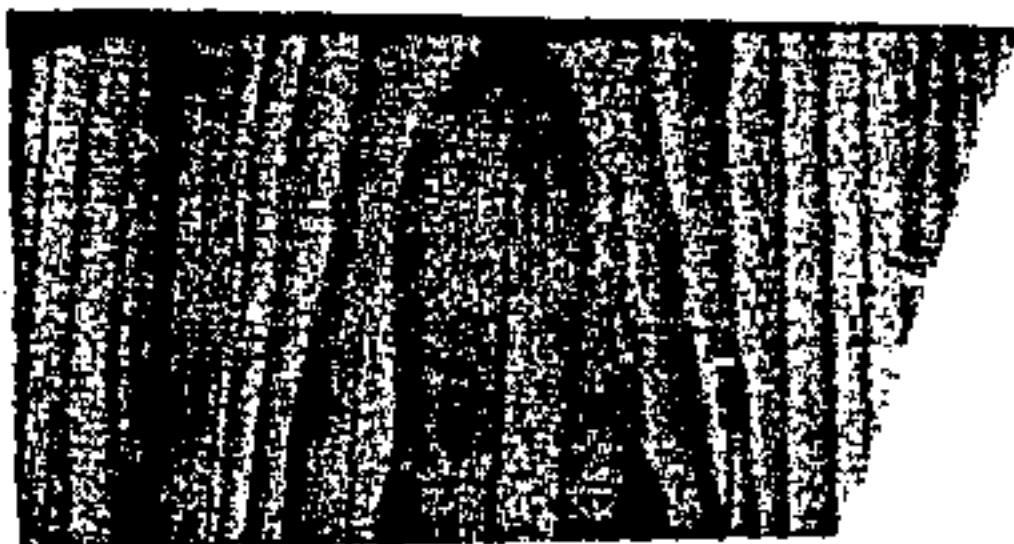


February 1985	March 1985
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
April 1985	May 1985
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
June 1985	July 1985
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
August 1985	September 1985
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
October 1985	November 1985
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

**MBEKWENI**

For Fresh Meat Daily • We Specialise in  
Cleanliness, Civility

PHONE: 67-9263 — S



Mrs Grace Ncube in her Guguletu home yesterday after the explosion.

Cape Times Newscolour: Anne Laing

By CHRIS BATEMAN

TWO dressing gowns hanging behind a bedroom door almost certainly saved the life of a Guguletu insurance saleswoman whose home was extensively damaged in a mysterious hand-grenade attack early yesterday morning.

Mrs Grace Ncube, who lives alone in Guguletu, was sleeping about a metre from where one grenade exploded in the doorway of her bedroom at 12.15am yesterday. Shrapnel blasted through the open door towards the sleeping Mrs Ncube but was rendered harmless by the hanging gowns.

A second grenade exploded in Mrs Ncube's front yard, extensively damaging her car.

Most of her lounge furniture was damaged and all windows were shattered in the explosions.

A still shocked Mrs Ncube, a popular figure in the Guguletu Section 2 Methodist Church, said the motive for the attack was a "complete mystery" to her.

"I'm not a politician, I haven't argued with anyone. No threatening phone calls or letters. I don't understand it at all," said Mrs Ncube, whose home was crowded with well-wishers helping to clear up the mess yesterday morning.

Mrs Ncube said about 20 minutes before the explosions her phone rang once and stopped.

"I didn't think anything of it and went straight back to sleep."

Mrs Ncube has worked as an insurance saleswoman in Guguletu for 10 years and about three years ago worked closely with the former chairman of the Cape Town Community Council, Mr Bill Lubelwana.

Mr Lubelwana was shot dead outside his Guguletu butchery on August 20 last year. He was a professional boxing promoter and national rugby administrator.

Neighbours of Mrs Ncube could offer no explanation for the attack and believed it to be the work of "hooligans".

A spokesman for the

of the SAP would initially only confirm that a hand-grenade attack had taken place in the Western Cape, causing about R2 000 damage and not injuring anyone. However, later the division confirmed that an attack involving two hand-grenades had taken place in Guguletu.

● Six people have been arrested in the troubled Zwelethemba township at Worcester since violence erupted there on Monday night, police said yesterday.

Pupils boycotting classes at Vusisizwe High School in solidarity with the deaths of four Cradock community leaders last month, and with residents protesting at notification of rent increases on August 1, had been responsible for widespread petrol-bombing.

## Gowns saved woman's life

CAPE TIMES 25/7/85 (MA) 275



275 26/9/85

# De Aar — battleground

By RIAAN  
DE VILLIERS

UNTIL now, the Karoo town of De Aar has been best known as a major railway junction.

But as the gutted development board complex at the entrance to Nonzwakazi testifies, it has also become a grim battleground in the clash between black political protest and the State.

The board offices were attacked for the first time last month. Last Monday night, the entire complex was gutted.

Blackened filing cabinets were standing in the open as workers began replacing the roof of the board's office building late last week.

A separate three-roomed community council building — complete with a council chamber fitted with yellowwood furniture — was a charred shell.

Board officials were operating from a garage on the premises.

The community council became a "village council" in March and met until June. It is now defunct. All its members have resigned, and some have left the township. Black policeman have been evacuated. Community spokesman claimed the council was "finished". Some councillors who had agreed to co-operate with the people were staying, but others had left.

Since unrest started in April, two township houses have been burnt down and others damaged. Two shops in the township were also burnt down last month.

On Sunday June 16, 71 people, mostly youths, were arrested after a demonstration. They have since appeared on charges of public violence and arson. Sixty have been released on bail.

On the same day, a man, Mr Boyl Mantyl, was shot dead and others were wounded.

Since then, 17 more

people have appeared in court. Twelve were still being held last week.

The attack on the board complex was not the only violence last week. The next night, a woman was hacked to death in the township and her body set alight. The house of a community leader was mysteriously firebombed.

The high school was being boycotted and a boycott of "white" businesses was in progress.

De Aar was swarming with police. There were policemen in the streets and vehicles incessantly patrolled the town and drove to and from the township.

The authorities were advising all whites not to enter the township. I was eventually given permission to do so on my own cognizance.

Community representatives also advised me not to enter the township alone.

I was eventually met in town after dark by four youths who inspected my press card and drove me into the township along tracks in the veld.

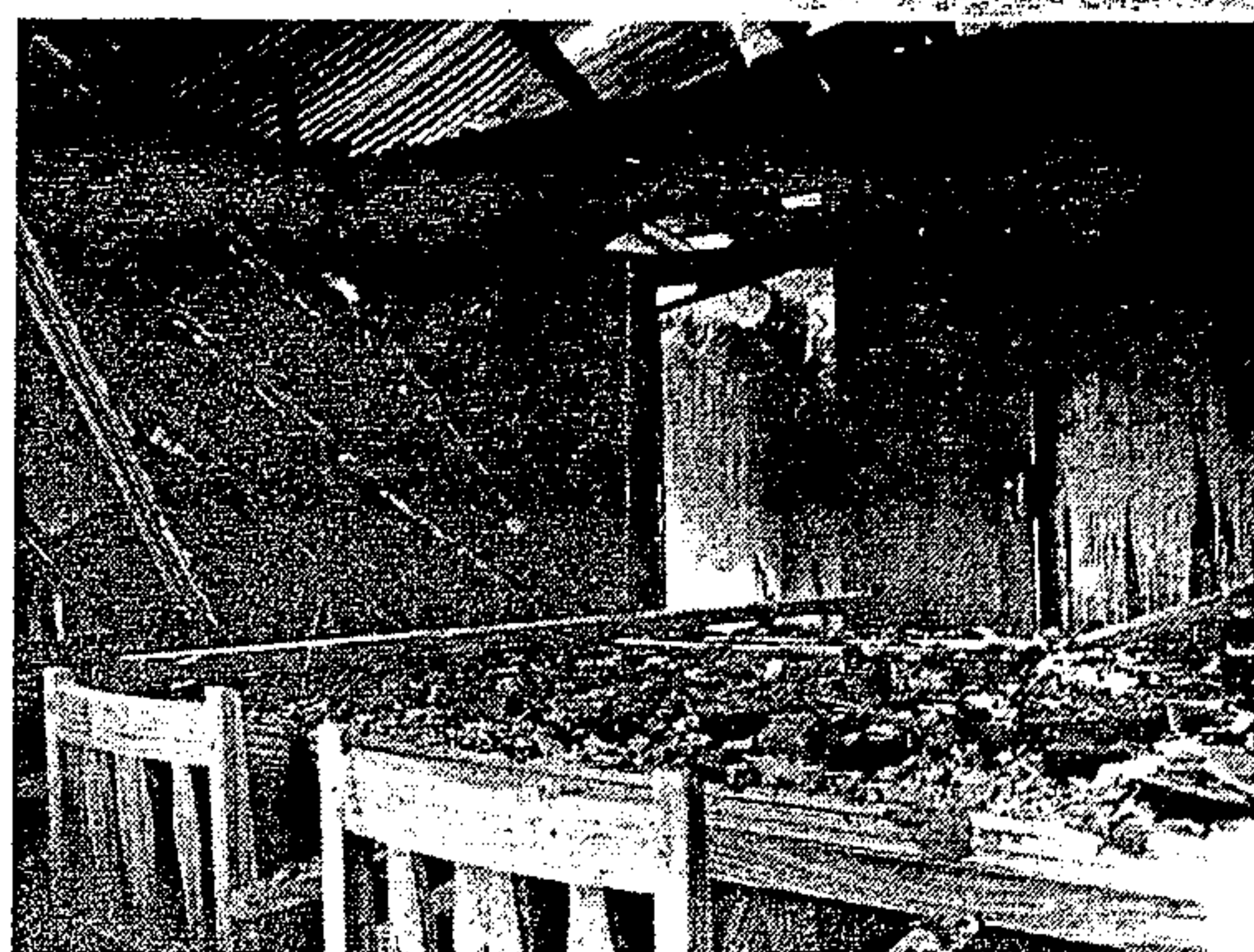
Community figures and residents filed furiously into a house.

The township carried an aura of latent violence. People seemed to be in constant fear of the police. They spoke in low voices and tensed up when noises were heard outside or a vehicle drove past.

## Books burnt

A student leader said the high school had been closed several times in the second term and another boycott had started two weeks ago. Students had been told demands would be met when the school reopened for the third term, but only one had been met — the resignation of the principal.

"Some students are still locked up. Students now say they cannot attend when the others are not there," he added. The books of a few students



1. The remains of De Aar's "village council" chamber.



3. Mrs Beauty Tantsi lost her left eye after being shot by police. Mrs Ida Tantsi (left) has a neck wound.

who had attended school were burnt a few days before.

Residents displayed the constitution of a new community organization, the De Aar African Residents' Association (DAARA), formed last month. Police had refused permission for meetings.

A group of women said they had formed a branch of the Detainees' Parents Support Committee to try to help people in prison.

People made a number of allegations about

police conduct and claimed police were provoking violence. They spoke of "going to Sanlam" — a colloquial term for interrogation by security police — and of an "A-team" operating in the township.

"We have appealed to the police to stay out of the township completely. We can solve our own problems. Then there will be peace," one said.

A youth said his 13-year-old brother had been shot in the stomach two weeks before. He

said he had "just been marching in the street".

They claimed some wounded people were being treated in the township, because they were being arrested when taken to hospitals.

On June 18, Mrs Di Bishop, PFP MPC for Gardens, her husband Brian and Mrs Molly Blackburn, PFP MPC For Walmer, visited De Aar to record allegations by residents about police action, after a group of residents had approached Mr Monwabisi



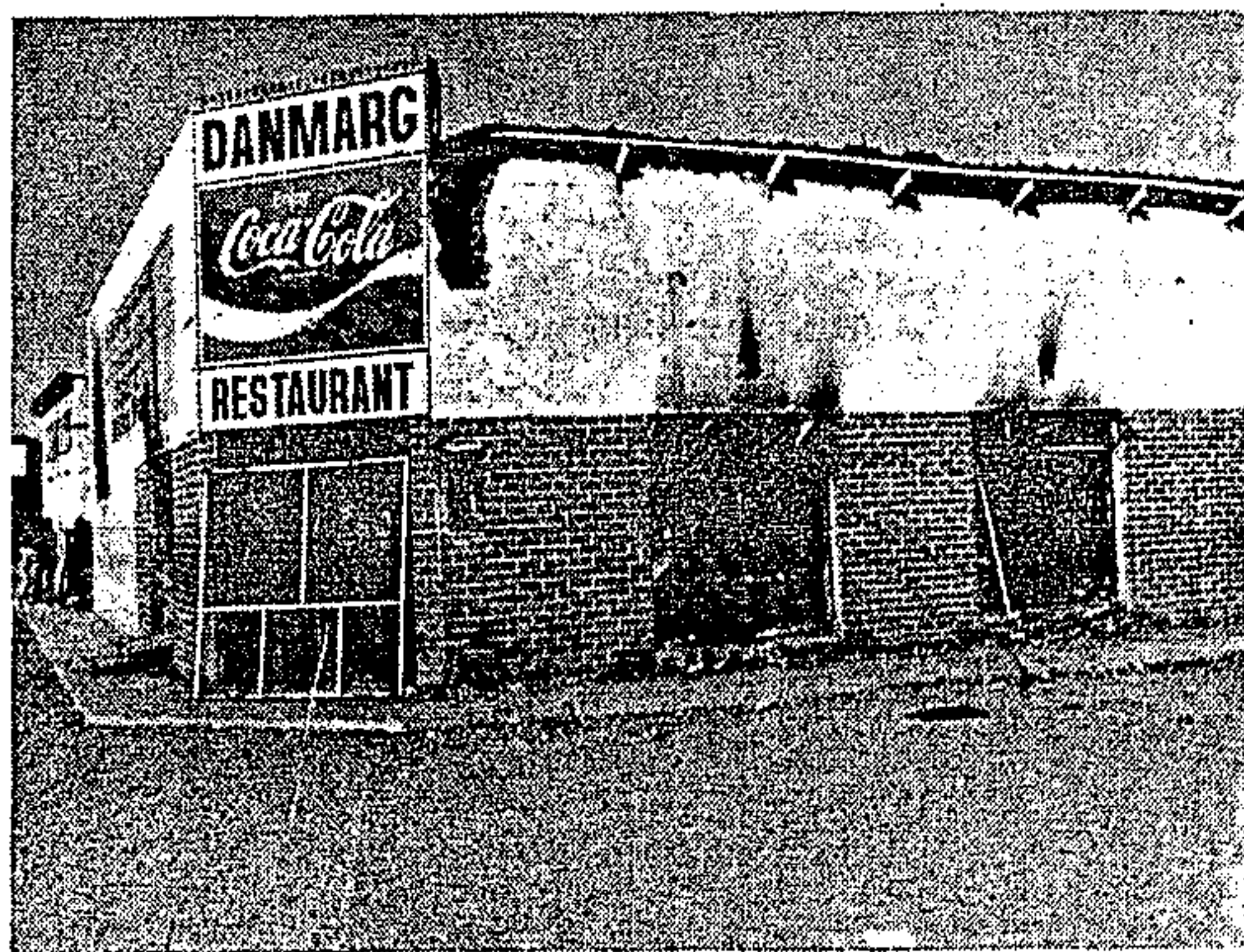
4. A general view of the township.



# ound of black protest



2. The Rev Timothy Soloshe (79) ... detained for questioning last week.



4. A gutted shop in Nonzwakazi township.

der the Internal Security Act and is still a prominent figure in the community. Two petrol bombs had been thrown at his house two nights before. Community spokesmen claimed it had not been done by township people.

The next day, a DAARA member accompanied me around the township. Remains of barricades littered the streets. The township seemed tense and unnaturally quiet.

I was taken to view the gutted houses of former councillors. One was said to have left the township the previous day. I was also shown two burnt-out shops. Spokesmen said one belonged to a former council member and was "burnt by the people".

I was taken to the house of the Rev Timothy Soloshe, 79-year-old minister of the Presbyterian Church, who was taken to the police station and questioned earlier last week after allowing DAARA to use the church hall for a meeting.

"They were rude and pushed me around. They told me the aim of my church was to destroy the people of De Aar. They said it was not a church of God but a church of the devil.

"I told them, since the church was made by people of this country, I have the right to give it to them to use for meetings."

They also pointed out a nearby house where the woman had been killed two nights earlier. Dried blood marked the wall and stoep. Youths said township people believed she had been an informer.

They scattered as police approached and inspected my press card. I was allowed to remain but told my presence in the township would be investigated further.

I was also taken to a house in "Malay Camp",

a squalid, mixed squatter township strung out next to the steam locomotive graveyard, to see Mrs Beauty Tantsi, 30, who has lost her left eye. Her grandmother, 71-year-old Mrs Ida Tantsi, has a neck wound. It was claimed they were shot on July 9 and that Mrs Tantsi's eight-year-old daughter Wendy was shot in the buttocks.

Mrs Tantsi's eye was removed in the Kimberley hospital. When she went to the police to file a complaint after her discharge, she was locked up and charged with public violence. Her grandmother and 13-year-old daughter Zolizwe were held and have appeared in court. Wendy was released after questioning.

A prominent community spokesman said later: "I cannot understand the suppression of community protest.

## 'Raw deal'

"Blacks are getting a raw deal here. Problems in the township are endemic. But the authorities are rejecting all lines of communication.

"The violence is being committed by certain elements among the youth. They are very frustrated. It is not done by organizations or on behalf of organizations.

"DAARA sent a delegation to the authorities, but it was turned away. Executive members have been detained. We are denied access to our own public halls. That is why DAARA is making use of church halls. The churches are not police property.

"But our greatest concern now is violence by the police. People are losing all faith in the police.

"We can't be under police rule here. This is not a police state. We sleep and we are not asleep.

"We are in a state of emergency."

he had "just been marching in the street". They claimed some wounded people were being treated in the township, because they were being arrested and taken to hospitals. On June 18, Mrs Dishop, PFP MPC for rdens, her husband ian and Mrs Molly ckburn, PFP MPC For lmer, visited De Aar record allegations by idents about police ion, after a group of sidents had approached Mr Monwabisi

Makaula, president of the Cradock Residents' Association, the previous weekend for assistance.

They were accompanied by Mr Makaula as well as Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Sparrow Mkhonto — nine days before they were murdered. The party was followed by security police.

At a meeting in the township, a number of sworn statements were taken from residents which contain allegations about police conduct.

They are to be submitted to the police for comment.

No goods were being bought in town. The boycott was aimed at demanding a government investigation into the Goniwe murders and recognition of DAARA.

Later, youths ran in with a warning that the police were in the township.

I was taken to the home of a former councillor who resigned in March after being detained for two weeks un-



CLEANED

750 ml

**Pot O'Gold Peaches**  
Slices or Halves  
Extra Choice Grade  
410 g ..... **65c**

**Beacon**  
Liquorice  
Allsorts  
500 g ..... **139**

**Baumann's**  
Provita  
Crispbread  
500 g ..... **185**

**Citrusdal**  
Naartjies  
Large  
Per kg ..... **69c**

Vaseline  
Lip Ice  
**57c**

put 33  
lorant or  
perspirant

said yesterday they had 722. Race  
= Coloured/male, C/f=Co-  
loured/female.

720 Wellington Dgarala B/m Uiten-  
hage

CMA 7/4/85 26/7/85 7150

## Police stoned in Worcester township

**Crime Reporter**

UNREST continued to simmer yesterday in Worcester's Zweekemba township, where police vehicles were stoned and a resident's home was petrol-bombed.

The number of people arrested in the township since the unrest began on Monday night has risen to seven.

Police fired two rubber bullets to disperse a crowd of about 30 residents who were stoning a police van about 9pm on Wednesday.

About an hour later teargas was used after a youth tried to petrol-bomb another police van.

About 8pm a third police vehicle was stoned but no police action was taken.

Yesterday the home of Mr Simon Skweyia was petrol bombed about 1pm. Mr Skweyia, who plays no political or community role in the township, was not injured.

Township sources said the attack occurred when a group of children from the Vusisizwe High School marched towards the school grounds.

It is believed that the headmaster had threatened to close down the school unless pupils at the school persuaded other boycotting pupils to return to classes.

UNADDRESSABLE



# Grim battleground

CAPE TIMES 26/7/85



Rev. Timothy Soloshe... detained.

De Aar, best known until now as a major railway junction, has become a grim battleground of the struggle between black protest and the State. Cape Times reporter Riaan de Villiers was there last week to continue his investigation of the situation in Karoo townships torn by unrest. See page 11 for the second in his series on platteland unrest.



Cape Times 26/7/85 (275) NAK 31/7/85 3252 VOETSAK?

# As close to peace as to civil war

From BRIAN BISHOP (Cape Town):

STEYTLERVILLE is a small, dusty farming town on the road from Uitenhage to Graaff-Reinet. On July 13 two of its young men were buried, the latest victims of the tensions sweeping the East Cape. We were invited with Molly Blackburn MPC by the community to attend the funeral.

We were accompanied by three American lawyers, an international television team and three members of the PFP Youth. Mrs Blackburn had telephoned the local SAP commander to request the police keep a low profile and to remind him of Mr Justice Kanne-meyer's remarks about the police and funerals.

The two young men to be buried were Mzwandile Muggles, aged 20, a leader of STEYCO, the Steytlerville Youth Congress, a UDF affiliate and Johannes Spogter, aged 13, a schoolboy who died in detention and whose principal paid homage to his qualities.



Mr Brian Bishop

On July 4 the black and "coloured" communities of Steytlerville held a procession between their two "townships" to honour the four Cradock leaders murdered in Port Elizabeth. At the request of the SAP commander the route

was altered to avoid passing two white-owned shops.

That evening 24 policemen and local farmers raided the black township of Kabah. We spoke to many witnesses and tape recorded some reports. Because of the occasion we did not take sworn statements. In terms of the Police Act the allegations may not be published but an independent pathologist has submitted his reports to family lawyers.

The funeral attended by about 1000 people lasted 4½ hours and consisted of prayers, hymns, freedom songs, tributes and messages from many organizations. How one wished that those who form white opinion could hear the messages of anger and frustration from obviously gentle people.

As youths filled in the graves, they chanted in praise of the heroes. "Mandela, VIVA. Tambo, VIVA. Goniwe, VIVA". Long lists of those who have died or suffered. Denis Goldberg and Neil Aggett were the only two white names I heard. From time to time they

switched to those they opposed, "Botha, VOETSAK. Le Grange, VOETSAK. Sebe, VOETSAK". Short lists of community councillors and "homeland leaders".

We had taken seats near the back of the crowd and were unknown to our neighbours. We were treated with the respect accorded to funeral guests but with no warmth until we were seen to join in Nkosi Sikeleli. After that we were flooded with warmth, especially from the youth, who said they had never previously met white people who opposed apartheid.

I told them that my wife had stood as a Provincial Council candidate against a Steytlerville farmer (whom they knew) and had spoken for integrated schools and complete non-racialism and had unseated the Nationalist, collecting 6568 votes in just one white suburb.

Anyone who saw the reaction would realize how easy it would be to be as close to a great peace as we now are to civil war, if only our people could meet one another.



# School unrest: DET doing all it can — regional director

## Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The Department of Education and Training was doing all it could to solve problems relating to unrest at schools, Mr G. Merbold, the regional director of DET, said yesterday.

Mr Merbold was commenting on unrest at Qaqamba Secondary School in Duncan Village which resulted in 76 pupils being arrested for trespassing on Thursday.

The Qaqamba pupils marched to Ebenezer Majombozi Secondary School on Thursday

morning. They asked the headmaster to allow them to hold a meeting in the hall with Ebenezer pupils.

The principal refused and the Qaqamba pupils left. The police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said the Qaqamba pupils returned at 9.30 am. They went straight to the hall where they held a meeting.

The headmaster of Ebenezer called the police who arrested 76 pupils from Qaqamba for trespassing.

The pupils appeared in the magistrate's court

in East London on Thursday afternoon. Their case was postponed to August 1.

They were released on their own recognisances.

Mr Merbold said the officials of the department were consulting everybody involved in schools.

He disclosed that a parents meeting would be held on Sunday. The officials of the department would soon meet the parents.

He said the main complaint the pupils had voiced concerned registration for end-of-year exams. Some of the matric pupils had failed to meet the April registration deadline and were demanding that they too be registered.

Mr Merbold said his department would do everything in its power to solve the problem of registration for those pupils who had not registered. He did not say what the department intended doing.

There had been two deadlines for registration for matrics for end-of-year exams; one in March and another one in April.

Following unrest and class boycotts at the beginning of the year, DET decided to extend the deadline to April 12 — a month after the first deadline.

In a meeting held at Ebenezer and at another in Qaqamba in April this year attended by DET officials and matric pupils, the pupils had voiced objection to the deadline saying they were not given sufficient time.

Mr Merbold said things were quiet at schools in the Border yesterday.

Unrest at Qaqamba and Ebenezer Majombozi has been going on sporadically since the beginning of the year.

In March, pupils at Ebenezer boycotted classes for more than ten days because they did not want to have Miss Moira Nxamubuza as principal.

The boycott was not without violence. A violent confrontation between the pupils and the principal followed and ten pupils were admitted to Frere Hospital.

As a result of the confrontation, a meeting of the parents, pupils, teachers and school committee was held.

Miss Nxamubuza had to stay home for her "own safety". She was later transferred.

In April, Qaqamba pupils marched to Nyathi and Makinana primary schools and forced the pupils to join them. About 300 pupils took part in the march.

They were later dispersed by police. The schools in Duncan Village were deserted for a while.

Classes in Duncan Village schools were again boycotted in May. Pupils wanted a students representative council elected freely by them.



CAPE TOWN 27/7/85 275

# Appeal to probe township stonings

Political Staff

THE Civil Rights League yesterday appealed to the State President, Mr P W Botha, to send a committee consisting of businessmen and church representatives to investigate claims that police are stoning homes of black people in Graaff-Reinet.

The vice-chairman of the League, Mr Brian Bishop, said he had obtained sworn affidavits from residents of the black township of Hillside in Graaff-Reinet, which accused police of stoning their homes.

Mr Bishop said the League had noted that the police had dismissed allegations of being responsible for the action as "ridiculous".

He said it was important that an investigation be held and consequent damages be paid to the residents if the police were found to have been responsible.

"Such a gesture will provide much-needed evidence that the aim of the police is to preserve law and order rather than to intimidate the population," Mr Bishop said.

In a sworn written affidavit, a resident said she peeped out of her window and saw policemen "because they had police coats and caps on".

She said she saw three white policemen throwing stones, which broke eight window panes of her home, and they then walked off behind a "hippo" vehicle.

Yesterday a police spokesman said that any attempt to make out that stoning private homes was SAP practice was ridiculous. However, complainants could make an affidavit at any police station and their complaints would be in-

## TV weekend 1, 2 & 4

- 1.00: Nuus
- 1.08: Karlien en Kamallie: Karlien and her dog Kamallie go fishing.
- 1.12: Die Huis met die Krokodille
- 1.41: Eureka: This is the final episode.
- 2.02: Buck Rogers
- 2.48: Saterdagjolyt
- 3.00: Sport '85: Horse Racing: The R200 000 Mainstay 1 800 at Clairwood, the King George VI and Queen Elizabeth Diamond Stakes live via satellite from Ascot. Football: The JPS final between Kaizer Chiefs and Wits. Squash: The United SA Men's Open.
- 5.57: Kompas: The Rev Stoffel Williams.
- 6.00: Nuus
- 6.14: Uit en Tuis
- 7.10: Baretta
- 8.00: News
- 8.28: Weather
- 8.38: Mini Programme
- 8.45: Magnum PI: Witness. This is the final programme.
- 9.34: Saturday Film: Paint Your Wagon.
- 12.02: Mini Programme
- 12.09: News
- 12.25: Newhart: The Boy who Cried "Goat".
- 12.50: Epilogue

TV2

- 3.00: Ezemidlalo
- 6.00: Prologue
- 6.05: Basille: A puppet series.
- 6.10: Abadlali Bengoma Abathathu: Songwriter Michael Dolan invites three musicians to join him in Israel.
- 6.17: Ongqondo-Ngqondo: Youth quiz programme.
- 6.33: Flash Gordon
- 7.00: News
- 7.13: Mongezi
- 7.39: Ndikhubuze II: A memory game.
- 8.08: Kulukhuni Kuyitsha: The Pride family meet new settlers, and are attacked by Red Indians.
- 9.00: News
- 9.22: Weather
- 9.25: Epilogue

TV4

- 9.33: Solid Gold: Joining host Rick Dees and special guest and co-host Natalie Cole are Meat Loaf, Juice Newton, Oak Ridge Boys, George Benson, John Parr, Harold Faltermeyer and Eric Carmen.
- 10.21: M\*A\*A\*H
- 11.15: Sport
- 11.48: PM Magazine
- 11.55: Station Closes

TV1 - TOMORROW

- 3.31: Arts On One: Screenwriter Neil Simon talks about writing for the cinema; Daniel Barenboim plays Beethoven's Piano Sonata in B Flat Major, Op. 22, and the Netherlands Dance Theatre perform La Cathedrale Engloutie, a ballet set to Debussy's music.
- 5.05: Franschhoek: Another Place, Another Time.
- 5.25: Programme to be announced
- 5.33: A Handful of Songs: Rock Around the Fifties. Tonight's episode traces British pop music from the early '50s.
- 6.16: The World at War: Nemesis. Germany, February to May 1945, and the end of the Reich.
- 7.13: Cross Questions: Life After Death.
- 7.38: Thy Kingdom Come
- 8.00: Nuus En Nuusoorisig
- 8.31: Weer
- 8.33: Kruls en Kroniek
- 8.59: Die Mooi Lewe: Saved from the guillotine during the revolution, an aristocratic family are macabrely exhibited so that the common people can see how the aristocracy used to live.
- 10.23: Vra Wat Pla
- 10.38: Stasie Sluit

TV2

- 3.00: Repeat of the Week's Educational Programmes
- 5.50: Ikhaya Labantwana/Masidlale
- 6.00: Religious Art
- 6.10: Izindaba Zasebhayibheleni
- 6.26: Piggeldy and Frederick: The Scarecrow.
- 6.32: Doug Henning's Magic on Broadway: Guest starring Bruce Brooks, Shields, Glen Campbell,



# Bongweni four 'sho

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

RESIDENTS of Colesberg's Bongweni township claimed last week that four people killed earlier this month were shot in an ambush set by police who had hidden in a black policeman's house.

They claimed the youths had not attacked the house but were shot in cold blood, without any warning.

They also claimed police had provoked township youths into burning a policeman's car earlier that day by placing a youth on top of a Casspir armoured vehicle, with a sjambok tied around his neck, and repeatedly assaulting him.

The Sapa version of the police situation report for Wednesday, July 3, published in the Cape Times on Friday, July 5, read as follows:

"Three men were shot dead by a policeman who fired on a mob stoning his home (on Wednesday evening). A fourth black man, injured in the incident, died of his wounds in hospital yesterday morning."

## Passer-by

Residents alleged that five people — four youths, two of whom were girls, and one adult man — were shot.

They said a group of youths walked around a street corner some 20 metres away from the black policeman's house in which police were hiding and police opened fire on them without warning. They believed the adult man was a passer-by.

They said two youths were shot dead at the scene. A third person died on the way to Bloemfontein hospital. According to a relative, the girl was 15-year-old Funeka Siyonzana of Dimbaza, who was visiting Colesberg.

A fourth person died in hospital and another was admitted with gunshot wounds.

## Group of youths

Residents claimed the person who died in hospital was followed by policemen, caught near his home and hit with the butt of a shotgun or rifle.

A woman who said she witnessed the incident that night was standing outside her house when she saw a group of ten to twenty youths walk around the street corner into the street past the policeman's house.

Suddenly, shots rang out and the youths dropped to the ground. More shots were fired and the youths got up and started running away.

The shots were fired from inside the policeman's house, before the youths had drawn level with it.

## Casspir 'hiding nearby'

A Casspir armoured vehicle then arrived and lit up the scene. She said she had gained the impression that it had been hiding nearby.

She said the youths had simply walked around the street corner and had "done nothing". No-one knew policemen were in the house and they had opened fire without warning.

Residents pointed out the house

where they alleged the police were hiding. There were small holes and one large hole in the windows. Shards of glass were still lying outside on the stoep. There were no stones on the stoep or in the yard.

I walked around three sides of the house, one of which contained the back door. There were no signs of arson.

Residents pointed out the nearby street corner where they alleged the children were hit.

They also pointed out a house on the opposite side of the intersection which had several bullet holes in the facade.

Residents also said police removed a 17-year-old youth from a house about 9 that morning. They placed him on top of a Casspir armoured vehicle with a sjambok around his neck and repeatedly assaulted him while driving around the township.

## Cold shower

They claimed this provoked youths into burning the policeman's car in the late afternoon. The shooting took place at another policeman's house about 7.30pm.

It was also claimed that the youth was later taken to the police station where he was assaulted and placed under a cold shower throughout the night while being interrogated. He was not charged and was released the following day.

These allegations were submitted to the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria.

The following reply was received:

## Police reply

"At 20h30 on July 2, a group of youths erected makeshift barricades at the entrance to the township.

"Members of the SA Police who attended were stoned. A black member of the force and his family were evacuated from their home as a precautionary measure.

"On July 3, the private motor car of a black member of the police was removed from his yard, overturned and set alight in the street. Guards were posted at his house that night in order to protect his property.

"Early that night, a large group of youths surrounded the house, forced open the back door and threw petrol bombs.

## 'Mob' returned

"Members on duty fired shots. Three black males, ages 20-22, were fatally wounded on the scene and a fourth later died in Bloemfontein hospital. The usual inquest proceedings will follow.

"On July 4, a mob returned to the house and set furniture alight. On July 4 and 5, police arrested 80 persons for public violence.

"Should any person be of the opinion that there is legal cause for complaint against the SA Police, such a person can file an affidavit at the nearest police station. The allegations will then be investigated."



Bongweni residents claim policemen shot five people in this house when they shot five people last month. There are holes in the window glass were still on the stoep when the house was taken last week.

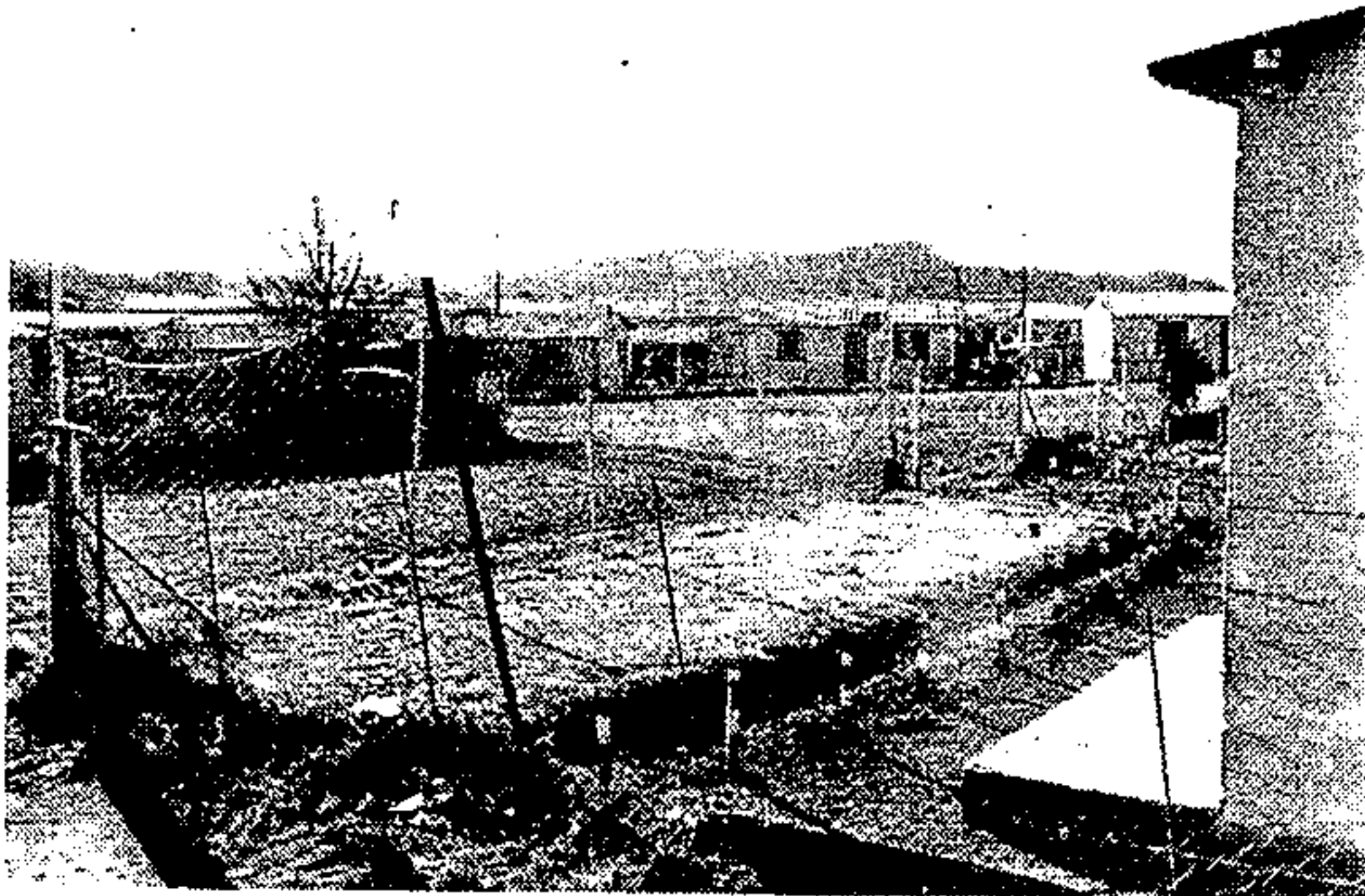


The entrance to Colesberg's

Finance costs affect residents

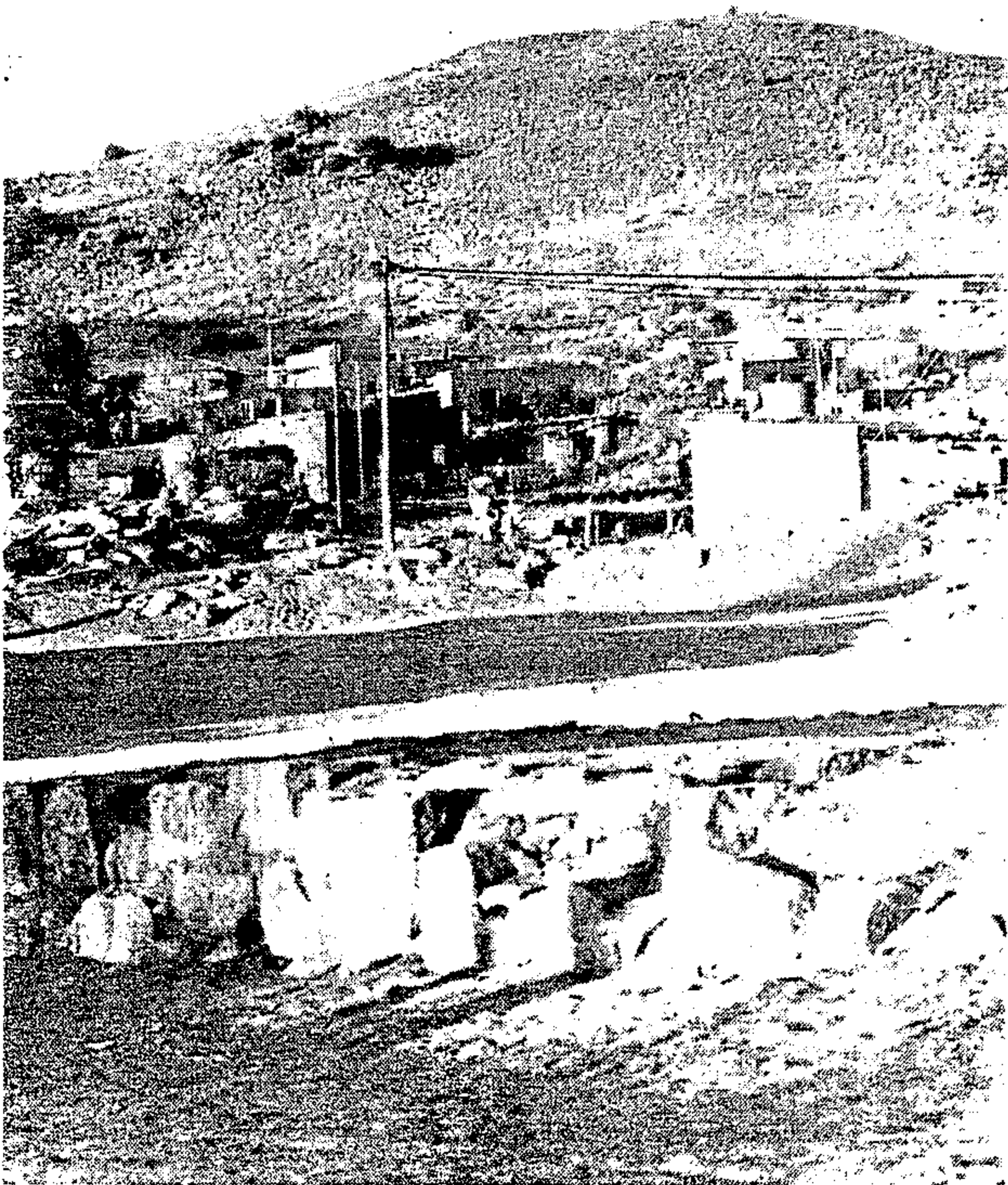


# in ambush' Half are without work



The scene of the shooting in Colesberg's Bongweni township... residents claim five people were shot by police hiding in the house on the right when they walked around the far left corner.

hiding in  
earlier this  
Shards of  
picture was



ships... over the rise are the homes of 13 000 people.

THE sleepy sheep-farming town of Colesberg has 1 100 white inhabitants. Its "location" appears to be no more than a handful of tumble-down brick shanties at the bottom end of town.

Stretching up a ravine and hidden from sight are three townships housing no less than 13 000 people. Almost half are unemployed.

The townships were the scene of a week of brutal violence early this month.

On Tuesday, July 2, youths barricaded the entrance to one of the townships with car wrecks, burning tyres and toilet buckets. They were dispersed with teargas and rubber bullets.

## Several people killed

The next day, youths burnt a black policeman's car. Later that evening, several people were killed in a shooting incident. Two days later, police arrested 79 people — mostly youths — on charges of public violence.

The townships were seething when I visited them last week. At the entrance, the ground was blackened from burning barricades.

Higher up, in the "Old Location" and "New Location", trenches had been dug and boulders rolled into the streets to keep police out.

Groups of youths stood on corners. Some picked up stones and shouted abuse as I passed by.

In the Bongweni township, shocked residents and prominent community figures gave their account of recent events in the township, including the shooting of five people.

## Doors kicked in

They said they had stood and watched on Wednesday, July 3, as police hunted children in the hills surrounding the township, firing teargas and bird-shot. Police had searched houses and kicked in doors. The township had been blanketed in teargas.

They claimed many youths had fled from the township and were in hiding.

They also claimed wounded people were hiding in the township as they were afraid to go to hospital.

"People are scared of the police all the time. They come every night. We are living in terror," one resident said.

Another said: "It is very bad. In the evenings, everything is in fright. We sleep in fright."

Children were not attending school as they were scared of being arrested.

Certain shops were being boycotted as their owners had "helped the police to shoot the children".

The community leaders accused police of provoking violence. "If they had left the children alone, nothing would have happened," one said.

## Average wage R25 a month

Conditions in the township were "very bad". Rents ranged from R20 to R30, while the average wage for domestic work was R25 a month.

They said there was no formal organization operating in the towns. Some time ago youths had gone to the development board office to "ask permission" to form one, the Colesberg Youth Organization.

They had been sent to the magistrate's office. The magistrate had "promised to come to the township, but never came", they said.

● According to a police report, a gathering of about 250 people was dispersed with teargas, bird-shot and rubber bullets on Monday this week. Thirteen people, including 11 youths, were arrested.



Cape Times  
27/7/85

# Guguletu, Nyanga sealed off

2545  
751  
254

By CHRIS BATEMAN  
and ANDREW  
DONALDSON

UNREST flared in the Peninsula yesterday and police and army units sealed off the townships of Crossroads, Nyanga and Guguletu, where youths returning from a mass protest rally stoned cars and set fire to a delivery truck.

The unrest began soon after 3pm as thousands of youths, many of whom had just returned from a protest rally at the University of the Western

## Bongweni township

TODAY the Cape Times publishes the third in a series by RIAAN DE VILLIERS on Karoo townships affected by unrest. Bongweni, outside the sleepy town of Colesberg, is the focus of today's report.

## PAGE 11

Cape (UWC), began stoning vehicles near the KTC Bazaars in Guguletu. The driver of a delivery truck which was set on fire was not injured, witnesses said.

This is the first time violence has erupted in the Peninsula since the state of emergency was declared in 36 magisterial districts a week ago. The Western Cape was excluded from the declaration.

Yesterday morning about 6 000 Peninsula students and pupils boycotted classes to assemble at the UWC sports stadium in protest at the state of emergency.



head of Cape Times photographer Pierre Schoeman as students left the campus.

Police said that SADF troops "were with the police in a passive supportive role" in the townships and that rubber bullets and teargas were used.

Nobody was reported injured or arrested.

At 6pm police and soldiers withdrew from the townships.

### 'Quieter'

Sporadic stone-throwing incidents continued late into the evening.

Modderdam Road was sealed off by police as the rally ended about 2pm.

By early evening traffic police were still refusing to allow most vehicular traffic into the troubled areas although the situation had reportedly "quietened down".

Later, an SADF convoy of five vehicles was seen leaving the area.

● Meanwhile, at Galvendale, police arrested "13 males and two females" after a crowd of about 300 began stoning a school building, the police spokesman said.

Police fired a single shot of birdshot to disperse the crowd, he said.

● Sapa reports that 214 pupils were arrested in Oudtshoorn yesterday. According to the 8pm police report, the boycotting pupils were arrested after they "intimidated" other pupils.

---

### Welts

At the Spine Road Senior Secondary School in Mitchells Plain, sjambok-wielding policemen chased pupils back on to school grounds after ordering them off two buses bound for the rally.

Pupils interviewed showed welts on their legs where they said they had been sjambokked. Five students had been taken to hospital for treatment, the pupils claimed.

Commenting on the incident, a police public relations division spokesman said: "A group of about 1000 youths had illegally gathered to be transported to a meeting — also illegal — at UWC."

Police had warned the pupils to disperse but they had refused. Police

then used sjamboks to disperse the crowd. He said there were no reports of injuries.

Riot police in a Casspir armoured vehicle began patrolling Guguletu within an hour of the rally ending.

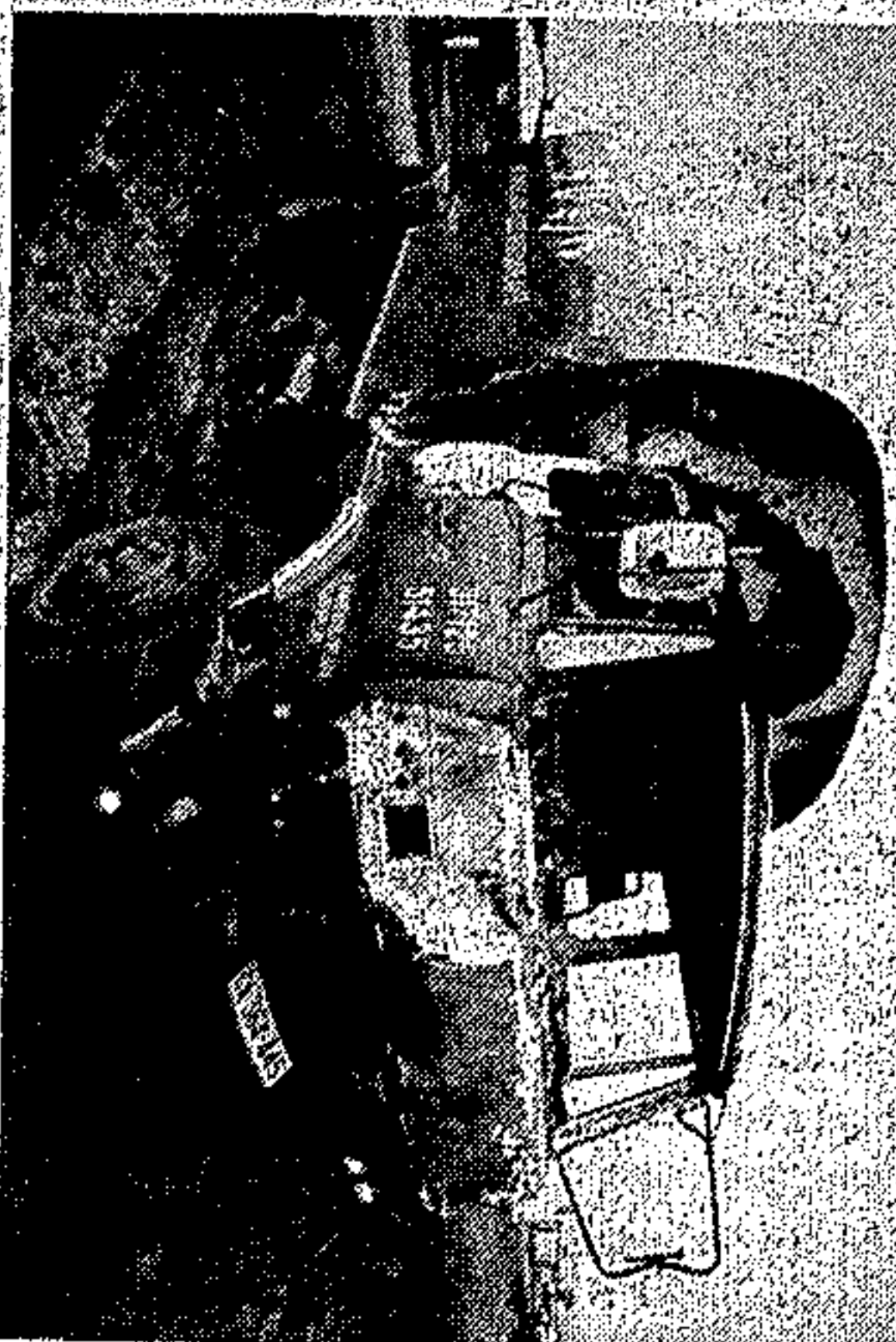
### Casspir

A Cape Times news team watched as business vehicles were stoned and themselves narrowly escaped a large stone-throwing crowd in Guguletu.

A stone grazed the



# Vehicles damaged in Guguletu



Picture: PETER STANFORD, Weekend Argus.  
The burnt out meat delivery lorry set alight in Guguletu yesterday.

## Weekend Argus Reporters

A STRONG police presence — including a railway police task force — was evident in Guguletu after unrest erupted for the second time in a week. A lorry was set on fire and a number of vehicles damaged by stone-throwing.

Some of the vehicles were being used to take workers home.

The unrest broke out yesterday afternoon, a week after 11 people were injured in similar incidents.

## Bus services were suspended

Bus services were suspended and commuters walked home from an open plot of land near the Manenberg police station outside the township.

Ambulances were on standby at the acting terminus. Most of the police units were operating from inside the police station.

The violence apparently broke out near KTC Bazaars about 3pm and later spread to the main north/south route through the township, NY1.

A meat delivery lorry was set alight after being brought to a standstill and it was later towed from the township.

One of the vehicles stoned was driven by Mr Henry September who had been dropping workers off. A half brick thrown at the cab of his bakkie struck the windscreen.

Mr Kenneth Maya said he had also been dropping workers off at their homes when he was attacked.

Police said there had been incidents of arson and stone-

throwing and they had been forced to fire teargas. They believed there had been no injuries and no arrests.

It is understood that police patrols in the township were withdrawn late yesterday in an attempt to ease the situation.

● The Police Directorate of Public Relations said in Pretoria last night in its noon to 8pm report that 229 people were arrested — 214 black pupils at Oudshoorn and 15 coloured people at Galvandale in the Western Cape.



TEL NUMBER: CT

**MINI CAR COMPETITION No. 3.**  
 Petrol Saver Daihatsu Charade from Alfa  
 Swkirk, PO Box 87 BLACKHEATH 7581  
 when was the St John Ambulance Association  
 formed? ANSWER: 1877.

as many as you like — with a  
 ch entry to **ST JOHN AMBU-**  
**NO. 535, PO Box 2012, CAPE**  
**DATE 9am, 7th August, 1985**

boxes at Pick 'n Pay Kenilworth, Gardens,  
 Bellville, Sanlam Centre (Parow), Garlicks  
 h Hoek), OK Bazaars (Adderley Street), St  
 Street.

**No. 535**

R	W	L	L	S	A	S	T	E	R
A	I	E	P	H	A				
	L	E	A	E	D				
T						P	O	T	
E			D	E	S				E
R	C	O	N	C	E	T		A	R
	H		R				O	N	
S	A	T	S	O	T	I	O	S	
						R			
O	T	N	I	C	S			O	
R					A			R	
E	R	E	O	R	T	B	A	G	E

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CT CT

**No. 535**

R	W	L	L	S	A	S	T	E	R
A	I	E	P	H	A				
	L	E	A	E	D				

Port Elizabeth. churchmen. *CAPE TIMES 27/7/85*

# 'Confusion over arrests 'clarified'

PRETORIA — The Com- work, General Coetzee missioner of the South said in the statement, is- African Police, General sued by the SAP Public Johan Coetzee, issued a Relations Division in Pretoria. statement yesterday to clarify confusion sur- Apart from seeking rounding the number of the main troublemak- arrests since emergency ers and those responsi- regulations took effect ble for urging people to in 36 magisterial dis- violence" it was also im- tricts on Sunday. portant to track down those responsible for the many unsolved crimes "such as brutal killings in public, the burning down of houses and shops and the destruction of property".

Though the number of arrests might seem high, it was important to realise that the police were not only involved in patrolling the troubled areas but were intensely involved in investigative

It was incorrect to assume that the police were deliberately denying information to the media.

Where serious incidents took place details would be released as soon as possible with all the relevant facts, but "incidents of negligible importance should be given negligible publicity".

He again stressed that the police had no intention of denying information to the public and he appealed to the media to assist the police in further defusing the situation. — Sapa

vestigated, he said. *CAPE TIMES 27/7/85*

# 6 000 boycott classes

**Political Staff**  
 MORE than 6 000 Penin- sula students and school pupils yesterday boycol- ted classes to assemble at the University of Western Cape stadium in protest against the state of emergency.

An indefinite school boycott was called from Monday by the Congress of South African Students, the Inter-schools Co-ordinating Commit- tee, Peninsula Techni- kon students and the UWC SRC.

● Pupils at all black secondary schools in the Peninsula — Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu — boycotted classes yester- day, said a spokesman for the Department of Education and Training.

Coloured training col- leges were also hit by boycotts, a spokesman for the Department of Education and Culture, House of Representa- tives, said.

Almost total boycotts were in force at Bellville Training College and Zonnebloem Training College in District Six.

**TODAY**

**RESIDENCE IN CRAWFORD**

**TO BE AUCTIONED**

**TURN TO THE AUCTION PAGES IN TIMES CLASSIFIED**

**CLOSING DATE WEDNESDAY AUGUST 1985**

**ST JOHN**





28/7/85

continue

215

# 'He will be

By SANDILE MEMELA

**THE FUNERAL** is over.

Thousands of people have paid their last respects to murdered Eastern Cape schoolteacher Matthew Goniwe – a man who had become perhaps the most important black leader in the area.

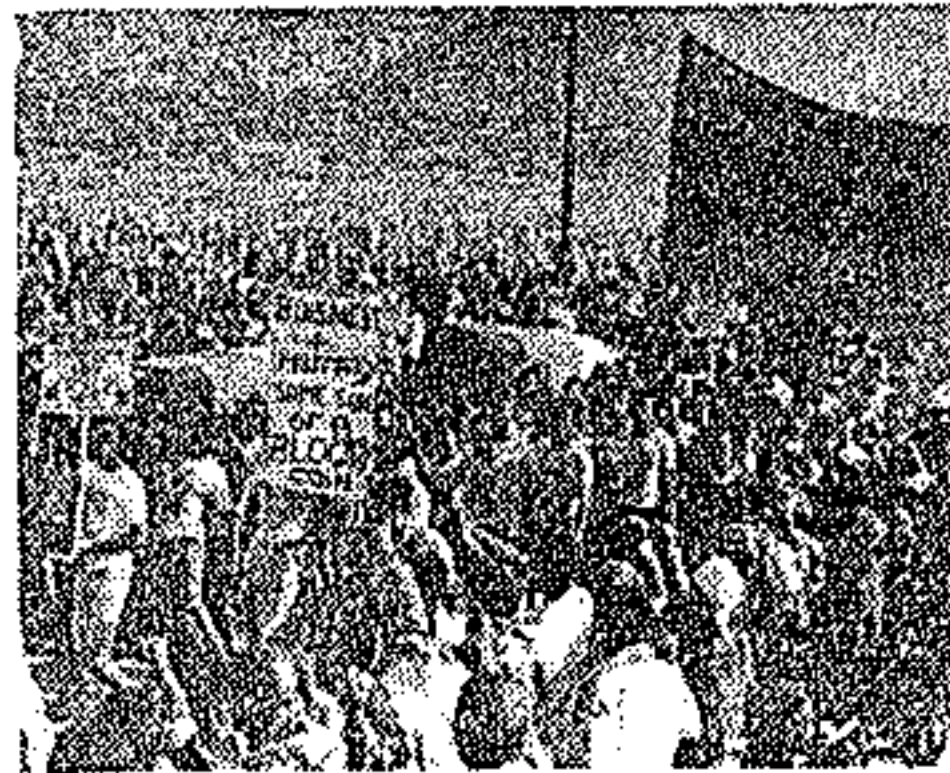
Mr Goniwe was buried in Cradock with three other community leaders who died with him when his car was waylaid outside Port Elizabeth – Fort Calata, Sicelo Mhlawuli and Sparrow Mkhonto.

But the murderers have still not been found.

And the question haunting most mourners last weekend was: "Is this the end of Matthew Goniwe?"

Will he become just another name in the history of anti-apartheid campaigners who died mysteriously?

His involvement and commitment



**Death of a leader: The SA Communist Party's flag – and swelling anger –**

to community affairs tells a different story.

The man of peace will always live in the hearts of Illegihle residents.

His mysterious disappearance and gruesome death has prompted the boycott of white businesses which began last Monday to demand an explanation for his death and that of the other three UDF leaders.

As a result of the boycott, Chamber of Commerce representatives of Eastern Cape towns met secretly in Grahamstown with police, military and other officials to discuss the tremendous impact of the consumer boycott.

A young activist, Mkhusele Jack, was reportedly grilled for nearly three

hours by security police about the formation and aims of the boycott committee.

White traders are now feeling the anger of township residents – the boycott is hurting their businesses, already suffering from the recession.

The unrest in Cradock and the rest of the Eastern Cape shows no signs of subsiding.

When Mr Goniwe was told he was going to be transferred from Cradock to Graaff-Reinet, it led to a marathon school boycott which lasted for more than 15 months and spread to more schools in the Eastern Cape.

The school boycott now threatens to engulf the whole country.



# ive forever'

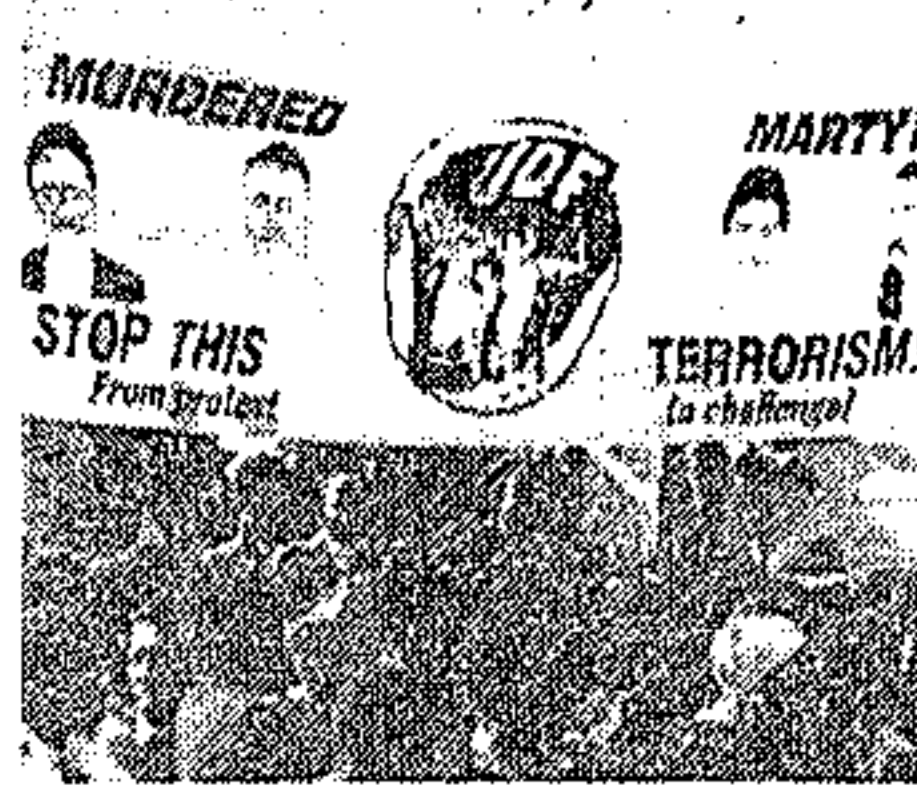
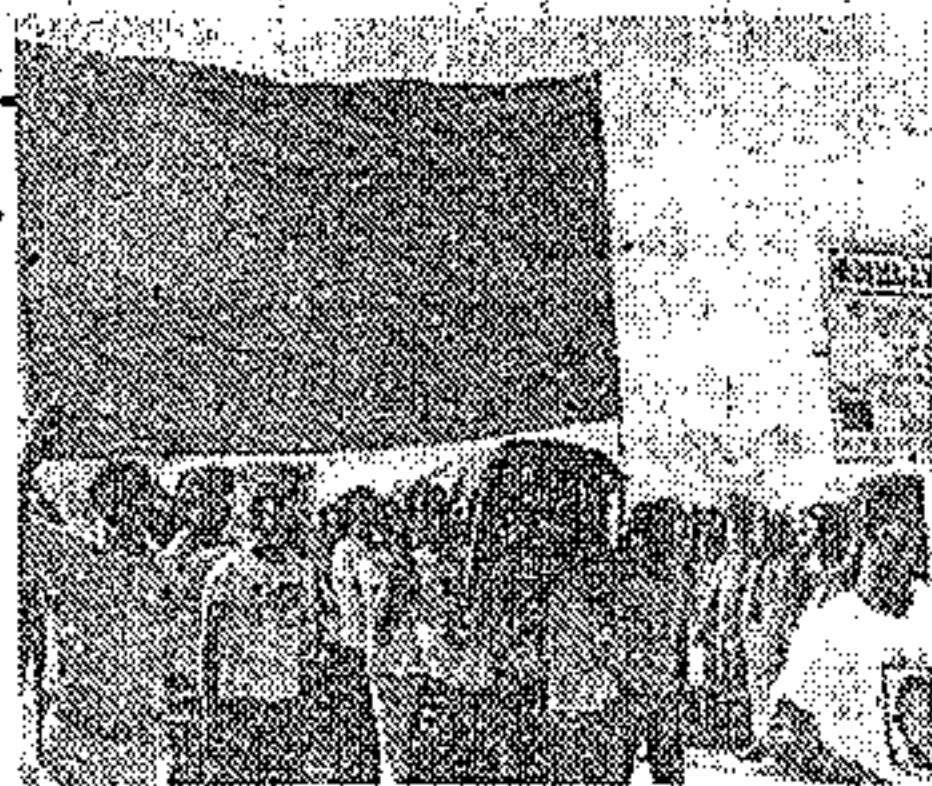


PHOTO BY EVANS MBOWENI

re the main features at Matthew Goniwe's funeral.

There can be no doubt that Mr Goniwe's memory will live on in the hearts and minds of the students he taught maths and science to.

His memory will also live on in the Transkei, where he and John Hlehlekani founded a school in 1972, which eventually became Holomisa High.

It was at that school that Mr Goniwe allegedly taught students Marxist ideology – which led to his conviction under the Suppression of Communism Act.

Back in South Africa, in 1983 he was appointed acting headmaster of Sam Xollie High School.

But Mr Goniwe will be most dearly remembered by the tiny community

of Ilingelihle, where he was the founder and first president of the Cradock Residents' Association, formed to fight rent increases in Ilingelihle.

He later became the UDF's rural organiser in the Eastern Cape.

He travelled to Port Elizabeth last month for the UDF – and it was there he met his brutal death.

His death has heightened fears that a right-wing "death squad" is operating in the country.

Three years ago, Cosas leader Simphiwe Mthimkhulu disappeared after he instituted a R150 000 legal action against the police for allegedly poisoning him during his detention.

He has never been seen again.

Pebco's leadership has also disappeared – they left their homes to meet someone at the airport on May 8, and have never been seen since.

Many anti-apartheid campaigners have recently been shot at, received death threats and had their homes bombed.

As a result, the homes of a number of community leaders are guarded from sunrise to sunset – but it has not stopped the attacks completely, nor has it always led to prosecutions.

Mysterious vigilante squads have also sprung up in a number of areas, such as Welkom and Duduza. In Duduza a four-month pregnant Cosas

leader died when a petrol bomb was hurled into her home.

A reign of terror has gripped the little township of Thabong in Welkom – three youths died after allegedly being assaulted by vigilantes.

Two men were stoned to death in revenge after it was discovered that they were members of the feared "Phakathi" vigilante group.

A "Demolition Squad" was set up in Soweto to kidnap several community leaders.

The fear that a mysterious death squad exists has now taken on new meaning.

The mysterious circumstances surrounding the deaths of Mr Goniwe and other political activists mean only one thing – a death squad is determined to eliminate anti-apartheid leaders.

No-one has yet been positively identified as being part of the mysterious "Third Force".

The UDF said it was forced to conclude that "the defenders of apartheid" were bent on a "murderous path" to eliminate anti-apartheid leaders.



# Attacks may be linked

E. Post

Post Reporter

(275)

29:07

**EAST LONDON** — Police believe two attacks on isolated houses near East London at the weekend may have been carried out by the same gang.

The gang used firearms to attack the farm, Glencair, in the Fort Jackson district on Saturday.

Police believe the firearms may have been stolen from a house in the Bridledrift Nature Reserve.

Mr and Mrs John Scharneck were in their house on Glencair with her two children, Carel, 16, and Leonie, eight, when a gang of men fired several shots before breaking in.

Mr Scharneck armed himself with a panga and attacked the gang leader who was carrying a revolver.

But the panga was taken from Mr Scharneck's grasp and used against him.

Firearms were stolen from the home of Mrs Rhoda Hill in the reserve the previous day.

Two men entered and stole the firearms. They then fired shots wildly inside the house before threatening Mrs Hill and demanding money. She had none to offer and the men then left the house, taking two radios.



# Boycott leaflet has PE confused

By CATHY SCHNELL

THERE is confusion as to whether the consumer boycott in Port Elizabeth has ended or not. *E-Post 29/12/85*

Retailers around the city reported an influx of African shoppers on Friday afternoon and Saturday morning after a week of almost no support at all.

A leaflet distributed in townships and purporting to be issued by the Consumer Boycott Committee, says the boycott and the stayaway from CBD areas are over because "our people are suffering too much".

"The struggle continues but the boycott ends," the pamphlet said.

All attempts to contact Mr Mkhusele Jack, spokesman for the Boycott Committee, have failed.

Meanwhile pamphlets issued by the Border Consumer Boycott Committee announced the start of the boycott in that area today. On Saturday morning the main shopping centres in East London were teeming with shoppers who said they were "stocking up" for the boycott.

Retailers all over Port Elizabeth said today they served African shoppers on Saturday morning. This was in contrast to weekday activity which saw virtually no African support at all.

And in North End, Mr Dave Davies, manager of the OK Bazaars in Constantia, reported there were up to 40 African shoppers on Saturday morning.

A spokesman for Checkers in the Constantia Centre, said there were about 60 African shoppers on Friday afternoon, but none on Saturday morning.

Mr Terry Carrol, general manager of Pick 'n Pay, Eastern Cape, said there was some support from African shoppers on Saturday in contrast to the "virtually nil" African turnover during the week.

Meanwhile police in Port Elizabeth have arrested 91 people in connection with allegations of intimidation arising from the boycott.

On Friday a police "ghost squad" made 60 arrests and a further 31 at the weekend brought the total to 91.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, confirmed that reports had been received of "mafia type" hit squads that were operating in gangs in the boycott.

These gangs intimidated shoppers and shopkeepers who were forced to pay "protection money" in the form of goods. Criminal elements had also climbed on the bandwagon by claiming membership of civic organisations like Pebco (Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation) and Peyco (Port Elizabeth Youth Congress).



# Policeman killed, soldiers injured, arrests total 1 166

Crime Reporter

275

A POLICEMAN was killed, two others were stabbed and six Defence Force members were injured during unrest in the Cape and Transvaal at the weekend.

In the same period a man was shot dead after he opened fire at police, and four others were wounded in separate incidents.

The number of arrests since the state of emergency was declared stands at 1 166.

The South African Police Public Relations Directorate in Pretoria said New Brighton police in the Eastern Province arrested six black men in connection with the murder of a black police constable yesterday.

Const D L Ngloole and a colleague had been guarding a house which had been set alight.

Const Ngloole's body was found 100 m from the house with various stab wounds. His colleague was taken to hospital with stab wounds.

Police tried to arrest a suspect in connection with the murder. The

man, aged 38, fired at the police, who returned fire, fatally wounding him.

Six soldiers were injured, three seriously, in the same area when a mob of about 50 stoned a Defence Force vehicle, police said. Five men were arrested.

A policeman on duty at a shopping complex was stabbed when a group of men attacked him.

At Guguletu in the Cape, two men were arrested when they hurled stones at a military vehicle on Saturday.

A man was seriously wounded when police shot at two men trying to set a policeman's house on fire by throwing petrol bombs at it, police said.

In Soweto, three people were arrested when a crowd tried to set a bus on fire and stoned it.

Yesterday police opened fire at a crowd which attacked a police vehicle with stones.

Two men were wounded and a third was taken into custody.

WHEN YOU WANT  
TO RENOVATE YOUR  
HOME ... THINK OF  
US!

**LOCAL  
WALL AND  
FLOOR  
CERAMIC  
TILES**

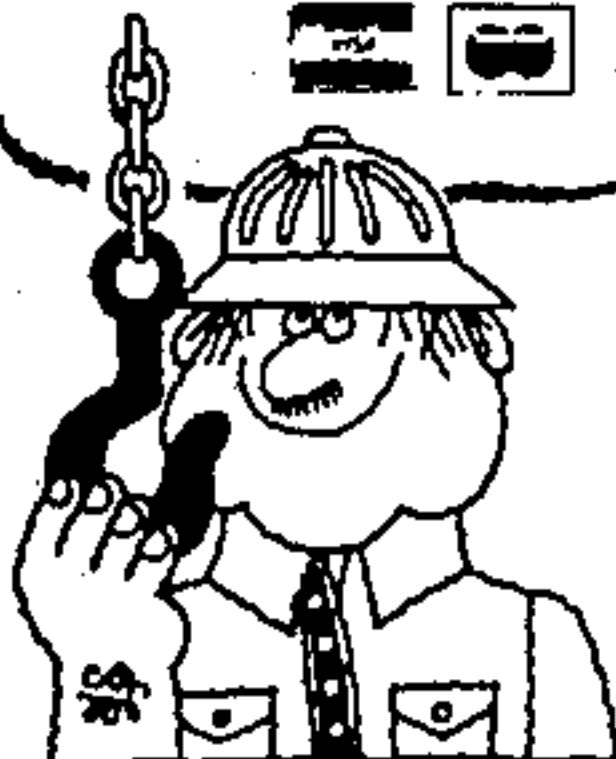
AT BELOW  
COST WHILE STOCKS  
LAST

FROM **R985 m<sup>2</sup>**

EXCL G.S.T.  
PLUS MANY MANY  
MORE

**SEABOARD**

38 COMMERCIAL RD  
PHONE 322561



SAKURA FILM

SAKURA FILM

SAKURA FILM

**PHOTO WORLD**



# PE vehicles damaged by arson

Crime Reporter

TWO private trucks and a light delivery vehicle were extensively damaged by arsonists in townships near Port Elizabeth last night. 275 E Post 30.07.85

No injuries were reported, according to the latest "situation report" issued by the Directorate of Police Public Relations in Pretoria.

"The total number of arrests under the emergency regulations is 1259.

"In townships near Port Elizabeth, two private trucks and a light delivery vehicle were extensively damaged by arsonists. No injuries were reported.

"The owner of a private home fired on a mob of stonethrowers after they attacked his house. Minimal damage resulted and no injuries were reported."

At Cathcart, the SAP used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse an unruly mob which set fire to a school, damaging it extensively. Police vehicles were also stoned. A man was arrested. No injuries were reported.

Cape Town's black townships were quiet this morning after a 23-year-old man was shot dead by police who fired teargas and rubber bullets at a 1 000-strong marching crowd in Guguletu.

The police action occurred just before 2pm yesterday when a strong police group — involving reaction unit members and Railway Police task force members — confronted a crowd in NY 1.



# Man shot dead but townships quiet today

Staff Reporter

CAPE Town's black townships were quiet this morning after a young man was shot dead by police who fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets at a 1 000-strong marching crowd in Guguletu.

Buses were apparently being allowed into the townships in an attempt to defuse the situation.

Police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets just before 2pm yesterday when a strong contingent — comprising reaction unit members and railway police task force officers — confronted a 1 000-strong crowd in NY1.

After the marchers were dispersed, police arrested two people in connection with stone-throwing.

## FIVE SHOTS

Later a bus was stoned, a petrol-bomb was thrown and the home of a Langa community councillor was attacked. Police have declined to name the councillor.

Five shots were fired after the attack on the house about 9.45pm but there were no injuries.

Police who arrived at the scenes of the attacks found those responsible had fled.

Police today said the shot person was Zwelifile Mathiso, 17, of 43 NY7. The shooting took place soon after the stoning of a car in which two detectives were travelling.

● Sapa reports that 1 259 people have been arrested since the emergency was declared.

Two lorries and a light delivery van were extensively damaged by arsonists in townships near Port Elizabeth.

The owner of a house fired on a stone-throwing mob after his home was attacked. No injuries were reported.

In Cathcart in the Eastern Cape, police used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse a mob after a school was set alight.

Minor incidents of stone-throwing and attempted arson occurred at Kwamashu near Durban, Mamelodi and Soshanguwe near Pretoria and in Duncanville near East London.

● List of detainees, Page 6.



# 'Suicide truck' driver shot

AN ARMY foot patrol shot dead the driver of an apparent "suicide truck" in the troubled Eastern Cape as unrest continued across the country. 275

A police "situation report" issued yesterday by police headquarters in Pretoria said the incident took place in the black township of New Brighton, near Port Elizabeth. 254

"A vehicle was driven at high speed directly at a SADF foot patrol. A shot was fired and the driver of the vehicle was fatally wounded. Four passengers fled," the situation report — covering overnight and early morning violence — said.

Police also reported yesterday that the total number of arrests under the emergency regulations had now reached 1 205. Sowetan

Incidents of unrest were also reported from the Western Cape and Rand areas, according to the report.

In a township near Cape Town, "a number of incidents of stone-throwing and arson occurred." 30/7/85

Police fired tear-smoke and rubber bullets to disperse the mobs. No injuries or arrests were reported.

On the West Rand, a school was set alight by arsonists. Damage was "minimal". No injuries or arrests were reported.

In Mamelodi near Pretoria, a municipal ambulance was destroyed by arsonists. No injuries or arrests were reported.

Thousands of pupils turned up for classes at the troubled Pretoria black schools yesterday ending a three week-long boycott, the Department of Education and Training (DET) announced.

Mr P G H Felstead, DET's regional director for the Northern Transvaal, said the decision to return to school was reached at several meetings held by parents and school committees at the weekend. Although some schools still reported no attendance, he said, there has been a

remarkable improvement.

In Soshanguve, where secondary school pupils started boycotting lessons three weeks ago after they had called for the withdrawal of riot police from the township, only the Walmasdaal High School had few pupils reporting for classes.

There were more than 50 percent at other secondary schools, Mr Felstead said.

Everything was said to be back to normal at Atteridgeville where six high schools and primary schools were affected by unrest last week. At most Mamelodi schools education was reported to be taking place and pupils participating fully. 1 000



CAPT Times 30/7/85 (275) (275)



A body, believed to be that of Mr Sithembele Mathiso, 18, lies next to a police vehicle at the Guguletu police station soon after police confronted about 1 000 marching, chanting youths in NY1 yesterday and fired teargas to disperse them. The youths later stoned police vehicles.

### UNREST: POLICE REPORT

PRETORIA — The following situation report has been received from the Public Relations Division of the SAP for the period ending 8pm yesterday.

**A** In New Brighton, near Port Elizabeth, a vehicle was driven at high speed directly at a SADF foot patrol. A shot was fired and the driver of the vehicle was fatally wounded. Four passengers fled.

**B** In a township near Cape Town a number of incidents of stone-throwing and arson occurred. On occasions the police were forced to fire tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse the mobs.

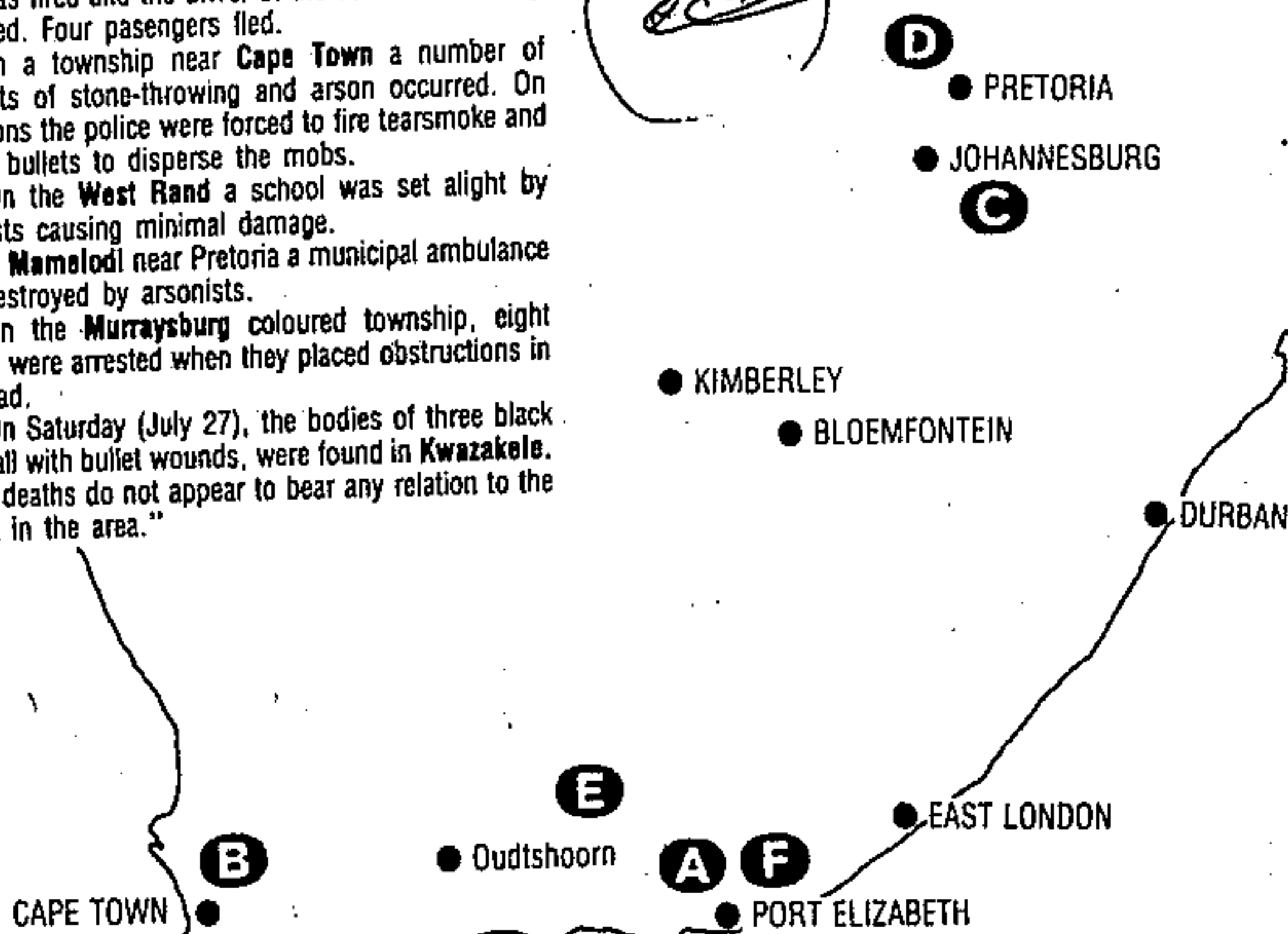
**C** On the West Rand a school was set alight by arsonists causing minimal damage.

**D** In Mamelodi near Pretoria a municipal ambulance was destroyed by arsonists.

**E** In the Murraysburg coloured township, eight youths were arrested when they placed obstructions in the road.

**F** On Saturday (July 27), the bodies of three black men, all with bullet wounds, were found in Kwazakale. These deaths do not appear to bear any relation to the unrest in the area."

CAPT Times 30/7/85





# PE trade boycott over, say pamphlets

1965  
30/7/85  
275

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Pamphlets distributed in black townships here claim the black boycott of white business has ended.

Retailers in Port Elizabeth's business centres reported an influx of African shoppers on Friday afternoon and Saturday morning after a week of almost no support.

## "STRUGGLE"

A leaflet distributed in townships says the boycott and the stayaway from the central business district had been ended because "our people are suffering too much".

"The struggle continues but the boycott ends," the pamphlet says.

Port Elizabeth police have arrested 91 people in connection with allegations of intimidation arising from the boycott.



UWC  
marchers  
break  
windows

Education Reporter

STUDENTS demanding the dismissal of University of the Western Cape lecturers with certain political affiliations overturned furniture and broke windows after marching on the administration buildings.

UWC rector Professor Richard van der Ross today issued a statement banning all campus meetings while lectures were in progress. Any student holding a meeting and any person, group or organisation preventing students from attending classes would be severely dealt with, the statement said.

The march followed yesterday's meeting where about 3 000 students declared an indefinite boycott of lectures in protest against the state of emergency.

A LIST

Several hundred then marched on UWC's administration buildings to hand to Professor van der Ross a list of lecturers students want dismissed.

They then converged on the offices of at least five staff members. In the office of the head of the history department, Professor G D J Duvenhage, furniture was overturned. In the offices of economics lecturer Mr van Zyl Wolfaard and assistant registrar Mr D C Engelbrecht, windows were broken.

A fire extinguisher was emptied into the office of Professor A J Basson, head of the chemistry department, but he persuaded students they had confused him with someone else.

Students gathered outside the cafeteria on campus early today after the doors to the main hall, where a meeting was planned, were locked.

● Lectures have been suspended at Hewat Training College in Athlone after students staged a walkout.



# 2 killed, 11 held (275) in Nyanga, E Cape

PRETORIA — Two people were killed and eleven people were arrested in unrest yesterday.

A man was shot dead in Nyanga, Cape Town, when police fired at a crowd who were stoning police vehicles during one of several such incidents.

A police "situation report" issued last night by police headquarters in Pretoria said the man, aged 23, was shot when police "had to react with teargas and rubber bullets to disperse the crowds."

In earlier reports yesterday police said an army foot patrol shot dead the driver of an apparent "suicide truck" in New Brighton, near Port Elizabeth.

"A vehicle was driven at high speed directly at a SADF foot patrol. A shot was fired and the driver of the vehicle was fatally wounded. Four passengers fled," the police report said.

Police also reported yesterday that the total number of arrests under the emergency regulations had now reached 1 215.

In the Eastern Cape yesterday, five men were arrested when about 50 people stoned an anti-riot SADF vehicle. Six soldiers were injured, three seriously.

In the same area yesterday, a police constable guarding a shop was assaulted by about 10 men with knives. His condition is not serious.

On Saturday the bodies of three black males, all with bullet wounds, were found in Kwazakele. These deaths do not appear to bear any relation to the unrest in the area.

A group of students from the University of the Western Cape ransacked the office of the assistant registrar, Mr D. C. Engelbrecht, and demanded the dismissal of certain staff members.

About 4 000 students at the university boycotted lectures as all academic activity on the campus came to a halt.

Pupils at all five black secondary schools in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu stayed away from classes yesterday.

— Sapa-DDC.

List of detainees P4



Dresses Claremont

CAPE TIMES 30/7/86

# Guguletu youth dies in march

975 72

By CHRIS BATEMAN

AT LEAST one person died and several were injured yesterday as unrest flared in Guguletu for the second time in three days as pupils boycotted all five high schools in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu.

The death came after police fired teargas to disperse a chanting crowd of about 1 000 marching youths, who later stoned police vehicles.

The dead person was identified by relatives as Mr Sithembele Mathiso, 18, of Guguletu. They said he was hit by a rubber bullet, loaded into a police van and taken to the Guguletu police station.

Several arrests were made, residents said.

Traffic police sealed off all entrances to the Guguletu/Nyanga/Crossroads area at about 1pm.

The police task force, consisting of Peninsula reaction unit and South African railways police regional task force members, confronted the marching youths near the Ned Geref Kerk in NY1 about 1.50pm.

The Cape Times news team, parked in a side street between the oncoming youths and police, watched as more than 36 teargas canisters, fired from R1 rifles, landed among the marchers and on roofs of houses. An Alouette helicopter circled the township as a convoy of police vehicles chased youths fleeing the teargas at 1.56pm.

About 15 minutes later one red-jacketed youth was cornered in a house and was beaten by sjambok-wielding policemen before being allowed to go free.

Another boy, alleged to have stoned a police vehicle, was shot and taken to the Guguletu police station.

The youth had no visible wounds and is believed to have been hit on the head by a rubber bullet.

The Cape Times news team was ordered out of the police station area and a lieutenant took the name and press-card number of this reporter.

Later it was confirmed that an ambulance had transported the body of a teenage youth from the Guguletu police station.

Two plainclothes detectives investigating a robbery in the area narrowly escaped injury when their car was stoned and a rear window smashed soon after the teargas salvo. The detectives retaliated by firing one shot from an automatic shotgun.

A number of police vehicles were slightly damaged by hurled rocks.

## High schools deserted

Most secondary schools were deserted as pupils continued the boycott which began on Friday.

Mr J J Jansen, regional inspector of black education in the Cape, said primary schools were not affected by the boycott, but about 90 percent of secondary school pupils did not attend classes.

Mr A J E Jordaan, press liaison officer of the Department of Education and Culture, House of Representatives, said the attendance at Peninsula secondary schools under his department was "about 85 percent", but at some schools pupils held "awareness programmes" instead of classes.

No primary schools were affected, he said.

At the University of Cape Town, about 250 students voted at a lunchtime meeting for a stayaway from lectures today and tomorrow.

● In a "situation report" released from Pretoria last night, police said several stone-throwing incidents occurred in Nyanga yesterday and police dispersed crowds with teargas and rubber bullets.

"In one incident a black male, 23 years old, was shot dead while a crowd was throwing stones at police vehicles.

"In another incident in the Western Province, two black youths were arrested while throwing stones at police vehicles. There were no further arrests or further injuries reported.

● 4 000 at UWC boycott lectures, page 2

● List of detainees, page 11



★

CAPE TIMES 30/7/85

57  
278

# 4 000 at UWC boycott lectures

## Political Staff

ABOUT 4 000 students at the University of the Western Cape yesterday stayed away from lectures on the first day of an indefinite boycott to protest against the state of emergency.

At a meeting in the university's main hall,

students demanded the immediate dismissal of three staff members, alleging that they were "racist elements".

They also decided to approach community organizations with a view to starting a consumer boycott of white-owned businesses in Cape Town.

Mr Russell McGregor, secretary of the university's students' representative council, identified the staff members as Professor G D J Duvenage, head of the History Department, Mr Van Zyl Wolfaard, an economics lecturer, and Mr D C Engelbrecht, the assistant registrar.

After presenting their demands to the rector, Professor Richard van der Ross, students stormed Mr Engelbrecht's office, overturned furniture and broke a window.

Mr McGregor said it had been confirmed that Professor Duvenage had official links with the National Party, Mr Wolfaard with the Conservative Party and that Mr Engelbrecht was a member of the Broederbond.

A request from the rector to address the meeting was turned down.

Professor Van der Ross said students and staff would be informed in a notice today that lectures would be continuing as usual.

No meetings would be allowed to take place on the campus other than those held at times when classes were not in progress. Also, disciplinary action would be taken against those who intimidated students who wanted to attend lectures.

## Friend and Sunday Mirror to close down

Staff Reporter

BLOEMFONTEIN'S 135-year-old English-language newspaper, the Friend, is to publish its last edition tomorrow, the Argus Company said yesterday.

The Argus Company also announced the closure of the Sowetan Sunday Mirror.

Explaining the decision, the Argus statement said the Friend's losses would have increased to an unsupportable level. The Sunday Mirror, which began a year ago, had failed to make sufficient impact on the market.

More than 80 people on the Friend will become redundant, but the Sunday Mirror staff will be offered transfers to the Sowetan.

The staff of the Friend were told of the decision at 4pm yesterday, a staff member said.

"Obviously we are very upset. Some people have been here for 40 years or more. It will be very difficult for them to uproot and move elsewhere."

Previous editors last night expressed sadness at the decision to close the newspaper.

Mr Michael Green, present editor of the Daily News and editor of the Friend from 1963 to 1968, said: "It was an honourable newspaper."

Mr René de Villiers, editor from 1949 to 1957, said the closure meant that "a voice of sanity and moderation has been silenced".



# Unrest 275 continues in Cape

The unrest situation report for the period 8pm yesterday to 8am today issued by the Public Relations Division of the SAP in Pretoria says:

"The total of arrests under the emergency regulations is 1 286 and 13 people have been released.

"The following incidents occurred overnight:

"In Langa, hooligans stoned police and private vehicles. Police dispersed the mobs with tear smoke and rubber bullets. Five black males were arrested.

"In townships near Port Elizabeth, motor car wrecks and burning tyres were used to barricade a road. SAP and SADF vehicles were stoned and an electrical sub-station was extensively damaged by arsonists. Three black males were arrested for stone-throwing.

"At Stutterheim, two private vehicles were damaged by arsonists and shops were stoned. Police dispersed the mobs and arrested a black woman.

"At Cathcart, a stone-throwing mob attacked a policeman's house. They were repulsed with shotgun fire and a black youth was seriously injured. A councillor's house was extensively damaged by arsonists. In a further incident, a councillor's house was attacked by stone-throwers. Police dispersed the mob with shotgun fire. One black male was fatally wounded.

"According to information received, the emergency regulations have been well received by the majority of residents of all race groups." — Sapa.

● See Page 25



attempted to calm.

ered outside the main gate of UWC, singing freedom songs.

Jaap Durand, asked police

ued, several canisters of tear-



**BANANAS**  
HALF RIPE  
**65<sup>C</sup>** PER KG

**CARROTS**  
FARM FRESH  
**19<sup>C</sup>** PER BUNCH

Everything's OK  
Contractors to Cape Buy-Aid. We reserve the right to limit stocks.

# Township unrest flares up again

BY CHRIS BATEMAN

PENINSULA township unrest flared in Langa yesterday where Casspir-borne police fired teargas at youths stoning vehicles. All entrances to black townships were again sealed about noon.

Meanwhile, 13 people detained under the emergency have been released, but the grand total of detentions rose to 1 259.

In the Guguletu/Nyan-ga/Crossroads area — Greater "Gugu" — where an 18-year-old youth was shot dead by police on Monday, police kept a high profile, patrolling the streets in four Casspirs and several vans.

## Violence

The Langa violence first flared on Monday night when the home of community councillor Mr Tyson Kobus was stoned and badly damaged. Mr Kobus responded by firing his gun several times before calling the police. No arrests had been made by late yesterday.

Langa residents said yesterday's violence began after police fired teargas to disperse small groups of people in the streets.

"They just seemed to fire at all groups of

people, whether they were drawing water or just standing talking," one resident said.

Within hours, youths near the Langa men's hostels began stoning

## Craddock: Last lap

ON the last lap of his Karoo journey to rural trouble-spots, RIAAN DE VILLIERS visited Craddock, attending the funeral of Mr Mathew Goniwe and his companions, and also went to Graaff-Reinet, where he found the state of emergency in force and community leaders fearful of speaking to him.

PAGE 9

vehicles indiscriminately, shattering the wind-screens of several cars and trucks.

Members of the Railways Police regional task force responded by driving a Casspir down one besieged street and firing teargas down alleyways and over houses in the direction in which the youths had fled.

The police left the scene after about 15 minutes to respond to vehicle stonings in Modderdam Road where University of the Western Cape students were boycotting lectures.

A shocked coal-truck driver narrowly escaped injury when his wind-screen was shattered in Langa about 2.30pm.

## Schools boycott

All the Peninsula's black schools continued their boycott of classes yesterday.

Temporary bus terminuses were set up outside most townships.

In the Greater "Gugu" area, where an estimated 300 000 people live, police sources reported concerned petrol company executives requesting police escorts for tankers entering the townships.

"But we simply can't do this — our hands are full with local crime and unrest," one officer said.

● List of detainees and of 13 people released, page 2

● Leading article, page 10

● Unrest map, page 2

● Four primary schools join stayaway, page 2



275

# Living with unrest: The daily reality

MRS ELIZABETH T arrived home close to nine again last night, one of an army of women who walked from Manenberg station or Lansdowne Road because the taxis had stopped running.

When she got home she found her family frantic with worry for her safety and waiting for the food she had brought. They had been too afraid to go to the shops in Guguletu.

At a brief family conference, it was decided that the children would not attend school again today — it was too risky. Mrs T's niece Rose-

mary is in a class at school that has received a letter from its counterparts in Port Elizabeth. "We are suffering and dying for our country here while you still attend school," the letter said.

Rosemary is 15 and the only girl in the family to have attended school as far as Std 8. She hopes some day to be a doctor.

Discussion over the evening meal centered on how long it now took to travel to and from work. Buses were not entering Guguletu after 5pm, while taxis stopped going to and fro at 6pm.

Many private taxis were driven by coloured men and it was too dangerous for them to enter the township after dark.

Mrs T's employers had arrived home late that night and would not have been able to drive her into the troubled township.

Her mother works in Rondebosch for a paraplegic, but hasty arrangements had enabled her to get away in time to catch transport. She has to be up at 5am as her employer is helpless without her. Mrs T's father and grandmother, both aged

**THE unrest in local townships is a starkly different daily reality for white and black Capetonians. A Cape Times staffer asked her employee to describe a typical day and was told of the fears of going to school or buying food, and of being forced to walk home. Neither wish to be identified.**

80, are retired. They can therefore stay at home with the children when the streets and the schools are too violent — as they are now.

When Mrs T's children do attend school, they run home with a group of other children and lock the door of their house behind them. As the spectacle of a group of children running together could be misinterpreted by the authorities, Mrs T is as worried about this as having them stroll home in pairs. Today she will again be faced with a stark

contrast. The lives of the children who live in the ordered white residential suburb in the home where she works, and those of her own extended family in Guguletu.

Right now she is thinking of them and hoping that today her work routine will allow for shopping and that the children and old people at home will remember to keep the doors locked.

"Mrs T cares about education for her children but is frightened to let them go to school. Be-

cause of the current unrest she is unable to send them to a shop for bread and milk and will have to convince her employer that she must be at a certain point by 6pm — or walk several kilometres to her home.

Mrs T says she personally feels contempt for the people in her township who promise her freedom. She says she wants to educate her children and have a right to a square meal in an ordered home where the doors can sometimes stand open on a warm night.

# Limit on numbers at funerals

PORT ELIZABETH — The number of people attending funerals is to be limited, says the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

He announced this late yesterday afternoon in Port Elizabeth after a day of meetings with community leaders and politicians.

Mr Le Grange's visit to the city came after an appeal to the State President, Mr P. W. Botha, by

the Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, earlier this month for a commission of inquiry to investigate unrest in the region.

Mr Botha told Mr Krige that since the problem was urgent a commission of inquiry was inappropriate as the matter needed immediate attention.

After meeting civic leaders from Port Elizabeth, Grahamstown, Uitenhage and Despatch

and a delegation from the Progressive Federal Party in the City Hall yesterday, Mr Le Grange said funerals would not be political gatherings in future and the number of people attending them would be limited.

He expected regulations to be promulgated within the next few days.

The Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, said in Pretoria yesterday that after consultation with President Bo-

tha and Mr Le Grange, he had requested Judges-President to release some of their judges from time to time to conduct prison reviews.

He said the request to release the judges, a customary practice under normal circumstances, had been made now in respect of all prisons concerned with detainees held under emergency regulations. — DDC-Sapa



# The day Lingelihle

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

ALL roads led to Cradock before Saturday, July 20.

Political unrest which had engulfed large parts of the country had started with a school boycott in this quiet Karoo town many months ago when an acting school principal, Mr Matthew Goniwe, became involved in a rent action and was dismissed after refusing to accept a transfer.

Now, thousands of people from the Eastern Cape, the Karoo and elsewhere were streaming to Lingsihle township to bury Mr Goniwe and four other community leaders found murdered after attending a UDF meeting in Port Elizabeth a few weeks before.

Clearly, it was to be a showcase funeral. Talk was that up to 100 000 people might attend.

Massive security precautions were in operation. A large combined security force bivouacked at the showgrounds guarded the town, seemingly against a possible mass invasion.

Heavily armed police were posted on the streets and troop carriers were stationed on street corners.

At the same time, everything pointed to high-level planning to avoid another Langa.

A month before, police, SADF forces from Grahamstown and the local commando consisting of farmers on horseback had surrounded and invaded the township in a "show of force", searching houses and executing arrests as a



Saluting youths at the Cradock funeral, against the backdrop of a South African Communist Party banner.

helicopter circled overhead.

Now, Lingsihle was wrapped in cotton-wool. Security forces were under the command of a general from Pretoria. Police spokesmen declared talks had been held with the burial action committee and security forces would remain in the background if peace was maintained. There were mutual appeals for order from the police and the funeral organizers.

Traffic destined for the funeral was politely waved through at roadblocks.

There were other signs of a belated attempt at conciliation. Last year, Mr Goniwe spent six months in detention.

Now, in an extraordinary eulogy printed in the local newspaper just before the

funeral, Mr Sam de Beer, Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, declared Mr Goniwe had been a practising Christian and a "man of peace who did not seek confrontation".

His funeral should be seen as an occasion for "prayer and meditation" and an opportunity for "all to come together as Christians, to attempt to reconcile differences" and "forget past hurts", Mr De Beer added.

He added he had intended that Mr Goniwe should be re-employed by the department — an intention that was "tragically frustrated by his untimely end".

Events would soon take a different turn. For one day, though, Lingsihle was a "liberated zone".

Pressmen, diplomats and funeral-goers were met at the entrance to the township by UDF marshals and directed to the sports stadium. The press and other visitors were formally accredited by the UDF.

In the township, thousands of people assembled behind a variety of banners and marched to the stadium.

ANC colours were widely displayed — on clothing, coffins and funeral standards. Posters and banners further served as a vehicle for popular political expression.

"SADF — get out of our townships", several said. "Le Grange, you are respond on the death of Goniwe", another read.

A poster proclaimed: "Tambo, we demand AKs and ba-



275

31/7/85

# le was liberated



Funeral standards and a Soviet flag at the graveside in Lingelihle cemetery on July 20.

zookas — we are ready". Observers were startled when the huge Soviet flag and red banner — soon to be featured so prominently on South Africa's TV screens — were borne into the stadium. Representatives of various organizations expressed surprise and no one could say who was responsible for them. There was little response from funeralgoers. Many seemed as nonplussed as observers were. They remained in evidence throughout the day, however, in the stadium and during ceremonies at the graveside. The funeral proceedings were muted and there were far fewer people than expected — perhaps about 25 000.

Nevertheless, it remained an extraordinary event, a rare and open display of popular belief in a different social and political order. Lingelihle's "Spring of Freedom" was a brief one. Later that night, whites crowded into hotel lounges to listen to the State President announce a state of emergency. Soldiers cheered as Mr Botha declared: "Any person who continues to disturb the public rest and peace will now have to face, under these measures, the security forces." By the next morning, all visitors had departed and Lingelihle was as quiet as the grave. Since then, 19 people have been detained. On Sunday July 21, I

travelled to Graaff-Reinet, a major centre of conflict. Once again, the town was blanketed with police. White residents were guarded and seemed reluctant to talk to visitors. But it appeared a near-complete strike had taken place the previous day and a widespread boycott of white businesses was in progress. The atmosphere was tense. Community figures in the townships were fearful and reluctant to speak on the telephone. Their anxiety soon proved to be well-founded. **Referred** The next day, I contacted local development board officials for permission to enter Hillside township. They said they had been instructed to

throw their full weight behind the emergency regulations. They could no longer grant permission for access to the township and referred me to security force representatives. They already appeared to be aware of my presence in Graaff-Reinet. They brought the terms of the state of emergency to my attention and told me I was not permitted to enter the township. Until then, I had been able to obtain permission from development board officials to enter townships in troubled towns. This, together with my press card, had lent crucial, if fragile, legitimacy to my presence in black areas when accosted by police. I had also been able to make contact with community leaders to provide safe passage in and out of townships and arrange accounts of events by residents. Now, this system had collapsed on both fronts. It appeared as if it would no longer be possible to report on towns where the state of emergency had been brought into effect. Later that day, PFP MPC Mrs Di Bishop, who has visited a number of towns affected by unrest, and two American visitors tried to enter Hillside township. They were accosted by police, taken to the police station and questioned. On Tuesday, police announced that 62 people had been detained in Graaff-Reinet in terms of regulations under the state of emergency. The figure has since risen to 66.



# Restrictions on size of burial crowds

Own Correspondent  
PORT ELIZABETH. — Funerals are not to be political gatherings in future and the number of people attending them will be limited, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said here yesterday.

He announced this late yesterday afternoon after a day of meetings in the city with community leaders and politicians.

It was also disclosed yesterday by Mr John Malcomess, PFP MP for PE Central, that Mr Le Grange had rejected a request for a monitoring body to handle com-

plaints about the police.

Mr Le Grange's visit to the city came after an appeal to the State President, Mr P W Botha, by the Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, earlier this month for a commission of inquiry to investigate unrest in the region.

Mr Botha told Mr Krige that a commission of inquiry was inappropriate as the matter needed urgent attention.

After having met civic leaders from Port Elizabeth, Grahamstown, Uitenhage and Depatch and a delegation from the Progressive Federal Party in the City Hall yesterday, Mr Le Grange told a short press conference that funerals were not to be political gatherings in future and the number of people attending them would be limited.

He expected regulations limiting the number of people attending funerals to be promulgated within the next few days.

Mr Le Grange also said the state of emergency had showed positive results in a levelling off of the amount of activity in most of the affected areas.

## Quiet period

Mr Krige said after the meeting Mr Le Grange had been told it was essential for this quiet period to be used to discuss various problems with Africans.

Mr Le Grange told them the state of emergency would be maintained until unrest in the Eastern Cape was resolved.

Mr Krige said the state of emergency was cosmetic and did not go to the root of the problem.



# UWC students, police

Cape Times 31/7/85



Students confront police with stones after setting debris on fire at the university's main gate during their clash with police yesterday.

Cape Times Newscolour: Anne Laing

## Political Staff

POLICE fired several canisters of teargas at protesting University of the Western Cape students and other youths outside the UWC campus yesterday afternoon, as the university's rector attempted to restore calm.

Students yesterday boycotted classes for the second day in succession and held a meeting on the campus in defiance of a ban by the rector, Professor Richard van der Ross. Their decision to continue the boycott will be reviewed at a meeting today.

Around 2pm yesterday hundreds of UWC students re-turning from a meeting at the Peninsula Technikon gathered outside the main gate of UWC, singing freedom songs.

They stopped a furniture vehicle and removed goods from it, which were later returned, and started throwing stones at passing cars on Modderdam Road.

Two armoured vehicles — Casspirs — and members of the Railway Police regional task force arrived and cordoned off sections of Modderdam Road. Professor Van der Ross and the deputy rector, Professor Jaap Durand, asked police

not to enter the campus. University officials desperately tried to keep students inside the barricade at the main gate and tried to prevent them from throwing stones.

Students and youths shouting "Viva ANC, viva Tambo" then set fire to debris at the main entrance of the campus and stoned a police squad who stood poised outside the campus.

As stoning of police continued, several canisters of tear-

gas were fired at the students. Stones narrowly missed Professor Van der Ross as he tried to prevent a police squad from advancing on the students.

Later Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and UDF patron, also arrived at the scene. At the request of the rector he defused the situation by speaking to students. Around 4pm most of the students had retreated.

Police then marched through the theological campus using a side entrance bid to keep students from the campus fence protect Modderdam traffic.

An exhausted Professor Van der Ross, who had in a hail of stones and had made efforts all campus to calm the situation at considerable risk to self, said later: "I don't get hurt, but the

Pro

31/7/85



# Students, police clash

Cape Times 31/7/85



is on fire at the university's main gate during their clash with police yesterday.

Cape Times Newscour: Anne Laing

stopped a furniture and removed goods which were later re-passing cars on Modder Road.

— and members of way Police regional arrived and cor- sections of Modder- Road. Professor Van der Ross and rector, Professor and, asked police

not to enter the campus. University officials desperately tried to keep students inside the barricade at the main gate and tried to prevent them from throwing stones.

Students and youths shouting "Viva ANC, viva Tambo" then set fire to debris at the main entrance of the campus and stoned a police squad who stood poised outside the campus.

As stoning of police continued, several canisters of tear-

gas were fired at the students. Stones narrowly missed Professor Van der Ross as he tried to prevent a police squad from advancing on the students.

Later Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and UDF patron, also arrived at the scene. At the request of the rector he defused the situation by speaking to students. Around 4pm most of the students had retreated.

Police then marched through the theological campus using a side entrance in a bid to keep students away from the campus fence and to protect Modderdam Road traffic.

An exhausted Professor Van der Ross, who had stood in a hail of stones and who had made efforts all over campus to calm the students, at considerable risk to himself, said later: "I don't mind getting hurt, but these kids

Professor Van der Ross (right) and Professor Durand try to control the situation on campus yesterday.

have their whole life ahead." Yesterday morning students forced their way into the university's main hall to hold a meeting there. They ignored calls by the rector to return to classes and also voted down his request to address them.

Dr Boesak, who also addressed the student meeting, told students that the Western Province Council of Churches was prepared to consult students and com-

munity organizations to start a consumer boycott of white-owned shops. Students should be clear about their goals while boycotting, since the situation in the country was serious, he said.

Newspapers which were not prepared to carry an accurate account of events concerning students, such as the Burger, Sunday Times and Rapport should not be purchased, he said.



cc continue

UWC

# Students clash with police

Spectrum

MKAS 3/17/84

275

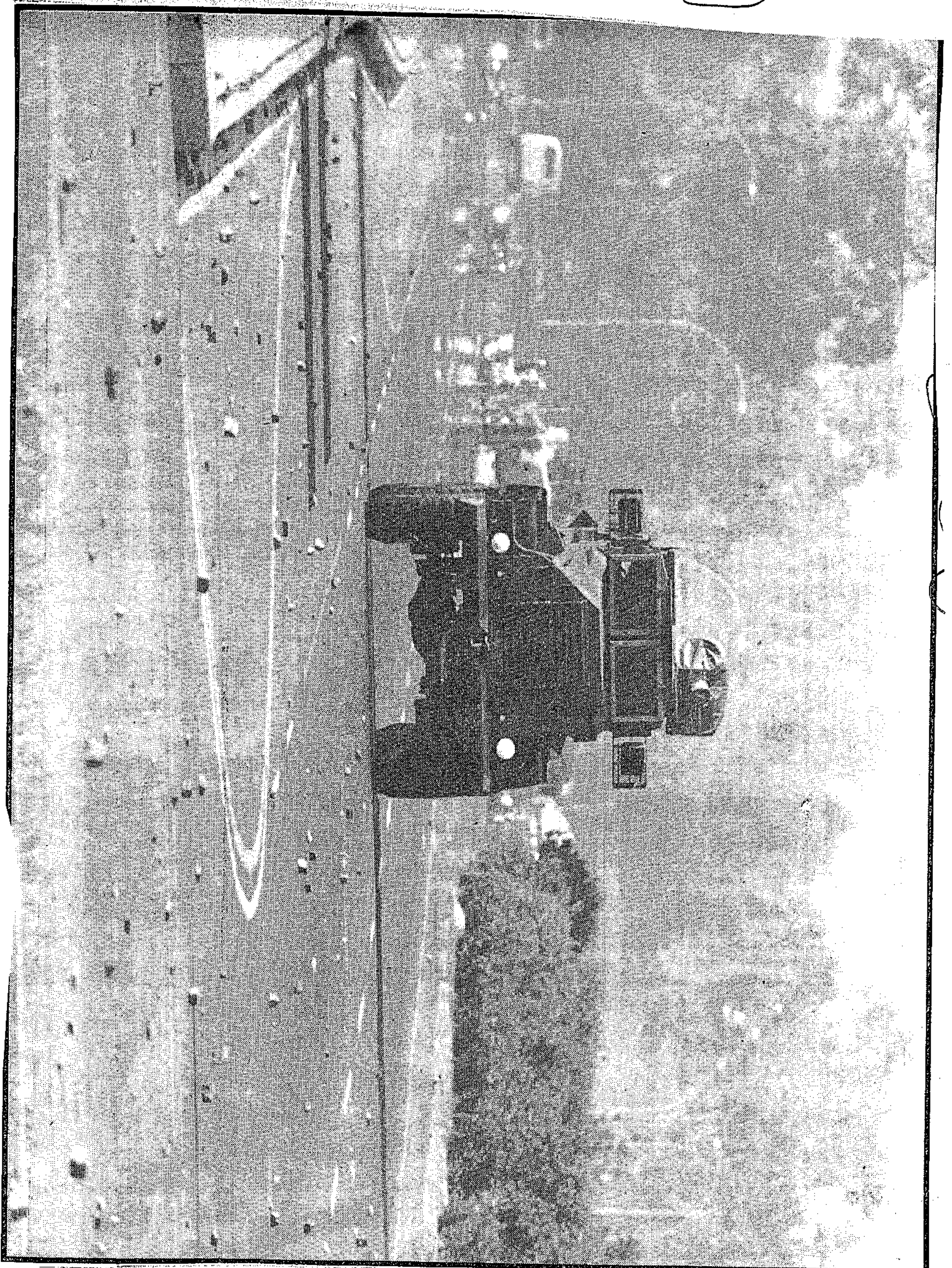




31/7/85

continue.

275





31/7/85

(continue)

275

Dr Allan Boesak had a "calming effect" on a tense situation at the University of the Western Cape yesterday during clashes between students and police. Staff Reporters GAYE DAVIS and STEPHEN WROTTESELEY report.

UNITED Democratic Front patron Dr Allan Boesak helped defuse a volatile situation when students clashed with police at the University of the Western Cape.

Dr Boesak, who is also UWC chaplain, arrived after police sealed off Modderdam Road to traffic and fired teargas at students gathered at the entrance to UWC yesterday afternoon.

UWC rector Professor Richard van der Ross said the situation had been "very tense" and that Dr Boesak had had a "calming effect".

Students converged after a cross-campus march to the adjacent Peninsula Technikon and Bellville Training College, where students are also boycotting classes.

## Stones

Stones were hurled at police and railway police in Casspirs across the road while Professor van der Ross and vice-rector Professor Jaap Durand urged students to remain on university property.

When a burning roadblock was set up at the gate, police advanced, dispersing the crowd with teargas before extinguishing the fire.

Dr Boesak arrived soon afterwards and spoke to students who began moving away.

Police withdrew but later marched on to the campus at the theological faculty, "to keep possible stone-throwers from the fence so that traffic could pass by", Professor van der Ross said.

"Dr Boesak and I agreed that this show of force was actually making people wait and see what happened next."

## Withdrew

"I put this to the police, asking them to remove their Casspirs at least, and they withdrew completely," he said.

Earlier, jeering students forced Professor Van der Ross to leave a meeting held in defiance of a university ban.

A request by Professor van der Ross to be allowed to speak to students who assembled in the main UWC hall after forcing open a locked door was voted down.

Professor van der Ross left the hall to boos and cat-calls.

Students observed a minute's silence for Sithembele Mathiso, 18, a school pupil killed in police action in Guguletu on Monday and heard reports from groups of students liaising with community organisations.

## Lecturers

Earlier, they were addressed briefly by Dr Boesak, who urged them not to be "distracted" in their call for right-wing lecturers to be dismissed but rather to discuss a consumer boycott with community organisations.

Professor van der Ross said later there was a great deal of "very genuine concern" among students about the situation in areas under the state of emergency and real anger at the detentions and deaths.

"There is also a desire on the students' part to feel part of the struggle and not that they are enjoying the good life while others suffer."

However, he felt students were torn between different loyalties — to their studies on the one hand and their response to the state of emergency on the other.

"We are hoping that a situation will shortly prevail whereby students are able to attend lectures as well as respond to the crisis," he said.



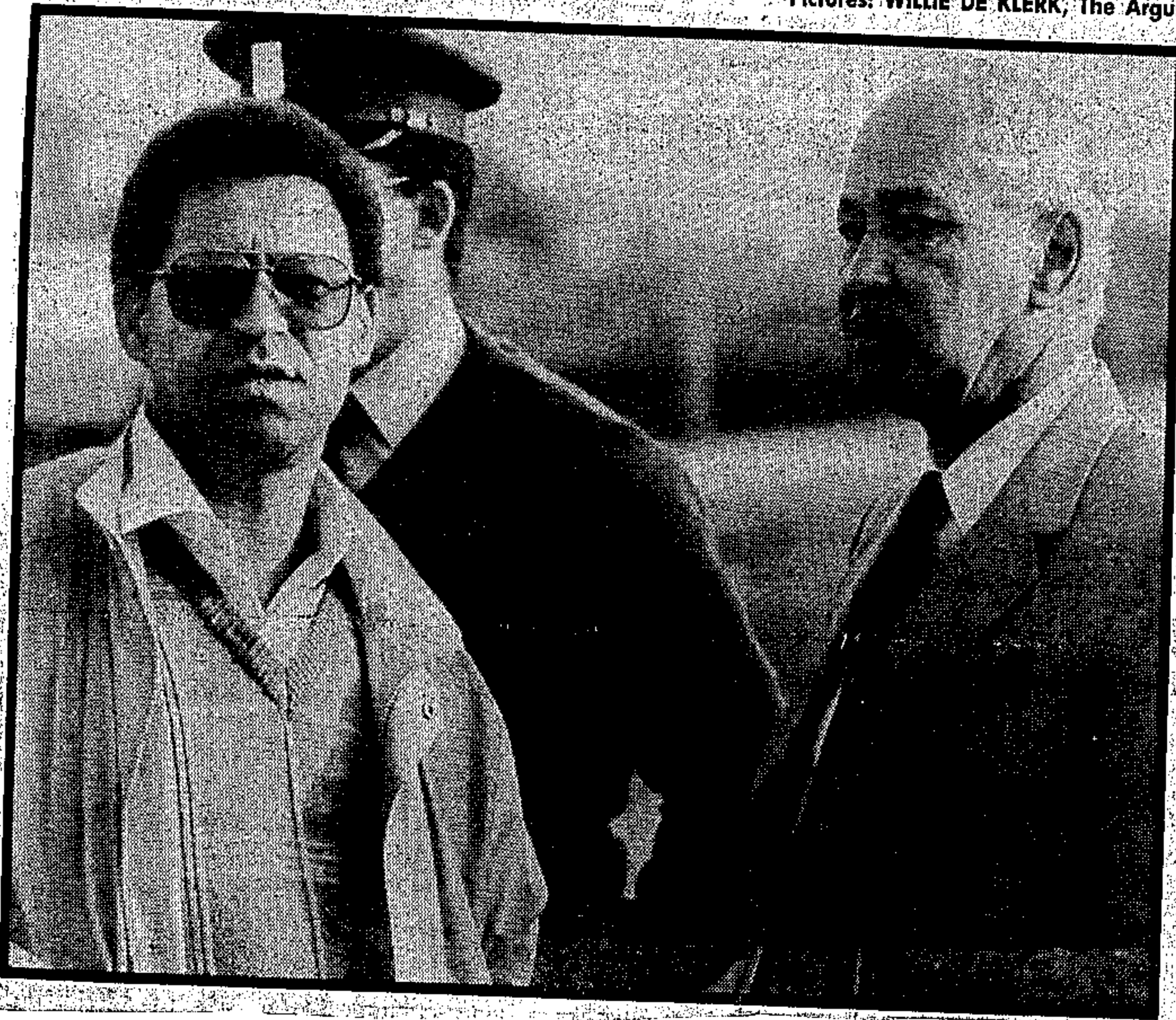
31/7/85

Continue

275



Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus





31/7/85  
275

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A railway police Casspir moves along Modderdam Road outside the campus of the University of the Western Cape yesterday after stones were thrown at police who had taken up positions opposite the university entrance.

LEFT: Police move on to the campus in formation after stones were thrown at passing cars. While the police have been equipped with shields and helmets

for several years, they have not been used regularly to combat stone-throwing in the Cape — which has led to criticism of the force.

LEFT BELOW: Dr Allan Boesak, UDF patron and UWC chaplain, left, and Professor Richard van der Ross, rector of the university, on the UWC campus during attempts to defuse the confrontation between students and police.

## HIJACK AFTERMATH

# Security tightened at world airports

Many international airports are doing X-ray checks on baggage that is not hand-carried. CHEETAH HAYSOM of the Argus Foreign service reports from New York

AIRPORT security has been tightened up at airports around the world since slips by airport officials resulted in a series of airline disasters last month.

Greek officials have increased from 400 to 700 the security staff at Athens airport where the hijackers of a TWA jet boarded the flight.

They are planning to build a high security fence and watchtowers along perimeters of the airport.

Many international airports are now also doing X-ray checks on all baggage that is not hand-carried.

At Kennedy International Airport in New York names of those owning baggage are being checked against the people who actually board the flights. If baggage and passengers

do not tally, passengers have to disembark.

According to a security survey, airports which were already vigilant have tightened up their security and airports with a reputation for being lax have taken significant steps to improve matters.

In Frankfurt, where a bomb went off killing three people in June, much greater numbers of armed police patrol the airports.

At Heathrow in London passengers were amazed to see British troops in full battalion dress and tanks engaged in anti-terrorist exercises. Flights to Northern Ireland now require body searches of all passengers, even children.

In Rome all luggage is now inspected after a bomb exploded while a case was being handled, injuring workers in June.



# Pamphlets bogus — boycotters

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Organisers of the black boycott of white businesses here have denied issuing pamphlets claiming the boycott has been called off.

Coinciding with the distribution of the pamphlets in the townships retailers in Port Eliza-

Argus 31/7/85 278  
beth's business centres reported an influx of African shoppers at the weekend after a week of almost no support.

Officials of the Consumer Boycott Committee and the Eastern Cape regional committee of the United Democratic Front have denied responsibility for the

pamphlets.

The pamphlets read: "We have decided to end the boycott and stayaway from the town centres because our people are suffering too much. The struggle continues but the boycott ends."

It was claimed that they were issued by the Consumer Boycott Committee.

Mr Mkhusele Jack, spokesman for the boycott committee, said today that his committee condemned the pamphlets as the work of "mischievous" people out to confuse the boycott situation.

"When we call off the boycott we will issue our own pamphlets, which will be easily recognisable," he said.

Mr Stone Sizani, regional publicity secretary of the UDF, said the pamphlets were "malicious and destructive tactics".

Ninety-one arrests have been made in connection with allegations of intimidation arising from the boycott.

INTER

de



31/7/85

80

775

CITY/NATIONAL

# More boycotting at W Cape schools — headmasters

## Education Reporter

THE number of pupils boycotting classes at Western Cape schools increased today as more principals reported falling attendances.

However, pupils at the Peninsula's four African primary schools — who stayed away yesterday — were reported to be "trickling back".

Of the 25 coloured high schools in the Athlone inspector's circuit area, pupils at another five schools had refused to attend classes, Mr A J E Jordaan, Press liaison officer for the Department of Education and Culture, said.

Only 10 schools in the area were holding classes as usual and attendance averaged 46 percent,

ranging from 10 percent in some schools to 60 percent, he said.

There was also a decrease at the 14 schools in Mitchell's Plain, where attendance averaged 75 percent, ranging from as little as nine percent to 90 percent. All had reported normal attendances yesterday, he said.

## "Still total"

He had yet to receive reports from the Wynberg, Bellville and Paarl circuit areas.

The regional inspector for the Department of Education and Training in the Cape, Mr J J Jansen, said the boycott at black secondary schools in the Peninsula and Boland was still total.

However, pupils at the four Peninsula primary schools were starting to "trickle back".



# Concern over consumer boycott

EAST LONDON — Businessmen here yesterday expressed concern at a call to black consumers to boycott "town" stores.

Shopowners in the city reported a less than average number of black shoppers and spokesmen for three chain stores said that fewer than normal black shoppers had frequented the shops yesterday. All three stores said that all their staff had turned up for work.

The police liaison officer for the Border, Lieutenant Dot van der Vyver, said yesterday that a few isolated inci-

dents of intimidation had been reported in some parts of East London's business and industrial areas.

Lieut Van der Vyver said the reports were of small groups of people preventing black shoppers from entering certain shops.

She said that no arrests or injuries had been reported.

The president of the East London Chamber of Commerce, Mr Nico Cloete, said his chamber was concerned that the organisation behind the boycott had not come forward and properly identified itself.

"If they would identify themselves we would welcome a chance to act in a mediatory capacity," he said.

"The problem now is that the innocent are the ones who are suffering. The situation is one which creates a climate for a monopoly which in turn will chase up prices," he added.

Contrary to the situation in East London, a spokesman for a chain store which operates both in the city and Mdantsane said there had been a substantial increase in sales at the Mdantsane branch since Monday.





Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

An armoured Casspir with police wearing gasmasks moves through Langa after cars were stoned and a lorry severely damaged during sporadic unrest.

● Students clash with police — Page 25.

# ARGUS 31/7/85 275 **Student protests valid, says Boesak**

Staff Reporter

IT was "unreal" to expect students to continue as usual when they knew that off campus, people were dying in the fight against apartheid, the president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, Dr Allan Boesak, said today.

Dr Boesak, who helped to avert a violent confrontation between students and police at the University of the Western Cape yesterday, said students should not be seen as unruly mobs.

"They just want to express their absolute anger at what is happening to people and their helplessness in the situation."

## "TALKED SENSE"

"Don't cast me in the role of a hero. The students listened to me because I talked sense," he said in an interview.

"I told them I did not think their contribution to the struggle should be to go on to the streets and get shot."

Students had an important contribution to make in coming weeks and the last thing anyone wanted was a situation on campus which would force the university's closure, he said.

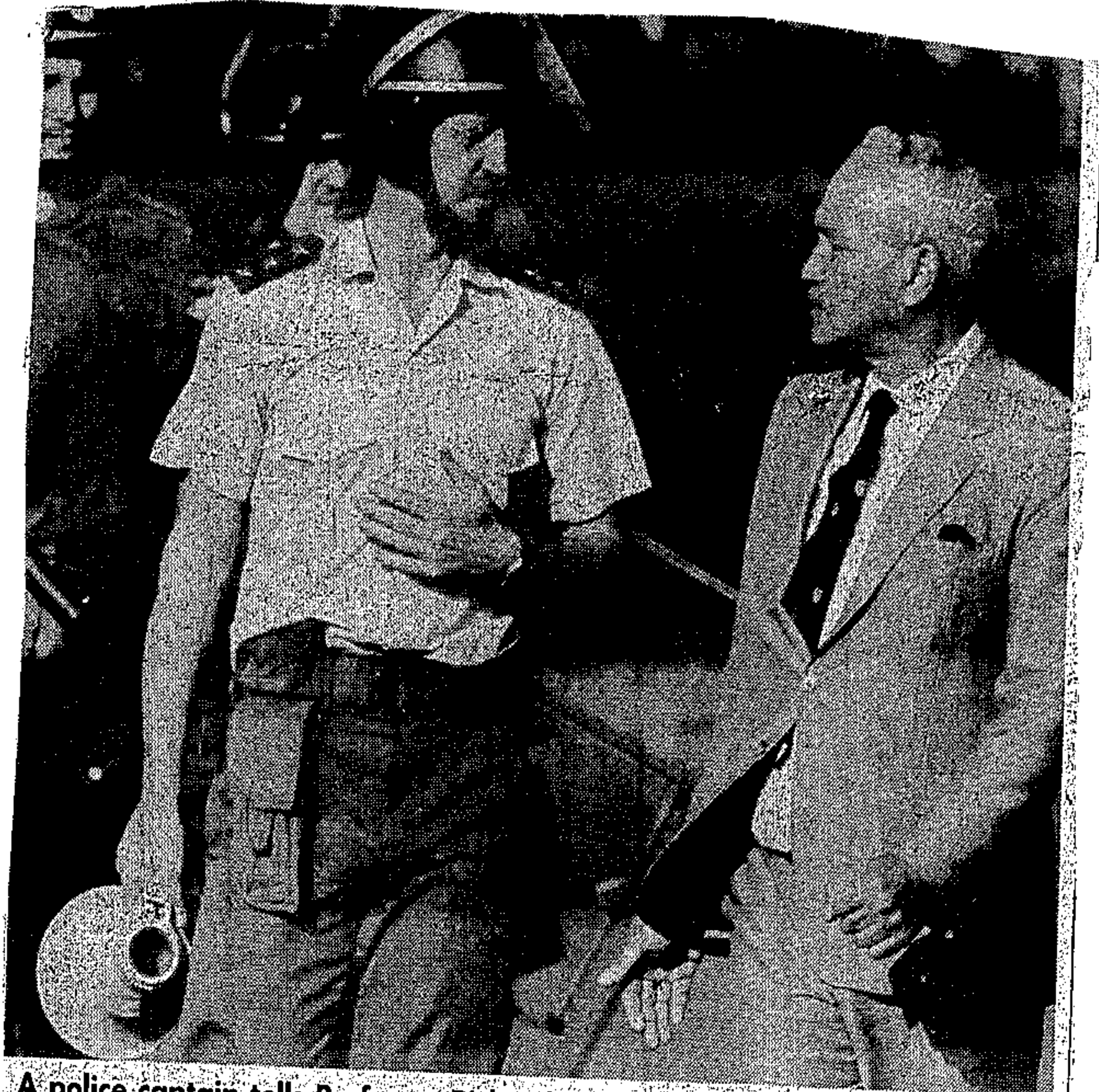
## NORMAL LIVES

"Most young people want to get on with their studies and lead normal lives."

"The problem is we don't have a normal situation in this country, where students can afford to continue with their studies as if nothing is happening."

"It is unreal to expect them to go on as usual, especially with the state of emergency when they know that off campus people are dying in the fight against apartheid."





A police captain tells Professor Richard van der Ross, rector of UWC, that his men will fire only teargas and not shotguns in an attempt to move stone-throwing youths away from the university boundary fence. "You must not be worried," the policeman told the academic.

## Police seal off parts of townships as violence flares

Staff Reporter

PARTS of Peninsula townships were sealed off this morning by traffic police after violence flared in Langa for the second day in a row.

A car was attacked and set alight in Washington Avenue about 11.15am and police moved in to patrol the area.

Earlier the townships were quiet after sporadic incidents of stone-throwing in Langa last night and the use of tearsmoke by police to disperse a crowd in Vanguard Drive outside the township.

Stone-throwing began in Langa about 2.30pm yesterday. Earlier Langa, Guguletu, Nyanga and Crossroads were sealed off by traffic police.

Several cars and a lorry were attacked and police in Casspirs and landrovers moved into the area.

The township calmed down but violence flared again about 4.45pm and police used tearsmoke.

According to an official source, about 1 000 people were dispersed with tearsmoke at 6.10pm in Vanguard Drive which runs past the township and, 35 minutes later, police again fired at stone-throwers in the township.

- Le Grange to address Cabinet — Page 2.
- Tutu and PW, Page 3.



RIOTS & DISTURBANCES - CAPE

1985

1st JUNE - 30 JUNE



# Police hunt Pebco heads who just vanished

11/6/85

~~11/6/85~~  
275

2 Post

By JIMMY MATYU  
THE South African Police have launched a country-wide search for two of the three missing leaders of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco).

They have been asked to help trace Mr Sipho Hashe, secretary-general of Pebco, and Mr Champion Galela, organising secretary.

The family of the third missing man, Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi (Pebco's president), has refused police offers of help in finding him.

Mr Hashe's wife, Elizabeth, told Weekend Post that the three men disappeared on May 8 after leaving their homes saying they were on their way to meet a visitor at the H F Verwoerd Airport in PE.

Meanwhile the United Democratic Front (East Cape) president, Mr Edgar Ngoyi, said his organisation was busy with its own investigations into the disappearance of the three men. Pebco is a signatory of the UDF.

The Cape Town-based Civil Rights League has offered a R1 000 reward for information which helps trace any of the three men.

Mr Brian Bishop, vice-chairman of the league, said it was rumoured that the three men had been stopped at a roadblock.

If this was so there had to be witnesses, he said.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, SAP Press liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, confirmed this week that police had joined the search for Mr Hashe and Mr Galela after approaching their families.

"We have now opened a missing persons file after the families asked us for help in the search for Mr Hashe and Mr Galela.

"We appeal to members of the public to assist us with any information that might lead to finding them."



Mr SIPHO SAMUEL HASHE



Mr CHAMPION GALELA



Mr QAQAWULI GODOLOZI

police spoke to Mrs Hashe, who told them her husband was last seen when he left their home on May 8 at 7pm.

She told the police that her husband is 53-years-old and has a small scar on the left cheek. He was unemployed.

Col Van Rooyen said Mr Hashe's also sometimes used the surname Charles. He is a former Robben

Mrs Nomali Ritta Galela told the police her husband, Champion, was born in 1947. He was a photographer.

Col Van Rooyen said Mr Godolozzi's family turned down the police offer to help.

"We will now circulate photographs of Mr Hashe and Mr Galela. Their disappearance is a mystery. We really do not know why Mr Godolozzi's family has turned down our help," he said.

Col Van Rooyen again emphasised that the police were not holding any of the three men.

The families of Mr Hashe and Mr Galela have signed indemnity forms protecting the police against any civil claims that might arise over invasion of privacy should the men be found.

On May 22 an application calling on the Divisional Commissioner of Police and the Minister of Law and Order to produce Mr Hashe was dismissed with costs in the PE Supreme Court.

The application was brought before Mr Justice Zietsman by Mr Hashe's daughter, Miss Phumeza Hashe, and her application was supported by an affidavit by her brother, Mr Vusumzi Hashe.

In a replying affidavit the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the East Cape, Brigadier C A Swart, said he had contacted all police stations under his control and had received written proof that Mr Hashe had not been arrested or detained in his area.

In his affidavit, Colonel Harold Snyman, head of the security police in the East Cape, said his division had taken an interest in Mr Hashe and his family because they were political activists but Mr Hashe was not in their custody.

People with information have been asked to contact Lieutenant W Toba at



# PE mass graves!

(275) C. Press

## UDF keeps digging

EASTERN Cape UDF executive members are continuing the investigations to establish the identity of the 50 unidentified bodies allegedly buried secretly at Zwide cemetery recently.

"We have much to do,

but the public will be informed very soon," vice-president Henry Fazi told City Press.

Mr Fazi said the executive met on Sunday, but no decision was made to press on with the application to have the bodies official-

ly exhumed.

Last week Judge Kannemeyer refused to order the exhumation of the bodies and said only a local magistrate could issue such an order.

Nineteen of the 50 bodies were dug up at

the weekend by angry mourners attending the funeral of three unrest victims.

It was discovered that the bodies were not all infant paupers under the age of nine, as the undertakers who buried them claimed.

Spell  
it out,  
PFP

THE END Conscription Campaign Committee has invited the Progressive Federal Party to a public debate on the role of the SA Defence Force — particularly in the townships.

The meeting is scheduled for Selbourn Hall in Johannesburg on Wednesday, June 5 at 8pm.

Speakers include Wits Social Anthropology lecturer David Webster, PFP leader and Defence spokesman Frederick van Zyl Slabbert, and Black Sash's Sheena Duncan, who will chair the meeting.

## Cops killed 68 people in East Cape

CP Correspondent

A TOTAL of 108 people were killed in unrest in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage since the Langa shooting — in which 20 people died on March 21, Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange told Parliament this week.

Of these, 68 were killed by cops and other law enforcement agencies and 40 by rioters, he said in written reply to a question from PFP MP Peter Gastrow.

In PE, three cops were killed by rioters and 28 were injured, while three cops were injured in Uitenhage.

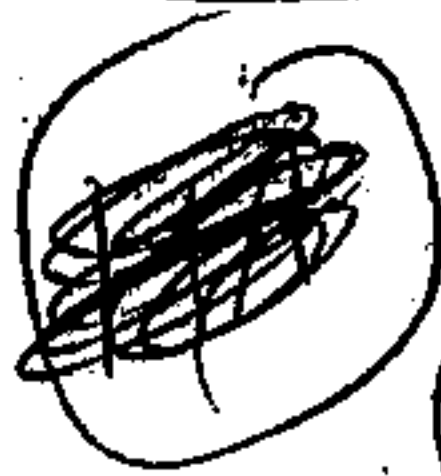

Giving a detailed breakdown, Mr Le Grange said 35 civilians were killed and 25 injured by cops and other law enforcement agencies during unrest in PE. Rioters killed 18 and injured 14.

In Uitenhage, 33 civilians were killed and 43 injured by cops and other law enforcement agencies, while 22 were killed and eight injured by rioters.

In the Despatch/Addo/Kirkwood area, cops and other law enforcement agencies killed 10.



# Reward for three Pebco men


  
 C. Press (275)  
 2/6/81

A R1 000 reward has been offered for information which will help friends and family find any of the three missing Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation leaders.

Civil Rights League vice chairman Brian Bishop said a similar reward had been offered for information about PE student leader Siphwe Mthimkhulu, who went missing after being released from detention in 1981.

**By MONO  
BADELA**

"We will not be surprised if the solution to the problem of the missing three Pebco men also clears up the mystery surround-

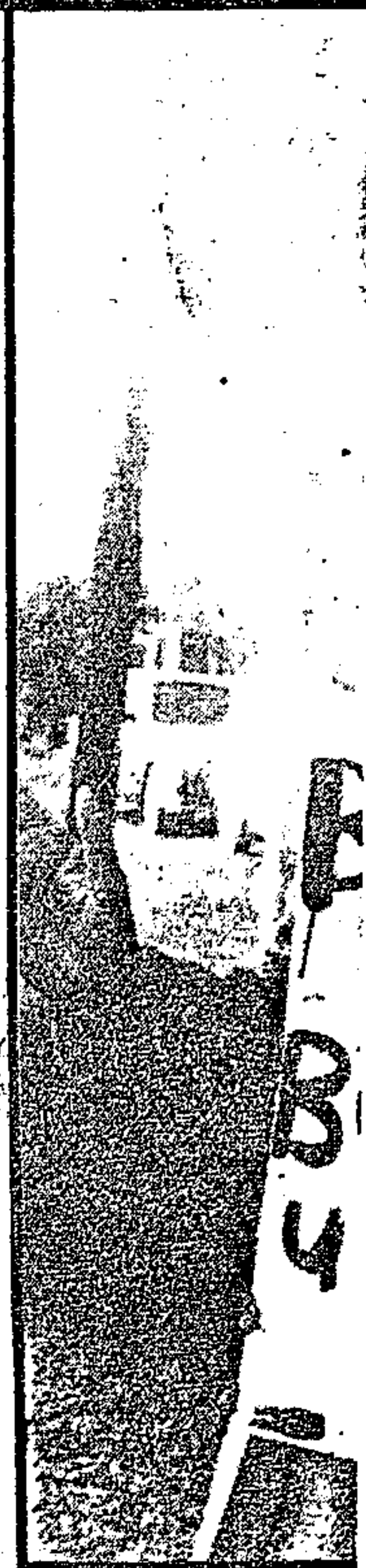
for the rewards, said Mr Bishop.

Meanwhile PE community leaders and members of the three men's families still believe they are being held by police.

**REWARD**



**Don't**



Alex mayor Sam Bu opted to serve on 6 being Alex's favour  
A number of angr  
— and on Page 3, y

**PE m**



# Pebco men

*(Handwritten notes: scribbles, 275, 2/6/85)*

**A R1 000 reward has been offered for information which will help friends and family find any of the three missing Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation leaders.**

Civil Rights League vice chairman Brian Bishop said a similar reward had been offered for information about PE student leader Sphiwe Mthimkhulu, who went missing after being released from detention in 1981.

"We will not be surprised if the solution to the problem of the missing three Pebco men also clears up the mystery surrounding Mthimkhulu's disappearance," said Mr Bishop.

He said it was rumoured that the three Pebco men — president Qhaqhawuli Godolozzi, general secretary Spho Hashe and organising secretary Champion Galela had been stopped at a police roadblock at the entrance of New Brighton Township on May 8 while travelling to meet a friend at the PE airport.

If this was true there should be some witnesses — hence the offer

**By MONO  
BADELA**

for the rewards, said Mr Bishop.

Meanwhile PE community leaders and members of the three men's families still believe they are being held by police.

This is despite the East Cape Supreme Court's dismissal of an application by the Hashe family for Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange and E Cape Police Brigadier Commissioner Swart to "produce" Mr Hashe.

The disappearance of the men was also raised by community leaders at the funeral of three victims of unrest, attended by 20 000 mourners last weekend.

All the speakers expressed concern at the disappearance of the leaders.

**REWARD**



**HASHE**

**REWARD**



**GODOLOZI**

Anyone with information about the missing men should contact the UDF at (041)451388 or City Press at (041)46195.

**Don't**

**Alex mayor Sam Buthe opted to serve on G... being Alex's favour... A number of angr... — and on Page 3, y...**

**PE m  
grav  
UDF**

**EASTERN** Cape UDF executive members are continuing the investigations to establish the identity of the 50 unidentified bodies allegedly buried secretly at Zwide cemetery recently.

"We have much to do"



# Why PE area is flashpoint of the unrest

275 E. Post 3/6/85

THE most violent, widespread and best organised unrest in the Eastern Cape since 1976 has now become more sporadic but has not yet abated.

The statistics on loss of life since September 1984 virtually have to be updated daily. On March 21 alone, 20 people died in police fire. Many others have died before and after that day, also cruelly at the hands of fellow black township residents. Arson, looting and stoning between September, 1984, and March, 1985, accounted for damage estimated at more than R2,5 million.

To a certain extent what has been and still is happening in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area is symptomatic of developments in many other parts of the country.

The late Alfred Dwesi, a prominent figure in black township affairs for many years, used to say: "When Port Elizabeth sneezes, the rest of the country catches the cold."

Quite simply, the black

MICHAEL DE JONGH, Senior Lecturer in Anthropology at the University of Port Elizabeth, looks at the unrest in the Eastern Cape, and tries to answer the question "Why is this this area the flashpoint?"



A refuse truck burns after being set alight by arsonists in Kwa-zakele last month. Vehicles owned by the Kayamnandi Town Council are regular targets in the unrest.



townships in the Eastern Cape are, and have often been in the past, in a state of administrative, organisational and social chaos.

The reasons why this area is often a flashpoint, and is further frequently the first to be a flashpoint, are not always clear.

The theory of relative deprivation — a negative discrepancy between legitimate expectation and actuality — presents one persuasive argument.

Where an individual or a group has a particular expectation and, furthermore, where this expectation is considered to be a proper state of affairs and where something less than the expectation is fulfilled, we may speak of relative deprivation.

Many factors could have created the intense awareness of a feeling of relative deprivation among the black township dwellers of this area.

The Eastern Cape has an early history of missionary activity as well as educational influence.

The impact of Lovedale College and Fort Hare University, especially by way of their alumni, attests to this fact.

The long-term, net result of this and a long history of negative socio-political and socio-economic experiences, has been a black urban population that is more knowledgeable, more aware, more sensitised

and more politicised than perhaps anywhere else in the country.

More specific reasons, and often they are simplistic ones, include the suggestion that the unrest is the work of agitators.

Undoubtedly agitators have played an important role in events, but it is also true that they operate in an extremely fertile climate, a climate conducive to successful agitation.

The educational and other facilities in the townships are generally poor or inadequate, as is the educational curriculum and the training of teachers.

There has been for a long time a lack of real or legitimate political representation.

The history of native councils, advisory boards, community councils and black town councils has failed to produce a creditable black leadership.

Many of the men who have come forward to serve on these bodies have been serious in their intent and even courageous in their own way. Many of them battled and produced results on behalf of their people but were never seen to produce results.

Even worse, they often had to accept responsibility for unpopular measures or decisions, like evictions or rent increases. The result is that a leadership vacuum

has been created.

The problem also revolves around the powerful impact of urban migration. This process, despite influx control measures, has radically increased the black urban population and especially the jobless urban population.

It is estimated that 20% of the roughly 300 000 blacks in the area are here illegally.

This population is increasing by 14% per year, and migration accounts for 11% of this.

More than 15 000 blacks in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area are registered as unemployed. Many more thousands of jobless would not register as their presence in the area is illegal in the first place.

The current economic recession has exacerbated the lot, not only of the jobless, but also of working blacks. The Eastern Cape is especially sensitive to this because of the region's dependence on the motor industry.

Success has been seen to be achieved with organised stayaways and boycotts. Labour is increasingly being used as a political weapon. In fact, any mass action is more frequently becoming a political tool.

More than half of the black township population is under 18. This demographic disproportion produces an unusually large category of

people that in any population, but more so for Eastern Cape urban blacks, have few responsibilities, and, especially in this area at this time, have very little to lose. Normally most of them are involved in school activities; now most of them are not.

Possibly much of what is happening is symptomatic of a climate of political change. The recent new initiatives have provided some form of political dispensation for Indians and coloureds but have at the same time increased the concern and frustration of thinking urban blacks.

The core problem perhaps remains a basic one. The level of the expectations of the urban blacks in the Eastern Cape has increased or at least remained constant. But the means of satisfying these expectations, as perceived by the people, have become more remote or inaccessible.

The people have become more acutely aware of the discrepancies within the context of relative deprivation. In the minds of many township dwellers, March 21 finally crystallised their socio-political environment into a situation of "We" v "Them".

And it is within this context that the problem must now be confronted and addressed.

● Reprinted from SA Foundation News.



# ANOTHER HOME BOMBED IN PE

A PRIVATE house in New Brighton, near Port Elizabeth, was petrol-bombed yesterday morning but there were no injuries, police said.

Describing the bombing as a "criminal deed", a spokesman for the public relations division of the SAP in Pretoria said the owner of the house extinguished the flames himself.

Earlier yesterday, police said, incidents of violence overnight were "crime-related" and the unrest was used as an excuse.

Two petrol bombings were reported in New Brighton and Kwazakhele townships in the Eastern Province before 8 am yesterday, police

said. In the first, a petrol bomb was thrown at the house of a person believed to be a member of Azanian People's Orga-

nisation and in the second, a petrol bomb was thrown at a private house in Kwazakhele. No police action was taken in either incident

and no injuries were reported. In New Brighton, arsonists set fire to a private house and in Gale- shewe in the Northern

Cape a mob threw stones at a beerhall. No SAP action was taken and no arrests of ag- gressives were reported. — Sapa.

275  
Sowetan  
3/6/85



PORT ELIZABETH — Police found the charred remains of two bodies in Langa, Uitenhage, and New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, at the weekend and say they prevented a crowd from setting alight a third body in Motherwell yesterday.

In other incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape, a petrol bomb was thrown at a private home in Kwazakele, police fired tearsmoke at a marching crowd in the same township, a private vehicle was set alight in Tiris township, Fort Beaufort, and isolated incidents of "lawlessness and stone-throwing" were reported by police.

# Charred bodies in townships

In Port Alfred, two men sustained minor bullet wounds when a mob of 200 people attempted to burn down two policemen's homes.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said minimal damage was caused, but the crowd then moved to another policeman's home.

They attacked it with stones and attempted to burn it down, he said. Shots were fired, injur-

ing two men in the crowd.

The charred body of an unknown man was discovered by police in Langa yesterday afternoon. The man appeared to have been murdered and police were investigating, the spokesman said.

The charred remains of another unidentified man were found in New Brighton on Saturday, the police spokesman said.

Meanwhile, in incidents not related to unrest, seven people were killed, two people were arrested and a New Brighton woman was seriously injured in Port Elizabeth townships and surrounding areas over the long weekend.

Lieutenant-Colonel Eric Strydom, head of the East Cape murder and robbery squad, said last night a 27-year-old New Brighton woman was admitted to hospital in a serious condition on Friday after she was attacked and raped by a group of about ten people who burnt her with hot irons.

— DDC



# Murder victims burnt in East Cape

## Crime Reporter

TWO murder victims were set alight after being killed at the weekend in incidents not linked to the Eastern Cape unrest.

A woman was also seriously injured when she was burnt with irons and raped.

Lt-Col Eric Strydom, head of the Eastern Cape murder and robbery squad, said police in New Brighton discovered the burnt body of Mr Donald Losipo, 46, in a drum on Friday.

The partially burnt body of an unidentified 22-year-old man was discovered on a farm at Coega about 1am on Friday.

A 27-year-old New Brighton woman was admitted to Livingstone Hospital in a serious condition on Friday after being attacked and raped by about 10 people who burnt her with hot irons.

Col Strydom said the woman was taken from her house to a spot in New Brighton by the group.

Others killed at the weekend were:

- Mr Goodman Batyi, 25, of Site and Service, who was stabbed to death outside a shebeen.
- Mr Robuketsha Ndu-miso, 45, of New Brighton, who died after being hit over the head with a table leg during an argument.
- Mr Welile Mfeketo, 38, of Site and Service was stabbed to death in Kwazakele.
- Mr Dumali Makaleni, of Site and Service, who was stabbed during an argument in Kwazakele.
- Mrs Katherine Gobo, 36, of New Brighton, who died when she was assaulted at her home.



CAP 7/12/85 3/6/85  
775

# Two charred bodies found

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Police at the weekend found the charred remains of bodies in Langa, Uitenhage, and New Brighton, Port Elizabeth.

Among incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape, a petrol bomb was thrown at a house in KwaZakele, police fired tearsmoke at a marching crowd in the same township, and a private vehicle was set alight in Tinus, Fort Beaufort.

A police spokesman said last night that the charred body of an unidentified man was discovered by police in Langa yesterday afternoon. The man appeared to have been murdered.

The charred remains of another unidentified man was found in New Brighton on Saturday, he said.

## Marchers

Police used teargas to disperse a group marching in KwaZakele, Port Elizabeth, on Saturday. The spokesman said the march was illegal and the mob refused to disperse when ordered to do so.

No arrests were made, the spokesman said.

On Saturday night, arsonists set fire to a house in New Brighton. No injuries were reported and no police action was taken.

A petrol bomb was thrown at the house of a person believed to be a member of the Azanian

People's Organization (Azapo) and a second petrol bomb was thrown at a house in KwaZakele on Saturday night. No police action was taken in either incident and no injuries were reported.

Describing the bombing as a "criminal deed", the spokesman in Pretoria said the owner of the house extinguished the flames himself.

Yesterday police reported isolated incidents of lawlessness and stone-throwing in New Brighton, Galeshewe, Kimberley, and Soweto, Johannesburg. There were no reports of injuries or arrests.

## 'No deaths'

● Sapa reports that a police spokesman dismissed a report in a Johannesburg newspaper, City Press, that eight Azapo supporters had been killed on Friday night in a clash with United Democratic Front supporters in KwaZakele.

The spokesman confirmed a clash on Friday between two groups believed to be supporters of Azapo and UDF. He said police estimated the group believed to be UDF at 600 people and the Azapo group at 20.

The spokesman said the groups were dispersed by police firing tearsmoke but no injuries were reported.

He said reports of deaths in the clash were "devoid of all truth".



CAPE TOWN 3/6/88

# Petrol bomb 4 held

Staff Reporter

POLICE have arrested four men in connection with a petrol-bombing in Guguletu early yesterday morning.

A police liaison officer for the Western Province, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said that at 2.20am a group of men threw a petrol bomb through the lounge window of Mr Alfred Silla's home at NY89 No 192.

After the bombing the men fired a number of shots through the window, but no one was hit.

The ensuing fire caused damage estimated at R2 600.

Police had arrested four men in their early twenties within hours of the attack, Lieutenant Laubscher said.

He said police did not suspect that the crime had a political motive.

Four men are expected to appear in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court this week on charges of attempted murder and arson, he said.



1671

TUESDAY, 4 JUNE 1985

275 Howard 1672

*Maize Ham and 4/6/85*  
 \*23. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Agricultural Economics:

- (1) Whether any maize was imported into South Africa in 1984; if so, who initiated these imports;
- (2) Whether any South African shipping lines were asked to transport any of this maize; if not, why not; if so, which shipping lines;
- (3) whether any South African insurance companies were asked to submit quotations for the insurance of these shipments; if not, why not; if so, which insurance companies;
- (4) whether the charters were arranged from South Africa; if so,
- (5) whether this was done in order to keep the brokerage fee in South Africa; if not, why not;
- (6) (a) what was the landed cost of the maize in South Africa, including insurance costs but excluding dock charges or wharfage, and (b) what percentage of this amount was paid to South African organizations?

**†THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS:**

- (1) Yes; the Maize Board.
- (2) and (3) No; the maize was imported on a c.i.f. basis.
- (4) No, the charters were arranged by the sellers.
- (5) The maize was imported on a c.i.f. basis.
- (6) (a) The average c.i.f. price was R235,84 per ton for the 1984/85 season.
- (b) Payment of the c.i.f. price was made to local registered companies in all cases.

*Old Crossroads: unrest 2. 6. 1. 672*  
 \*24. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether certain persons, whose names have been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, were killed during the unrest in and around Old Crossroads during the period 18 to 20 February 1985; if not, which of these persons were not killed;
- (2) whether inquests were or are to be held in respect of all persons killed in this unrest; if not, (a) why not and (b) in respect of which cases will inquests not be held;
- (3) whether any inquests had been held as at the latest specified date for which figures are available; if so, (a) what were the names of each of the persons concerned, (b) when was each inquest held and (c) what were the findings in each case;
- (4) whether the family of the person concerned was represented at the inquest in each case; if not, why not;
- (5) whether any action has been taken as a result of the inquest findings; if so, what action;
- (6) whether any inquests have yet to take place; if so, (a) why, (b) what are the names of the persons concerned and (c) when is the inquest due to take place in each case?

**The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:**

- (1) Yes, except B Yengwa and A Arosi of whom the police have no knowledge and M Kelly and N Pini who died on 26 March 1985 and 22 February 1985, respectively, but who could not be connected with the riot situation.
- (2) Yes, inquests will be held in all the cases.

1673

TUESDAY, 4 JUNE 1985

1674

- (3) No, the cases are still being investigated.
- (4), (5) and (6) Fall away.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can he tell me by when it is anticipated that these inquests will have been held?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, these matters are being expedited as far as possible but unfortunately I, cannot give the hon member any date at this stage.

**Wine: cartels/other restrictive trade practices**

\*25. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

- (1) Whether his Department and/or the Competition Board has received any representations concerning the alleged existence of (a) cartels and (b) other restrictive trade practices in respect of the (i) retail and (ii) wholesale distribution or sale of wine in the Western Cape; if so, (aa) when, (bb) what was the nature of the representations, (cc) what action was taken as a result and (dd) to what effect was such action taken; if not,
- (2) whether any investigations have been undertaken in this regard; if so,
- (3) whether these investigations have been completed; if not, when is it anticipated that they will be completed; if so, (a) when and (b) what were the findings;
- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

**†THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (for the Minister of Trade and Industry):**

- (1) (a) and (b) No.
- (1) (aa) to (dd) Fall away.
- (2), (3) and (4) Fall away.

*Portland Cement site, Howard 4/6/85*  
 \*26. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his replies to Question No 108 on 14 March 1985 and Question No 26 on 19 March 1985, the (a) Portland Cement site (bordering on Nyanga) and (b) 26 hectares of privately owned land adjacent to Old Crossroads were offered to his Department or the Western Cape Development Board during the past five years; if so, (i)(aa) for what purposes, (bb) on what terms and conditions and (cc) on what dates were these offers made and (ii) what was the response to these offers;

- (2) whether his Department or the Western Cape Development Board is the owner of the above-mentioned pieces of land; if not,
- (3) whether he will furnish the House with the names of the owners concerned; if so, who are the owners;
- (4) what is the size of the Portland Cement site referred to above;
- (5) whether his Department or the Western Cape Development Board has made any approaches to (a) purchase and/or (b) lease these sites; if so, (i) on what dates, (ii) what was the nature of the approaches made and (iii) what was the outcome; if not, why not?

**The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes, but it must be pointed out that the Portland Cement site bordering on Nyanga and the 26 hectares of privately owned land adjacent to Old Crossroads, referred to in the question, are in fact one and the same piece of land.

- (i) (aa) For lease.



**Mpetha: UK**

**union 'disgust'**

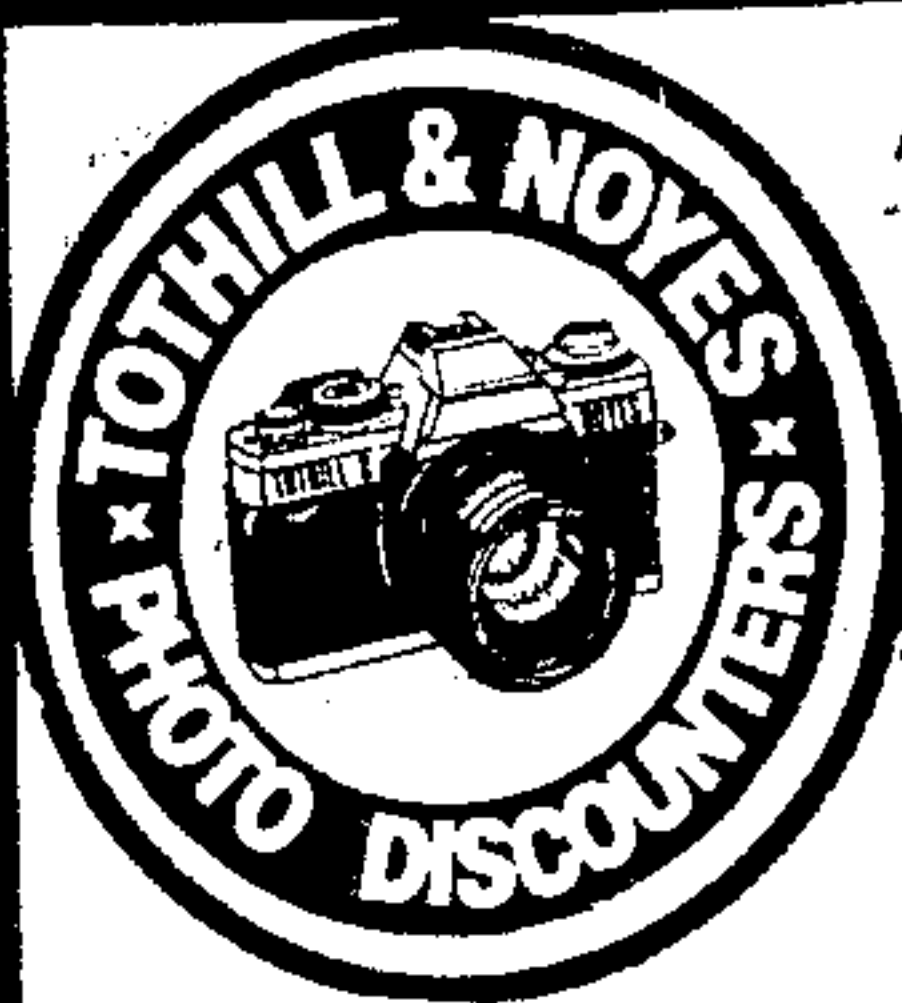
Own Correspondent

LONDON. — Major British trade unions representing four million workers have protested direct to President P W Botha demanding the immediate release of fellow trade unionist Oscar Mpetha on humanitarian grounds.

Noting that Mpetha, 76, has been sentenced to five years in jail, the trade unionists have expressed their "disgust" at the verdict.

Mpetha's sentence and calls for his release are likely to be a focus of preparations for the Anti-Apartheid Movement's national demonstration on June 16.





**AUTO  
FOCUS  
CAMERAS**

**RICOH AF-5**



**R229**

- AUTO FOCUS . . . for sharp shooting
- AUTO EXPOSURE . . . for perfect exposures
- AUTO LOADING . . . for more

CAPE TIMES 4/6/85  
**No unrest  
last night**

Own Correspondent

**PORT ELIZABETH.** — For the first time in almost a year, no incidents of unrest were reported in South Africa last night.

A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said last night the occurrence of unrest-related incidents had been "tapering off" since last month.

There has been continual unrest for some 11 months. The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said last month that 381 people had died and 1 497 had been injured in the previous nine months of unrest.

Buildings valued at more than R31-million and vehicles worth more than R12-million, including over 1 000 passenger buses, were destroyed.

Eastern Cape townships were the hardest hit.



was told  
CMT 5/6/8  
**Names of  
unrest  
victims**

**Political Staff**

THE Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday confirmed the names of 17 people killed during the unrest in and around the Old Crossroads squatter camp in February.

Mr Le Grange also said that inquests would be held on all the people who died in the unrest but no dates had been set because "the cases are still being investigated".

Mr Le Grange said in reply to a question tabled by Mr Ken Andrew (PFP, Gardens) that the police had "no knowledge" of two two-month-old babies, Bongani Yengwa and Amanda Arosi, who it was believed, died in the unrest.

He also said Mzimkulu Kelly, who died on March 26, and Nomalungisa Pini, who died on February 22, "could not be connected with the riot".

However, he confirmed the names of 17 others on a list of people believed to have died during the unrest at Old Crossroads from February 18 to February 20.

Those who died in the unrest were:

Tommy Klaas, Michael Pinky Madlebe, Mbongeni Maqungu, Elliot Mazosiwe, William Mbonsiwe, Sidwa Mda, Stanley Mgudlwa, Lele Mpushe, Mizana Ndzena, Buntubakhe Rasimeni, Temba Gcamga, Delekile Lumkwana, Shumi Duma, Petros Juga, Mathews Mlon-yeni, Ruben Nyeka and Vuyisile Sidlayiya.



# Coetsee to review Mpetha's case

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— The Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, yesterday undertook to review the case of Oscar Mpetha — the sickly, 75-year-old Crossroads leader recently sentenced to five years imprisonment.

However, he would not be drawn on the prospects of Mpetha, who has already spent 34 months in custody, being granted a reprieve.

Earlier, the PFP spokesman on Justice, Mr Dave Dalling, urged that the release of the aging leader would invoke much goodwill both in South Africa and abroad.

## Wisdom

Mr Dalling noted that Mpetha's trial judge had said that had he not been obliged to impose a minimum sentence he would have totally suspended

whatever sentence was imposed.

The Appeal Court had "reluctantly" confirmed the sentence but said that the facts of the case served to underline the lack of wisdom of mandatory sentences and said it hoped Mpetha's case would be ameliorated by administrative action.

Judges had also noted the injustice that could flow from a statutory enactment that laid down a compulsory minimum sentence and took away from the judge the discretion he normally employed in the imposition of a sentence.

Mr Dalling called on Mr Coetsee to "let Mpetha be".

He further appealed to the minister to announce an immediate investigation into all statutory provisions — whether they related to bail applications, to minimum sentences or to deten-

tions or banning without trial — which hindered the independence of the courts in exercising their judicial discretion.

## Hands tied

"What, I ask you, is the use of having an independent judiciary, if its hands are tied?"

"If he does this, he will have struck a resounding blow in the cause of justice in this country."

Mr Coetsee said in reply that Mpetha's crime would have been regarded in a much more serious light had he been younger.

He added that in considering reprieves, the Prison Services and the State President took into account all the directives or asides from the Bench.

The severity of sentences and the seriousness of the crime were all taken into account, he said.



# Petrol bomb thrown at PE squash players

FOUR Port Elizabeth squash players, who were returning from a league match in Uitenhage on Monday night, had a narrow escape when an attempt was made to petrol bomb their car.

Mr Tony Oshry, chairman of the Londt Park Racquet Club and in whose car the players were travelling, said today "it was very unpleasant".

The incident took place on the main Uitenhage Road at 10.30pm about four kilometres from the Algoa Park police station.

Mr Oshry said he could distinguish a figure at the side of the road and saw it "lighting something".

He swerved the car to the right and they saw the petrol bomb explode on the road behind the car.

The incident was reported to the Algoa Park police station.

Meanwhile, the New Brighton home of Mr Mono Badela, a reporter for the Johannesburg-based newspaper, City Press, was set on fire and destroyed last night.

The blaze was eventually put out by members of the SA Defence Force.

Two men were slightly injured in the incident.

This was one of several isolated incidents of arson, petrol-bombing and stone-throwing in the

Eastern Cape last night, according to the police public relations division in Pretoria.

Also in New Brighton, two men petrol-bombed the driver's cab of a passenger bus, causing the driver to lose control. The bus crashed into a private home.

The charred body of a policeman has been found in the black township of Graaff-Reinet.

Detective Constable S James had allegedly first been stoned to death after which his body was set alight.

Twelve men and a woman have been arrested on in connection with the incident.



Sapa

*mbus 5/8/85 2.75*  
**Policeman stoned,**

**then burnt to death**

PRETORIA — The charred body of a policeman was found about half a kilometre from his home, which had been set alight and burnt out in Graaff-Reinet's black township at the weekend, according to the police.

Detective-Constable S. James had apparently first been stoned to death and his body then set alight.

Twelve men and a woman have been arrested. — Sapa.



News 5/6/85 (28) 221

## Mpetha case appeal

Parliamentary Staff

THE fate of ailing 75-year-old trade union and community leader Mr Oscar Mpetha, who recently lost an appeal against a five-year prison sentence, was raised in the House of Assembly during the Justice vote.

Mr David Dalling (PFP Sandton) asked the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, for an assurance that the re-

marks of the judges on the Appeal Court bench, who had appealed for executive intervention to ameliorate the mandatory five-year sentence, be taken into account.

Mr Coetsee said that when a reprieve or a pardon was considered "all relevant factors", including asides or directives from the Bench, were taken into consideration.



By ALIMPHAKI

A BLACK policeman in Graaff-Reinet was yesterday stoned and his body set alight as unrest continued in the Eastern Cape.

The charred remains of Detective Constable S James, were found about half-a-kilometer from his home. His house was also gutted.

Reports from the Eastern Cape say that the home of City Press reporter, Mono Badela, who is also a United Democratic Front (UDF) supporter, was set alight and completely destroyed on Tuesday night. The blaze was put out by members of the South African Defence Force and Mr Badela was slightly hurt by a stone hurled at his forehead.

According to reports a mob attacked Constable James' home stoning it and later setting it alight.

When Mr James tried to run away the mob stoned him until he died after which his body was set alight.

A police spokesman in Pretoria confirmed the death, adding that 12 men and a female have been arrested and now face a charge of murder.

In another incident in Port Alfred, a relative of a policeman fired into a crowd that had stoned and then attempted to set fire to the policeman's home. The shooting resulted in the death of a man.

The policeman was not at home at the time, a police spokesman said.

Meanwhile, students at the University of the North and Fort Hare continued with their

# COP IS

# BURNT

245

245

Sowetan 6/6/85

boycott of classes yesterday.

Students at Turfloop refused to return to classes this week despite a decision by the university council to resume lectures on Monday after a four week closure caused by violence and boycotts.

On Monday the rector, Professor P C Mokgong, spelt out the administration's viewpoint when addressing the students.

A mass meeting of students was held late yesterday to consider the situation.

An announcement by the rector that Mr R M Mpaneneng would take over some of Prof van Warmelo's classes did not resolve the deadlock.

Several pupils at the Walmansdaal High in the Pretoria area were yesterday allegedly sjambokked by police while sitting for examinations.

But a police spokesman in Pretoria late yesterday said they had not received any reports to that effect.



JOURNALIST Mono Badela . . . his house was petrol-bombed.



275

# Conflict forced UDF

6/6/83 quit PE

## Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — A journalist here, Mr Mono Badela, whose home was destroyed in a petrol bomb attack early yesterday morning, has decided to leave the Eastern Cape.

Mr Badela, a United Democratic Front supporter and the Eastern Cape correspondent for City Press, claimed yesterday's attack was the latest in a series of reprisals against him by Azanian People's Organisation supporters.

A spokesman for Azapo, the Rev Ebenezer Magina, denied that Azapo

was responsible for the attack.

Mr Badela said he planned to leave as soon as possible for the Transvaal where he would continue working as a journalist.

He said a crowd of 100 people had arrived at his home in New Brighton shortly after midnight yesterday. They were armed with pangas, knives, petrol bombs and guns.

Two groups had approached his house from opposite ends of the street and he and 12 helpers had been unable to hold off the attackers with stones.

Mr Badela said he had ducked to miss a petrol bomb thrown at him, but had been struck by a stone. A stone had struck his 14-year-old son, Piko, on the face, injuring his jaw.

The house — left unattended — was set alight and destroyed, apparently with petrol bombs. He estimated the damage at R8 000.

He said his wife, Mrs Nomaindia Badela, his daughter Brenda, an organiser for the Congress of South African Students' Port Elizabeth branch, and his five-year-old son Zwelethi, had sought refuge in another house.

Mr Magina said yesterday he was "disappointed that the UDF is so naive that it does not see there is a third force involved. Five Azapo houses were destroyed last week, but we did not blame the UDF."

In the early stages of the conflict between the UDF and Azapo, Mr Badela claimed he was abducted by Mr Magina and suffered head injuries after being axed at Mr Magina's home. At the time, Mr Magina admitted raiding Mr Badela's house, but said he had taken this action after Mr Badela had sent four youths to attack his house.

## Debates on Langa report

CAPE TOWN — Special debates on the report of the Kannemeyer commission of inquiry into the Uitenhage shootings would be held in all three Houses of Parliament next week, the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, announced yesterday.

During the debate on his budget vote in the Assembly, he said the report would be tabled "during the course of next week".

It would be recommended to the Speaker that debates of 2½ hours be held in each of the three Houses after the tabling.

Mr Coetsee said further arrangements would be announced shortly.

He said in a statement issued earlier yesterday that the chairman of the commission, Mr Justice Kannemeyer, had handed his report to the State President, Mr P. W. Botha. — Sapa

## Policeman stoned to death, burnt

Dispatch Correspondent PORT ELIZABETH — A policeman was killed, three people were injured and 12 arrests were made in incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape yesterday and on Tuesday night.

A spokesman for the police in Pretoria said the charred body of a policeman was found about 500 metres from his gutted home in Graaff-Reinet's township yesterday morning.

The spokesman said Detective-Constable S. James had allegedly been stoned to death before being set alight.

A youth was wounded on Tuesday night when Const James opened fire with his service weapon to disperse a mob which had set his house alight, he said.

Twelve men and a woman have been arrested in connection with Const James's

death and charged with murder.

In New Brighton the driver of a passenger bus lost control of his vehicle when two men petrol-bombed the cab on Tuesday night. The bus crashed into a private home. Members of the public extinguished the blaze.

The spokesman said isolated incidents of arson, petrol-bombing and stone-throwing occurred in other areas of the Eastern Cape on Tuesday night.

Four Port Elizabeth squash players returning from a league match in Uitenhage had a narrow escape on Monday night when a petrol bomb was thrown at their car on the main Uitenhage road about 10.30 pm. It exploded behind them after the driver swerved to avoid it.

A spokesman confirmed yesterday that the incident had been reported to the police.



# UDF (275) leader's house burnt 7/6/85

Post Reporter

THE Kwazakele home of the UDF's Eastern Cape president, Mr Edgar Ngoyi, was destroyed early today by a group of people armed with petrol bombs.

Mr Ngoyi said he was still shaken after the attack which left his family homeless and caused between R3 000 and R6 000 damage.

At about 2am a truck full of people attacked his home from both sides using "sophisticated petrol bombs". The house, containing newly-bought furniture, was totally destroyed.

Mr Ngoyi said attacks in the township were becoming increasingly brutal, with groups of people using powerful chemicals.

The Rev Mzwandile Maqina, an Azapo spokesman, said he was investigating the incident, and could not comment on who was responsible for the attack.

He warned the UDF to halt attacks on Azapo houses, and said relatives of Azapo members were being threatened by UDF elements.



272  
E. Cape  
7/6/85  
**Isolated  
E Cape  
unrest  
incidents**

**Post Reporter**

**THERE** were only a few isolated incidents of stone-throwing, arson and petrol-bombing in the Eastern Cape last night.

According to the SAP Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria, the home of a man, believed to be a member of the UDF, was extensively damaged by a petrol bomb in Kwazakele.

SADF members extinguished the blaze and there were no reported injuries or arrests.

Also in Kwazakele a man was arrested after throwing stones at a private vehicle.

In the township of Bongoletha, Oudtshoorn, a member of the SAP fired at a group who were stoning a house.



# 400 held in 'crime sweeps'

CAPE TIMES  
7/6/85

PRETORIA. — More than 400 people were arrested early yesterday when police supported by army units moved into black areas in the Eastern Cape and Free State in operations police described as crime sweeps.

Police and troops moved into Soweto near Port Elizabeth and the black township near Parys in the Free State.

The Public Relations Division of the SAP here said charges laid against those arrested included robbery, housebreaking, theft, rape, escaping from custody, possession of and dealing in dagga, damaging property, assault with intent, driving under the influence, brewing of illegal concoctions and possession of suspected stolen property.

In Soweto, 84 people were arrested and in Parys, 341 were taken into custody.

Meanwhile police reported isolated incidents of arson, petrol-bombing and stone-throwing in the Eastern Cape and on the East Rand and West Rand.

And six men and two women have been arrested on charges of arson and public violence in connection with the petrol-bombing of the home of a policeman in the township at Port Alfred on Monday.

## Casspirs for Baragwanath

Sapa's correspondent reports that unrest at Bokgaga High School near Tzaneen has led to its closure until July 9. A policeman was stabbed on the school premises yesterday, but was discharged after receiving hospital treatment.

Meanwhile, more than 4 000 students at the University of the North yesterday resumed their boycott after the university reopened on Monday. It had closed for two weeks when the entire student body refused to attend lectures in sympathy with law students demanding the dismissal of a lecturer.

In another development related to disturbances, Baragwanath Hospital announced yesterday that it had acquired two Casspirs (armoured personnel carriers) to perform "vital duties" during unrest.

Dr Koos Bekers, superintendent of community health centres for Baragwanath — the largest hospital in Africa, said the Casspirs had been acquired as "thousands of rands' damage" had been caused to hospital vehicles in recent years.

He said the Casspirs would be used to transport hospital staff, patients and medical supplies to Baragwanath's 10 clinics in Soweto during "troubled times".

The hospital Casspirs would be distinguishable from similar "protective services" vehicles by their colour — white, with two large red crosses. — Sapa

● Unrest map, page 2

**Camera**  
SAYS-CON  
CT1

**FANTASTIC FEATURES:**

1. Shutter Release Dial
2. Shutter Release Button
3. Film Advance Lever
4. Frame Counter
5. Strap Hook
6. Finger Dot
7. Hand Grip
8. Self-Timer Lever (CT1 SUPER)
9. Lens Release-Button
10. Hot Shoe
11. Film Rewind
12. Film Rewind
13. Compartment
14. Film Speed
15. Aperture Ring
16. Depth-of-Field
17. Distance Scale
18. Focusing Ring

**CT1**  
SINGLE L

**WE ALSO STOCK**  
COSINA  
COSINA lenses are fully produced totally on the base, lightweight, ease of use, high contrast and excellent half-frames of the COSINA also at very real for money price

**VALUE FOR MONEY**  
CAMERA = R329  
with 50 mm

**FOR THE BEST PRICE AND PROFESS**  
**Camera**

CAPE TOWN  
Shop's Camera  
70 Long Street  
Tel. 23 4150/1/2/3/4  
CLAREMONT  
Scale Camera  
Medical Centre, Main Road  
Tel. 81 7076

SOMERSET  
137A Main  
Tel. (024)  
PARYS  
Western C  
Tel. (022) 11  
Lady Grey



275 E. Post 8/6/85

# Three die as crowd attacks Zwide home

By JANE CONYNGHAM

THREE men were killed and one injured when a policeman and two guards opened fire on a group of about 350 people who attacked the policeman's Zwide home armed with axes and knives last night.

Two men were arrested after the attack.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said a South African Defence Force vehicle was petrol-bombed and two buses were stoned in Zwide last night.

A witness said about 60 people drew up in minibuses and a truck and attacked the Linkwe Street home of Mr Mncedisi Vapi, a Cosas member, and Mrs Ivy Gcine, presi-

dent of the Port Elizabeth Women's Organisation, shortly after 1am.

Mr Vapi was seriously injured in the attack in which about six petrol bombs and numerous stones were hurled at his house.

Earlier this week a prominent UDF member and journalist, Mr Mono Badela, was injured and his house gutted by fire during a petrol bomb attack. Mr Badela and his family left Port Elizabeth for Johannesburg after the attack.

And on Thursday night the home of Mr Edgar Ngoyi, president of the Eastern Cape branch of the UDF, was destroyed by fire when about 20 people fire-bombed his house in a pre-dawn attack.



# Looks of despair masked in city

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

REPORTS of unrest from the South African Police seem to have a numbing sameness about them as day after day one reads about houses being fire-bombed, stone-throwing, public violence, assaults and even murders with grisly reports of bodies being set alight.

Statistics, although chilling, do not have the same effect as personal contact with someone who has suffered loss in the unrest — loss of life or loss of material possessions.

Most whites in Port Elizabeth will by now have made contact with a black person who has suffered in some way as a result of the unrest.

Scores of people, who regularly visit a restroom at a departmental store in Main Street, will know Mrs Grace Wabane, 60, who has worked there for 14 years. She is a widow with five children — three others died.

On Sunday her home in Dora Street, New Brighton, burnt to the ground in an incident linked to the unrest and all her possessions and treasures of a lifetime were destroyed.

Mrs Wabane and her nine children and grandchildren, who lived with her, were not at home when their house was set on fire in the early hours of Sunday.

It was the second time her home had been set alight. The back of her house was damaged in a fire on May 9 after

which Mrs Wabane moved out.

"I was afraid to live there," she said.

Mrs Wabane said she was not a member of any political organisation and was a member of the Anglican Church in New Brighton and a member of the Mothers' Union.

She said that to her knowledge her children and grandchildren did not have any political affiliations. She had no idea why her home had been chosen as a target by arsonists.

Mrs Wabane walks with some difficulty due to a swollen right knee which is heavily bandaged and she comes across as a quietly spoken matron and a maternal figure.

Her home was her pride and joy and a refuge for her children and grandchildren who are all unemployed.

Her son was laid off at a motor manufacturing plant and a grandchild was paid off at the same plant so the household is without their incomes.

Mrs Wabane said she had reported the fire to the rent office. Her family has now been split up and is homeless and she felt very saddened by what had happened to her and her family and the loss of their home.

She said they had all taken refuge with friends and family but it could not be a permanent arrangement.

She was grateful that her family had not suffered loss of life and that they had fled their house when they did.



8/6/85 775



**Mrs GRACE WABANE, 60, who works in the restroom of a city store, may appear impassive, but for no apparent reason her home and all possessions have been put to the torch recently.**



*Dispute*  
**Bombing:  
Azapo  
cleared** *(27)*

Dispatch correspondent  
PORT ELIZABETH —  
The regional president  
of the United Democratic  
Front, Mr Edgar  
Ngoyi, whose Kwazakele  
home was fire-bombed  
yesterday, says he does  
not believe the Azanian  
Peoples Organisation  
(Azapo) was responsible  
for the attack, which gut-  
ted his home.

The fire-bombs were  
made of sophisticated  
chemicals, he said, and  
Azapo could not have  
used these.

An 18-year-old youth  
among the crowd of peo-  
ple who rescued his  
family and helped fight  
the fire was admitted to  
Livingstone Hospital  
with burns, Mr Ngoyi  
said. — DDC



# Petrol bombs gut Badela house

275

C. Press

By DERRICK LUTHAYI

CITY Press Port Elizabeth correspondent.

Mono Badela and his family were left homeless this week — their home was petrol-bombed and burnt to the ground.

Badela was caught in the bloody feud between Azapo and UDF supporters which has claimed many lives.

His home was bombed on Tuesday morning, causing damage estimated at R8 000.

He sustained injuries on the head and shoulder.

Badela said this was the third attack on his family by people saying they were Azapo members.

"More than 100 people in a bus and four cars attacked my home on Tuesday morning.

"The group outnumbered us and flung petrol bombs at us as we tried to repel them."

Badela said the first attack at his house took place early in May, when he was abducted by Azapo members and taken to a priest's house.

"I was given three weeks to resign from City Press — which they said was 'anti-Azapo'.

"I was beaten with sticks, hacked with axes and I suffered two deep wounds which needed 10 stitches before I was released after three hours," said Badela.

Last week, two men carrying six petrol bombs were caught outside his home by the police.

"When the men arrived on Tuesday, we tried to fight them before we were forced to run away. All our furniture, clothes and other

belongings were completely destroyed by the fire," said Badela.

Last year, while Badela was in detention under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act, petrol bombs were thrown at his home, causing extensive damage.

On Sunday afternoon, a group of 200 women, who had marched to a priest's home on a peace initiative, told the gathering near Badela's house that the priest said he wouldn't rest until he had "completely destroyed four top UDF officials" in the Eastern Cape, whom he allegedly named.

But in a Port Elizabeth newspaper, the priest has denied that he took part in the attack on Badela's home.



Bandaged Mono Badela outside the ruin of his New Brighton home.

## Pay if you

By DAN RADINKU

THE SOWETO Council will charge the NSL and NPSL at least R500 for each game they play at Orlando Stadium from July 1.

The ruling is not likely to be welcomed by the NPSL, which has been drawing small

forced to pay the council from its own coffers in advance for playing games there.

The council said last week that since the split in soccer, its 15 percent share of the gate takings for some matches did not cover the cost of maintaining Orlando Stadium, which includes water, sewerage and cleaning.

The council now wants 15 percent of the gate or R500 whichever is the

and the R500 in advance. In its meeting the council to "profession without making a division between the two. So, it's whether the council have to pay

**Bara-**  
SOWETO'S Bar



AP6US 10/6/85

NATIONAL

275

# Three die in E Cape as unrest continues

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Two men have been arrested after yesterday's attack on a policeman's home in Zwile, Eastern Cape, in which three people died and one was injured when the policeman fired on the crowd.

Homes of black policemen were also attacked by mobs at Kwazakele, Alicedale and New Brighton.

In other incidents in Kwazakele the body of a 22-year-old black man was discovered on the township golf course by a police patrol. He had been stabbed and axed several times.

A passenger bus and a private vehicle were stoned in the township early today, causing minor damage.

In Joza, Grahamstown police arrested six black girls and two youths, aged between 14 and 17, after the stoning of the house of a city councillor.

The spokesman said police used quirts to disperse the group.

In all, 10 people have been arrested after unrest in the Eastern Cape.

In the township at Barberton, Eastern Transvaal, the homes of two councillors were set alight during unrest yesterday.

The rioters also looted the mayor's shop and stoned his office and police vehicles.

Police used tearsmoke to disperse the mob.

No injuries were reported and no arrests were made.

## "Whites involved"

Leaders of United Democratic Front affiliates claimed today that four petrol-bomb attacks were launched — three of them successfully — on their or their neighbours' homes at the weekend, and a youth was reported seriously injured in one of the incidents.

Mr Mkhusele Jack, president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress, and Mrs Ivy Gcina, president of the Port Elizabeth Women's Organisation, said they saw white men among their attackers.

Neither had reported the incidents to the police.



# Arrest of 8 trialists ordered

By DEBBIE BOOYSEN

WARRANTS for the arrest of eight of the "Cosas Nine" standing trial at Kinkelbos were issued today after they failed to appear in court. The magistrate, Mr G Steyn, also provisionally restricted bail.

The only accused to appear was Mr Xolani Yengeni, 18, who is in custody pending trial on another charge.

Those who failed to appear were Mr Andile Yawa, 22; Mr Khaya Makina, 19; Mr Thabo Ndlovu, 18; Mr Mziwakhe Jijana, 20; Mr Nkosinathi Vakele, 18; Mr Vuyani Vena, 19; Mr Thando Vinjiwe, 18, and a 17-year-old girl who may not be named.

The "Nine" are facing charges of public violence, alternatively malicious damage to property in New Brighton on October 23, 1984.

Counsel for the defence, Mr M T K Moerane, told the court he could not throw light on the whereabouts of the eight. He said the their parents had last seen them on Saturday night.

Mr Moerane said there was a suspicion that they might have been abducted in the current feud between Azapo and organisations affiliated to the UDF (of which Cosas is one). This would be investigated in the next day or two, he said.

A possibility mentioned out of court was that the eight might have skipped the country, following evidence led earlier that some of the "Nine" allegedly conspired to leave the country before their arrest.

The eight were last seen on Saturday night when they reported either to the New Brighton or Kwazakele police stations at 6pm.

The case has been postponed until Wednesday.



49  
Cape Times 275  
10/6/85

# Armed attack leaves 3 dead

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — An attack on a policeman's house in Zwide at the weekend by a group of about 350 people armed with axes and knives left three people dead and another injured when the policeman and two guards opened fire on the group. A police spokesman in Pretoria said two men were arrested after the attack.

## Army vehicle

During other incidents in Zwide an army vehicle was petrol-bombed and two buses were stoned, the spokesman said.

In Joza, Grahamstown, police arrested six black girls and two youths, aged between 14 and 17, after a group stoned the house of a city councillor. Police used quirts to disperse the group.

A passenger bus and a private vehicle were stoned by a group of people in KwaZakhele early yesterday morning. No injuries were reported and only minor damage was caused.

## Petrol bombs

Leaders of United Democratic Front affiliates claimed yesterday that four petrol-bomb attacks were launched — three of them successfully — on their houses at the weekend, and a youth was reported seriously injured in one of the incidents.

Mr Mkhuseleli Jack, president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress, and Mrs Ivy Gcina, president of the Port Elizabeth Women's Organization, said they saw white men among their attackers.

Neither had reported the incidents to police.

A police spokesman said any incident of fire-bombing, stoning or damaging property was a criminal offence and should be reported to the police.

Sapa reports that damage estimated at thousands of rands was caused in Barberton's black township yesterday when dissatisfied residents ran amok after a meeting to discuss rent increases.

## Set alight

After the meeting, between officials of the Department of Co-operation, Development and Education and black councillors, residents set alight two councillors' homes and the mayor's office in the township.

They looted a shop belonging to the mayor and stoned several police vehicles.

Police used tearsmoke to disperse the crowds.



# Axed body found in 10/6/25 further unrest

Post Reporter

THE stabbed and axed body of an unidentified man, aged about 22, was discovered on the golf course in Kwa-zakele last night.

According to a spokesman for the police directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria, the body was found by a South African Defence Force patrol.

In further sporadic incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape 10 people have been arrested.

Two men were arrested after yesterday's attack on a Zwide policeman's home in which three people died and another was injured when the policeman fired on the crowd.

In Joza, Grahamstown, police arrested six black girls and two youths, aged between 14 and 17, after youths stoned the house of the township's mayor.

Petrol bomb attacks were allegedly made on the homes of president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress (Peyco), Mr Mkhuiseli Jack, and the president of the Port Elizabeth's Women's Organisation, Mrs Ivy Gcina, at the weekend.

Mr Jack told the Evening Post he saw a group surround his house in Fumba Street, Zwide.

Mr Jack and two youths, aged 15 and 17, rushed out as a petrol bomb was thrown at the house, but it missed.

The attackers fled leaving behind three petrol bombs.

Mrs Gcina said several petrol bombs and a stone were thrown through the glass door of her house in Kwa-zakele at about 2.45am on Saturday.

She and her family managed to douse the fire. Neither Mr Jack nor Mrs Gcina had reported the incidents to the police.



# Isolated incidents of unrest

Crime Reporter

275

E. Post

11/6/85

ISOLATED incidents of unrest occurred in Zwide near Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown and the black townships of Brits and Villiers last night, according to the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria.

In Zwide, three policemen were slightly injured when the vehicle in which they were travelling was petrol-bombed.

A woman was injured when her car was stoned by a mob on the national road near Grahamstown.

In the township of Brits, a mob stoned a passenger bus. The occupants of the bus retaliated and, in the ensuing stone-throwing between the two groups, a man was seriously injured and six slightly injured.

A man was arrested for public violence in the township of Villiers after police vehicles were stoned.



Continue

Known everywhere  
on television as

WCUS 11/6/85

finishing

1364 page

death

275



Continue

11/6/85  
275

# Langa shootings 'could have been avoided': Ban on funerals blamed

TOS WENTZEL, Political Correspondent

THE Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry into the Uitenhage shootings on March 21 has found that the 20 deaths and at least 27 injuries could have been avoided if the police had not interfered with funeral arrangements.

Police procedures with the banning of funerals is criticised and a review, as a matter of urgency, is suggested.

The 166-page report, by Mr Justice D D V Kannemeyer, was tabled in Parliament today by the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee. It also contains a number of photographs of the scene of the incident.

According to the report no single person could be blamed for the killings, but it states that they might have been avoided if the police had been properly equipped.

While severely criticising the police for both their handling of events leading up to the shootings and for their deliberate policy of not using standard riot control equipment, the report says the actions of the officer in charge of the policemen at the scene of the incident were understandable.

## Police "clearly frightened"

The policemen were clearly frightened and disturbed by what they saw.

There was no evidence of any plan that day to attack whites in Uitenhage. A chant to this effect from a crowd, which in the end numbered a few thousand, could have been occasioned by provocative action by the police.

On the other hand, the report says that attempts to create an impression that the procession in Langa township that day was a quiet and peaceful one which could not cause any alarm could not be accepted.

While not dealing with any overall responsibility on the part of the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, the report says there was nothing sinister about the inaccurate statements he made in Parliament.

He was acting on information supplied by the police, who had exaggerated the seriousness of the situation the police detachment encountered.

## Captain "acted deviously"

Mr Justice Kannemeyer found that a police officer, Captain Gert Goosen, had acted deviously, improperly and with a lack of sensitivity and understanding when two conflicting orders prohibiting the funerals in terms of the Internal Security Act were applied for.

The report suggests that the police review the procedure under which the applications for orders under this Act are based, to ensure that they be based on proper grounds.

The way in which the funerals were banned led to confusion, frustration and resentment, with people deciding to march anyway.

"Had the holding of the funerals not unnecessarily been prohibited on doubtful grounds, there can be little doubt that the procession would have passed through Uitenhage without incident along the normal road from Langa to Kwanobuhle, which happens to pass through the town."

Equally, if the police had had proper equipment, the gathering might well have been dispersed with little or no harm to the people involved.

## Decision "an awesome one"

While rejecting a claim of a police conspiracy, the judge found that in some instances evidence of the police was fabricated, particularly in descriptions of how heavily the marchers were armed.

At the same time the crowd was big enough to have overwhelmed the police on the scene and the decision facing the commander, Lieutenant W J Fouché, was "an awesome one".

After careful consideration the lieutenant's decision to make a stand where he did and his subsequent action in opening fire was found to be understandable and could not be criticised.

The report says that evidence before the commission pointed to a decision taken at some level in the SAP hierarchy to stop using birdshot and resort to sterner measures to put mobs "out of action".

Mr Justice Kannemeyer says it is "disquieting" that most of the people killed and wounded were shot from the rear.

The majority of shots fired by the crews of the two Casspirs were fired after the crowd had begun to disperse and run away.

The report dismisses allegations that a baby was killed in the shooting. It says the baby had gastro-enteritis and was already extremely ill when she arrived at the hospital.

## "Mischievous perversion of truth"

Evidence conclusively proved that her death was in no way connected with the incident and that she died of natural causes.

The attempt to suggest otherwise was a "mischievous perversion of the truth".

The report also finds that there is no acceptable evidence that the authorities concealed the deaths of any of those shot or that there were any irregular burials of victims of the shootings.

The three Houses of Parliament are to have special debates on the report this week, probably on Thursday and Friday.

On the Government side the report will be dealt with mainly by Mr le Grange.

- Police policy on funerals a cause of Langa shootings, Page 12.
- Officer's decision to make a stand and open fire "understandable", Page 13.

INSIDE: Weather 2, Parliament 6, Find



# Government sets up inquiry on some findings of report

Political Correspondent

A BOARD of inquiry has been appointed to consider matters relating to certain findings in respect of the police by the Kannemeyer inquiry, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, announced today.

The procedures relating to the application for prohibition in respect of funerals will be reviewed.

Mr le Grange gave the Government's reaction to the report in a memorandum issued this afternoon.

He set out steps taken before the Uitenhage killings.

## URGENT ATTENTION

"Planning in connection with riot and crowd control is an ongoing process in the police force, and during the preceding period urgent attention was focused on the following matters:

- "The formulation and publication of appropriate order, instructions and directions for observance by policemen engaged in crowd and riot control;

- "The availability and utilisation of all items of control equipment, and the training and re-training of personnel in the use thereof; and

- "Continuous research into new equipment and expertise in this regard."

## RIOT CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Steps taken after the Langa deaths were:

- Major-General D Genis took command of the riot police on March 21 in the Eastern Cape, reissued existing orders and riot-control equipment and ensured their application.

- A special deputy-commissioner's conference, with the emphasis on police discipline, training and riot-control methods and techniques, was convened at police headquarters under the chairmanship of the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee.

- Urgent steps in conjunction with the Railways Police and the Defence Force, were taken to augment manpower in troubled areas and to relieve pressure on available forces.

- A 24-hour operational centre was created at police headquarters in order to co-ordinate control of all units, and to facilitate communication between divisions and police headquarters.

- Temporary police bases were established in riot-stricken areas to curb lawlessness and to ensure the gathering of

"It demonstrates ease of—  
misinforming Parliament"

Political Correspondent

THE Progressive Federal Party's immediate investigation of the Uitenhage killings, highly criticised at the time, had been vindicated by the Kannemeyer Commission report, PFP leader Mr Frederik van Zyl Slabbert said today.

In the first brief reaction to the report, Dr Slabbert said: "The most distressing thing which it so vividly demonstrates is the rapidity and ease with which Parliament can be misinformed about a tragic incident of this nature.

"Had the PFP not gone to investigate immediately and had the Judge not been appointed all of us would have blissfully laboured on under the illusions of Minister Louis le Grange's initial statement.

"The question is, how often has this happened in the past and how can we prevent it from happening again?"

Dr Slabbert added: "Equally distressing is that the report makes it clear that the lack of adequate riot control gear in the Eastern Cape was more a matter of deliberate design than an oversight.

"This paints a frightening picture of police attitude and approach to township and riot control in those areas.

"Nothing is calculated to destroy a climate for reform better than this kind of approach to maintaining law and order."

**NO ONE... BUT NO ONE  
WILL BEAT OUR PRICES  
OF BRANDED MEN'S WEAR!**

3-PIECE SUITS

LESS THAN

Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer... investigated the March 21 shootings in Langa, Uitenhage.

Lieutenant John Fouché, the police patrol commander who ordered his men to open fire on the Langa procession.





An aerial view of Langa near Uitenhage. Maduna Square is in the lower half of the picture, with Maduna Road running north-south.

# Gale threat as ship tows yacht

Staff Reporter

AN OMINOUS cold front, heading for Cape Town, could create "serious difficulties" for a Russian ship that is hurrying for the sanctuary of Table Bay with a disabled yacht in tow.

According to port authorities, the two vessels in the drama are the 82m Soviet factory ship Poltava and a foreign yacht named the John Betty Williams.

Captain Bill Damerell, port captain, said today: "The only information we have on the yacht at the moment is that she was taken in tow last night and has two crew members on board."

The two vessels are 330 miles south-east of Cape Town and are battling through heavy seas at four knots.

Captain Damerell said: "With the wind strength at 35 knots in Cape Town now,

sea conditions will probably deteriorate in their area, which could lead to serious difficulties."

It is not known why the yacht was taken in tow.

According to Mr Gert Schultze, assistant director of the weather bureau in Pretoria, a second front "which looks very impressive on satellite photographs" is approaching the Cape.

He said: "This will mean rain for the rest of the week in Cape Town and gale force winds — and probably stronger — to the south-east of the Peninsula."

The weather office at D F Malan has predicted cloudy and cold conditions with intermittent rain and a strong to gale force north to north-westerly wind.

● Heavy seas — Picture, Page 8.

As a result of the report of the Kannemeyer Commission the following action will be taken:

● The procedures relating to the application for prohibition in respect of funerals will be reviewed.

● In addition to what has been done, the needs of the police in terms of manpower, equipment and training in order to enable them to carry out riot control efficiently but with the least possible danger to themselves, will be examined.

● A board of inquiry to consider matters relating to certain findings by the commission in respect of the police has been appointed in terms of the Police Act.

## "RIGHT TO LIVE"

"In conclusion," Mr le Grange said, "the Government wishes to reaffirm its acceptance of the responsibility for safeguarding, with all the means at its disposal, all the peoples of South Africa in their right to live, work and partake in cultural and political activity without fear for the safety of their persons, their families and their property."

"Leaders and organisations engaged in attempts at the destabilisation of South Africa have by word and deed embarked on a path of lawlessness through mob action and individual attacks on persons and property."

"People, especially black civic leaders, have been mutilated and killed and property worth millions of rands has been destroyed."

It was mainly the police that had to bear the brunt, he said.

"In the performance of their duties, sometimes in small numbers, they are exposed to great dangers."

"The Government and South Africa owe them gratitude and appreciation," Mr le Grange said in the memorandum.

- ★ BEST KNOWN MAKES ONLY
- ★ ALL WOOL
- ★ TREVIRA/WOOL
- ★ TREVIRA/WOOL/MOHAIR
- ★ PLAIN, STRIPES, FANCY
- ★ ALL SIZES, REGULAR, LONG, SHORT & PORTLY SHORT
- ★ CHEST SIZES 87 TO 132. OVER 8 000 SUITS IN STOCK

R99.95

TO R225



## SPORTS COATS NOW 1/2 PRICE FROM ONLY

- ★ BEST KNOWN MAKES ONLY
- ★ ALL WOOL
- ★ TREVIRA/WOOL
- ★ TWEEDS AND WORSTED
- ★ ALL SIZES
- ★ SINGLE BREASTED & DOUBLE BREASTED

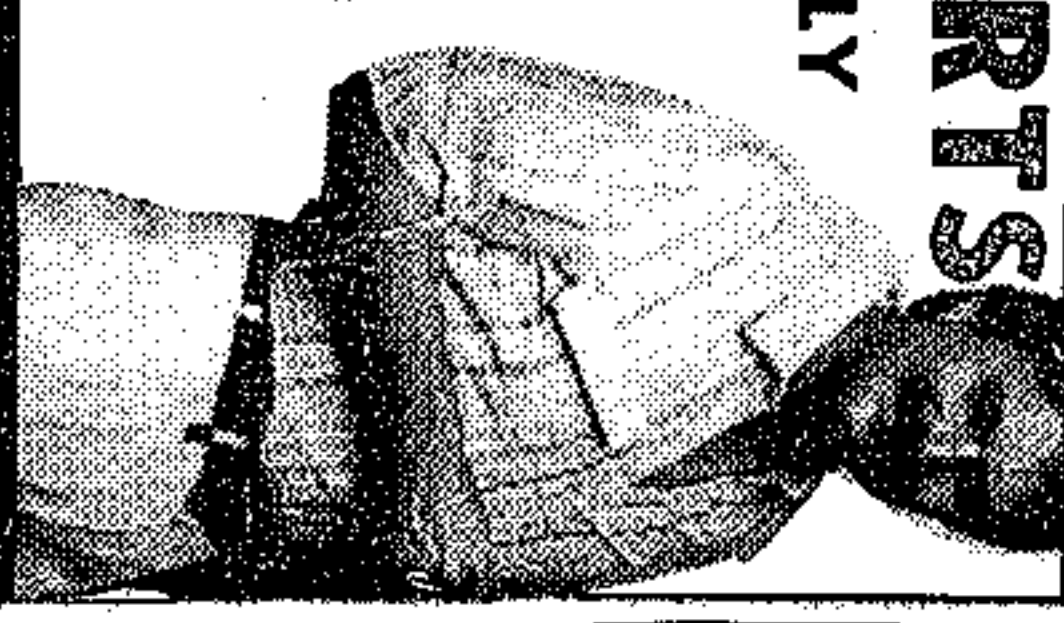
R70



## LOUNGE & SPORTS SHIRTS NOW 1/2 PRICE FROM ONLY

- ★ BEST KNOWN MAKES ONLY
- ★ POLY/COTTON
- ★ ALL SIZES 36 — 50
- ★ LONG AND SHORT SLEEVE
- ★ OVER 20 000 SHIRTS IN STOCK

R8.95



## PLUS!

- ★ LEATHER BELTS
- ★ ESCAINE SUEDE JACKETS
- ★ SOCKS
- ★ TIES
- ★ MEN'S LEATHER AND SUEDE JACKETS AND COATS
- ★ TROUSERS AND JEANS

NOW 1/2 PRICE

- ★ KNIT-WEAR
- ★ RAIN-COATS
- ★ WIND-BREAKERS
- ★ UNDER-WEAR
- ★ SHOES

NOW LESS 1/3

## ROMENS

1 LOWER WATERKANT ST, CAPE TOWN. PH 419-1969  
192 VOORREKKER RD, PAROW. PH 92-6412  
● TAILORING ALTERATIONS FREE ● WE ARE ON BUY-AID  
● ACCOUNTS GLADLY OPENED ● ALL CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

THE TOUGHER THE TIMES THE BIGGER THE



# Mayor's home burnt, looted

*Sowetan 11/6/85*

FIVE people were killed, two houses and shops belonging to councillors set alight and looted in incidents of violence in the Eastern Cape and the Eastern Transvaal at the weekend. 275

A man was murdered in KwaZakhele, Port Elizabeth, and his body set alight, police announced yesterday.

Police also said three other men were killed in Zwide, Port Elizabeth, when policemen fired on a mob which was attacking a policeman's house.

The body of an unidentified black man was discovered by police at a golf course in KwaZakhele yesterday morning.

By MZIKAYISE  
EDOM

Lieutenant H K Beck, a spokesman for the public relations division of the SAP in Pretoria, yesterday said a house belonging to the mayor of Barberton's black township in the Eastern Transvaal, Mr Michael Nkosi, was stoned and set alight. He also said Mr Nkosi's shop was looted after all its windows were shattered.

## Rioters

Lt Beck said: "The rioters also damaged the mayoral offices and the house of another town councillor." Police used tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse the

mob but no one was arrested.

Hundreds of people, mostly youths, went on the rampage in the township shortly after residents were informed at a public meeting rents in the township were to be increased from R26 to R45 a month.

Residents were allegedly told at the meeting that Mr Nkosi had signed an agreement with the local development board that rents in the township should be increased. No further incidents were reported in the township yesterday.

Police were still patrolling the township and Mr Nkosi could not be reached for comment.



# Uitenhage shooting report due today

Capit Times  
11/6/85  
225

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

**THE** report of the Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry into the Uitenhage shootings on March 21 is to be tabled in Parliament today.

Twenty people died and scores were injured when police opened fire on a crowd outside the township of Langa near Uitenhage on the anniversary of the Sharpeville massacre.

It is understood that the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, will simultaneously table a memorandum or White Paper setting out the government's response to the Kannemeyer report.

The report is expected to be the subject of a four-hour debate in the House of Assembly on Thursday, while the House of Representatives and the House of Delegates are scheduled to debate it on Friday.

Observers expect this round of debates to produce plenty of fireworks as did the first debate on the Langa incident in March.

The day after the shootings, President P W Botha appointed a one-man commission, Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer, to investigate "all the factual circumstances regarding the incident" and to submit an urgent report.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer handed his report to the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, on Wednesday.

## 'Disregard'

President Botha, who has the authority to decide whether the report should be published in full or in an abridged form, has been able to study the document since Wednesday.

The furore sparked by the shootings led to several calls for the resignation of Mr Le Grange from various parties in all three Houses, including the Progressive Federal Party and the Labour Party.

Since then, Mr Le Grange has said in a published interview in the latest edition of the journal, *Die Suid Afrikaan*, that certain Uitenhage policemen involved in the Langa shootings were guilty of a "flagrant disregard of very clear instructions".

Mr Le Grange told the editor of the journal, Professor Hermann Giliomee, that certain policemen had transgressed instructions he had issued personally during a visit to the area shortly before the shootings.



11/6/85 Continue  
275

# Police captain acted 'deviously and

**Political Staff**  
A POLICE officer acted deviously, improperly and with a lack of sensitivity and understanding when two conflicting orders prohibiting funerals were applied for, the Kanne-meyer Commission found.  
In his report, Mr Justice Kannemeyer suggests that police review the procedure under which applications for orders under Section 46 of the Internal Security Act are made

to ensure that the applications are made on proper grounds.  
The judge said that it was common knowledge that violence had, at times, resulted during or after funerals of those who had died as a result of police action.  
It was in order to avoid this that police from time to time approached magistrates with a request for an order in terms of Section 46.  
By ordering that the funeral may not take place on a Satur-

day, Sunday or public holiday and that it may be held only during working hours it was hoped to limit its size since many people would be at work when it was held and only those with a legitimate interest were likely to attend.  
The funerals of four people who had died as a result of police action earlier in March were planned to be held on Sunday March 17.  
On March 14 an order was issued requiring the relevant fu-

nerals to be held on "any day of the week, other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday or on Monday, March 18 1985".  
The order was issued on the application of Captain Goosen of the Security Branch, stationed at Uitenhage.  
Monday was included because certain organisations had declared a "stay away" from work for that day.  
As a result of the order issued, the funerals of the four

278

rum The Argus, Tuesday June 11 1985 13

## l improperly' over funeral orders

re arranged for March 21 and 22.  
On March 20, Captain Goosen applied for an order that funerals should be held on Monday only.  
He said that a total "stay away" was planned for March 21 and 22 because of the funeral and that this would lead to a total stoppage of essential services and of industry.  
Mr Justice Kannemeyer says

there appears to have been a lack of sensitivity and understanding on the part of Captain Goosen in applying for these two conflicting orders.  
"When the second was issued the first was still in place. Funerals had to take place. To require that they should be held on a weekday and, when arrangements were made accordingly, to require them to be held on a Sunday (a day prohibited by the previous notice) could only lead to confusion,

frustration and resentment," the judge says.  
He says in his conclusions that the reason for not wanting to hold the funerals on Thursday was that the work boycott would paralyse essential services and industry.  
"This is no reason for an order in terms of Section 46 ... which authorises the issue of a prohibition or other order if the magistrate has 'reason to apprehend that the public peace would be seriously endangered'.

"It would seem that Captain Goosen used Section 46 of the Act for a devious purpose ... thus not only was the confusion caused by the conflicting orders a likely source of frustration and resentment but the final order was obtained on an improper basis," Mr Justice Kannemeyer said.  
He added that, as one could expect, the work boycott took place notwithstanding the order, so no good, only harm, resulted from it.



# Officer's decisions to make and to open fire 'understandable'

11/6/85  
275  
Continue

## Political Correspondent

THE decision to make a stand by the officer in charge of a group of policemen at the Uitenhage township of Langa and his subsequent order to open fire were understandable and he cannot be criticised for this, the Kannemeyer report which was tabled in Parliament today, has found.

The report is, however, severely critical of other police actions and evidence.

It found that there was no acceptable evidence that the authorities concealed the deaths of any of those shot in the incident at Uitenhage on March 21 or that there were any irregular burials of victims of the shootings.

In a summary at the end of his report Mr Justice D D V Kannemeyer also states that there was no reason to believe that when people originally gathered at Maduna Square in the Langa township on that day their intention was to attack the white inhabitants of Uitenhage.

The report accepts evidence that the police made provocative remarks before the shootings took place and also that a person made a threatening gesture with a knife, whereupon the chant about killing the whites started. This may well have been occasioned by the provocative action of the police.

There was no evidence of any organisation or arrangement to carry out an attack.

People gathered at random and the acceptable evidence was that they intended going to Kwanobuhle to the funerals. Some knew that the funerals had been prohibited but others

## KANNEMEYER



## COMMISSION

joined him, in deciding to remain at that spot.

At that stage the crowd had grown to several thousand.

The evidence that the crowd was led by a Rastafarian was conclusive. The mere fact that he belonged to this cult was not particularly significant and his presence in itself did not indicate that the procession had a hostile motive.

The report also accepts that the evidence that the leader had a petrol bomb was conclusive.

The necks of two such bombs, petrol stains and the finger prints of the Rastafarian on one bottle neck were found at the scene. It was clear that he and a second man with a petrol bomb had expected violence or resistance of some sort and were prepared for it.

There were some weapons but not a vast number. Other than the petrol bombs no dangerous weapons were found on any of the dead or wounded.

All that was found on the scene, apart from stones and the two broken petrol bombs, were a length of iron, a pick handle and a length of wood. Evidence of a "rain" of stones is also rejected in the report.

reaction time should be taken into account.

As regards the suggestion that shots could have been fired at selected targets, the reports says that Lieutenant Fouche had limited time in which to decide. Had this course failed it may have been too late to order fire to be opened.

Lieutenant Fouche had the safety of the residents of Uitenhage as well as of the men under his command to consider.

During the period of unrest preceding the incident the property and persons of policemen had been the target of attacks resulting in some instances in serious bodily injuries.

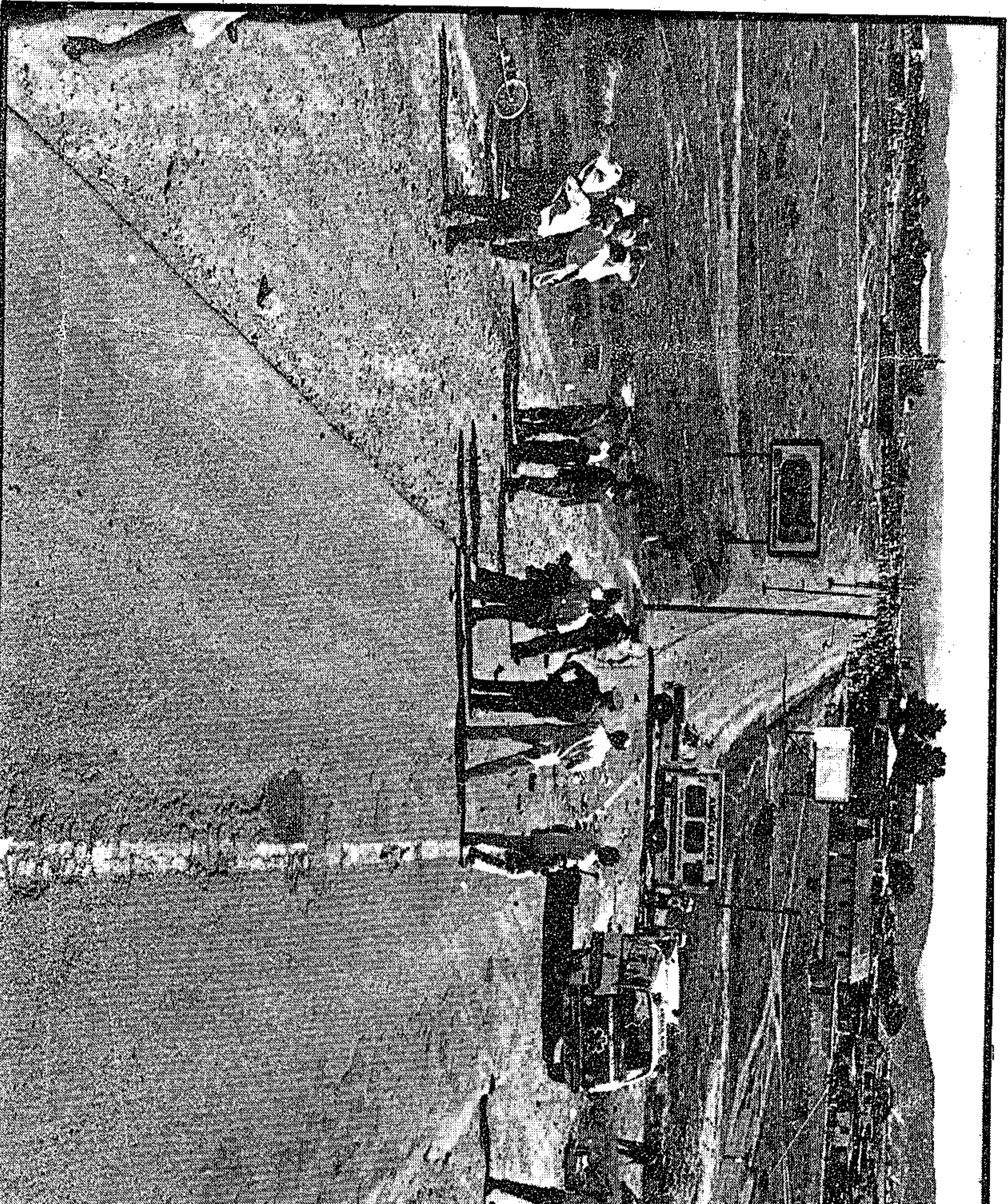
## Understandable

The report finds that under the circumstances, Lieutenant Fouche's decision to make a stand where he did and his subsequent order to fire were understandable and that he could not be criticised for this.

Any suggestion of deliberate or culpable delay in calling for medical aid and that the wounded were shot where they lay is rejected.

Certain policemen made uncalled for and inexcusable remarks on the scene after the incident but those in charge were not party to this.

The wounded, after receiving proper attention at the scene, were removed to the Uitenhage Provincial Hospital from where some were later transferred to the Livingstone Hospital in Port Elizabeth. There could be no criticism of the attention they received at either hospital.



Maduna Road from a point in front of the Casspirs towards Maduna Square after the shooting



# to make stand understangle

## 'No truth in suggestion that baby was shot'

### Political Staff

THE full story of how a baby became involved in the Uitenhage drama is revealed in the Kannemeyer report.

The child had been suffering from gastro-enteritis for some days and it was already in extremis when its mother took it to hospital.

The judge says: "She arrived while the casualty staff were under great pressure dealing with people wounded in the (shooting) incident.

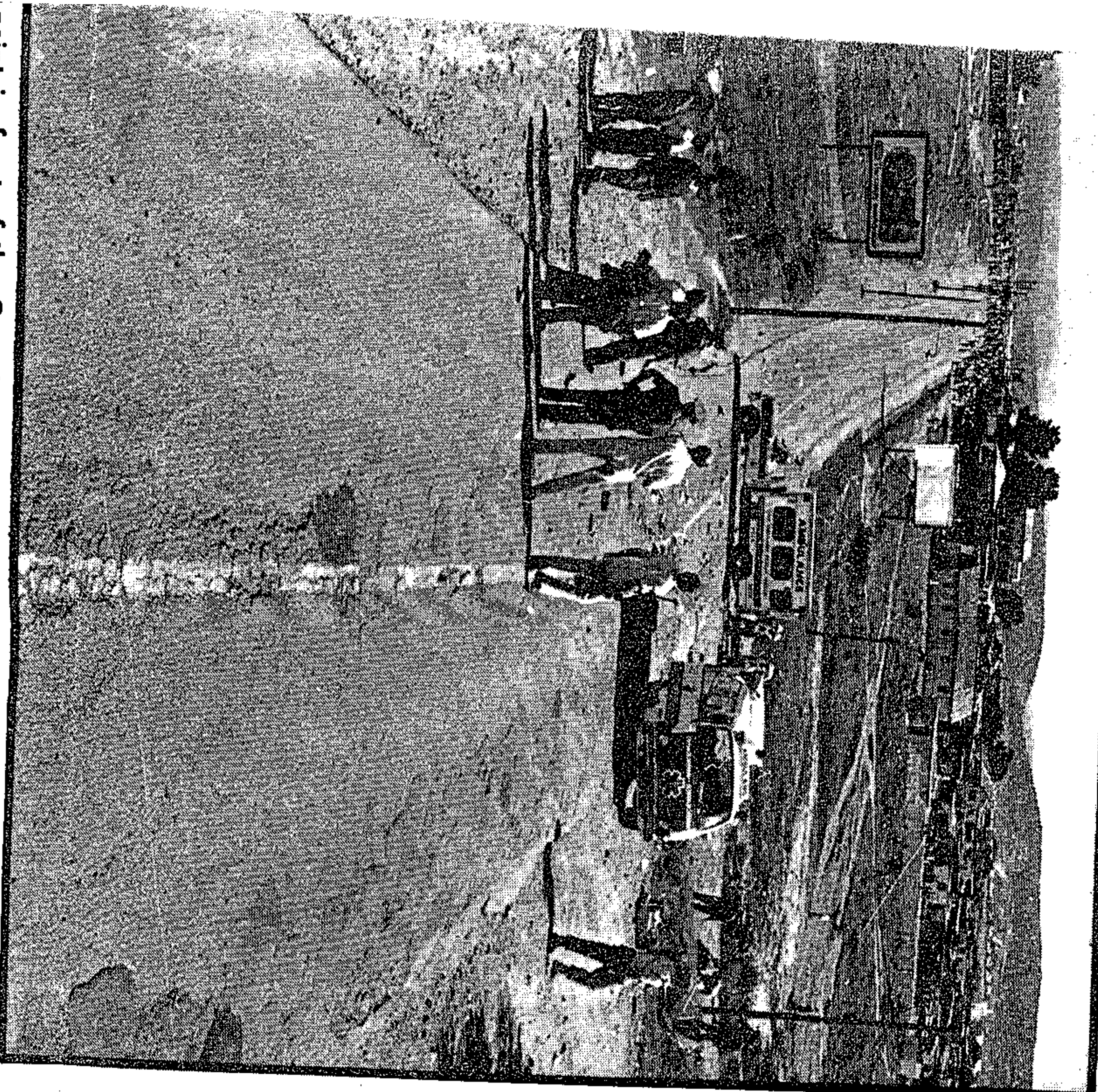
"Evidence of a nursing sister and a doctor proves that when the child was examined it was found to be dead.

"Because of the pressure of work, the body was temporarily placed in the sluice room."

Allegations about the baby started with an ambulance driver, one M Gogo. He claimed to have seen the child — dead and with a bullet wound in the forehead — at the scene of the shootings but his statements were not supported.

One of Gogo's colleagues, Mr J J Berry, gave evidence intended to create the impression that the baby he saw in the sluice room was a shooting victim.

Another ambulance col-



point in front of the Casprians towards Maduna Square after the shooting.



11/6/85

275

continue.

## Youths

It would appear that those who knew of the prohibition expected the funerals to be held, this notwithstanding, or that they were demonstrating their frustration at the confusion caused by the prohibitions to which the funerals had been subjected.

The composition of the crowd made the intention to attack whites improbable.

The report says that it is appreciated that in many of the township incidents youths may have taken part. Here, however, the ages and sexes of those killed and wounded were such that it was difficult to accept that they were part of an organised body going to attack the white population.

A girl of 11 was not likely to be a member of such a party in a forward position, nor would a member of an attacking party be likely to carry a beach umbrella as one of the marchers did.

The chant about going to kill white people started only after Warrant Officer J W Pentz arrived at the square. When a sergeant Lekuba was there shortly before him he had no reason to suspect anything untoward.

The refrain about killing whites was being chanted by at least a substantial portion of the crowd.

Lieutenant J W Fouche, in charge of the group of policemen at the scene, was told what the theme of the song or chant of the crowd was. He believed what he was told and subjectively believed that it disclosed the true intention of the crowd. Warrant Officer Pentz was in a similar position.

The report says that under the circumstances there could be no criticism of Warrant Officer Pentz for deciding to make a stand where he did or of Lieutenant Fouche, when he

On the other hand the attempt to create the impression that the procession was a quiet and peaceful one which would not cause any alarm could not be accepted.

While some of the evidence was exaggerated those of policemen Stumke and Rudman about their reaction to the approaching crowd was impressive. They were clearly disturbed and frightened by what they saw.

Both men had many years of service and had done border duty and were unlikely to be easily frightened. Another witness, who had also been on border duty, was so frightened that he cowered on the floor of a Casspir.

## Damage

It was not correct to suggest that armed police in armoured vehicles had nothing to fear.

An angry and determined crowd could do great damage, even if they had no conventional weapons.

The crowd was big enough to have overwhelmed the Casspirs and their crews, if the police had adopted a passive attitude.

Lieutenant Fouche tried to stop the crowd and make them disperse but the Rastafarian urged them on.

The suggestion that the first shot was deliberately fired at a boy, Bucwa, on a bicycle was rejected. Lieutenant Fouche had fired a warning shot followed almost immediately by the order to fire because the warning shot had had no effect.

Lieutenant Fouche had faced an awesome decision. An order to fire would undoubtedly lead to fatalities while to retreat would, on the information he had, put the residents of Uitenhage at risk. Both decisions would have been criticised.

Referring to suggestions that a number of wounds were in the backs of the injured, the report says that the question of

this was "deliberately untruthful".

The judge says: "What these persons' motive was is not clear but there is no substance in the suggestion that a baby was shot."



# 'Disquieting that so many

Political Staff

MOST of the people killed and wounded in the Uitenhage incident were shot from the rear — and Mr Justice Kannemeyer says this is "disquieting".

He says in his report that "the majority of shots fired by the crews of the two Casspirs were fired after the crowd had begun to disperse and run away".

But he dismisses claims that there were as many as 43 dead, that police used machineguns and that a babe-in-arms was killed.

The judge says that "as far as can be ascertained" 50 shots were fired at the crowd: one R1 warning shot and then one round of R1 ammunition, 44 SSG 12-bore cartridges and at least four rounds of 9mm ammunition.

There was no substance in allegations that machineguns were used. Township dwellers interpreted the volley of rapid fire as being from machineguns but they were wrong.

One witness demonstrated that a policeman held a firearm at the waist and swung it back and forth while continuously firing but "there is no acceptable evidence that any such automatic weapon was used".

Dealing with claims that 43

people died, the judge outlines "hearsay upon hearsay" and notes an ambulance service figure of 43 patients conveyed to hospital from the scene of the incident.

He writes: "Is this not the source of the 43 said to be dead?"

There was no evidence of unconventional or possibly illegal burials in the bush and on the evidence available "there is no reason to suggest that any dead are unaccounted for".

The commission's firm finding is that 20 people were killed by police fire.

The babe-in-arms was not among them. "There is no doubt whatsoever that the baby whose body was in the sluice room (at the hospital) had no connection with the Maduna Road incident."

The number of people injured is not finally determined by Mr Justice Kannemeyer. He says it is known that 27 cases were treated in hospital but "there can be no doubt that this is not a full count".

The judge says: "It is probable that some people who received superficial injuries did not report to the hospital for treatment."

"There is also the suggestion that some injured people reported to private practitioners for treatment as they feared that, should they attend at the hospital, they may be identified as having been involved in the incident and face possible arrest."

"In the circumstances it is not possible to give the total number of those injured."

In the case of all 47 killed and wounded, all injuries resulted from gunshot wounds — the majority SSG shot.

Analysis of medical and

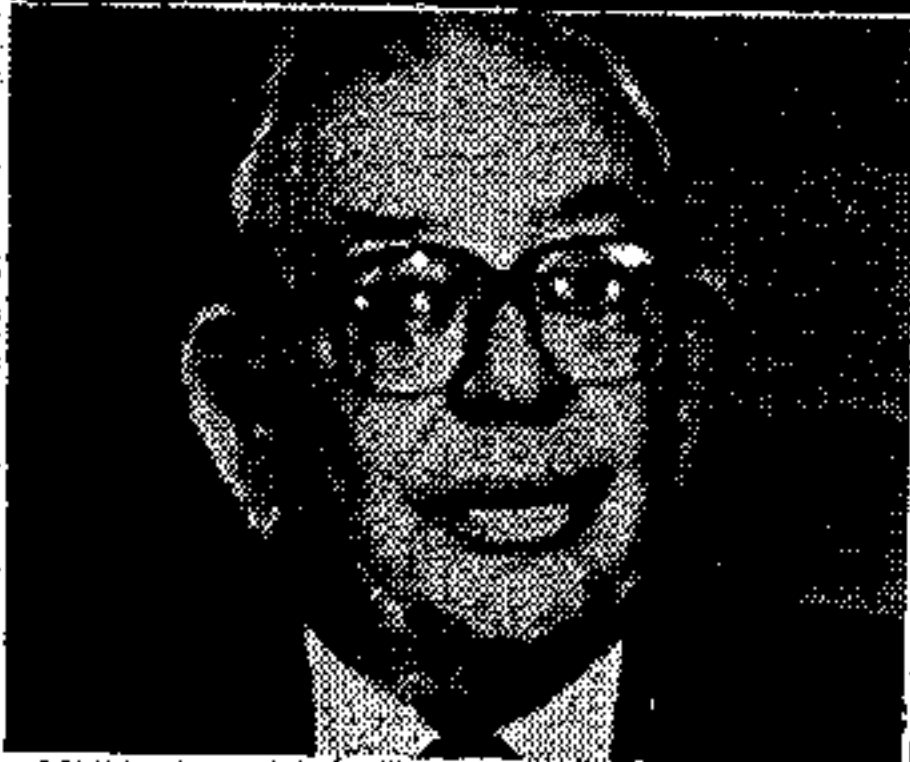
post-mortem examination reports showed that one deceased and five injured were shot from the front.

## shot from rear'

Allowing for a few who were shot from the left or right, "35 of the total of 47 dead and injured were shot from the rear".

The judge says: "The fact that so many of the injuries were from the rear is disquieting."

KANNEMEYER



COMMISSION

# Rastafarian 'one of first killed'

Political Staff

A RASTAFARIAN who on evidence was the leader of the fateful Uitenhage march was one of the first people to be killed when the police opened fire.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said in his report that there was ample evidence to suggest he was the leader but said no sinister conclusion should be

drawn from the fact that he was a Rastafarian.

Evidence, which Mr Kannemeyer accepted, was that a Rastafarian, Buville Patrick Pitana, had been armed with a petrol bomb.

The officer in charge of the police unit, Lieutenant J W Fouche, told the commission he had fired a warning shot at the feet of Pitana.

Shortly before the order was given to open fire Pitana had taken a milk bottle and notebook from his "distinctive three-quarter length coat".

"When he gave the order to fire, Fouche says he had the Rastafarian in his rifle sight, but before he fired he disappeared from it."

"Sergeant Stumke, a mem-

ber of Warrant Officer Pentz's crew, says that before he fired, he saw him take a milk bottle from his cloak and he identified it as a petrol bomb."

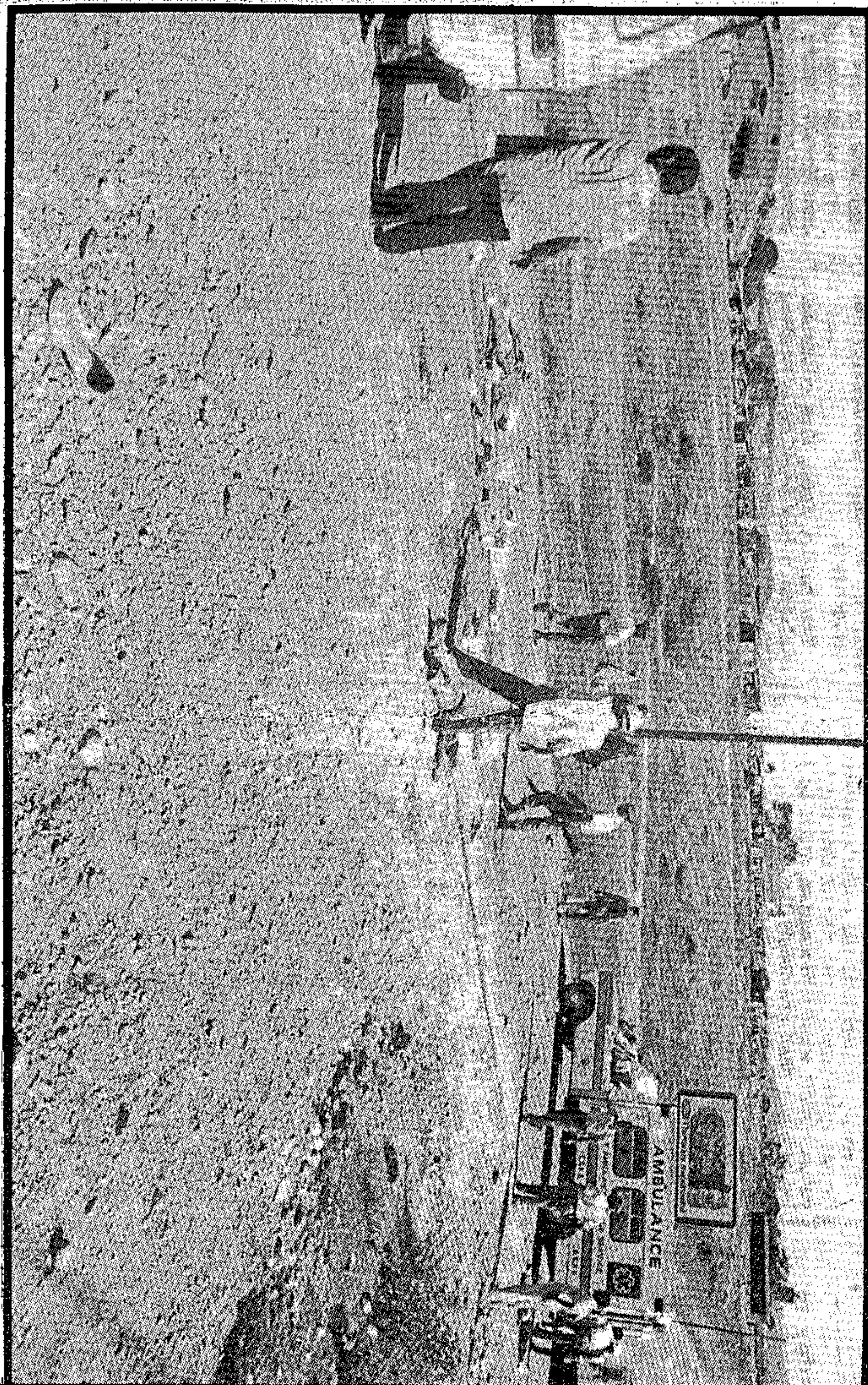
The Rastafarian cult took its name from the late Haile Selassie, King of Ethiopia, and was based on leading its members out of white bondage in the West Indies.



MS 11/6/85

275

# Police policy on funerals a cause of Langa shootings



Maduna Road, Langa Township, Uitenhage, where the shooting took place.

**Political Staff**  
THE main conclusions of the Kannerneyer Commission were detailed as follows:

□ Had the funerals that were planned for March 21 not been prohibited the incident would not have occurred.

□ The attitude adopted by the police towards the funerals of people who have died as a result of police action should be reviewed as a matter of urgency.

□ Those who died as a result of police action, however justifiable such action may be in certain circumstances, immediately became martyrs and their funerals assumed a political character.

There was no way to prevent this happening unless it should be decreed that these funerals be held in private, which was unthinkable.

They attracted large attendances and often the majority of those attending did not know or have any association with the deceased.

By attending such funerals solidarity with and support for the cause for which the deceased were thought to have died was shown.

The atmosphere was clearly highly emotive.

nerals, essential services and industry would be crippled.

□ It would seem that Captain Goosen used Section 46 of the Act for a devious purpose.

Having obtained a prohibition against holding the funerals on, inter alia, a Sunday, because a funeral held on a Sunday would be likely seriously to endanger the public peace, he proceeded to obtain an order that the funeral could only be held on a Sunday because, if held on a weekday, work would be boycotted leading to disruption of services and industry (which was not a ground for a Section 46 order).

Not only was the confusion caused by conflicting orders a likely source of frustration and resentment, but the final order was obtained on an improper basis.

The whole system of orders in terms of the Act should be reviewed.

□ The funerals planned for March 21 having been banned, the scene was set for a confrontation, an eventuality for which the police were not equipped to deal.

Those stationed at Uitenhage had no teargas, rubber bullets or birdshot which were the three standard types of equipment used in riot control.



□ It was common knowledge that violence had, at times, resulted during or after these funerals and it was to avoid this that the police from time to time approached magistrates with a request for an order in terms of Section 46 of the Internal Security Act.

The purpose of these orders was twofold.

First, by ordering that the funeral may not take place on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday and that it may be held only during working hours, it was hoped to limit its size since many people would be at work and only those with a legitimate interest were likely to attend.

Secondly, by regulating the nature of the cortege, it was hoped to avoid violence and political demonstrations.

It was with the first of these purposes that difficulties arise.

□ On March 14, 1985, an order was issued requiring the relevant funerals to be held "on any day of the week, other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday or on Monday, March 18, 1985."

This order was issued on the application of Captain Goosen of the security branch, stationed at Uitenhage.

(He based his application on the grounds of what he said was the tense atmosphere prevailing in the black townships of Uitenhage and Despatch.

Black workers were also planning a stay-away on Saturday, March 16, Sunday, March 17, and Monday, March 19. Captain Goosen said that in his experience funerals of this nature which were held at weekends or during work boycott campaigns developed into political meetings at which the crowds were exhorted by political activists and leftist elements to become violent.)

□ Faced with this order, the funerals were arranged for Thursday, March 21.

On Wednesday, when it became known that a work boycott had been planned for March 21, Captain Goosen applied for a further order to the effect that the funerals be held only on a Sunday between 8am and 2pm.

He based his new application on the fact that as a mass stay-away from work had been planned to coincide with the fu-

The direct blame for there being no tear gas to disperse the crowd at Maduna Square lay with Major Kuhn.

The system which precluded policemen from asking why they were no longer issued with teargas required immediate investigation as did the fact that the District Commandant was unaware for so long a period that teargas was not being issued as standard practice in his area.

□ Teargas may well have been effective in dispersing the crowd even after it left Maduna Square.

The police attempt to minimise the effectiveness of this means of crowd control was unimpressive.

The fact that no rubber bullets or birdshot were available was a matter of grave concern.

For riot control police to be in a position where, if they were compelled to take action, the death of rioters was all but inevitable, was one which should never have been allowed to occur.

The fact that only SSG and no birdshot cartridges were issued both at Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth, must have been a deliberate policy. It was, however, not possible to determine who was responsible for this decision.

□ Accordingly, the blame for the deaths of the people killed and for the injuries sustained by others could not be attributed to the error of judgment or the human frailty of any one person.

Had the holding of the funerals not unnecessarily been prohibited on doubtful grounds there could be little doubt that the procession would have passed through Uitenhage without incident along the normal route from Langa to Kwano-buble which happened to pass through part of the town.

Had proper equipment been available the gathering may well have been dispersed with little or no harm to the persons involved.

The recurrence of an incident such as this could only be avoided by ensuring that proper use was made of the machinery provided by Section 46 of the Internal Security Act, and that police who may have to enforce the observance of an order issued in terms of that section, or to disperse riotous crowds generally were fully and properly equipped for their task.



11/6/85  
275

continue

## Fighting sanctions

THE British Government's refusal to climb aboard the anti-South Africa sanctions bandwagon is refreshingly realistic, and based on reasoning that the Edward Kennedys of this world ought to ponder afresh — before the indiscriminate action they seek causes untold damage and misery to our citizens and far beyond.

Mr Malcolm Rifkind, Britain's Minister of State for Southern Africa, told a TV audience that sanctions had largely failed elsewhere and that such action would be a boon to ultra-reactionaries here. This displays an understanding of twin realities; that apartheid flourishes best where the largest economic differences exist between races and that prosperity enhances opportunities for all. It is a source of concern that the protagonists of sanctions have not yet grasped the potentially disastrous impact of sanctions on the black community.

Mr Rifkind cited Chief Buthelezi — a "respected" leader of the black community — as an example of those internal opponents of the South African Government who opposed sanctions. There are others, including the Progressive Federal Party, who are vigorously opposed to the Government but who staunchly reject the naive notion that reform can flourish amid hardship, poverty and joblessness. What a shame that the PFP should have been attacked in Parliament last week for allegedly contributing towards the disinvestment campaign. Who will the Nats blame next — Chief Buthelezi?

## Home, sweet home

NEWS that house prices locally have dropped 25 percent won't cheer those who bought during the boom and now have an investment to protect. But it is a step towards normality.

The property surge which began in 1980 and saw prices more than trebling was as inhibiting on those wanting to own a home as it was rewarding for those who already did. Negative interest rates and an abundance of available money boosted demand and prices to levels that made it virtually impossible for young, unsubsidised couples to afford. At the same time, property became an area for speculation — which further boosted prices. Given the country's housing needs, it could not go on.

The reported price drop does not resolve these problems. Interest rates remain prohibitive and bonds scarce. But it does mean that when the economy finally comes out of the doldrums, the base price from which the property market will begin its own inevitable recovery will be more realistic, though by no means at bargain basement levels.

## Special interest

SOME criticism has been levelled at Professor Bruno Reichart, the new head of Groote Schuur's cardiac surgery department, for "displaying" his heart-lung patient. We are surprised at this, given the circumstances.

Professor Reichart's plucky patient was present of her own free will at an academic — essentially medical — occasion. Surprising though her presence might have been, it seems to us that the success of a rare operation by the Groote Schuur heart team and the presence of the patient, so soon afterwards, added special interest and knowledge — both public and specialist — to Professor Reichart's inaugural lecture.

## Playing fields: Be a sport

ALL manner of splendid people and organisations are rallying to our TEACH Playing Fields Fund which is out to help raise R175 000 for playing fields at 35 black schools in the Peninsula. The tally thus far, in just over a week since the appeal was launched, exceeds R25 000.

While we are seeking sponsorship donations of R5 000 from private enterprise, every other personal contribution — no matter how modest — is welcome. It is in this spirit that we applaud the gesture by Pick 'n Pay (they have already given R5 000) in setting up collection jars in their stores to encourage other contributions to this worthy community project.



275 11/6/85

Continue

# Police decision on equipment queried

Political Staff

EVIDENCE before the Kannemeyer Commission pointed to a decision taken at some level in the police to stop the use of birdshot and instead use sterner measures to put rioting mobs "out of action".

Evaluating whether police were adequately equipped for riot control at the time of the Uitenhage incident, Mr Justice Kannemeyer said in his report that one can only conclude that failure to issue birdshot cartridges and the substitution of heavier calibre SSG (buckshot) shotgun ammunition was the result of a deliberately policy.

"At what level this was done and who was responsible cannot be determined from the evidence heard by the Commission. However, the conclusion reached in this regard is not fanciful. How else can the sudden and entire substitution of SSG for birdshot be explained?

"Sight must not be lost of the fact that police officers in the area were, at this time, questioning the efficacy of

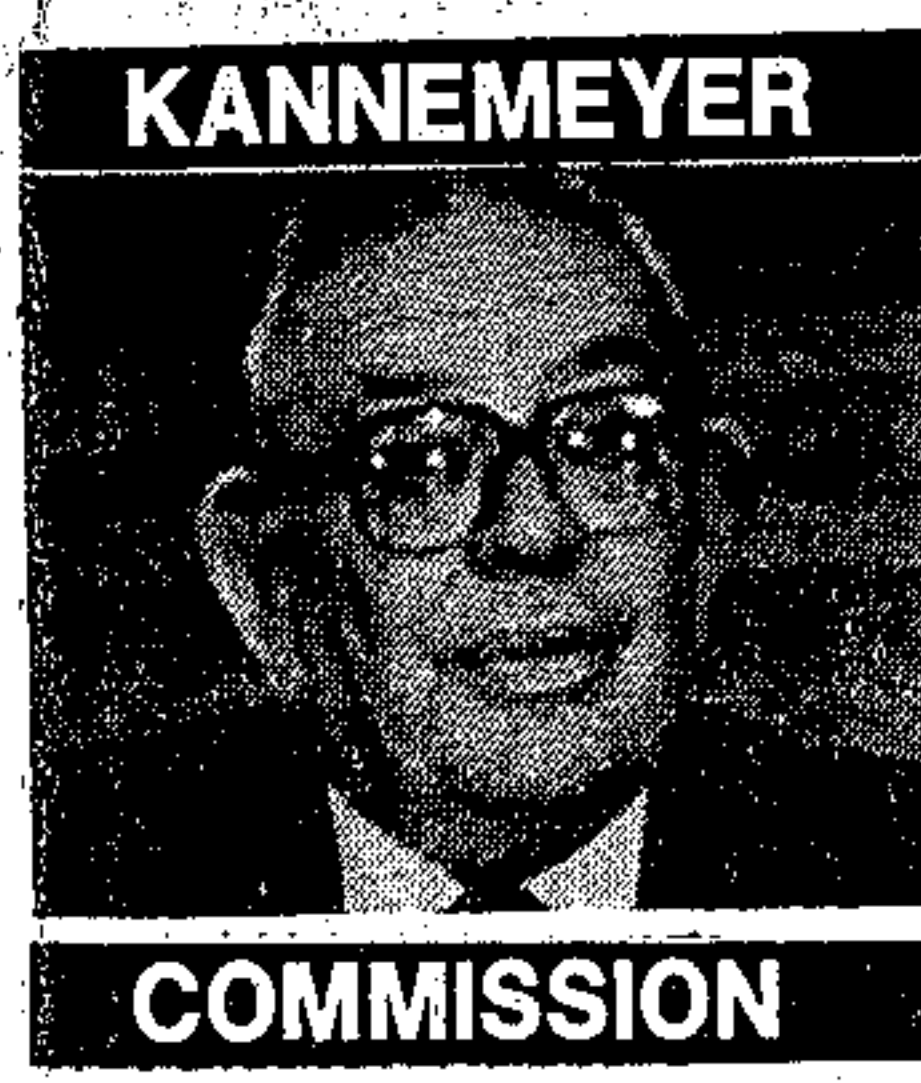
the old and the tried measures," the judge said.

He added that the old measures are given statutory recognition by Section 49 of the Internal Security Act, which provides that, subject to certain exceptions, "firearms or other weapons likely to cause serious bodily injury or death shall not, by virtue of the powers conferred by Section 48, be used to disperse a gathering until weapons less likely to cause such injury or death have been used and the gathering has not been dispersed...".

Mr Kannemeyer found that police stationed in Uitenhage had no teargas, rubber bullets or birdshot — standard types of equipment used in riot control.

The only equipment carried on the two Casspirs were firearms of a type which could, and probably would, lead to fatalities if fired into a crowd.

"Shotguns cannot be used selectively when a crowd is fired at. The scattering of the shot will almost inevitably in-



volve not only the chosen target but also those in his immediate vicinity," the judge said.

"If a crowd had to be dispersed and if appeals or a show of force did not have the desired effect, the only means available to Fouche and those under him to achieve this end would almost inevitably have fatal results," he added.

After detailing evidence of certain police officers who considered the conventional methods of riot control to be ineffective, Mr Kannemeyer said that one was left with the unhappy feeling that in

some police circles the prevailing view was that teargas and, in particular, birdshot were not effective enough and that as violence in the area escalated somewhere a decision was taken to use stronger measures.

Major Blignaut's evidence gave the impression that he considered that the force used should put the people against whom it was directed out of action, and that a weapon which would only disperse a crowd or portion of it was not sufficient.

Mr Kannemeyer said that had the police been properly equipped they should have been able to disperse the crowd at Maduna Square or soon after it moved along Maduna Road when it was still comparatively small. Attempts to suggest otherwise could not be accepted.

Even when the crowd numbered several thousand, a volley or two of birdshot may well have caused the procession to break up with few serious injuries and possibly with no fatalities, the judge said.

# Evidence by the police is criticised

Political Staff

THE Kannemeyer Commission severely criticised some aspects of police evidence on the Uitenhage shootings and dealt extensively with claims of a police conspiracy to justify the 20 deaths.

Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer rejected the police account of events on the day of the shooting on a number of important issues. They were:

- The extent to which the marchers were armed with sticks, stones, planks and iron bars.

- Evidence that a 15-year-old boy, Kwanele Bucwa, who was one of the first to be struck in the hail of police bullets, had entered the scene of the shooting on a bicycle from the Uitenhage direction.

- Suggestions that there was a concerted stoning attack on the two Casspirs.

- Evidence that that the crowd was planning to march on Uitenhage.

But on other important issues on which evidence was given contradicting the police account Mr Kannemeyer found in favour of the police. These issues were:

- There were at least two people carrying petrol bombs, albeit not alight.

- A warning shot was fired and the ricochet of this bullet probably accounted for Bucwa being hit.

- The attempt to create the impression that the procession was a quiet and peaceful one which would not cause alarm cannot be accepted.

- The police order to open fire could not under the circumstances be criticised.

- Claims of more than 20 deaths and that the police had hidden this fact were rejected.

On claims that there had been a police conspiracy, Mr Kannemeyer said the main basis for the claim was police evidence that two people had

been armed with petrol bombs and that broken bottles with fingerprints of a man who appeared to be one of the leaders were on remnants of one of the bottles.

The judge found that the probabilities and the timing required militated against a conspiracy to justify the shootings.

He however dismissed the evidence of the officer in charge, Lieutenant J W Fouche, on the extent to which the crowd had armed themselves and the stoning of the Casspirs.

"The inevitable conclusion is that the stone attack as described by Fouche and his men was fabricated in order, in part, to justify the shooting."

Earlier in the report he said: "One is forced to the conclusion that the police evidence, except for that of (Sergeant) Lakuba, is exaggerated in regard to the weapons carried."



11/6/85 (275)

# Inaccuracies by Le Grange explained

## Political Correspondent

THE Kannemeyer Commission has found that no sinister inference could be drawn from a number of inaccuracies in a statement the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, made in the Assembly on the day of the Uitenhage incident.

The information in the statement was supplied by the police.

Inaccuracies were that the crowd had been led by a person dressed in black carrying a brick; that police were suddenly surrounded; that they were pelted with stones, sticks and other missiles including petrol bombs; that traces of exploded petrol bombs and an

unexploded petrol bomb had been found and that fingerprints had been found on the unexploded bomb.

At the end of his statement the Minister said he was particularly perturbed that, notwithstanding the fact that the police and his office informed the media as quickly as possible after the incident of the correct facts, it came to his notice that grossly exaggerated messages which stated that the police had opened fire with machine-guns and that wounded people had been shot in cold blood had been relayed to the media.

This was a deliberate distortion of the facts.

Information used by the

Minister was first sent from Pretoria and a telex from the divisional commissioner in Port Elizabeth was received in Cape Town only while the Minister was already making his statement.

The report says it has not been suggested that the Minister deliberately made a false statement about the incident but rather that the incorrect information with which he was provided was indicative of an attempt on the part of the police to justify Lieutenant J W Fouché's order to open fire by exaggerating the seriousness of the situation with which he was faced.

From an explanation given

by the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, it was clear that inaccuracies resulted from hearsay "and at times hearsay upon hearsay, information being relied upon and because inferences were drawn which subsequently proved to be incorrect.

"General Coetzee insisted that an objective person would realise that there might be shortcomings in the Minister's statement since it had been made hastily because of the unfavourable publicity the incident was receiving.

"In view of the last paragraph of the Minister's statement it is not possible to agree with the general's contention

in this regard, but it does not detract from the acceptability of the inaccuracies in the statement itself.

"No sinister inference can be drawn from the inaccuracies in the Minister's statement.

"All the information was passed to his Press officer, Colonel L. Mallet, who compiled the statement.

"Incorrect inferences were drawn which suggested a more serious situation than that established by the correct facts, but there is no reason to believe that this was done for any improper motive," the report says.



Sandy Bay; if so, what is the nature of these recommendations;

- (2) whether he has taken any action as a result of these recommendations; if not, why not; if so, what action;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE (for the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism):

- (1) Yes, that the application for the proposed development be not approved.
- (2) Yes. I have not approved the application and have advised the applicants accordingly.
- (3) The hon member is referred to my press statement on 5 June 1985.

Overberg Sub-committee of the Council for the Environment

\*19. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

- (1) What are the terms of reference of the Overberg Sub-committee of the Council for the Environment;
- (2) whether this sub-committee has met; if so, on what dates;
- (3) Whether the sub-committee has made any recommendations; if so, what is the nature of these recommendations;
- (4) whether any action has been taken as a result of these recommendations; if not, why not; if so, what action?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE (for the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism):

- (1) (a) Compilation of an agreed synopsis of the recommendations of the Hey Report as well as a code

of conduct to be observed by all parties concerned with the extended De Hoop Nature Reserve.

- (b) Reporting on any deviations from the recommendations in the Hey Report, consideration thereof and providing a means of arbitration should disputes arise.
- (c) Review of all management plans and policy documents relating to the extended De Hoop Nature Reserve prior to their implementation.
- (d) Review of both scientific and socio-economic aspects of the Hey Report.
- (e) Ensuring adequate documentation of plans, policies and agreed deviations from the Hey Report.
- (f) Reporting on the adequacy of finance made available to implement the recommendations of the Hey Report.
- (g) Preparation of an annual report to the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism on the progress made with the implementation of the Hey Report.

- (2) Yes, on 6 December 1984. The purpose of the meeting was to clarify the terms of reference of the Committee.

(3) and (4) Fall away

*216 University of Zululand: violence*  
*Q-601.1756 11/6/85*  
 \*20. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 824 on 1 May 1985, he intends tabling the report of the commission of inquiry into the violence which occurred at the university of Zululand in October 1983 during

the current session of Parliament; if not, (a) why not and (b) when will it be tabled; if so, when;

- (2) whether there has been a delay in tabling this report; if so, what was the cause of the delay;
- (3) whether any action (a) has been and/or (b) is to be taken as a result of this report; if not, why not; if so, (i) what action and (ii) when?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) No.
- (a) Preparatory steps for the report to be laid upon the table are not yet finalized.
- (b) As soon as the translation and printing of the report are finalized the report will be released.

- (2) No.
- (3) The Cabinet decided to table the report. The report is now being translated and printed. In the meantime the report was confidentially submitted to the Council of the University of Zululand to study in order to implement the recommendations in the report.

\*21. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE—Law and Order. [Reply standing over.]

\*22. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE—Justice. [Reply standing over.]

*Hansard Q-601.1757*  
*Pretoria: demonstration*  
*11/6/85*  
 \*23. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any organizations and/or persons applied for permission to hold a demonstration or a march in Pretoria on or about 20 May 1985; if so, (a) what persons and/or organizations, (b) in respect of what (i) date and (ii) location and (c) what reasons

were furnished for holding this demonstration or march;

- (2) whether permission was granted; if not, why not; if so,
- (3) whether such permission was granted subject to any conditions; if so, what conditions;
- (4) whether any persons and/or organizations held a demonstration or a march in Pretoria on or about the said date; if so, (a) what persons and/or organizations and (b) where;
- (5) whether any persons were (a) arrested and (b) charged for taking part in this demonstration or march; if so, (i) on what date, (ii) how many persons, (iii) what are their names in each case, (iv) what was the nature of the charges and (v) in terms of what statutory provision were they charged?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) Yes, to the magistrate, Pretoria.
- (a) The National President of the National Students Federation of South Africa.
- (b) (i) 20 May 1985.

(ii) In front of the Nedbank Building, Church Street, Pretoria and at 5 Embassies.

- (c) To demonstrate against the ANC and their reign of terror.
- (2) Yes.
- (3) Yes, that demonstrations be held in front of the Nedbank Building only and not at the Embassies.
- (4) Yes, a demonstration.
- (a) Members of the National Stu-



By KIN BENTLEY

A BOYCOTT of white businesses which started in Grahamstown yesterday was effective to a "greater or lesser degree" depending on the type of shop, the manager of a chain store in the town said today.

He said business had definitely "tapered off" although there were still some black people in the store.

He said he could not understand why white shops should be the target of a boycott.

A general dealer in the town said, however, he had not noticed any decline in business.

The Grahamstown boycott was announced at a funeral at the weekend.

A member of the Burial Action Committee, Mr Dan Sandi, said yesterday the boycott was "near total".

Mr Sandi emphasised that no intimidation would be used to enforce the boycott.

According to Mr Sandi white businessmen, while not being able to bring about change themselves, could use their influence

# Business 'tapers off' in G'town

on the Government to change its apartheid policies.

Some of the demands of the boycotters are:

- That all Rini town councillors, regarded as Government collaborators by some residents, resign or be "removed" and that the SA Defence Force and the Rini Council bodyguards withdraw from the townships.

- That 3 000 houses be built immediately at an estimated cost of R16 million, and that homes for the aged be built.

- That service charges and rentals in Makanas-kop Extension 1 be frozen, that new school buildings, community halls, creches, parks and libraries be built, that roads be tarred and that telephones be installed.

- That there be an end to "intimidation and harassment" of members of certain organisations, that charges against those arrested in recent unrest be dropped and that the ban on public meetings in the townships be rescinded.

Mr Sandi has warned

that unless some changes were made the boycott could be extended, until the end of the year if necessary.

Meanwhile another such boycott, which has been in operation in Adelaide for the past nine weeks, will be discussed today when the local Chamber of Commerce meets the Adelaide Youth Congress.

Residents said the boycotts in Port Alfred and Adelaide, which had been in operation over the past few weeks, were being well supported by blacks.



275

W. K. Page

# Kannemeyer's findings Distorted facts Given to Minister

THE Kannemeyer Commission has found that no sinister inference could be drawn from a number of inaccuracies in a statement the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, made in the Assembly on the day of the Uitenhage incident. The information in the statement was supplied by the police.

## OWN CORRESPONDENT

The inaccuracies were that the crowd were led by a person dressed in black carrying a Brick; that the police were suddenly surrounded. They were pelted with stones, sticks and other missiles including petrol bombs; traces of exploded petrol bombs as well as an unexploded petrol bomb had been found and that

fingerprints had been found on the unexploded bomb.

At the end of his statement the Minister said that he was particularly perturbed that, notwithstanding the fact that the police and his

office informed the media as quickly as possible after the incident of the correct facts, it came to his notice that grossly exaggerated messages which stated that the police had opened up with machine guns and that wounded people had

been shot in cold blood had been relayed to the media. This was a deliberate distortion of the facts.

Information used by the Minister was first sent from Pretoria and a telex from the Divisional Commissioner in Port Elizabeth was only received in Cape Town while the Minister was already making his statement.

The report says that it has not been suggested that the Minister deliberately made a false statement about the incident but rather that the incorrect information with which he was provided was indicative of an attempt on the part of the police to justify Lieutenant J W Fouché's order to open fire by exaggerating the seriousness of the situation with which he was

had been found and that

## Funeral banings led to death of 20

THE UNNECESSARY banning of funerals on doubtful grounds and improperly equipped police were the main factors which led to the death of 20 people at Uitenhage on March 21.

Added to these were remarks made by police at a gathering in Langa before the shootings which were provocative and likely to incite the crowd

ident along the normal route from Langa to KwaNobuhle which happens to pass through part of the town."

Once the confrontation had become a reality and the two Casspir patrol vehicles were surrounded by a huge crowd, Lieutenant John Fouché's decision to make a stand and his order to open fire was understandable, "and he cannot be criticised therefore."



THE MINISTER of Law and Order Mr Louis le Grange.

## Birdshot withheld from police

IT COULD only be concluded that rubber bullets and birdshot were withheld from police on the day of the Uitenhage shootings as a result of deliberate policy, the Kannemeyer Commission has found.

In his report, tabled in Parliament yesterday, Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer said he was unable to determine from the evidence heard by the commission at what level this was done, or who was responsible.

He said the police in Uitenhage had no tearsmoke, rubber bullets or birdshot, which were the three standard types of equipment used in riot control.

Major Gert Kuhn, Station Commander at Uitenhage, had "frankly" accepted responsibility for tearsmoke being withdrawn from the Uitenhage contingents.

Major Kuhn had said it was on the instructions of Lieutenant-Colonel Frederick Pretorius, the Uitenhage District Commandant, that rubber bullets were not is-



to retaliation and violence, Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer reported to Parliament yesterday.

The crowd which was stopped that day and then fired on by police "was not a mob armed to attack the white community of Uitenhage."

The report, which found that no single person was to blame for the death or injuries suffered, was tabled yesterday and is expected to be debated in an three Houses during the course of the week.

"The attitude adopted by the police towards the funerals of people who have died as a result of police action should be reviewed as a matter of urgency," the judge recommended.

The provocative comments made by members of a police patrol at Langa were the very type to be avoided and showed "a serious lack of discipline."

The police had exaggerated the number and type of weapons carried by the crowd and no petrol bombs were used although two were found near the scene of the shooting.

The funerals planned for March 21 having been banned, the scene was set for a confrontation which the police were not equipped to deal with as those stationed at Uitenhage had no tearsmoke, rubber bullets or birdshot, "the three standard types of equipment used in riot control."

"The fact that no rubber bullets or birdshot was available is a matter of grave concern. For riot control police to be in a position where, if they are compelled to take action, the death of rioters is all but inevitable, is one which should never have been allowed to occur."

The judge said a Security Police Officer, Captain Andre Goosen, used the Internal Security Act for "a devious purpose" in obtaining the second banning of the funeral scheduled for March 21.

"Had the holding of the funeral not unnecessarily been prohibited on doubtful grounds, there can be little doubt that the procession would have passed through Uitenhage without in-

one could not adopt an armchair critic attitude, the judge said.

"It was suggested that armed police in armoured vehicles had nothing to fear from an unarmed crowd."

"This is not so. An angry and determined crowd can do great damage even if they have no conventional weapons."

He rejected the suggestion that there were only 500 in the procession and the attempt to create the impression that the procession was "a quiet and peaceful one which would not cause any alarm," could not be accepted.

## Killing whites

Although there was no evidence that the funeral-goers who gathered at Meduna Square in Langa had planned to attack whites in Uitenhage, a chant about killing whites started up once the provocative remarks and gestures with a knife were made by men from War-rant Officer Jacobus Pentz's Casspir on its arrival at the square.

The crowd had gathered for a funeral which had been postponed to Thursday March 21 in terms of a prohibition order and which had again been postponed to Sunday afternoon in terms of a fresh prohibition order sought and obtained by Captain Goosen.

"Not only was the confusion caused by conflicting orders a likely source of frustration and resentment, but the final order was obtained in an improper way," the judge said.

Captain Goosen move the application by saying a work boycott arranged for Thursday would paralyse essential services and industry.

This was no reason in terms of the Act and contradicted his earlier reasoning of possible unrest if the funeral was held on a weekend or holiday.

Regarding the lack of rubber bullets and birdshot, he rejected the claims of the District Commandant, Lt Colonel Frederick Pretorius, that his Station Commander, Major Gert Kuhn, had misunderstood his instructions.

## Haste

From an explanation given by the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, it was clear that inaccuracies resulted from hearsay "and at times hearsay upon hearsay, information being relied upon and because inferences were drawn which subsequently proved to be incorrect."

"General Coetzee insisted that an objective person would realise that there might be shortcomings in the Minister's statement since it had been made hastily because of the unfavourable publicity the incident was receiving."

"In view of the last paragraph of the Minister's statement it is not possible to agree with the General's contention in this regard, but it does not detract from the acceptability of the inaccuracies in the statement itself."

"No sinister inference can be drawn from the inaccuracies in the Minister's statement. All the information was passed to his Press officer, Col L. Mellet, who compiled the statement."

"Incorrect inferences were drawn which suggested a more serious situation than that established by the correct facts, but there is no reason to believe that this was done for any improper motive," the report says.

# Maduna shooting.

## Policeman lied

CERTAIN discrepancies in police records of the number of shots fired during the Maduna Road shooting were "not explainable", Mr Justice Kannemeyer has found.

In his report on the incident, tabled in Parliament yesterday, he said that as far as could be ascertained, after the warning shot, a total of one round of R1 ammunition, 44 12-bore shotgun cartridges and at least four rounds of 9mm ammunition were fired at the crowd.

He said the police radio log of shots fired could not be reconciled with the register of police armory at Uitenhage, in which the unexpended ammunition handed back at the end of the day was recorded.

One policeman had told the commission he lied to his sergeant, and informed him that he fired three shots when in fact he had been cowering on the floor of a Casspir in fright.

That explained the discrepancy between the two lists as far as that witness was concerned, but other discrepancies were "not explainable".

Another discrepancy which had not been explained was that between the oral evidence of the officer in charge of the armory, who said he issued 12 shotguns to the two Casspir crews on March 21, and his register, which showed the issue of eight shotguns to the crews.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer also found that there was "no substance whatsoever" in allegations that machine-guns were used against the crowd during the shootings.

He said there were statements to this effect in a memorandum submitted to the commission by the PFP.

It was clear from the evidence of a colonel from the anti-insurgency unit at police headquarters in Pretoria that although the police were issued with automatic weapons when on border duty, they were not issued with any such weapons "apart from the 9mm pistols", whilst on duty inside the Republic.

"It was clear from the evidence of township dwellers that the volley or rapid fire from the Casspirs was interpreted by some of them as being machine-gun fire."

"In this they were wrong. One witness demonstrated that one policeman held a firearm at the waist and swung it back and forth while continuously firing. There is no acceptable evidence that any such automatic weapon was used," he said. —Sapa.

## Blame

No birdshot was issued either in Uitenhage or in Port Elizabeth and none had been issued for about a week prior to the incident.

"The direct blame for this lies with Major Kuhn. However, the system which according to the evidence precluded Fouche or Pentz from questioning the fact that they were no longer issued with tear-smoke requires immediate investigation as does the fact that the District Commandant was unaware for so long a period that tearsmoke was not being issued as a standard practice in his area."

"Teargas may well have been effective in dispersing the crowd even after it left Maduna Square and started to move towards Uitenhage. The police attempt to minimise the effectiveness of this means of crowd control was unimpressive."

"The fact that no rubber bullets or birdshot was available is a matter of grave concern. For riot control police to be in a position where, if they are compelled to take action, the death of rioters was all but inevitable, is one which should never have been allowed to occur."



# Commission's report Govt's view of Kannemeyer Commission

THE PROCEDURES relating to the application for the prohibition in respect of funerals will be reviewed, the Government says in a memorandum tabled in Parliament yesterday.

The memorandum on the report of the Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry into the shooting at Langa in March this year says that in addition to what has already been done, the needs of the South African Police, in terms of manpower, equipment and training, in order to enable them to carry out riot control efficiently, but with the least possible danger to themselves and the public, will be constantly kept under review.

The memorandum adds that a board of inquiry to consider matters relating to certain findings by the Commission in respect of the SA Police has been appointed in terms of the Police Act.

## Govt's responsibility

The memorandum was compiled by the Ministry of Law and Order and sets out the Government's view of the report which was tabled in Parliament yesterday.

It says the Government wishes to "reaffirm its acceptance of the respon-

sibility. To bring unrest to an end and to maintain the peace needed for political, social and economic development is our common aim and task," says the memorandum.

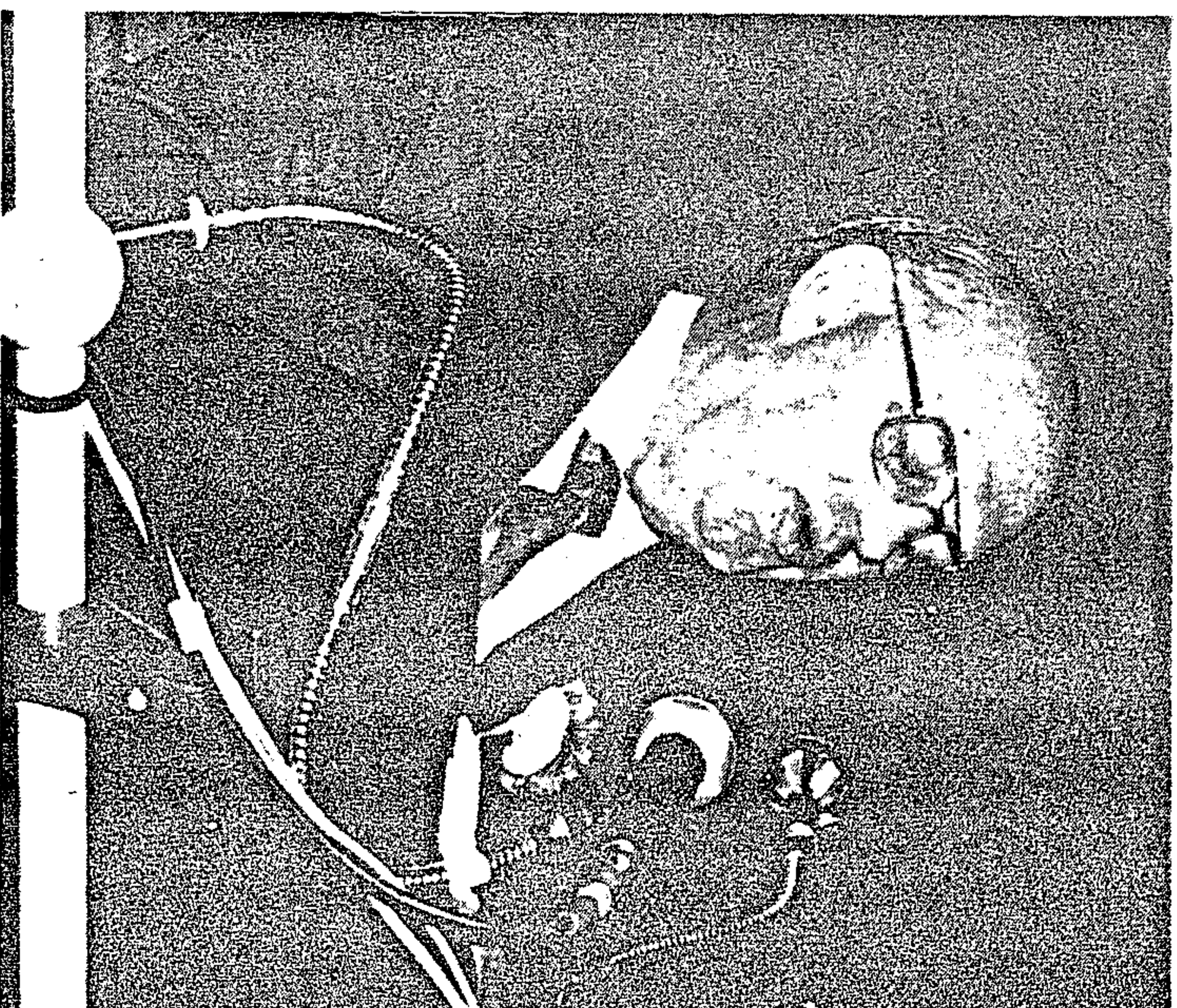
The memorandum deals with the findings of the Commission and spells out action taken by the SAP before the incident, immediately after it and subsequent to the Commission's findings.

After recording most of the Commission's relevant findings, the memorandum says that in the period preceding the incident "urgent attention" was focused on:

- The formulation and publication of appropriate orders, instructions and directions for observance by policemen engaged in crowd and riot control.
- The availability and utilisation of all items of control equipment, and the training and re-training of personnel in its use and continues research into new equipment and expertise in this regard

Subsequent to the incident, on March 21, Major General D Genis, took command of the riot police in the Eastern Cape, re-issued existing orders and riot control equipment and ensured their application.

## Police discipline



## No petrol bombs thrown

NO petrol bombs were thrown during the shootings at Litenhage's Langa township on March 21, the Kannemeyer Commission has found.

Evidence that the Rastafarian leader of the crowd and another man at or near the front of the procession had petrol bombs in their possession was accepted, although it had been clearly established neither was ignited.

"No petrol bombs were thrown and there are no grounds for suggesting that, apart from (these) two petrol bombs, any others were carried in the procession," Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer wrote in his report, tabled in Parliament yesterday.

The State President, Mr P W Botha, appointed the judicial commission of inquiry following the death of 20 black people and the injury of 27 when police opened



"reaffirm its acceptance of the responsibility for safeguarding with all the means at its disposal all the peoples of South Africa in their right to live, work and partake in cultural and political activity without fear for the safety of their persons, their families and their property."

"Leaders and organisations engaged in attempts at destabilisation of South Africa, have by word and deed embarked on a path of lawlessness through mob action and individual attacks on persons and property."

"People, especially black civic leaders, have been mutilated and killed and property worth millions destroyed."

"It is mainly the South African Police force that has to bear the brunt. In the performance of their duties, sometimes in small numbers, members are exposed to great dangers."

"The Government and South Africa owe them gratitude and appreciation."

## Attack on whites ruled out

THERE was no evidence of any organisation or arrangements to carry out an attack on Uitenhage's white residential areas on the day of the Langa shootings, the Kannemeyer Commission said in its report.

However, the "provocative" action by police watching people gathering in Langa's Maduna Square for a funeral procession might have led to the beginning of a chant about killing whites in Uitenhage.

These actions included "a threatening gesture with a knife" and remarks such as "Now we've got you" and "Where are the stones? Throw them".

It had to be accepted that the refrain about killing whites was chanted by at least a

A special deputy commissioner's conference with the emphasis in police discipline, training and riot control methods and techniques, was convened at police headquarters under the chairman of the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee.

Urgent steps in conjunction with than S.A.T.S. police, the S.A. Defence Force, were taken to augment manpower in troubled areas, and to relieve pressure on available forces.

A 24-hour operational centre was created at police headquarters in order to co-ordinate control of all units and to facilitate communications between divisions and police headquarters.

Temporary police bases were established in riot stricken areas to curb lawlessness, and to ensure the timeous obtaining of relevant information. — Sapa.

substantial portion of the crowd, the report said.

However, there was no reason to believe that when people first gathered at Maduna's Square their intention had been to attack the whites.

People had gathered at random and the acceptable evidence was that they had intended going to the funerals in KwaNobuhle.

Some had known the funerals had been prohibited but others had not and it appeared those who knew of the prohibition either expected the funerals to be held or were demonstrating their frustration at the bannings.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said the composition of the crowd made

STATE PRESIDENT P W Botha appointed the Kannemeyer Commission.

## Uitenhage mob shot from the rear

MOST of the people killed and wounded in the Uitenhage incident were shot from the rear — and Mr Justice Kannemeyer says this is "disturbing".

He says in his report that "the majority of shots fired by the crews of the two Casspirs were fired after the crowd had begun to disperse and 'run away'."

But he dismisses claims that there were as many as 43 dead, that police used machine-guns and that a babe-in-arms was killed.

The judge says that "as far as can be ascertained" 50 shots were fired at the crowd: One R1 warning shot and then one round of R1 ammunition, 44 SSG 12-bore cartridges and at least four rounds of 9mm ammunition.

There was no substance in allegations that machine-guns were used. Township dwellers interpreted the volley of rapid fire as being from machine-guns but they were wrong.

One witness demonstrated that a policeman held a firearm at the waist and swung it back and forth while continuously firing, but

"there is no acceptable evidence that any such automatic weapon was used".

Dealing with claims that 43 people had died, the judge outlines "hearsay upon hearsay" and notes an ambulance service figure of 43 patients conveyed to hospital from the scene of the incident.

He writes: "Is this not the source of the 43 said to be dead?"

There was no evidence of unconventional or possibly illegal burials in the bush, and on the evidence available "there is no reason to suggest that any dead are unaccounted for".

The Commission's firm finding is that 20 people were killed by police fire.

### Baby

The babe-in-arms was not among them. "There is no doubt whatsoever that the baby whose body was in the sluice room (at the hospital) had no connection with the Maduna Road incident."

The number of people injured is not finally determined by Mr Justice Kannemeyer. He says it is known that 27 cases were treated in hospital but "there can be no doubt that this is not a full count".

The judge says: "It is probable that some people who received superficial injuries did not re-

port to the hospital for treatment.

"There is also the suggestion that some injured people reported to private practitioners for treatment as they feared that, should they attend at the hospital, they may be identified as having been involved in the incident and face possible arrest."

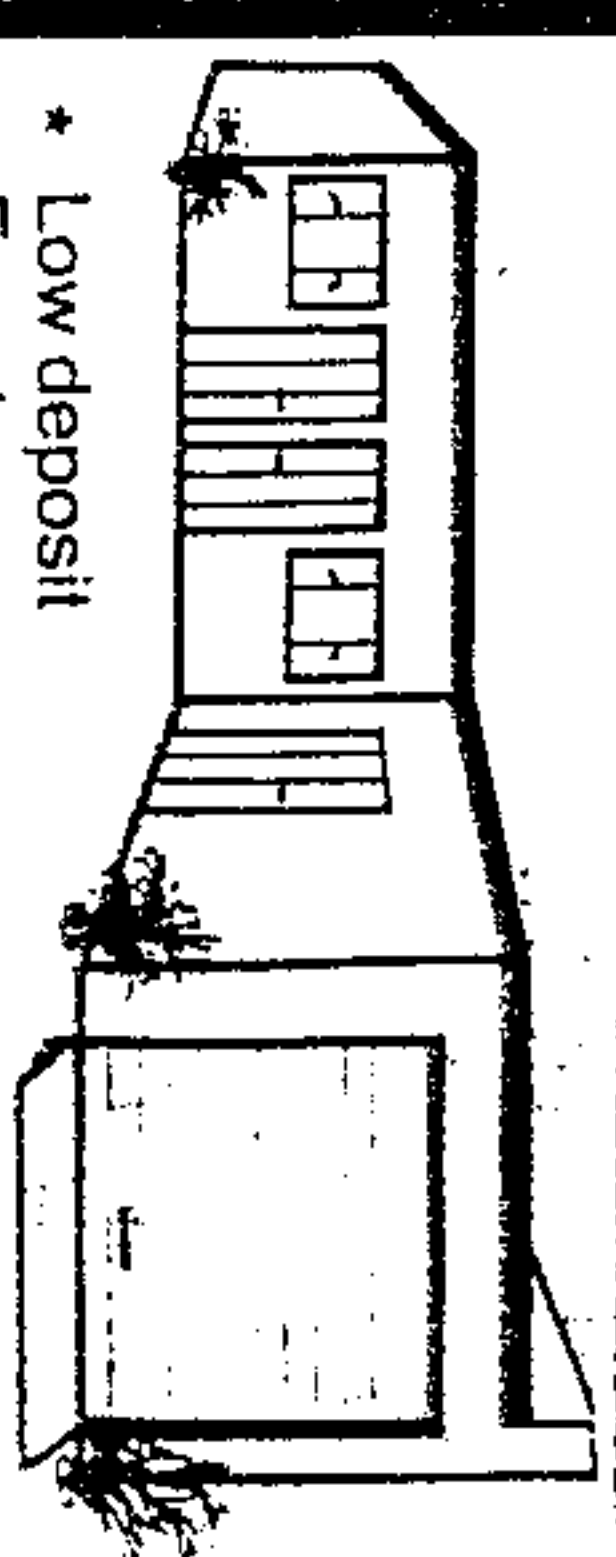
When police opened fire, it was clear the crowd had scattered and dispersed.

Dealing with evidence on weapons carried by the marchers, Mr Kannemeyer said: "One is forced to the conclusion that police evidence... is exaggerated... although there was no doubt there were 'some sticks and other weapons among the crowd'."

"This certainly was not a mob armed to attack the white community of Uitenhage."

## TWO ROOMS & GARAGE

by Aquarius Construction SANDTON



- \* Low deposit
- \* Easy terms
- \* Free advice on buying your property on 99-year lease
- \* Plans drawn

For free advice phone 783-7574, ask for Mildred DOBSONVILLE, SOWETO and DIEPMEADOW ONLY



12/6/88

275

PARLIAMENT

LAW AND ORDER

# Report: 'An alarming picture'

**TOS WENTZEL**  
Political Correspondent

THE Kannemeyer report into the Uitenhage shootings was a devastating indictment of the manner in which the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and his senior officers were handling the portfolio, said Mrs Helen Suzman.

In a statement on behalf of the law-and-order group of the Progressive Federal Party, Mrs Suzman said the report painted an alarming picture of confused lines of communication, ambivalent instructions regarding the use of riot-control equipment and a disregard of standing orders in the police force.

"Heavy responsibility also rests on the security police for their direct role in creating

confusion regarding the dates of funerals, as a result of which the tragic events of 21 March occurred.

"The PFP finds the fact that 35 out of 47 people killed and injured were shot in the back more than disquieting. We find it shocking. It is an indication of a total lack of control and discipline within the police force.

## Credibility

Mr Vause Raw, law-and-order spokesman of the New Republic Party, congratulated Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer on the clarity and motivation of the findings which gave the report an obvious credibility.

"Some of the police evidence also creates a serious issue. The situation reflects the exact opposite of what was demonstrated to the law-and-order standing committee in a brief-

ing on riot control only six days before the event," Mr Raw said.

Mr Salaam Abram-Mayet, law-and-order spokesman for the National People's Party in the House of Delegates, said appropriate action should be taken against the police officials responsible for banning funerals on the day of the shootings and for not issuing policemen with the proper non-lethal equipment to control unrest.

The shootings had been

caused by the "willy-nilly" changing of funeral dates.

Strict action should be taken against police officers who disregarded instructions in regard to the issuing of riot-control equipment on the day of the Langa shootings, said Solidarity law-and-order spokesman Mr Mamoo Rajab.

The total lack of appreciation of white people in authority in regard to black customs relating to funerals had once again been highlighted.



# Uitenhage officers may be disciplined

By PAUL BELL

DISCIPLINARY action may be taken against those members of the force who have been criticised in the Kannemeyer report on the killing of 20 people in Uitenhage during a funeral procession on March 21.

Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange announced yesterday he had ordered a SAP board to consider the findings of the Kannemeyer report concerned with the actions of the policemen involved.

The report, released yesterday, has been described as a "devastating indictment" of Le Grange and his senior officers, and the Progressive Federal Party is expected to call for his resignation when the report is debated in the House of Assembly tomorrow.

The SAP inquiry, expected to investigate all of Judge Donald Kannemeyer's findings regarding police action in the events leading up to, and including the shootings in Maduna Road, could — it is understood — lead to internal disciplinary action against individual policemen.

The appointment of the board and other measures were announced by Le Grange after the report exonerated the police who opened fire, but criticised the ban on funerals in the area at that time as well as the police decision to withdraw proper riot control equipment and replace it with lethal weaponry and ammunition.

The police have accepted Kannemeyer's recommendation that the policy on funeral bans be reviewed, and SAP manpower, equipment and training requirements for riot control be kept constantly under review.

PFP law and order spokesman Helen Suzman called on Le Grange to suspend officers whose actions were to be investigated pending the outcome of the inquiry.

She also said Le Grange should see that the Casspir commander, Lt John Fouche, was not left in a responsible position again. Fouche's exoneration would cause great resentment among blacks nationwide, she said.

Suzman called for stronger punitive measures against the Uitenhage divisional commissioner, Lt Col Fred Pretorius, for apparently disregarding regulations governing the issue of riot control equipment.

She also demanded that the SAP



SUZMAN KANNEMEYER LE GRANGE

board's findings be made public, and that Le Grange himself resign. Attention should not be diverted from the overall responsibility of the minister and the top echelon of the SAP in Pretoria.

PFP leader Frederik van Zyl Slabbert said the report made it clear the lack of adequate riot control gear in the Eastern Cape was more a matter of deliberate design than an oversight.

Salaam Abram-Mayet, law and order spokesman for the majority National Peoples Party in the House of Delegates, called for "appropriate action" against Capt Andre Goosen, who ordered the banning of the funerals, which, the report says, led to "resentment and frustration".

Conservative Party spokesman Louis Theunissen said the Kannemeyer report could not be seen in isolation from the fact that the unrest, of which the shootings had been a part, was linked with efforts to overthrow the government.

New Republic Party spokesman Vause Raw said the findings on the withdrawal of normal riot equipment and the attitude of certain officers to riot control were extremely serious and the very opposite of what had been demonstrated to the standing committee on law and order only six days before the event.

The Labour Party, it is understood, intends to withhold comment until the report is debated in the House of Representatives on Friday.

## JUDGE CLEARS OFFICER WHO GAVE ORDER TO FIRE

● See Page 2



# ice order to shoot 'understandable'

**RICK CULL**  
**ical Staff**  
**ANT** John  
cision to "make a  
he did" and his  
order to open fire  
rstandable" and  
e "criticized" for

is in his summary  
into the events in  
on March 21, Mr  
nemeyer said the  
had reached this  
after giving long  
consideration to  
in which, on the  
evidence, Lt  
nd himself on the  
hooting.

he states that it  
be accepted that  
ion was "a quiet  
eful one which  
ause any alarm",  
policemen in the

Casspirs were "clearly  
deeply disturbed and fright-  
ened" by what they saw.

He adds that in judging the  
reactions of people in the po-  
sition in which the police  
found themselves "one must  
not adopt an armchair critic  
attitude", but must try to  
imagine the position in which  
the police found themselves.

"It was suggested that  
armed police in armoured  
vehicles had nothing to fear  
from an unarmed body of  
people.

"This is not so. An angry  
and determined crowd can do  
damage even if they have no  
conventional weapons.

"The crowd here was big  
enough to have overwhelmed  
the Casspirs and their crews,  
if the police had adopted a  
passive attitude," the report  
adds.

The judge also accepted

that Lt Fouche had fired a  
warning shot followed almost  
immediately by the order to  
fire "when it became appar-  
ent that the warning shot had  
had no effect".

Sketching the events of the  
day, the judge states that the  
"vital question" is whether Lt  
Fouche "under the prevail-  
ing circumstances" was enti-  
tled to give the order to fire.

Lt Fouche, he states, knew:

□ The only ammunition he  
and his men had was lethal  
and.

□ The order to fire would  
lead to fatalities.

Suggestions that he should  
have retreated to Uitenhage  
and waited for reinforce-  
ments rather than open fire  
should be viewed in the light  
of the fact that any reinforce-  
ments, according to the evi-  
dence, would have been  
largely "as ill-equipped" to

deal with a riot situation.

The decision facing Lt  
Fouche, Mr Justice Kanne-  
meyer states was "an awe-  
some one".

"An order to fire would un-  
doubtedly lead to fatalities  
while to retreat would, on the  
information he had, put resi-  
dents of Uitenhage at risk.

"Had he retreated and had  
the retreat resulted in injur-  
ies or death to people in  
Uitenhage, his conduct would  
have been open to criticism  
just as his decision to make a  
stand was criticized before  
the commission".

Commenting on sugges-  
tions that because the major-  
ity of injuries suffered by  
those killed or injured were  
in the back that this indicated  
that the firing went on too  
long, the judge states that  
"sight must not be lost to reac-  
tion time".

"Fouche would have had to  
react to the fact that the  
crowd was turning before he  
gave the order to cease fire  
and his men would have to  
react to this order before they  
did cease firing.

"During this admittedly  
very short time shots would  
have been fired and one shot  
with an SSG cartridge can  
cause widespread injury,"  
the report states.

In assessing Lt Fouche's ac-  
tions Mr Justice Kannemeyer  
states that it should also be  
born in mind that,

□ He had the safety of the  
residents of Uitenhage to  
consider and also the men un-  
der his command.

□ That in unrest preced-  
ing the incident at Uitenhage  
not only property but also the  
persons of policemen had  
been the targets of attack.

re exaggerated  
ence of  
vd's weapons

ical Staff

vidence about  
of their Cas-  
fabricated in  
art, to justify  
g," Mr Justice  
nemeyer, re-

ted out that  
John Fouche,  
e order to fire  
ly admitted  
ooting was not  
his stoning".

ice Kanne-  
cluded: "The  
a, after having  
and careful  
ion to the po-  
rich, on the ac-  
evidence,

and himself, is  
that his deci-  
ake a stand  
id and his sub-  
rder to open  
understand-

hat he cannot  
ed therefor."

ting some of  
evidence on  
ons which the  
e carrying, he  
ut that while  
claimed they  
heavily armed,

3 had said he  
es and kieres  
ess E said they  
ons with which  
ness D, a mem-

Fouche's crew,  
ad not noticed  
in the crowd's

official about  
s away, whom  
e Kannemeyer  
d as indepen-  
unbiased, had  
ad not noticed

ship witnesses  
at members of  
l were armed.

the shooting a  
assortment of  
belongings and  
ms were found  
cinity," Mr Jus-

emeyer said. It  
a bag of stones,  
s of clothing, a

"The only weapons left  
on the scene were a piece  
of wood, a pick handle  
and a length of iron. This  
is indeed surprising," he  
said.

"One appreciates that  
weapons such as knives,  
had they been carried,  
would probably have  
been preserved because  
they have value but one  
would expect sticks,  
planks, iron pipes and  
the like to have been  
abandoned.

"One asks oneself  
where they were after  
the people scattered."

Lt Fouche had said  
that after the shooting  
the scene had been scat-  
tered with "kieres,  
planks, shoes, stones"  
and a variety of articles.

When confronted with  
the inventory he tried to  
suggest that he had  
meant that he had seen  
kieres being carried by  
members of the crowd.

"His explanation was  
unconvincing and cannot  
be accepted," said Mr  
Justice Kannemeyer.

It was also not possible  
to reconcile Warrant Of-  
ficer Wouter Pentz's evi-  
dence with the inven-  
tory.

"One is forced to the  
conclusion that the  
police evidence — ex-  
cept for that of Lekuba —  
is exaggerated in regard  
to the weapons carried,"  
said Mr Justice Kanne-  
meyer.

"This certainly was not  
a mob armed to attack  
the white community of  
Uitenhage.

"There is evidence  
that a member of the  
crowd at Maduma  
Square had a knife and  
that he went through the  
motions, directed to the  
police, of cutting a  
throat.

"This no doubt oc-  
curred as an act of brava-  
do, but the suggestion  
that many people of the

THE unnecessary ban-  
ning of funerals on  
doubtful grounds and im-  
properly equipped  
police were the main fac-  
tors which led to 20  
people dying at Uiten-  
hage on March 21.

Added to this were re-  
marks made by police at  
a gathering in Langa be-  
fore the shootings which  
were provocative and  
likely to incite the crowd  
to retaliation and vio-  
lence, Mr Justice Donald  
Kannemeyer reported to  
parliament yesterday.

The crowd stopped  
that day and fired on by  
police "was not a mob  
armed to attack the white  
community of Uiten-  
hage".

The report, which  
found that no single per-  
son was to blame for the  
deaths or injuries, was  
tabled and is expected to  
be debated in all three  
houses this week.

The judge recom-  
mended: "The attitude  
adopted by the police to-  
wards the funerals of  
people who have died as  
a result of police action  
should be reviewed as a  
matter of urgency."

The provocative  
comments made by a  
police patrol at Langa  
were the very type to  
be avoided and  
showed "a serious  
lack of discipline".

The police had exag-  
gerated the number and  
type of weapons carried  
by the crowd — no petrol  
bombs were used al-  
though two were found  
near the shooting.

With the March 21 fu-  
nerals banned, the scene  
was set for a confronta-  
tion but the police were

## Funeral banning and ill-equipped police blamed for deaths



Mr Justice Donald  
Kannemeyer

at Uitenhage had no tear-  
gas, rubber bullets or  
birdshot — "the three  
standard types of equip-  
ment used in riot con-  
trol".

"The fact that no rub-  
ber bullets or birdshot  
was available is a matter  
of grave concern," the  
judge said. "For riot con-  
trol police to be in a po-  
sition where, if they are  
compelled to take action,  
the death of rioters is all  
but inevitable is one  
which should never have  
been allowed to occur."

The judge said a secur-  
ity police officer, Cap-  
tain Andre Goosen, used  
the Internal Security Act  
"for a devious purpose"  
in obtaining the second  
banning of the March 21  
funeral.

"Had the holding of

hibited on doubtful  
grounds, there can be  
little doubt that the  
procession would  
have passed through  
Uitenhage without in-  
cident."

Once the confrontation  
had become a reality and  
the two Casspir patrol  
vehicles were surround-  
ed by a huge crowd, Lt  
John Fouche's decision  
to make a stand and his  
order to open fire was  
understandable — "he  
cannot be criticized".

"It was suggested that  
armed police in ar-  
moured vehicles had  
nothing to fear from an  
unarmed crowd.

"This is not so. An  
angry and determined  
crowd can do great dam-  
age even if they have no  
conventional weapons."

The judge rejected a  
suggestion that there  
were only 500 in the pro-  
cession and the attempt  
to create the impression  
that the procession was  
"a quiet and peaceful  
one which would not  
cause any alarm" could  
not be accepted.

Although there was no  
evidence that the mourn-  
ers and Meduna Square  
planned to attack whites  
in Uitenhage, a chant  
about killing whites  
started after provocative  
remarks and gestures  
with a knife were made  
by men from WO Jaco-  
bus Pentz's Casspir.

The crowd had gath-  
ered for a funeral which  
had been postponed to  
Thursday, March 21 in  
terms of a prohibition  
order and which had  
again been postponed to  
Sunday afternoon in  
terms of a fresh prohibi-

sen.

"Not only was the con-  
fusion caused by con-  
flicting orders a likely  
source of frustration and  
resentment, but the final  
order was obtained in an  
improper way," the  
judge said.

Captain Goosen moti-  
vated the application by  
saying a work boycott for  
Thursday would paral-  
yse essential services  
and industry.

This was no reason, in  
terms of the Act, and con-  
tradicted his earlier rea-  
soning of possible unrest  
if the funeral was held on  
a weekend or holiday.

Regarding the lack of  
rubber bullets and bird  
shot, he rejected the  
claims of the District  
Commandant, Lt Colonel  
Frederick Pretorius,  
that his station com-  
mander, Major Gert  
Kuhn, had misunder-  
stood his instructions.

"The fact that only SSG  
and no birdshot car-  
tridges were issued in  
both Uitenhage and Por-  
t Elizabeth negates the  
suggestion."

"One can only con-  
clude that this was the  
result of a policy deliber-  
ately adopted.

"Had proper equip-  
ment been available  
the gathering ma-  
well have been dis-  
persed with little o-  
no harm to the per-  
sons involved.

"The recurrence of a  
incident such as this ca-  
only be avoided by en-  
suring that proper use i-  
made of the machiner-  
provided by the Interna-  
Security Act and tha  
police ... are fully an-  
properly equipped," M-



# Police order to shoot 'understandable'

By PATRICK CULL  
Political Staff

**LIEUTENANT** John Fouché's decision to "make a stand where he did" and his subsequent order to open fire were "understandable" and he cannot be "criticized" for this.

Stating this in his summary of his report into the events in Uitenhage on March 21, Mr Justice Kannemeyer said the commission had reached this conclusion after giving long and careful consideration to the position in which, on the acceptable evidence, Lt Fouché found himself on the day of the shooting.

The judge states that it could not be accepted that the procession was "a quiet and peaceful one which would not cause any alarm", adding that policemen in the

Casspirs were "clearly deeply disturbed and frightened" by what they saw.

He adds that in judging the reactions of people in the position in which the police found themselves "one must not adopt an armchair critic attitude", but must try to imagine the position in which the police found themselves.

"It was suggested that armed police in armoured vehicles had nothing to fear from an unarmed body of people.

"This is not so. An angry and determined crowd can do damage even if they have no conventional weapons.

"The crowd here was big enough to have overwhelmed the Casspirs and their crews, if the police had adopted a passive attitude," the report adds.

The judge also accepted

that Lt Fouché had fired a warning shot followed almost immediately by the order to fire "when it became apparent that the warning shot had had no effect".

Sketching the events of the day, the judge states that the "vital question" is whether Lt Fouché "under the prevailing circumstances" was entitled to give the order to fire.

Lt Fouché, he states, knew:  
□ The only ammunition he and his men had was lethal and.

□ The order to fire would lead to fatalities.

Suggestions that he should have retreated to Uitenhage and waited for reinforcements rather than open fire should be viewed in the light of the fact that any reinforcements, according to the evidence, would have been largely "as ill-equipped" to

deal with a riot situation.

The decision facing Lt Fouché, Mr Justice Kannemeyer states was "an awesome one".

"An order to fire would undoubtedly lead to fatalities while to retreat would, on the information he had, put residents of Uitenhage at risk.

"Had he retreated and had the retreat resulted in injuries or death to people in Uitenhage, his conduct would have been open to criticism just as his decision to make a stand was criticized before the commission".

Commenting on suggestions that because the majority of injuries suffered by those killed or injured were in the back that this indicated that the firing went on too long, the judge states that "sight must not be lost to reaction time".

"Fouché would have reacted to the fact crowd was turning and his men would react to this order. It did cease firing.

"During this a very short time several have been fired at with an SSG car cause widespread the report states.

In assessing Lt Fouché's actions Mr Justice Kannemeyer states that it should be born in mind that

□ He had the safety of residents of Uitenhage to consider and also the order of his command.

□ That in unreasoning the incident at Uitenhage not only property but persons of police had been the targets of

## Police exaggerated evidence of crowd's weapons

Political Staff

POLICE evidence about the stoning of their Casspirs "was fabricated in order, in part, to justify the shooting," Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer, reported.

He pointed out that Lieutenant John Fouché, who gave the order to fire "eventually admitted that the shooting was not caused by this stoning".

Mr Justice Kannemeyer concluded: "The commission, after having given long and careful consideration to the position in which, on the acceptable evidence, Fouché found himself, is of the view that his decision to make a stand where he did and his subsequent order to open fire were understandable and that he cannot be criticized therefor."

Contrasting some of the police evidence on the weapons which the crowd were carrying, he pointed out that while Witness A claimed they had been heavily armed, Witness B had said he saw stones and kieres and Witness E said they had weapons with which to kill. Witness D, a member of Lt Fouché's crew, said he had not noticed anything in the crowd's hands.

A white official about 600 metres away, whom Mr Justice Kannemeyer described as independent and unbiased, had said he had not noticed weapons.

Township witnesses denied that members of the crowd were armed.

"After the shooting a strange assortment of personal belongings and other items were found in the vicinity," Mr Justice Kannemeyer said. It included a bag of stones, three bags of clothing, a

"The only weapons left on the scene were a piece of wood, a pick handle and a length of iron. This is indeed surprising," he said.

"One appreciates that weapons such as knives, had they been carried, would probably have been preserved because they have value but one would expect sticks, planks, iron pipes and the like to have been abandoned.

"One asks oneself where they were after the people scattered."

Lt Fouché had said that after the shooting the scene had been scattered with "kieres, planks, shoes, stones" and a variety of articles.

When confronted with the inventory he tried to suggest that he had meant that he had seen kieres being carried by members of the crowd.

"His explanation was unconvincing and cannot be accepted," said Mr Justice Kannemeyer.

It was also not possible to reconcile Warrant Officer Wouter Pentz's evidence with the inventory.

"One is forced to the conclusion that the police evidence — except for that of Lekuba — is exaggerated in regard to the weapons carried," said Mr Justice Kannemeyer.

"This certainly was not a mob armed to attack the white community of Uitenhage.

"There is evidence that a member of the crowd at Maduma Square had a knife and that he went through the motions, directed to the police, of cutting a throat.

"This no doubt occurred as an act of bravado, but the suggestion

## Funeral banning a ill-equipped police blamed for deaths

THE unnecessary banning of funerals on doubtful grounds and improperly equipped police were the main factors which led to 20 people dying at Uitenhage on March 21.

Added to this were remarks made by police at a gathering in Langa before the shootings which were provocative and likely to incite the crowd to retaliation and violence, Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer reported to parliament yesterday.

The crowd stopped that day and fired on by police "was not a mob armed to attack the white community of Uitenhage".

The report, which found that no single person was to blame for the deaths or injuries, was tabled and is expected to be debated in all three houses this week.

The judge recommended: "The attitude adopted by the police towards the funerals of people who have died as a result of police action should be reviewed as a matter of urgency."

The provocative comments made by a police patrol at Langa were the very type to be avoided and showed "a serious lack of discipline".

The police had exaggerated the number and type of weapons carried by the crowd — no petrol bombs were used although two were found near the shooting.

With the March 21 funerals banned, the scene was set for a confrontation



Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer

at Uitenhage had no tear gas, rubber bullets or birdshot — "the three standard types of equipment used in riot control".

"The fact that no rubber bullets or birdshot was available is a matter of grave concern," the judge said. "For riot control police to be in a position where, if they are compelled to take action, the death of rioters is all but inevitable is one which should never have been allowed to occur."

The judge said a security police officer, Captain Andre Goosen, used the Internal Security Act "for a devious purpose" in obtaining the second banning of the March 21 funeral.

hibited on doubtful grounds, there can be little doubt that the procession would have passed through Uitenhage without incident."

Once the confrontation had become a reality and the two Casspir patrol vehicles were surrounded by a huge crowd, Lt John Fouché's decision to make a stand and his order to open fire was understandable — "he cannot be criticized".

"It was suggested that armed police in armoured vehicles had nothing to fear from an unarmed crowd.

"This is not so. An angry and determined crowd can do great damage even if they have no conventional weapons."

The judge rejected a suggestion that there were only 500 in the procession and the attempt to create the impression that the procession was "a quiet and peaceful one which would not cause any alarm" could not be accepted.

Although there was no evidence that the mourners and Meduna Square planned to attack whites in Uitenhage, a chant about killing whites started after provocative remarks and gestures with a knife were made by men from W O Jacobus Pentz's Casspir.

The crowd had gathered for a funeral which had been postponed to Thursday, March 21 in terms of a prohibition order and which had again been postponed to Sunday afternoon in terms of a fresh prohibition

sen. "Not only fusion causing conflicting order source of frustration, order was ob improper judge said.

Captain Goosen vated the ap saying a word Thursday w lyse essenti and industry

This was n terms of the a tradicted his soning of pos if the funera a weekend o

Regarding rubber bullet shot, he re claims of t Commandan Frederick that his st mander, M Kuhn, had stood his ins

"The fact and no b bridges wer both Uitenh Elizabeth suggestion.

"One can clude that i result of a p ately adopte

"Had p ment be the gat well hav persed w no harm sons invo

"The recu incident suc only be av suring that made of th provided by Security A police ... properly e



# Probe of police to follow commission findings

## Political Staff

A BOARD of inquiry is to investigate various matters concerning the police which have been raised by the Kanne-meyer Commission into the Langa shootings.

This was announced yesterday by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, in response to the commission's report which was tabled in Parliament.

Mr Le Grange said procedures relating to the application for the prohibition of funerals would be reviewed, and the needs of the SAP in terms of manpower, equipment and training, in order to enable them to carry out riot control efficiently but with the least possible danger to themselves and the public, will be constantly kept under review.

He did not specify which matters would be investigated.

## Exaggerated

However, the Mr Justice Donald Kanne-meyer found police had exaggerated evidence in a part attempt to justify the shootings, that Casspir patrols in Langa had not been supplied with proper crowd-control equipment, that previous incidents in the area had not justified the issue of heavy ammunition which did not com-

pensate for their lack of numbers.

He also said the force would have to revise its attitude to funerals as a matter of urgency.

Mr Justice Kanne-meyer concluded that had the funerals in Uitenhage's townships not been banned, the shooting incident would never have happened.

Another possible matter of investigation could be how the minister was supplied with inaccurate information on the incident when he made a special statement to Parliament.

In a lengthy release, Mr Le Grange said planning for riot and crowd control was a continuing process.

Before the Langa shootings, urgent attention had been given to:

● The formulation and publication of appropriate orders, instructions and directions for observation by policemen engaged in crowd and riot control.

● The availability and use of control equipment, and the training and retraining of personnel.

● Continuous research into new equipment and expertise in this regard.

Mr Le Grange recently announced that the police were to get four new helicopters to help

in general police work and a South African water cannon had been manufactured for crowd control.

In his release he said that since the Langa incident, Major-General D Genis had taken command of the riot police in the Eastern Cape, had re-issued existing orders and riot-control equipment and ensured their application.

## Steps

A special deputy commissioner's conference with the emphasis on police discipline, training and riot-control methods and techniques had been convened.

"Urgent steps in conjunction with the SA Railways Police and the SA Defence Force, were taken to augment manpower in troubled areas and to relieve pressure on available forces," he said.

"A 24-hour operational centre was created at police headquarters in order to co-ordinate control of all units and to facilitate communications between divisions and police headquarters.

"Temporary police bases were established in riot-stricken areas to curb lawlessness and to ensure the timely obtaining of relevant information."

## Police's bicycle explanation 'false'

THE Kanne-meyer Commission has rejected as false police explanations for the presence at the scene of the shooting of a bicycle belonging to a 15-year-old boy shot in the head during the incident.

However, Mr Justice Kanne-meyer cautioned that this did not necessarily mean the first police shot was deliberately fired at the boy, Kwanele Bocwa, as a number of witnesses who gave evidence had alleged.

Evidence by township residents to the commission contended that the youth was riding a bicycle ahead of the procession and that the first shot was fired at him, after which a volley followed.

The version offered to the commission by the police was that the bicycle only arrived on the scene from the direction of Uitenhage once the crowd

had dispersed after the shooting and after they had thrown a cordon around the area.

Mr Justice Kanne-meyer noted that if all the evidence by township witnesses was untrue there would be grounds for a "massive conspiracy."

The judge then posed the question whether the glancing blow Bocwa received on the back of his head could not have been a ricochet from the warning shot Lt John Fouche said he had fired before giving the general order for police to open fire.

"This immediately leads to the question of why the police do not admit this. One can only assume that if the warning shot had had what appeared to be fatal effects, it may well be understandable for an attempt to be made to conceal this fact," the commission said.

## Judge surprised by order for heavy weapons

Political Correspondent

Casspirs been equipped with such weapons on March 21, even when the crowd numbered several thousand, "a volley or two of birdshot might well have caused the procession to break up with few serious injuries and possibly with no fatalities."

Mr Justice Kanne-meyer stated that he was left with the "unhappy feeling" that in some police circles the prevailing view was that tear gas and, in particular birdshot were not effective enough and that as violence escalated a decision was taken to use stronger measures.

He added that the commission was unable to establish who was responsible for birdshot not being issued in Uitenhage.

He said that had the

the use of heavy shot. The judge states that it is "surprising that the police headquarters in Pretoria should have authorized its use in 1985."

On the conflicting evidence by Major Gert Kuhn, the station commander at Uitenhage, and Lt-Colonel F Pretorius, the district commander, regarding the origin of the instruction to issue only SSG ammunition and R1 rifles, the judge said that Col Pretorius's suggestion that Major Kuhn had "misunderstood what was said" was difficult to accept.

The commission was satisfied, he said, that the instruction was not the result of a misunderstanding on Major Kuhn's part. "Kuhn did not strike anti-insurgency branch one as an unintelligent man."



17/6/85  
(512)  
continue

# Number shot in the back is 'disquieting'

## Provocative police remarks condemned

Political Staff

REMARKS made by police shortly before the Uitenhage shooting were condemned by the Kannemeyer Commission as being likely to incite the crowd at Maduna Square in Langa to "retaliation and violence".

One witness in the vicinity of Maduna Square gave evidence that a coloured policeman in a Casspir commanded by Warrant Officer Wouter Pentz had shouted at the assembled people: "Nou het ons julle lekker."

A white policeman in the same Casspir called out to the people: "Waar is die klippe, gooi hulle, gibisela (throw), gibisela."

Another witness said one of the Casspir's occupants had shouted "throw, throw", while a white policeman said: "Ons gaan julle wys vandag."

Mr Justice Kannemeyer commented: "The remarks attributed to the police at Maduna Square are particularly disturbing because they were provocative and would have been likely to incite the crowd to retaliation and violence."

"They are the very type of remarks which the members of a patrol whose duty it was to maintain law and order should refrain from making and show a serious lack of discipline."

The commission was also critical of remarks made by police after the shooting incident.

Singled out by the commission were remarks attributed to a policeman identified as Billy Ruiters, who on seeing a shot person jerking convulsively on the ground, "said in Afrikaans he should die, he has got what he wanted, he is doing breakdancing".

An ambulance driver who was treating an injured person at the scene heard Ruiters (apparently a coloured constable) say: "Ja, julle kaffertjies, julle wil mos hardkoppig wees, kyk hoe skiet die Boere julle."

Another ambulance attendant at the scene reported hearing a coloured constable, O Groep, say: "Ja, julle kaffers, julle wil mos nie hoor nie."

The commission observed that the remarks allegedly made at the scene of the incident fell into a different category to those made at the square.

"They were made after the shooting, when emotions ran high and in the circumstances in which they were made they were not calculated to provoke those who heard them into taking any action."

Political Staff

THAT so many of the injuries of those killed or injured at Uitenhage on March 21 were sustained from the rear was "disquieting".

And it can be concluded from this that most of the shots fired from the two Casspirs were fired "after the crowd had begun to disperse and run away".

These are conclusions reached by Mr Justice Kannemeyer with regard to inferences which could be drawn from the injuries sustained by the 20 killed and 27 injured.

With regard to the number killed, Mr Kannemeyer concludes there was "no reason to suggest" that any dead were unaccounted for and the commission therefore found that 20 people were killed by police fire.

### Allegation

Commenting on a broadsheet distributed at a meeting at the University of Cape Town on March 25 containing reports that 43 people had died, the judge suggests that a report in the 'Major Incidents Occurrence Book' of the Dias Divisional Council Ambulance Service stating that 43 patients had been conveyed to hospital in Uitenhage from the scene of the incident might have been the source of this allegation.

With regard to the evidence that some 27 people were injured, Mr Justice Kannemeyer states that there can be "no doubt" that this was not the full number.

Supporting this, the judge states that it was probable that some people with superficial injuries did not report to hospital for treatment.

In addition, he points out, there is the suggestion that some injured went to private doctors as they feared "they may be identified as having been involved in the incident and face arrest".

As a result of this, he concludes, it is not possible to give the total number of those injured.

Commenting on the injuries sustained, the Judge states that 35 of the 47 killed or injured were shot from the rear — five of these also had frontal wounds and one an injury to the sole of a foot.

### Front ranks

It had to be accepted, the report adds, that the majority of those killed and wounded were in the front rows.

The report rejects evidence from Lieut John Fouche that those behind the front ranks continued advancing after those in the front had been shot down.

If this evidence was correct, then there had to be firing from the back of the procession, a contention which is dismissed.

## Policeman 'devious' in getting funerals banned

Political Staff

IF THE funerals had not been prohibited there can be little doubt that the procession would have passed through Uitenhage without incident, according to the Kannemeyer Commission.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said it would appear that that an Uitenhage security policeman, Captain Andre Goosen, had used Section 46 of the Internal Security Act for a devious purpose to have the funerals banned.

The judge said that the initial ban under Section 46 had applied to funerals on any Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, or on March 18. As a result, the funerals were arranged for March 21. Captain Goosen again applied for funerals to be banned on March 21 because a work boycott had been planned on that day.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said Captain Goosen did not want the funerals on March 21 because the boycott would paralyse essential services and in-

destry. "This is no reason for an order in terms of Section 46 of Act 74 of 1985 which authorizes the issue of a prohibition or other order if the magistrate has reason to apprehend that the public peace would be seriously endangered."

The judge concluded from this that "it would seem that Capt Goosen used Section 46 of the Act for a devious purpose".

The judge suggested that the procedure under Section 46 should be reviewed to ensure that applications were based on proper grounds.

He said the decision to issue an order under the Act rested with the magistrate. "One venture to suggest that it would be a bold magistrate who refused to grant the order sought in circumstances such as the present."

"It should be added that, as one could expect, the work boycott took place notwithstanding the order, so no good only harm resulted from it," Mr Justice Kannemeyer said.



# Le Grange's inaccuracies 'not sinister'

By BARRY STREEK  
Political Staff

THE statement made in Parliament by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, about the killings in Langa on March 21 contained various inaccuracies, and incorrect inferences were drawn in the statement, the Kannemeyer Commission has found.

But no sinister inference would be drawn from inaccuracies, it said.

The incorrect inferences suggested "a more serious situation than that established by the correct facts, but there is no reason to believe that this was done for any improper motive".

Mr Le Grange's statement was made in Parliament on the afternoon of March 21, following the killings.

On March 26 he visited the Uitenhage area and afterwards he was reported as saying he was confident that he had told Parliament the correct version of events.

"I would not have issued the statement at the time if I was not totally happy with it," he was reported as saying at the time.

The commission quoted Mr Le Grange's statement in full and then said it contained various inaccuracies.

"It has not been suggested that the minister deliberately made a false statement about the incident but rather that the incorrect information with which he was provided is indicative of an attempt on the part of the police to justify Fouché's order to open fire by exaggerating the seriousness of the situation with which he was faced."



Mr Louis le Grange

The inaccuracies in Mr Le Grange's statements, which were complained of were:

- "They were led by a person dressed in black carrying a brick."

- "... the police were suddenly surrounded..."

- "... and pelted with stones, sticks and other missiles including petrol bombs"

- "Police later found traces of exploded petrol bombs as well as one unexploded bomb."

- "Fingerprints have been found on the unexploded bomb."

The commission said Commissioner of Police, General P J Coetzee, had explained in evidence how the information was obtained.

"It is clear that the inaccuracies resulted from hearsay, and at times hearsay upon hearsay, information being relied upon, and because inferences were drawn which subsequently proved to be incorrect."

## Petrol bombs were carried but not thrown

Political Staff

THE Kannemeyer commission has accepted that two petrol bombs were carried by leaders of the Langa procession on March 21, but said neither was ignited or thrown.

The report also said no sinister conclusion should be drawn from the fact that the Langa procession was being led by a member of the Rastafarian cult when police opened fire.

Identified as Buyile Patrick Batyi, who was killed by gunfire, he wore a cloak and braided hair and was heading the funeral march when he defied police orders to halt.

According to evidence from Mr Errol Moorcroft, Progressive Federal Party MP for Albany, the cult was "a religion of the oppressed" and the commission found that violence was not part of the cult.

Mr Justice Kanne-

meyer said that while there had been claims that the Rastafarian leader had been carrying a petrol bomb "... it must be stated that no petrol bombs were thrown at the police or at their vehicles during the confrontation. No petrol bombs exploded during it".

He ruled out inferences that evidence concerning the presence of the petrol bomb had been fabricated.

"The evidence before the commission proves that the Rastafarian and another man at or near the front of the procession were in possession of petrol bombs," he said.

"It is also clearly established that neither of these petrol bombs was ignited. No petrol bombs were thrown."

"There are no grounds for suggesting that, apart from the two petrol bombs mentioned, any others were carried in the procession."

## Ambulanceman lied

Political Staff

THE evidence given by three Uitenhage ambulancemen about additional deaths at Langa has been emphatically rejected by the Kannemeyer commission.

The commission said Mr M Goqo, an ambulance driver, was "an unimpressive witness" and the evidence of Mr D F Barlow, another driver, was "deliberately untruthful".

It also said the evidence Mr J J Berry, the third driver, was generally correct but was clearly slanted to associate the death of a baby with the incident.

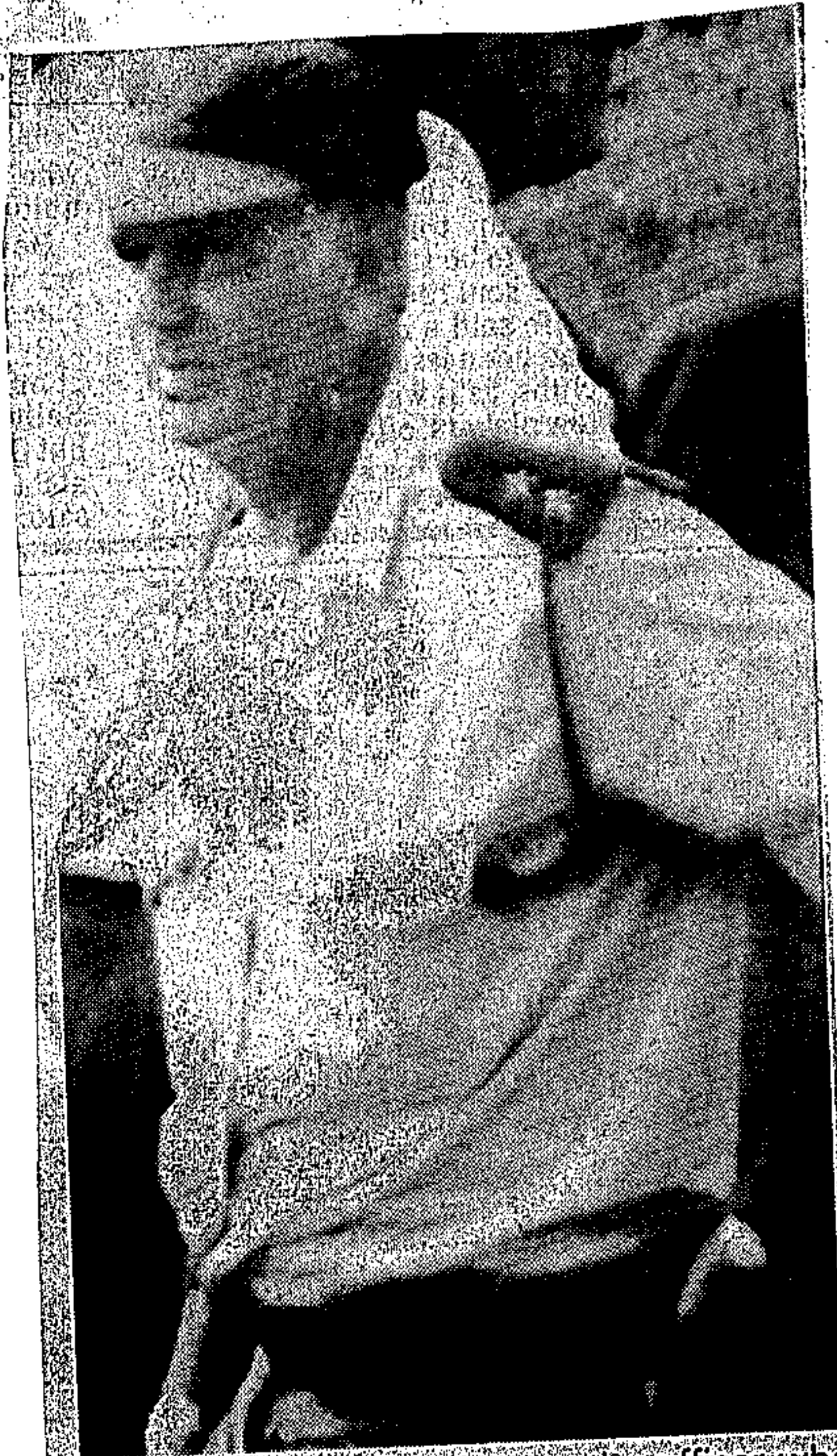
12/6/85

275

Continue



12/6/85  
275



Lieutenant John Fouche . . . the officer who gave the order to open fire.



# I gave the right order to shoot says patrol officer

Dispatch Correspondents

PORT ELIZABETH —

The officer who gave the order to fire on a crowd of about 4 000 people in Langa on March 21 said yesterday the "tragic" incident and the events following it had affected his life, but he believed he had taken the right decision under the circumstances and would, if necessary, do the same again.

Lieutenant J. W. Fouche said he was relieved with Justice Donald Kannemeyer's finding that he could not be criticised for giving the order and that the decisions he had taken were "understandable" in the circumstances.

He had been satisfied all along that he had done the right thing, he said.

Lieut Fouche said he could not criticise Justice Kannemeyer's report. He had given his side of the story, but Justice Kannemeyer had been in a position to hear all the evidence and give an overall assessment of what had happened.

"I have the fullest trust in Justice Kannemeyer and I am not prepared to criticise his decisions," he said.

Describing the shooting incident as a terrible business, tragic and unnecessary, he said it was not easy to open fire on people. "I am really sorry that something like this happened. I want to forget it as soon as possible."

A spokesman for the South African Police public relations division in Pretoria said yesterday any further police comment on the report would be issued only by

the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

Captain Andre Goosen of the Uitenhage security police last night declined to comment on the commission's finding that he used the Internal Security Act for a "devious purpose" in securing the second banning of the funeral scheduled for March 21.

The president of the Black Sash, Mrs Sheena Duncan, said yesterday the Minister of Law and Order should take the Kannemeyer Commission's comments on police provocation very seriously.

"People all over South Africa are complaining about similar remarks and the behaviour of the police," she said.

Mrs Duncan was commenting on the commission's findings that police remarks made to a gathering just before the shootings in Langa on March 21 were provocative and would have been likely to incite the crowd to retaliation and violence.

"This can very easily be stopped should the Minister decide to take action," she said. "I am extremely surprised he hasn't already done so as we have received similar complaints before."

Remarks made by policemen to the Langa crowd before the shooting began included, "We are going to show you today", "Now we've got you", and "Where are the stones? Throw them — gibisela, gibisela (throw)", according to evidence.

"These are the very type of remarks which the members of a patrol, whose duty it was to maintain law and order,

should refrain from making and they show a serious lack of discipline," Mr Justice Kannemeyer said in his report.

The acting Chief Minister of KwaZulu, Dr Oscar Dhlomo, said Inkatha had entertained doubts for a long time about the attitude of the South African Police, especially those members in the lower echelons.

"We hope that the government will take steps to attend to this matter now that a judicial commission has also pointed it out," Dr Dhlomo said.

The United Democratic Front yesterday rejected the commission's findings and claimed it had defended the irrational actions of the police.

A statement issued by the acting UDF national publicity secretary, Mr Murphy Morobe, said the report "confirms what we have always said — that the police action on March 21 was totally uncalled for and brutal."

"The fact that most people were shot in the back — like Sharpeville in 1960 — is a clear indictment of the calibre of police we have in South Africa.

"We completely reject Justice Kannemeyer's conclusion that the police are not to be criticised for their action and that no sinister inference need be drawn from the contradictory statements after the shooting made by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

"Once again the irrational actions of the police were defended," the statement said.

275  
12/6/85



2 houses  
petrol  
bombed

Crime Reporter

SEVERAL incidents were reported in the Eastern Cape last night.

Two homes were petrol-bombed in Veeplaas and fires were extinguished by SA Defence Force and police patrols in the black township near Port Alfred. Damage was extensive.

In the coloured township near Grahamstown a shop owned by a Chinese man was looted. After the looting the gang tried to set the shop alight.

The police spokesman said this incident did not seem to be connected to the unrest situation.



(Continued)

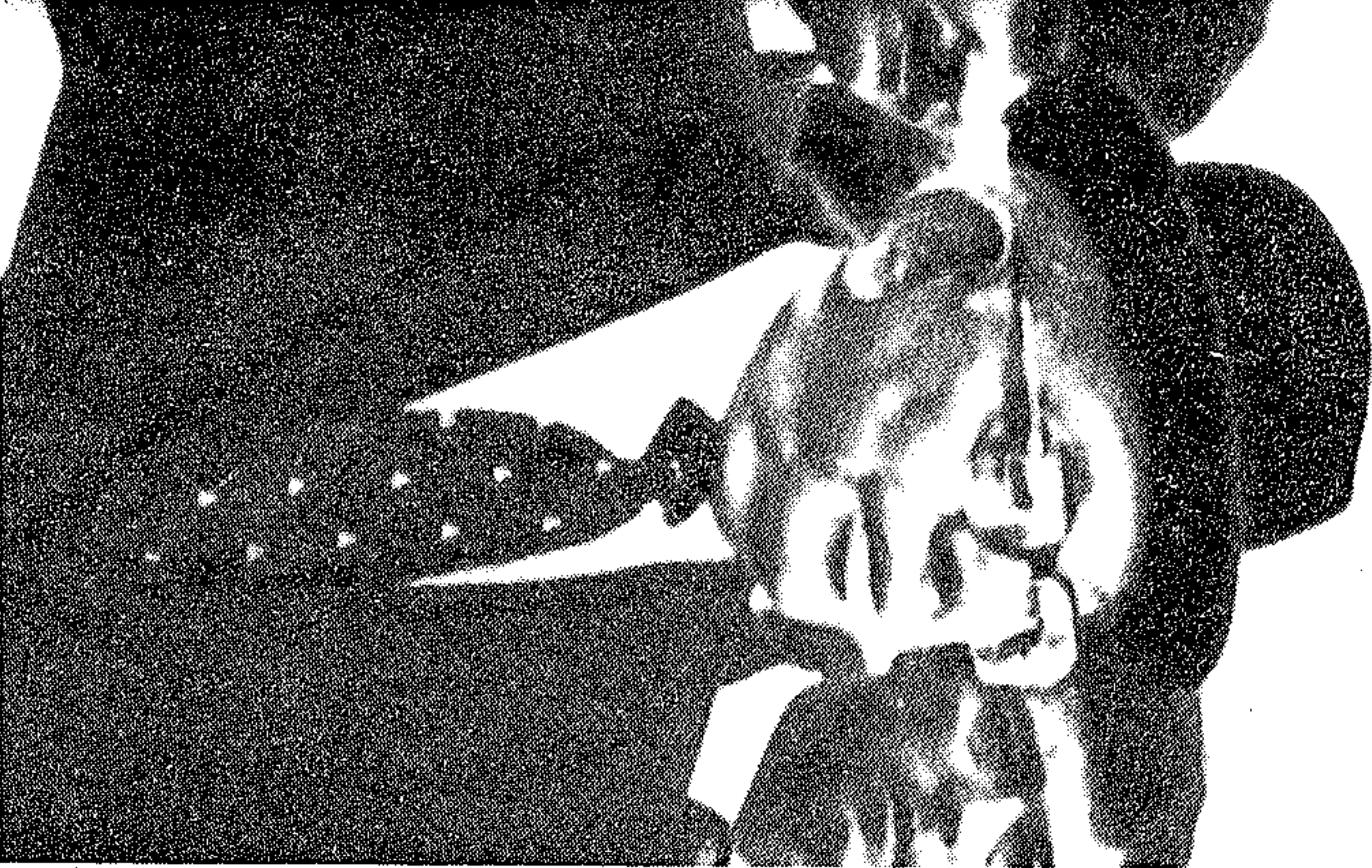
The Natal Mercury, Wednesday, June 12, 1985

## The Kannemeyer Commission Report

2-75

Whole

Page



# Unnecessary banning of funerals a main factor

**THE unnecessary banning of funerals on doubtful grounds and improperly equipped police were the main factors which led to the death of 20 people at Uitenhage on March 21.**

Added to these were remarks made by police at a gathering in Langa before the shootings which were provocative and likely to incite the crowd to retaliation and violence, Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer reported to Parliament yesterday.

The crowd which was stopped that day and then fired on by police 'was not a mob armed to attack the white community of Uitenhage'.

The report, which found that no single person was to blame for the death or injuries suffered, was tabled today and is expected to be debated in all three houses during the course of the week.

'The attitude adopted by the police towards the funerals of people who have died as a result of police action should be reviewed as a matter of urgency,' the judge recommended.

The provocative comments made by members of a police patrol at Langa were the very type to be avoided and showed 'a serious lack of discipline'.

The police had exaggerated the number and type of weapons carried by the crowd and no petrol bombs

were used although two were found near the scene of the shooting.

The funerals planned for March 21 having been banned, the scene was set for a confrontation which the police were not equipped to deal with as those stationed at Uitenhage had no teargas, rubber bullets or birdshot, 'the three standard types of equipment used in riot control'.

'The fact that no rubber bullets or birdshot were available is a matter of grave concern. For riot control police to be in a position where, if they are compelled to take action, the death of others is all but inevitable, is one which should never have been allowed to occur.' The judge said a security police officer, Captain Andre Goosen, used the Internal Security Act for 'a devious purpose' in obtaining the second banning of the funeral scheduled for March 21.

'Had the holding of the funerals not unnecessarily been prohibited on doubtful grounds, there can be little doubt that the procession would have passed through Uitenhage without incident along the normal route from Langa to Kwaibobule which happens to pass through part of the town.'

Once the confrontation had become a reality and the two Casspir patrol vehicles were surrounded by a huge crowd, Lieutenant John Luche's decision to make a stand and his order to open fire was understandable, and he cannot be criticised therefore.

In judging the position he was in, one could not adopt an armchair critic attitude, the judge said.

'It was suggested that armed police in armoured vehicles had nothing to fear from an unarmed crowd.

'This is not so. An angry and determined crowd can do great damage even if they have no conventional weapons.'

He rejected the suggestion that there were only 500 in the procession and the attempt to create the impression that the procession was 'a quiet and peaceful one which would not cause any alarm', could not be accepted.

Although there was no evidence that the funeral-goers who gathered at Meduna Square in Langa had planned to attack whites in Uitenhage, a chant about killing whites started up once provocative remarks and gestures with a knife were made by men from Warrant Officer Jacobus Pentz's Casspir on its arrival at the square.

The crowd had gathered for a funeral which had been postponed to Thursday, March 21 in terms of a prohibition order and which had again been postponed to Sunday afternoon in terms of a fresh prohibition order sought and obtained by Captain Goosen. 'Not only was the confusion caused by conflicting orders a likely source of frustration and resentment, but the final order was obtained in an improper way,' the judge said.

Capt

a work

essent

This

dicted

funera

Rega

he reje

Colone

mande

instruc

'The

were is

atives

'One

policy

'Had

may we

the per

'The

be avoi

machin

that po

an orde

riotous

equipm

said. —



# Army banning of a main factor

found near the scene of

March 21 having been on a confrontation which to deal with as those stateargas, rubber bullets or types of equipment used

bullets or birdshot were concern. For riot control ere, if they are compelled oters is all but inevitable; ve been allowed to occur; ice officer, Captain Andre ecurity Act for 'a devious ond banning of the funer-

nerals not unnecessarily grounds, there can be lit-sion would have passed incident along the normal obuble which happens to n.

d become a reality and the vere surrounded by a huge che's decision to make a fire was understandable, therefore'

In judging the position he was in, one could not adopt an armchair critic attitude, the judge said.

It was suggested that armed police in armoured vehicles had nothing to fear from an unarmed crowd.

'This is not so. An angry and determined crowd can do great damage even if they have no conventional weapons.'

He rejected the suggestion that there were only 500 in the procession and the attempt to create the impression that the procession was 'a quiet and peaceful one which would not cause any alarm', could not be accepted.

Although there was no evidence that the funeral-goers who gathered at Meduna Square in Langa had planned to attack whites in Uitenhage, a chant about killing whites started up once provocative remarks and gestures with a knife were made by men from Warrant Officer Jacobus Pentz's Casspir on its arrival at the square.

The crowd had gathered for a funeral which had been postponed to Thursday, March 21 in terms of a prohibition order and which had again been postponed to Sunday afternoon in terms of a fresh prohibition order sought and obtained by Captain Goosen. 'Not only was the confusion caused by conflicting orders a likely source of frustration and resentment, but the final order was obtained in an improper way,' the judge said.

BACK

Captain Goosen motivated the application by saying a work boycott arranged for Thursday would paralyse essential services and industry.

This was no reason in terms of the Act and contradicted his earlier reasoning of possible unrest if the funeral was held on a weekend or holiday.

Regarding the lack of rubber bullets and birdshot, he rejected the claims of the District Commandant, Lt Colonel Frederick Pretorius, that his station commander, Major Gert Kuhn, had misunderstood his instructions.

'The fact that only SSG and no birdshot cartridges were issued in both Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth negates the suggestion.

'One can only conclude that this was the result of a policy deliberately adopted.'

'Had proper equipment been available the gathering may well have been dispersed with little or no harm to the persons involved.

'The recurrence of an incident such as this can only be avoided by ensuring that proper use is made of the machinery provided by the Internal Security Act and that police who may have to enforce the observance of an order issued in terms of that section or to disperse riotous crowds generally are fully and properly equipped for their task,' Mr Justice Kanemeyer said. — (Sapa)



# 12/6/85 275 (continued) *Officer in charge had 'awesome' decision to make*

THE officer in charge during the Uitenhage shootings had been faced with an 'awesome' decision and could not be criticised for making a stand and giving the order to open fire, the Kannemeyer commission has found.

In his report, tabled here yesterday, the commission's chairman, Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer, said the officer's decisions were 'understandable'.

An order to fire by the policeman, Lieutenant John William Fouche, would undoubtedly have led to deaths while to retreat, on the information he had, would have put residents of Uitenhage at risk, the judge said.

'Had he retreated and had the retreat resulted in injuries or death to people in Uitenhage, his conduct would have been opened to criticism just as his decision to make a stand was criticised before the commission.'

It had to be accepted that a chant about killing the whites in the town was being sung by at least a substantial portion of the crowd involved in the incident, although there was no reason to believe such an attack was the intention when people originally gathered in Langa township's Maduna Square.

Lt Fouche also could have considered ordering shots to be fired at selected targets, such as the crowd's leader, in the hope of stopping the advance.

'However, the time that Fouche had to make the decision was limited. Had he adopted this course and had it failed, it may have been too late to order fire to be opened.'

## **Safety**

The officer had to consider the safety of the residents of Uitenhage and also that of his men, the judge said.

During the unrest before the incident, policemen and their property had been attacked, resulting in serious injuries.

'The commission, after having given long and careful consideration to the position in which, on the acceptable evidence, Fouche found himself, is of the view that his decision to make a stand where he did and his subsequent order to open fire were understandable and that he cannot be criticised therefor.'

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said it was not true that the police had nothing to fear as they were in armoured vehicles.

'An angry and determined crowd can do great damage even if they have no conventional weapons. The crowd here was big enough to have overwhelmed the Casspirs and their crews if the police had adopted a passive attitude.'

The judge accepted that Lt Fouche had tried to stop the crowd and make them disperse.

Township residents had seen him hold up his hand and must have known what he was indicating and the evidence that the Rastafarian leader had urged the marchers forward after pausing was convincing, Mr Justice Kannemeyer said.

'It would seem that he did not take the threat constituted by the presence of the police seriously and hoped to 'call their bluff'.

## **Rejected**

The judge rejected the suggestion that the first shot was deliberately fired at a 15-year-old youth, Kwanella Moses Bucwa.

It had to be accepted that the boy was on his bicycle when he was injured and police evidence to the contrary was also rejected.

However, this did not establish that a shot had deliberately been fired at the youth.

'There is no reason to reject the evidence that Fouche fired a warning shot followed almost immediately by the order to fire when it became apparent that the warning shot had had no effect.'

Lt Fouche had known that the only ammunition he and his men had was lethal and that the order to fire would lead to fatalities.

It had been suggested that he should have retreated and waited for reinforcements rather than give the order to fire but evidence had shown other policemen who arrived on the scene would have been as well equipped to deal with the situation as Lt Fouche and his men.

The judge said it appeared by opening fire there had been an immediate effect.

It had been suggested that the number of wounds in the backs of those injured indicated that firing went on for longer than necessary.

## **Reaction**

However, reaction time had to be borne in mind. Lt Fouche would have had to react to the fact that the crowd was turning before he gave the order to cease fire and his men would have had to react to this order before they stopped shooting, the judge said.

'During this admittedly very short time shots would have been fired and one shot with an SSG (shotgun) cartridge can cause widespread injury.'

The judge said the decision of Warrant Officer Jacobus Wouter Pentz, in charge of the first Casspir on the scene, to make a stand, could also not be criticised.

He had been told of the crowd's chant and believed their intention was to attack the town's whites.

Evidence that the leader of the crowd possessed a petrol bomb was conclusive and the suggestion that this evidence was the result of a conspiracy was untenable, the judge found.

It was clear the leader and the man who carried the second petrol bomb had anticipated violence or resistance and were ready for it.

The judge said it had to be accepted that some other weapons were carried but evidence that a vast number of sticks and other weapons were brandished was exaggerated.

Evidence of 'a rain of stones' landing around the Casspirs could also not be accepted.

However, the attempt to create the impression that the procession was quiet and peaceful could not be accepted.

## **Exaggerated**

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said that, while some of the police evidence had been exaggerated, that of Sergeants Gerhard Stumke and Benjamin Rudman had been impressive.

'They were clearly deeply disturbed and frightened by what they saw. They are both men who have had many years of service and who have done border duty and are unlikely to be easily frightened.'

Another witness, who had also done border duty, had been so terrified that he cowered on the floor of the Casspir.

'No man would admit to cowardice of this sort were it not true. It must have been much more than a peaceful procession to have had this effect on him.'

The judge rejected suggestions of a deliberate or culpable delay in calling for medical aid or allowing it to reach the wounded, and the suggestion that some of the wounded were shot where they lay.

Certain individual policemen had made uncalled for and inexcusable remarks on the scene after the incident but there was no reason to suspect those in charge had condoned this.

There could be no criticism of the attention the injured received at either the Uitenhage or Port Elizabeth hospitals and there was no acceptable evidence to suggest that the authorities had concealed the deaths of any victims.

Evidence proved conclusively a baby found in the Uitenhage hospital sluice room after the incident was not connected with the incident and that she had died of natural causes.

'The attempt to suggest otherwise was a mischievous perversion of the truth.' — (Sapa)



# o 'sinister' inference Le Grange's statement



Mr Louis le Grange

NO SINISTER inference can be drawn from inaccuracies in the statement to Parliament by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, shortly after the Uitenhage shootings, the Kannemeyer Commission has found.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said it had not been suggested that the Minister deliberately made a false statement.

Rather, it had been suggested that the incorrect information with which he was provided was indicative of an attempt on the part of the police to justify Lt Fouche's order to open fire by exaggerating the seriousness of the situation with which he was faced.

Among the inaccuracies complained of were the Minister's statement that the police were 'suddenly surrounded', and that they were 'pelted with stones, sticks and other missiles including petrol bombs'.

Judge Kannemeyer said an inference was apparently drawn by senior police officers that all that had been found at the scene had been thrown at the police.

The mention of a portion of a petrol bomb had caused them to assume the bomb had been used.

It was clear that the inaccuracies resulted from hearsay, 'and at times hearsay upon hearsay'.

General Johan Coetzee, the Commissioner of the SAP, had insisted that an objective person would realise that there might be shortcomings in the Minister's statement since it had been made hastily because of the unfavourable publicity the incident was receiving.

In view of the last paragraph of Mr Le Grange's statement, in which he said his office and the police had informed the media 'as quickly as possible after the event of the true facts', it was not possible to agree with General Coetzee's contention.

'But this does not detract from the acceptability of the explanation for the inaccuracies of the statement,' said Judge Kannemeyer.

'No sinister inferences can be drawn from the inaccuracies in the Minister's statement.

'Incorrect inferences were drawn which suggested a more serious situation than that established by the correct facts, but there is no reason to believe that this was done for any improper motive.' — (Sapa)

## Police did not deliberately delay the ambulances

IT had not been established that there was any undue delay in the arrival of ambulances at the scene of the Uitenhage shootings.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer rejected allegations that the police had deliberately delayed the arrival of ambulances so evidence at the scene could be falsified.

He said it was clear that a fleet of ambulances were on the scene within about 20 minutes of the call for help and the delay caused by waiting for a police escort into Langa township was brief.

There had been evidence that ambulancemen were under orders not to enter areas affected by unrest without a police escort and this precaution on the day of the incident had been 'a necessary one in the circumstances'.

The doctor called to the scene by police, Dr G E Nel, had performed a 'Herculean' task and could not be criticised for his decision not to call for further professional assistance.

'Similarly there can be no suggestion of any failure on the part of the members of the ambulance service to perform their duties with the efficiency one could expect of them when faced with a challenging situation.'

Dr Nel, the medical officer of the Uitenhage Civil Defence organisation, immediately began to attend to those in need of help on his arrival at the scene.

He had notified the hospital to be ready for an influx of injured people and asked his partners to go to the hospital to assist.

The judge said that, while Dr Nel had agreed he would have welcomed additional assistance at the scene, his object was to give what help could be supplied immediately and then get the injured to hospital.

Dr Nel had been helped by para-medical ambulance personnel who could have performed such operations as setting up drips, the judge said.

He rejected a suggestion that alterations and additions to a report compiled by a divisional officer of the Dias Ambulance Service were made to create the impression the ambulances had arrived at the scene earlier than they in fact had.

'There is not a tittle of evidence to support this suggestion which is based on mere speculation,' he said. — (Sapa)

# Police didn't shoot injured r put stones among dead

Kannemeyer commissioner rejected evidence that police shot people or put stones among the dead after the

justice minister, also finds that shots were fired and police vehicles 400m from the scene of the incident.

He said the evidence that police shot at and injured was a story.

There was no reason to believe that it had happened or that it had been a murder.

There was no evidence in charge of the police Casspirs.

Lieutenant Colonel Fouche, who led the incident, said it occurred

and the arrival of senior officers and ambulances must have been expected at any moment, Mr Justice Kannemeyer said.

'Individual policemen would hardly, under these circumstances, have risked involvement in the heinous conduct attributed to them.'

There was no suggestion that Lt Fouche or his second-in-command, Warrant Officer Jacobus Wouter Pentz had been parties to the alleged shooting and the judge said he could not envisage their subordinates 'behaving in this manner virtually in front of them.'

In his finding on the evidence by township dwellers that police put stones among the dead and injured, Mr Justice

Kannemeyer found it was probable people watching from afar could have mistaken abandoned clothing being thrown into the road for stones.

Had the police placed stones among the bodies, it was inconceivable they would not have put these weapons close to the Casspirs, where they would have been had the vehicles been stoned, the report said.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer continued: 'There can be no doubt that, when the procession was halted and when it became apparent that a confrontation was inevitable, those towards the front picked up stones intending to throw them.'

'When shots were fired those who fled would

have dropped their stones and those held by members of the crowd who were killed or incapacitated would also subsequently be found on the road.'

These were the stones that could be seen on the road in photographs taken after the incident and collected by the police as exhibits, the judge said.

There was reason to doubt the truth of evidence presented by an ambulance man, Mr Joseph Berry, who testified that he had seen a dead man with a stone in his open palm at the site of the shooting.

Mr Berry had found it strange that the man had not dropped the stone when shot and had inferred that it had been

placed there after his death.

However, Mr Justice Kannemeyer said, there were other ways in which the stone could have ended up in the man's hand 'in the melee that followed the shooting'.

Mr Berry's evidence on other aspects had been unsatisfactory and, had police 'planted' the stone, it could have been expected that a police witness would have mentioned its bearer in evidence.

Ruling on evidence that shots were fired from a third Casspir, the judge said this vehicle had been parked at a church 400m from the scene of the incident.

There was no evidence

of bodies or wounded people being found near the church as would have been expected had police in the third Casspir fired across the road at the fleeing crowd.

It could also not be suggested that the large number of back wounds among the dead and injured were caused by shots from the third Casspir.

It was generally accepted these wounds were caused when those near the front of the procession turned to flee, the judge said.

'It is, accordingly, a finding of the commission that no shots were fired at the crowd by the crew of Lekuba's Casspir.' — (Sapa)



17/6/85  
275

# Security policeman 'devious'

IT appeared a Uitenhage Security Branch Policeman, Captain Andre Goosen, had been 'devious' in using a section of the Internal Security Act when he obtained magistrates' orders prohibiting funerals prior to the March 21 police shootings when 20 black marchers were killed, the Kannemeyer Commission has concluded.

In his report, tabled in Parliament today, Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer suggested the police re-

view the procedure under which application for order in terms of Section 46 of the Act were made to ensure the applications were based on proper grounds.

It was common knowledge that violence had, at times resulted during or after funerals of people who died as result of police action, and that, to avoid this, police from time to time approached magistrates with a request for an order in terms of this section of the Act.

The purpose was twofold.

Firstly, by ordering that the funeral might not take place on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday and that it might be held only during working hours, it was hoped to limit its size since many people would be at work when it was held and only those with a legitimate interest were likely to attend.

Secondly, by regulating the nature of the cortege, it was hoped to avoid violence and political

demonstrations.

Judge Kannemeyer said difficulties arose with the first of these orders.

On March 14, an order had been issued requiring the relevant funerals to be held 'On any day of the week, other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday or on Monday, March 18.'

This had been issued on the application of Captain Goosen, who based his application on the grounds that there was a tense atmosphere in the black

residential areas of Uitenhage and Despatch and that black workers were going to participate in a worker stayaway on the Saturday, Sunday and Monday.

His experience was that where funerals such as those planned took place under such unrest conditions, on non-working days or during a worker stayaway, they developed into a political gathering 'where the masses are spurred on to violence by political activists and

## in getting ban order

Leftist elements'.

As a result of the order, the funerals were arranged for Thursday, March 21, a permissible day.

The day before, when it became known that a work boycott had been planned for March 21, Captain Goosen had applied for a further order to the effect the funerals be held only on a Sunday between 8 a.m. and 2 p.m. on the same conditions as laid down in the earlier order.

His reason had been that he did not want the funerals to be held on the Thursday because the work boycott would paralyse essential services and industry.

'This is no reason for an order in terms of Section 46 of (the Internal Security Act) which authorises the issue of a prohibition or other order if the magistrate has 'reason to apprehend that the public peace would be seriously endangered', Judge Kannemeyer said.

'It would seem that Captain Goosen used Section 46 of the Act for a devious purpose.

'Having obtained a prohibition against holding the funerals on, inter alia, a Sunday because (it) would be likely to seriously endanger the public peace, he proceeded to obtain an order that the funerals could be held only on a Sunday because, if held on a week-day, work would be boycotted leading to disruption of ser-

vices and industry, which is not a ground for a Section 46 order.

'Thus not only was the confusion caused by conflicting orders, a likely source of frustration and resentment, but the final order was obtained on an improper basis,' Judge Kannemeyer said.

He pointed out that a magistrate was in a difficult position when the police sought an order under Section 46 of the Internal Security Act.

'It is suggested the police review the procedure under which applications for orders under Section 46 are made to ensure the applications are based on proper grounds.'

It was appreciated the ultimate decision to issue an order under the Act rested with the magistrate, 'but one ventures to suggest it would be a bold magistrate who refused to grant the order sought in circumstances such as the present'. — (Sapa)



12/6/85

Continued

275

Whole

## The Kannemeyer Commission Report

THE report of the Kannemeyer Commission of inquiry which investigated all the factual circumstances at Uitenhage on March 21 where people were killed and injured in riots was tabled in Parliament today.

The one-man Commission was instructed by the State President, Mr P W Botha, to submit an urgent report on the unrest.

It was not possible, Mr Justice D D V Kannemeyer said, to review the events of March 21 objectively without an appreciation of the background against which they occurred.

It was with this purpose that the commander of the police reaction units in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area, Major F Blignaut, was called to give evidence.

He indicated that there had been an escalation of violence in the black townships of the area during the second half of 1984 and up to March 21, 1985.

His, and other, evidence clearly established that large, unruly crowds were frequently involved and that there had been many incidents of arson and malicious injury to property.

Damage was caused by stone-throwing and the use of petrol bombs. Though damage was widespread, the violence appeared often to have been directed towards government property and that belonging to Administration Boards and houses occupied by black members, Judge Kannemeyer found.

During the period from March 8 to March 10, 1985, 23 incidents of arson and 18 of stone-throwing occurred in

the black townships of Uitenhage and Despatch causing damage estimated at R220 000. Six blacks were killed as a result of action taken by the police against rioters during this period, the report says.

It was intended to hold the funerals of four of the deceased on Sunday, March 17.

On March 14, 1985, Captain A Goosen of the SA Police made an affidavit requesting that it should be ordered that the funerals be held on any other day other than on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, or on Monday, March 18.

The purpose of this application was to ensure that the funerals would be held on a day when people were at work. Monday, March 18, was included because certain organisations had declared a 'stay-away', the report says.

On March 14, acting on Capt Goosen's affidavit, the Chief Magistrate of Uitenhage issued an order subject-

ing the funerals to certain conditions. 'Because of this order, four persons had died as a result of which funerals were arranged for March 17 and 18.'

On March 20, Capt Goosen made an affidavit concerning four persons and also that they had died in similar circumstances.

Capt Goosen now said that the funerals planned for March 21/22 would lead to a loss of jobs and of industry.

He accordingly sought that the funerals should be held on Monday, March 18, was issued on March 20.

Judge Kannemeyer said that there had been a lack of sensitivity

The Natal Mercury, Wednesday, June 12, 1985

# Background March riots

in dates.

the funerals of people who were killed in the police action against rioters on March 21-22.

Goosen made a further affidavit.

and the funerals of the original deceased and of a further two who had been killed, the report says.

that a total 'stay-away' was declared because of these funerals and the total stoppage of essential services.

an order requiring that these funerals be held on a Sunday only. The order

did not appear to have been fully understood and understood on the

part of Capt Goosen in applying for these two conflicting orders.

When the second was issued the first was still in force. Funerals had to take place.

'To require that they should be held on a weekday and, when arrangements were made accordingly to require them to be held on a Sunday (a day prohibited by the previous notice) could only lead to confusion, frustration and resentment'.

The prohibition against holding the funerals planned for March 21 was made known in the townships of Kwa Nobuhle and Langa by police vehicles equipped with loudspeakers.

The relevant notices were read in Afrikaans and English and translated into Xhosa over the loud loudspeakers. This was done on the evening of March 20.

The prohibition against holding the funerals on March 21 was also broadcast on the evening of March 20 on the Afrikaans and English services of the SABC and over Radio Good Hope. It was not, however, broadcast over the Xhosa service or in Xhosa at all.

'This is regrettable,' Judge Kannemeyer says.

'There can be no doubt, on the evidence heard by the Commission, that these funerals were matters of great interest to the black communities. It was to be expected that many people would attend them, not because of any association with the deceased or their families, but because of a desire to show solidarity.'

It must have been appreciated on the evening of March 20 that the atmosphere in the townships of Uitenhage was tense, the report says.

'It was also generally appreciated that Thursday, March 21, was the anniversary of Sharpeville.'

Because of the situation, extra police had been drafted into both Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth. On Wednesday, March 20, work was in progress with the establishment of a temporary base in Uitenhage to accommodate these men.

'Police patrols of the black areas were carried out daily. For this purpose Casspirs, Land Rovers and other vehicles were used. A sneeze machine mounted on a Land Rover was also available,' the report adds. — (Sapa)



## Quotable quotes

Parliamentary Correspondent  
QUOTABLE quotes from the Kannemeyer report.

'IT is clear that the inaccuracies [in Mr Le Grange's statement in Parliament] resulted from hearsay, and times hearsay upon hearsay, information being relied upon and because inferences were drawn which subsequently proved to be incorrect.'

\*\*\*\*\*

'IT is strange that an officer of Kuhn's rank did not question what must have been a surprising order, but there seems to be a rigid and unquestioning acceptance by police officers of orders from above.'

\*\*\*\*\*

'THE Commission, after having given long and careful consideration to the position in which, on the acceptable evidence, Fouche found himself, is of the view that his decision to make a stand where he did and his subsequent order to open fire were understandable and that he cannot be criticised therefor.'

\*\*\*\*\*

'THE inevitable conclusion is that the stone attack as described by Fouche and his men was fabricated in order, in part, to justify the shooting. Fouche eventually admitted that the shooting was not caused by this stoning.'

\*\*\*\*\*

AFTER quoting 15 cases of unrest, the Commission said they showed that 'rioting had reached serious proportions of unrest, but they do not establish the need for the use of heavier calibre arms or shot of heavier type'.

\*\*\*\*\*

'THE use of more lethal weapons is not the answer to lack of members [of the police]'

\*\*\*\*\*

'THE adherents [of Rastafarianism] do not want to drive the whites from Africa as they foresee a reversal of roles with the white man as servant and black man the master.'

\*\*\*\*\*

'IT would seem Captain Goosen used section 46 of the Act for a devious purpose.'

\*\*\*\*\*

'ONE was left with the unhappy feeling that in some police circles the prevailing view was that teargas and, in particular, birdshot was not effective enough and that as violence in the area escalated somewhere a decision was taken to use stronger measures.'

\*\*\*\*\*

'THE remarks attributed to the police at Maduna Square are, if the evidence is accepted, particularly disturbing because they were provocative and would have been likely to incite the crowd to retaliation and violence.'

\*\*\*\*\*

'IT is appreciated that the ultimate decision to issue an order under the [Internal Security] Act rests with a magistrate but one ventures to suggest that it would be a bold magistrate who refused to grant the order sought in circumstances such as the present.'

\*\*\*\*\*

'A CERTAIN Bob Marley, apparently a leading member and a composer of Reggae music, is referred to as a 'pacifist champion of human freedom'.'

# Police evidence 12/6/85 continued (275) 'fabricated in part'

Ormande Pollok  
Political Correspondent  
CAPE TOWN—Police evidence about the stoning of their Casspirs at the Langa shootings 'was fabricated in order, in part, to justify the shooting,' Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer, reported to Parliament yesterday.

In questioning police accounts of the alleged stonings, he points out that Lieutenant John Fouche, who gave the order to open fire eventually admitted that the shooting was not caused by this stoning.

Judge Kannemeyer concluded however: 'The Commission, after having given long and careful consideration to the position in which, on the acceptable evidence, Fouche found himself, is of the view that his decision to make a stand where he did and his subsequent order to open fire were understandable and that he cannot be criticised therefor.'

Contrasting some of the police evidence on the weapons which the crowd were carrying he points out that while 'Witness A' claimed they had been 'heavily armed' with 'everything which could be called a weapon', 'Witness B' had said he saw 'stones and kieres', and 'Witness E' said they had weapons with which to kill people, 'Witness D', a member of Lt Fouche's crew said he had not noticed anything in their hands.

## Unbiased

A white official about 600 m away, whom Judge Kannemeyer described as an 'independent and unbiased' witness had said he had not noticed weapons being brandished.

Township witnesses denied that members of the crowd had been armed.

'After the shooting a strange assortment of personal belongings and other items were found in

the vicinity,' said Judge Kannemeyer.

'These were collected by the police and inventoried:

- One bag of stones of varying sizes,

- Three bags of men's and women's shoes, hats and items of clothing,

- One square piece of iron,

- One pick handle,

- One square piece of wood,

- One yellow/green umbrella,

- One blue bicycle.

It was clear, he said, that when shooting started, the crowd scattered, abandoning personal clothing in the haste to get away.

'Three grain bags full were collected, yet the only weapons left on the scene were a piece of wood, a pick handle and a length of iron. This is indeed surprising,' he said.

'One appreciates that weapons such as knives, had they been carried would probably have been preserved because they have value but one would expect sticks, planks, iron pipes and the like to have been abandoned.

'One asks oneself where they were after the people scattered.'

Lt Fouche had said that after the shooting the scene had been scattered with 'kieres, planks, shoes, stones' and a variety of articles.

## Confronted

When confronted with the police inventory he tried to suggest that he had meant that he had seen kieres being carried by members of the crowd.

'His explanation was unconvincing and cannot be accepted,' said Mr Justice Kannemeyer.

It was also not possible to reconcile W/O Wouter Pentz's evidence with the inventory.

'One is forced to the conclusion that the police evidence — except for that of Lekuba — is exaggerated in regard to the weapons carried,' said Mr Justice Kannemeyer.

ably only a few, member of the crowd had improvised weapons of sort with them the evidence suggesting that a majority were armed must be rejected as exaggeration.'

## Accepted

Later the Judge reported that it had to be accepted that some stones — weapons which were almost invariably at hand in the townships — were thrown at the Casspirs.

'However, the question of importance is, what stone throwing, if any, took place immediately prior to the order to open fire being given and, if such stone throwing took place whether it was a cause of the order to fire being given,' he said.

Some police evidence on this had been 'less convincing'.

'The crews of the Casspirs all mentioned stones being thrown by the crowd. Some said stones rained upon them,' he said.

## Confused

Some of the evidence had been confused such as Lt Fouche saying that some threw stones before he had fired a warning

shot, and then that stones had been thrown after the warning shot and after firing started.

The difference could not be ascribed to a misunderstanding.

Police evidence gave the impression that there had been a concerted attack on the Casspirs, that some of the crowd were close to them and that the Casspirs were repeatedly hit.

It was surprising that none of the men in the Casspirs which had open bodies had been hit.

'It is incredible that a hail of stones thrown from a distance of 10 paces or less should miss all the people at whom they were aimed,' he said.

No police witnesses had been able to explain why the road in front of the Casspirs had not been strewn with stones.



# Board of inquiry is appointed to examine some of the findings

12/6/85  
225

continue

Parliamentary Correspondent

**CAPE TOWN** - A Board of Inquiry has been appointed in terms of the Police Act to consider matters relating to some of the findings of the Kannemeyer Commission as far as the Police are concerned.

This was disclosed yesterday in a memorandum on the Commissions' Report tabled in Parliament.

by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

And, while no official statement was forthcoming yesterday, it is understood that the Board will examine of the findings as far as individual policemen are concerned.

This will, apparently, apply at all levels of the Force.

Disciplinary action could result from the investigations, it is understood, depending on the seriousness of each case.

Detailing action that will be taken as a result of the report, the memorandum states that:

- Procedures relating to the application for a ban on funerals will be reviewed, and

- In addition to what has already been done, the needs of the SAP, in terms of manpower, equipment and training in order to enable them to carry out riot control efficiently 'but with the least possible danger to themselves and the pub-

lic' will be constantly reviewed.

The memorandum emphasises that planning in connection with riot control prior to the incident in Uitenhage on March 21 had, among other things, focussed on:

- The formulation and publication of appropriate orders, instructions and directions for observance by policemen engaged in crowd and riot control;

- The availability and utilisation of all items of

control equipment and the training and re-training of personnel, and

- Continuous research into new equipment and expertise.

The memorandum also details steps taken immediately subsequent to the incident which saw:

- The appointment of Major-General D'Genis in command of riot police in the Eastern Cape and the re-issuing of existing orders and riot-control equipment;

- A senior deputy-commissioners' conference on police discipline, training and riot control methods;

- Urgent steps to supplement the manpower of the SAP in troubled areas with men from the SA Railways Police and the Defence Force;

- The establishment of a 24-hour operational centre at Police Headquarters to facilitate control of all units, and

- The establishment of temporary police bases in riot-stricken areas to curb lawlessness and to ensure the timely obtaining of relevant information.

The memorandum states that the Government wishes to reaffirm its acceptance of the responsibility for safeguarding all the people of South Africa.

It points out that leaders and organisations have, by word and deed, embarked on a path of lawlessness through mob action and individual attacks of persons and property.

The police, it adds, mainly bear the brunt of these attacks and they are sometimes exposed to great dangers.



# Number of injuries from the rear was 'disquieting'

## Political Correspondent

THAT so many of the injuries of those killed or injured at Uitenhage on March 21 were sustained from the rear was 'disquieting'.

And it can be concluded from this that the majority of shots fired by the crews of the two Casspirs were fired 'after the crowd had begun to disperse and run away'.

These are conclusions

reached by Mr Justice Kannemeyer with regard to inferences which could be drawn from the injuries sustained by the 20 killed and 27 injured.

With regard to the number killed, Mr Kannemeyer concludes that from the available evidence there was 'no reason to suggest' that any dead were unaccounted for and the Commission therefore found that 20

people were killed by police fire in the incident.

Commenting on a broadsheet distributed at a meeting at the University of Cape Town on March 25 containing reports that 43 people had died, the Judge suggests that a report in the 'Major Incidents Occurrence Book' of the Dias Divisional Council Ambulance Service stating that 43 patients had been conveyed

to hospital in Uitenhage from the scene of the incident might have been the source of this allegation.

'The ambulance driver would probably have heard the number mentioned and one can envisage this being repeated to a hospital worker who mistakenly understood this to refer to the number killed,' he adds.

With regard to the evidence that some 27 people were injured, Mr Justice Kannemeyer states that there can be 'no doubt' that this is not the full number.

Supporting this, the judge states that it is probable that some people with superficial injuries did not report to the hospital for treatment.

In addition, he points out, there is the suggestion that some injured people went to private doctors as they feared that if they attended hospital 'they may be identified as having been involved in the incident and face possible arrest'.

As a result of this, he concludes, it is not possible to give the total number of those injured.

Commenting on the injuries sustained, the Judge states that 35 of the 47 killed or injured were shot from the rear — five of these also had frontal wounds and one an injury to the sole of his foot.

It had to be accepted, the report adds, that the majority of those killed and wounded were in the front rows of the procession.

The report rejects evidence from Lt John Fouche that those behind the front ranks continued advancing after those in the front had been shot down.

If this evidence were correct, it is pointed out, then there had to be firing from the back of the procession, a contention which is dismissed.

## Police explanation of boy on bike rejected as false

### Parliamentary Correspondent

**THE Kannemeyer Commission has rejected as 'false' police explanations for the presence at the scene of the shooting of a bicycle belonging to a 15-year-old boy shot in the head during the incident.**

However, Judge Kannemeyer cautioned that this did not necessarily mean that the first police shot was deliberately fired at the boy, Kwanele Bucwa, as a number of witnesses who gave evidence had alleged.

Evidence by township residents to the Commission contended that the youth was riding a bicycle ahead of the procession from Langa and that the first shot was fired at him, after which a volley followed.

The version offered to the Commission by the police was that the bicycle only arrived on

the scene from the direction of Uitenhage once the crowd had dispersed after the shooting and after they had thrown a cordon around the area.

Judge Kannemeyer noted that if all the evidence by township witnesses was untrue there would be grounds for a 'massive conspiracy,' the existence of which was not supported by the evidence as a whole.

He noted further that although there was evidence that Bucwa fell after the first shot was fired, the details of how he came to be shot remained inconclusive.

The judge then poses the question whether the glancing blow Bucwa received on the back of his head could not have been a ricochet from the warning shot Lt John Fouche said he had fired before giving the general order for police to open fire.

'This immediately leads to the question of why the police do not admit this.

'One can only assume that if the warning shot had had what appeared to be fatal effects, it may well be understandable for an attempt to be made to conceal this fact,' the Commission said.



# Rastafarianism is an 'escapist cult'

Ormande Pollok

**Political Correspondent**  
**CAPE TOWN**—No sinister conclusion should be drawn from the fact that the Langa procession was being led by a member of the Rastafarian cult when police opened fire, Mr Justice Kannemeyer has said in his report on the shootings.

Identified as Buyile Patrick Bati who was killed by gunfire, he wore a three-quarter length cloak and braided hair and was heading the funeral column when he defied police orders to halt.

According to evidence by Mr Errol Moorcroft, Progressive Federal Party MP for Albany, the cult was 'a religion of the oppressed.'

The cult had been founded in the West Indies by Marcus Aurelius Garvey in the early 1930s.

'It was an escapist not a

revolutionary cult and looked for a release from the bondage of oppression — originally slavery and later white domination — and a return to freedom in Ethiopia under Ras Tafari, later Haile Selassie, the King of Kings, and Lion of Judah,' said Mr Justice Kannemeyer.

Violence was not part of the cult.

'The adherents do not want to drive the whites from Africa as they foresee a reversal of roles with the white man as servant and the black man the master,' he said.

Some entries in the man's note book supported the suggestion that the cult is non-violent one.

'A certain Bob Marley, apparently a leading member and a composer of reggae music, is referred to as a 'pacifist champion of human freedom,' he

said.

'There is also, however, certain references which belie the suggestion of non-violence, such as 'we will fight for our freedom and we shall win'.

'There is also evidence that the leader was in possession of a petrol bomb.

'It would be dangerous to draw an inference that the crowd was bent on violence because it was led by a Rastafarian.

'The funerals in question had assumed a political importance and were seen by many as symbolic of their struggle against oppression.

'A Rastafarian would be an appropriate leader for such a gathering and no sinister conclusion should be drawn from the fact that one was the leader in this instance.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said that while there had been claims that the

Rastafarian leader had been carrying a petrol bomb... it must be stated that no petrol bombs were thrown at the police or at their vehicles during the confrontation. No petrol bombs exploded during it.

He ruled out inferences that evidence concerning the presence of the petrol bomb had been fabricated.

'The evidence before the commission proves that the Rastafarian and another man at or near the front of the procession were in possession of petrol bombs,' he said.

'It is also clearly established that neither of these petrol bombs was ignited.

No petrol bombs were thrown.

'There are no grounds for suggesting that, apart from the two petrol bombs mentioned, any others were carried in the procession.'

## Sticks

There had doubtless been some sticks and perhaps other weapons in the crowd. Police evidence was that people had picked up stones when a Casspir arrived at Maduma square.

'One has the impression of persons, appreciating the possibility of a confrontation and picking up likely weapons which were at hand in anticipation thereof,' said Judge Kannemeyer.

'This certainly was not a mob armed to attack the White community of Uitenhage.

## Motions

'There is evidence that a member of the crowd at Maduma Square had a knife and that he went through the motions, directed to the police, of cutting a throat.

'This no doubt occurred as an act of bravado but the suggestion that many people at the square were brandishing knives is unacceptable.

'Thus, while it must be accepted that some, prob-

## Unacceptable

Lt Fouche's suggestion that they must have bounced back and rolled down the incline was unacceptable.

The only possible reason was that no appreciable number of stones had been thrown.

The suggestion that the crowd had thrown stones after a volley of buckshot and 9 mm. fire was unacceptable too.

'The acceptable evidence is that they turned to flee as soon as fire was opened and this is the probable reason why so many were injured in the back or side,' said Mr Justice Kannemeyer.

'In the result, the suggestion that there was a concerted attack by stoning or that numbers of stones were thrown at the Casspirs must be rejected.

The inevitable conclusion is that the stone attack as described by Lt Fouche and his men was fabricated in order, in part, to justify the shooting.



# Officer wants to forget Langa tragedy

Mercury Correspondent  
PORT ELIZABETH—Lt Johan Fouche, the officer who gave the order to open fire on the Langa marchers, and who was exonerated by the Kannemeyer Commission, said last night he wanted to forget the tragedy as soon as possible.

It had not been easy for him to open fire and the shootings and the events that followed had affected his life. It had been 'a terrible business and very tragic and unnecessary'.

'I am really sorry that something like this happened. I want to forget it as soon as possible.'

But if he found himself in a similar situation again, he said, he would do the same.

'As far as I'm concerned my action was according to the law. I couldn't take any other action.'

Lt Fouche remained convinced that even had his men been issued with tear-gas, rubber bullets and birdshot, they would not have been effective and would not have deterred the crowd of between 3 000 and 4 000.

A big crowd could not be stopped with rubber bullets, especially when the crowd was close, as the weapons had to be reloaded after every shot and there was always the danger that petrol bombs could be thrown into the open-topped Casspirs.

No policeman is going to use a rubber bullet, birdshot and tear-gas if his life is in danger, he said.

He had ordered his men to open fire when the leader of the crowd produced a petrol bomb. He had ordered a ceasefire as soon as he saw people begin to turn and disperse.

He had not enjoyed giving the order to fire, but had put his life and the lives of his men — almost all married with families — first.

'Should I have waited until we were all injured or dead before giving the order to fire? If I hadn't and they had gone into the white area what would have been the criticism then?'

Lt Fouche said he had been a member of the police force for 24 years and had riot training.

'Ten years ago we could go in with batons. We can't do that now. The whole riot situation has changed.'

He had received a number of sympathetic letters from all over the country. One had been from an American woman, with the same surname who had wanted to know if they were related.

He would not consider leaving the force.

'I am a policeman and I want to do my task as well as possible,' he said.



# Le Grange must be told to quit legal expert

AKG 12/6/85

275

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — President P W Botha had no option but to demand the resignation of the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, in the wake of the Kannemeyer Commission report, according to legal expert Professor John Dugard.

Professor Dugard, head of the University of the Witwatersrand's department of Applied Legal Studies, said yesterday that in any democracy the head of Government would demand the resignation of his Minister of Law and Order under such circumstances.

"If no such action is taken, the Government must not be surprised if Britain and the United States draw the conclusion that the South African Government condones the police action," Professor Dugard said.

The United Democratic Front has rejected the Commission's finding that the police had no choice but to act as they did when confronted by the funeral marchers outside Uitenhage on March 21.

"We reject completely the judge's conclusions that the police are not to be criticised for

their action in opening fire and that no sinister inference can be drawn from Minister le Grange's contradictory statements after the shootings," UDF publicity secretary, Mr Murphy Morobe, said.

"Once again the irrational actions of the South African Police have been defended. This commission has gone the way of all previous commissions. Since the Biko inquest there has been no hope that a commission in South Africa would go beyond the finding that nobody is to blame," Mr Morobe added.

## Misgivings

The UDF's misgivings on the Commission's findings have been supported by Mr Halton Cheadle, an attorney for the victims' families at the hearing, who said several questions that should have been examined by the commission were left unanswered.

The findings often used the phrase "persons unknown".

"One would have thought that one of the main aims of the commission would have been to find out who ordered police to use heavier ammunition, and why.

"It is unfortunate that despite the wide powers of the Commission the judge failed to subpoena those policemen who might have been responsible for such an order in view of his findings," Mr Cheadle said.

Most people and organisations approached for comment on the major findings in the Kannemeyer report agreed that the police should take full responsibility for the tragedy on March 21.

Professor Dugard said the Commission's report was a "serious indictment of the police".

Mrs Sylvia Gon of the South African Institute of Race Relations said the report "bears out the Institute's view that there is a need for a new approach to policing in the townships".

## Woman dies after meal on aircraft

Argus Foreign Service

LONDON. — An elderly woman has died of salmonella poisoning following a meal aboard a British Airways flight returning from Portugal. A number of other passengers were taken ill.

Mrs Lillian Perry, 77, died on Sunday. She had been ill since her holiday ended seven weeks ago.

An independent Portuguese catering company prepared the meals for the flight. An investigation is now trying to establish whether the airline food was responsible.



# Shootings debate: Le Grange must go —Suzman

1964 13/6/83

Political Correspondent

SWIFT Government action following the Kannemeyer report on the "ghastly happenings" in Langa, Uitenhage, on March 21, was urged in Parliament today by Mrs Helen Suzman (MP Houghton).

She said the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, could not escape the fact that he bore the ultimate responsibility for the "ghastly happenings" at Langa, Uitenhage, on March 21 and he must resign.

She was speaking at the start of the special debate in the Assembly on the Kannemeyer Commission's report on the shooting by the police of 20 people and the injuring of at least 27.

The House of Representatives and the House of Delegates will have similar special debates tomorrow.

## ALARMING PICTURE

Mrs Suzman said the Kannemeyer report revealed an alarming picture of confused lines of communication where funeral arrangements were concerned and a total lack of understanding of the importance of funerals to the township residents.

The report went as far as to say that if Captain Gert Goosen had not had the holding of funerals on the dates set, prohibited there might well have been no incident at Langa.

She hoped that the board of inquiry which had been appointed would act swiftly to identify those whose actions had been the cause, directly or indirectly, of the events and that punitive measures would ensue.

It could not be left for blacks to say "the police can get away with murder".

## "ANOTHER BIKO"

"Let us not have another Biko to dog us through the years."

Mrs Suzman also urged the Government to withdraw all charges against those wounded on March 21.

The Government should instead be offering ex gratia compensation to the families of those wounded or incapacitated as a first step to establishing better relations between the police and the local community.

Without such better relations the unrest would continue and accelerate.

The report accepted that the statement the Minister made in Parliament on March 21 was made in good faith and was based on falsehoods told by the police in Uitenhage.

The blind loyalty so often displayed by the Minister to-

(Turn to Page 3, col 1)



# Move to end the boycotts

275  
E. Post  
13/6/85

By KIN BENTLEY

**A DETERMINED effort is to be made in Grahamstown and Adelaide to solve the problems which have led to black boycotts of white businesses in the towns.**

Representatives of the black communities in Grahamstown's townships will probably meet the town's Chamber of Commerce tomorrow to discuss possible ways of ending the boycott, now in its fourth day.

It is understood the solution may be found in an undertaking by the chamber to convey black grievances to the appropriate authorities.

The president, Mr Stephen Birt, said today he had

contacted the chairman of the Grahamstown Civic Association (Graca), Mr Billy Ndwebisa, on Monday and proposed that the two organisations meet.

The chamber was prepared to act as a "go-between" in the situation.

He said the boycott was hitting many traders who relied on African trade.

Mr Ndwebisa said, "Grahamstown's Africans consider themselves part and parcel of the town, but as yet the whites have never voiced our grievances."

Some of the major short-term problems facing blacks, he said, were:

- The police presence in the townships "unsettled people".

- The need to do away with the Rini Council, which "did nothing for the community". The council was

elected in 1983 by only 4.6% of the people.

- The Government was not prepared to sit down and negotiate with blacks and ask them what they wanted.

In Adelaide, the public relations officer for the local businessmen's association, Mr Keith Wootton, said the association met various black organisations for the first time on Tuesday.

The black civic organisations had asked the association to use its influence to register their complaints.

The association was drafting letters to the South African Police headquarters in Cradock about black dissatisfaction with the police presence, and to other bodies.

The association had been told at the meeting that the boycott, which was hurting many white businesses, would not be lifted until it was seen to be helping them.



# Shocking truth after Uitenhage

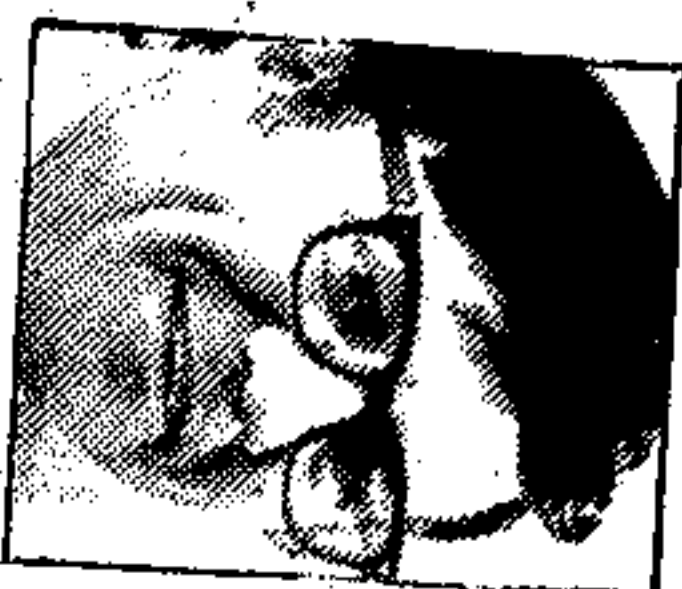
LIEUTENANT John Fouche, the officer who ordered the police to open fire on a funeral procession at Uitenhage on March 21, was so shocked by the killing of 20 people that he had afterwards to be given tranquillisers.

So he forgot until the next day to report that, among the weapons he had seen in the crowd, was a petrol bomb.

It was a pity. By the time he recalled the truth, according to the Kannemeyer commission, Minister of Law and Order Louis le Grange had given Parliament a false story that pretended the police had been surrounded and attacked with stones, sticks and petrol bombs.

## Fortunate

The Kannemeyer commission found, to the contrary, that "no petrol bombs were thrown at the police or at their vehicles". There was no mention of petrol bombs in the police radio log, nor in the police inventory of items found at the site, nor did any appear in the photographs taken afterwards. A telex sent to the commissioner failed to



## KEN OWEN

mention petrol bombs.

Each of these lapses was explained, but the police were especially fortunate to find corroborative evidence — the broken necks of two bottles, each with a twist of paper in it, and both containing traces of petrol. Neither had been hit, and both bottles are assumed to have broken when the shooting started.

The commission accepted the evidence of the bottle necks, rejecting any suggestion that they had been planted by the police. On other points, however, it found the police less easy to believe.

Police evidence was not only ex-

aggerated. It was unconvincing or less convincing, unacceptable, incorrect or incredible; and on one occasion false. The evidence of a District Commandant, Lt-Colonel D Pretorius, was "difficult to accept" and a large chunk of the police story was simply fabricated in order to justify the shooting.

That story was vivid. Lt. Fouche testified that he saw so many weapons in the hands of the crowd — sticks, stones, knives and, of course, the petrol bombs — that he feared for the lives of his men. One of those men, a veteran of the Border, was overcome with terror and covered in the bowels of the Casspir.

When the police later came to gather up the weapons they found one length of metal, one square piece of wood, one pick handle and one green-and-yellow umbrella.

Pictures of the tarred road surface show only a few stones scattered about, and the police gathered up a bagful. This was especially puzzling in view of evidence, accepted by the commission, that the police had taunted the crowd, inviting them to throw

stones. "Gibisela, gibisela," cried a white policeman from his Casspir. The word, says the commission means "throw".

The evidence raises other problems: told that the crowd was singing a threat to kill whites (a threat reinforced when one man made a gesture of slitting his own throat), Fouche concluded that the inhabitants of the town 2.6km away were in danger. He fired a warning shot.

## Shortcoming

A bare-breasted coloured woman flung a stone against the side of a Casspir. Fouche ordered his men to open fire. Stones rained upon them. The front rank fell, but those behind kept coming. Suddenly, they broke and fled. Fouche ordered the ceasefire.

The story had its shortcomings. The leaders of the crowd were largely women and children — almost half those shot were under the age of 17, five were women, the youngest was 11. It was hard to see them as an invading impi.

Then no stones fell into the open-

top vehicles, and at a range of 10m, none of the police was hit, a phenomenon which the commission found "incredible". It concluded that no appreciable quantity of stones was thrown.

Besides, 35 of the 47 casualties were shot in the back, only six from the front, which cannot be reconciled with the tale of a mad charge of people who kept coming.

The commission accepts that the police were frightened. No man, it observed, would admit to such cowardice as the Border veteran huddling in the Casspir unless it were true.

It accepts, too, that the funeral was deviously banned, and the banning order was obtained on an improper basis. It says the police were ill-equipped, and some of its orders cannot be explained. It talks of men who were confused and unnerved.

Then it concludes that neither the error of judgment nor the human frailty of any person can be blamed for the shootings — which may deprive the police of the most charitable explanation for their behaviour.



11664  
13/6/85 (275)

# Le Grange must go — Suzman

*Cont from Page 1*

ward the police in fact did him no credit.

In this instance he compounded the harm by re-iterating this inaccurate statement on March 26, saying he was totally happy with the information he had conveyed to Parliament and was confident it was the correct version.

Since then he had stated in a magazine interview that certain policemen involved in the shooting were guilty of flagrant disregard of very clear instructions.

He said he had personally visited the Eastern Cape during the week prior to the shooting and had satisfied himself that all the necessary equipment was there.

## TRAGIC EVENTS

Yet, he said, he was informed within a fortnight that certain officers had decided at their own discretion how things should be done.

Mrs Suzman said she hoped that a statement in the report that no one person could be blamed would not be interpreted by the Government as exoneration of everyone concerned with the tragic events.

The finding meant instead that the board of inquiry would interpret it that several people, including some in the highest echelons of the police, could be blamed.

A telex message about "eliminating" people in riot situations which was sent from the police headquarters in Pretoria should be thoroughly investigated.

## ATTITUDE

The Kannemeyer report had concluded that the non-issue of certain riot control equipment at Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth was the result of a policy deliberately adopted because police officers at the area were at the time questioning the efficacy of the old and tried measures.

It could not be determined who was responsible.

What all this revealed was a total lack of control and discipline within the police force — confirmation of suspicion she had voiced in a debate on the Uitenhage events in Parliament on March 27. Mrs. Suzman said then that the police had reached the point where their attitude was that they had had enough from these blacks and that it was time to show them, once and for all, who was boss.

● See Page 7.



# Ambulance drivers <sup>AKC 12/6/88</sup> still jobless <sup>278</sup>

Argus Bureau

UITENHAGE - Two of the ambulance drivers who were dismissed by the Dias Divisional Council after they testified before the Kannemeyer Commission inquiring into the Langa police shooting of March 21 are still jobless.

The third driver who gave evidence, Mr Andrew Barlow, has been re-employed by the council in a new position. Mr Joseph Berry and Mr Michael Goqo remain unemployed.

This was confirmed yesterday by the secretary of the council, Mr N W Anderson. He stressed that the decision to dismiss the men was not an act of victimisation because "my council would never do that to any of its employees".

## NEGLIGENCE

Mr Anderson said the dismissals had nothing to do with the evidence they gave to the commission, which hinted at negligence by hospital authorities regarding some people injured in the Langa shooting.

Mr Goqo had not been confirmed in his job and was on probation at the time of his dismissal. He had attained very low marks in an examination set for him and had also been on probation because he had been dismissed by his previous employer.

Mr Anderson said Mr Berry had been given a final warning by the council before the events at Langa.



## Ambulance drivers still jobless

Argus Bureau

WITENHAGE — Two of the ambulance drivers who were dismissed by the Dias Divisional Council after they testified before the Kannemeyer Commission inquiring into the Langa police shooting of March 21 are still jobless.

The third driver who gave evidence, Mr Andrew Barlow, has been re-employed by the council in a new position. Mr Joseph Berry and Mr Michael Gogo remain unemployed.

This was confirmed yesterday by the secretary of the council, Mr N W Anderson. He stressed that the decision to dismiss the men was not an act of victimisation because "my council would never do that to any of its employees".

### NEGLIGENCE

Mr Anderson said the dismissals had nothing to do with the evidence they gave to the commission, which hinted at negligence by hospital authorities regarding some people injured in the Langa shooting.

Mr Gogo had not been confirmed in his job and was on probation at the time of his dismissal. He had attained very low marks in an examination set for him and had also been on probation because he had been dismissed by his previous employer.

Mr Anderson said Mr Berry had been given a final warning by the council before the events at Langa.

## PE Azapo home petrol-bombed, mother assaulted

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — A mother of supporters of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) has been assaulted and her home petrol-bombed in New Brighton.

She was injured when hit on the head with a blunt instrument before fleeing to the home of the Rev Mzwandile Maqina, where she received first-aid.

Azapo members, gathered at Mr Maqina's house, blamed their rivals in the United Democratic Front (UDF) for the attack, saying that only the night before the homes of two other Azapo members were destroyed in petrol-bomb attacks.

The houses belonged to Mr Thami Mkhonto and Mr Vuyile Qoqo. Mr Maqina and Azapo's vice-president for the Cape, Mr Phambili Ntloko, said they believed the attacks were by the UDF.

### "WAYLAID ON WAY FROM SHOPS"

Mr Ntloko said he doubted if the UDF was genuine about wanting peace.

He claimed he was waylaid on his way from the shops last night and surrounded by armed men. They did not identify themselves but accused him of being a member of Azapo.

"I saw what the questions were leading to and had no doubt that I would soon be attacked. I ran away, followed by the men, and jumped a few fences before finding refuge in the home of another Azapo member," Mr Ntloko said.

From there he telephoned Mr Maqina's house and asked for help. Friends went to the house where Mr Ntloko was hiding and rescued him.



275 E. Post  
13/6/85

# Bicycle theft suspect, two SAP men hurt in Walmer

## Crime Reporter

A SUSPECT in a bicycle theft case was wounded in the stomach and two policemen injured — one of them fairly seriously — when a group of people threw stones at two policemen on foot near Walmer township yesterday afternoon.

The drama started at 4.15pm when the policemen, Constable G Barker and Constable R Botha, were following a youth who was allegedly riding a stolen bicycle.

They arrested him for theft.

The youth resisted and a struggle ensued at the corner of Community Street and Moore Road, Walmer. The streets are situated near Walmer township.

A group of five bystanders started throwing stones at the policemen, and Const Barker was hit on the back and legs.

The youth wrenched free and joined the stone-throwers, according to police.

Const Botha fired a single shot and a youth was wounded in the stomach.

Const Botha, who had been hit on the head, lost consciousness and collapsed.

The wounded youth also fell to the ground and was later admitted to the Livingstone Hospital.

A second man was arrested by Const Barker, but four other men who had taken part in the stone-throwing got away.

Const Botha was admitted to the Provincial Hospital suffering from concussion and a head wound.

Const Barker was treated and discharged.

Police confiscated a bicycle.



# Group rob, <sup>275</sup> ~~281~~ assault <sup>E. Post</sup> liquor <sup>14/6/85</sup> seller

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

A SHEBEEN OWNER in Port Elizabeth's sprawling shantytown, Soweto, alleges he was assaulted and robbed by more than 10 men whom he described as soldiers on Tuesday night at the shebeen which he runs from his home.

Mr Dodo Dodsota, 30, told the Evening Post he was watching television when the men came into the house.

Some of them went into an adjoining room and found quantities of liquor. They asked him if he had a licence to run a shebeen.

Mr Dodsota said he did not have a licence.

Four struck him with the butts of their rifles.

Mr Dodsota said the men moved around and pulled down his portable television and a hi-fi set from a shelf and threw them on to the floor.

"They shot at the window panes with their guns," he said.

He said the men took R500 in cash, sunglasses, a wristwatch, a case of beer, four bottles of brandy and broke jugs of wine.

Mr Dodsota reported the robbery and assault to the police at Kwazakele and was taken to Algoa Park Police Station to make a statement. He was then taken to a doctor by the police and examined.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said the case was being investigated.



Unrest situations: Citizen Force/Commando units

273 Hansard  
1989. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether any (a) Citizen Force and (b) commando units were used to (i) control unrest and/or (ii) monitor townships in (aa) the Eastern Cape and (bb) any other townships in the Republic during the latest specified period of 12 months for which information is available; if so,

(2) (a) on how many occasions, (b) on what dates, (c) in which townships and (d) what were the circumstances requiring the use of these units in each case?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

For the period 1 May 1984 to 31 May 1985 the information is as follows:

(1) (a) and (b)(i) and (ii)(aa) and (bb) Yes.

(2) Members of the SA Defence Force have been deployed at times in composite units comprising Permanent Force, Citizen Force, Commandos and National Service members on service in support of prevention or

(a) Yes.

(aa) (bb) (cc)

2 4 October 1984 Kathlehong  
1 17 April 1985 Langa (Uitenhage)

All these deaths occurred while the members of the SA Defence Force in-

(ii)

suppression of terrorism and of internal disorder and in the preservation of life and property throughout the Republic. To supply the number of occasions, the dates, the place and the reason for the deployment of these troops would entail an administrative effort running to hundreds of pages. These duties are arranged on a decentralized basis and as it would take months to compile these records, it is not considered cost-effective.

Unrest situations: deaths/persons injured

990. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether any persons (a) died and (b) were injured as a result of action taken by members of the South African Defence Force in unrest situations in the Republic during the latest specified period of 12 months for which information is available; if so, (i)(aa) how many, (bb) when, (cc), where, in respect of each category, and (ii) what were the circumstances surrounding each death or injury?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

For the period 1 May 1984 to 31 May 1985 the information is as follows:

1 20 April 1985 Despatch—Black Township  
1 18 May 1985 Duduza (Springs)

volved were performing service in support of the SA Police in the prevention or suppression of internal disorder. As the deaths are still subject to judicial enquiries the information pertaining thereto cannot be divulged.

1 3 March 1985 Tanyt—Black Township (Grahamstown)

A vehicle speeded away after it had been ordered to stop by a patrol. An armed Black man in the vehicle was wounded in the leg when a shot was fired at the vehicle in an effort to stop it.

Unrest situations: arrests/persons questioned

991. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Defence:

(a) How many persons were (i) arrested and (ii) questioned by South African Defence Force personnel in, as a result of an/or in connection with unrest situations in the Republic during the latest specified period of 12 months for which information is available and (b)(i) when, (ii) where, and (iii) what were the circumstances surrounding such arrest or questioning, in each case?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(a) and (b) For the period 1 May 1984 to 31 May 1985, none.

Unrest situations: national servicemen

993. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether any national servicemen who were (a) employed in unrest situations and (b) required to patrol Black townships in the Republic lodged objections during the latest

specified period of 12 months for which information is available with the South African Defence Force in connection with having to perform such tasks; if so, (i) how many, (ii) where, and (iii) when, in each case;

(2) whether any of these national servicemen were offered alternative duties; if not, why not; if so, how many;

(3) whether any national servicemen have been court-martialled for refusing to be deployed in Black townships; if so, (a)(i) how many and (ii) in respect of what date is this information furnished and (b) what were the (i) charges, (ii) findings and (iii) sentences in each case?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) and (3) For the period 1 May 1984 to 31 May 1985, none.

(2) Falls away.

Unrest situations: members killed/injured

994. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether any members of the South



African Defence Force were (a) killed and (b) injured in unrest situations in the Republic during the latest specified period of 12 months for which statistics are available; if so, (i) how many, (ii) where, (iii) when, and (iv) what (aa) was the cause of and (bb) where the circumstances surrounding their death or injury, in each case?

**The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:**

For the period 1 May 1984 tot 31 May 1985 the information is as follows:

(a) Yes.

(i) One.

(ii) Near Alberton.

(iii) 8 May 1985.

(iv) (aa) Motor vehicle accident.

(bb) Two Buffel vehicles were involved in a head-on collision.

(b) Yes.

(i) Twenty-five.

(ii) Galeshwe  
Kwatema  
Alberton  
Soweto  
Zwelitsha  
Kwazakele  
New Brighton

(iii) 6 October 1984 and various dates during April and May 1985.

(iv) (aa) 1 Member was accidentally wounded during the firing of a shotgun.

7 Members were injured in stone throwing.

3 Members were injured in shooting accidents involving their own weapons.

14 Members were injured in motor vehicle accidents.

(bb) Executing service in support of the SA Police in the prevention and suppression of internal disorder.

**Black townships: temporary/permanent bases**

995. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether the South African Defence Force established any (a) temporary and/or (b) permanent bases within the boundaries of any Black townships in the Republic during the latest specified period of 12 months for which information is available; if so, (i) in which townships, (ii) on what dates, and (iii) for what periods, in each cases;

(2) whether any of these bases were manned by national servicemen at any time; if so, (a) which bases and (b) what percentage of the personnel at each such base was made up of national servicemen?

**The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:**

(1) No temporary or permanent SA Defence Force bases were established within the boundaries of Black townships in the Republic over the period 1 May 1984 to 31 May 1985.

(2) Falls away.

**QUESTIONS UNDER NAME OF MEMBER**

**Andrew, Mr K M—**

**General Affairs:**

Agricultural Economics, 352

Communications, 268, 270, 310, 312, 480

Constitutional Development and Planning, 1065, 1238, 1705

Co-operation, Development and Education, 8, 9, 10, 78, 79, 103, 122, 162,

163, 229, 230, 231, 235, 301, 302,

307, 308, 311, 364, 400, 421, 422,

455, 469, 472, 479, 525, 553, 570,

576, 626, 637, 645, 734, 753, 863,

866, 869, 930, 947, 948, 979, 980,

1007, 1104, 1106, 1109, 1231, 1233,

1234, 1293, 1297, 1321, 1322, 1364,

1373, 1377, 1414, 1415, 1493, 1551,

1607, 1614, 1629, 1674, 1700, 1703,

1706, 1731, 1756, 1763, 1764

Defence, 444, 1594, 1826, 1827, 1828,

1829, 1830, 1832

Environmental Affairs and Tourism, 478

Finance, 240, 451, 1290

Foreign Affairs, 695

Health and Welfare, 463, 1783

Home Affairs, 785, 1364

Justice, 160, 312, 319, 328, 363, 898, 986,

1553, 1813

Law and Order, 199, 207, 376, 1361, 1423,

1492, 1552, 1672

Manpower, 609

Mineral and Energy Affairs, 239

National Education, 237, 696

Public Works, 1042, 1495

State President, 610, 611

Trade and Industry, 648, 1673

Transport Affairs, 77, 263, 444, 732, 899

Water Affairs, 377

**Own Affairs:**

Agriculture and Water Supply, 464

Budget, 179, 288

Education and Culture, 240, 288, 382,

1259, 1560

Health Services and Welfare, 433, 465

Local Government, Housing and Works,

180, 183, 619, 1430, 1677

**Aronson, Mr T—**

Public Works, 1147

**Barnford, Mr B R—**

Public Works, 276, 1221

**Barnard, Dr M S—**

**General Affairs:**

Agricultural Economics, 352, 832

Constitutional Development and Planning, 218

Co-operation, Development and Education, 53, 150, 456, 461, 647, 823,

981, 1617

Finance, 403, 498

Health and Welfare, 82, 142, 147, 207,

237, 238, 239, 248, 263, 411, 460,

461, 462, 464, 473, 482, 483, 487,

488, 508, 587, 588, 810, 815, 816,

817, 821, 858, 917, 1125, 1135,

1147, 1222, 1370, 1462, 1528, 1566,

1611

Home Affairs, 697, 1026

Justice, 681

Law and Order, 318, 1222, 1708

Manpower, 1262, 1396, 1398

Transport Affairs, 80, 410, 708, 1753

**Own Affairs:**

Education and Culture, 174, 454, 1630

Health Services and Welfare, 171, 333,

756, 763

**Barnard, Mr S P—**

Defence, 47

Finance, 15

**Boraine, Dr A L—**

Communications, 799

Constitutional Development and Planning, 1070

Co-operation, Development and Education, 7, 628, 1118

Health and Welfare, 451, 1572

Justice, 988

Law and Order, 29, 203, 256, 594, 893,

894



FRIDAY, 14 JUNE 1985

so, (i) when, (ii) from whom and (iii) what was the nature of the representations;

tunity in order to enable me to abolish the condition without licensees applying for it.

- (2) whether any steps are to be taken in this regard; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when?

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

Department of Trade and Industry  
Private Bag X84, Pretoria 0001  
Tel. Add.: FABRICOM  
Telex: 3-21351 SA  
Tel. (012) 28-5500, Ext.

- (1) (a) Yes.

Your Reference

- (b) No.

Our Reference 1/11/29/(A/V)

- (i) Approximately two years ago.

Enquiries

- (ii) Various licensees.

Dear Licensee/Authority Holder

- (iii) To abolish separate serving areas for Whites and non-Whites in the same premises.

# SEPARATE SERVING AREAS IN OFF-CONSUMPTION OUTLETS

By direction of the Honourable the Minister of Trade and Industry I am required to inform you that in his opinion experience has shown that no further justification exists for the continued imposition of a condition to a licence or authority constituting separate serving areas in off-consumption outlets.

By virtue of the powers vested in him by the Liquor Act, 1977 the Minister has, with effect from the date hereof, withdrawn the said condition in respect of the following authorities:

- (a) authorities granted to the holders of hotel liquor and wine house licences to sell liquor for off-consumption;

- (b) holders of wine farmers' authorities in terms of section 24 of the Act; and

FRIDAY, 14 JUNE 1985

- (c) holders of an authority in terms of section 210 of the Act to sell liquor for off-consumption.

Should you experience any uncertainty regarding the matter you are at liberty to contact my office for further particulars.

The said condition has also been imposed in the case of the following off-consumption licences and on-consumption licences with authority to sell liquor for off-consumption:

- (a) liquor store licences;  
(b) wholesale liquor licences;  
(c) wine farmers' licences; and

- (d) authorities granted to the holders of bar and wine and malt liquor licences to sell liquor for off-consumption.

Although the Minister would have wished to abolish the said condition of his own accord in the latter cases, section 43 of the Act requires, on account of the principle that licensees must be heard before a condition may be abolished, that such a condition may only be abolished upon application by the licensee. It is consequently recommended that you consider directing the necessary request to me in order that I may give consideration thereto.

I wish to invite your attention to the fact that in the case where the condition has not already been officially abolished and you of your own accord decide to act contrary to the condition, you expose yourself to the risk of being prosecuted. For your information I wish to further inform you that the abolition of the condition does not result in your being required in future to conduct only one serving area if you have to date conducted business from more than one such area. Provided that official permission is not required to effect structural alterations for example, it will be left in your discretion to decide upon the serving of persons upon your premises.

Yours faithfully

DIRECTOR: LIQUOR AFFAIRS

Unrest situations: Port Elizabeth University

military unit

987. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether the Port Elizabeth University military unit was deployed in unrest situations in the Eastern Cape during the latest specified period of 12 months for which information is available; if so, (a) on how many occasions, (b) on what dates, (c) in which township and (d) what were the circumstances requiring the deployment of this unit on each occasion?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

For the period 1 May 1984 to 31 May 1985 the reply is, yes.

- (a) Two.

- (b) 4 and 5 May 1985.

- (c) New Brighton and Kwanobuhle.

- (d) Rioting among the inhabitants of the areas necessitated SA police action, supported by the SA Defence Force.



# UDF man on murder charge

275  
E. Post 14/6/85

Dispatch Correspondent  
PORT ELIZABETH —

The regional president of the United Democratic Front in the Eastern Cape, Mr Edgar Ngoyi, appeared briefly in the New Brighton magistrate's court yesterday on a charge of murder.

He was not asked to plead and a detailed indictment was not made available.

When Mr Ngoyi appeared, people in the gallery applauded, stamped their feet, chanted slogans, and gave black power salutes.

Mr Ngoyi returned their greetings, with a raised, clenched fist.

The magistrate, Mr J. Pienaar, ordered police to clear the court.

After an adjournment Mr Pienaar told Mr Ngoyi's attorney, Mr Silas Mkanunu, that he should warn Mr Ngoyi not to behave in court in a manner which incites the audience, adding that he saw no reason why Mr Ngoyi could not be charged with contempt of court.

The case was postponed to July 10 pending further investigations. Mr Ngoyi was remanded.

Mr Ngoyi was arrested, together with his vice-president, Mr Henry Fazzie, at the UDF offices in Port Elizabeth on Monday.

Mr Fazzie said yesterday he had been released on Wednesday night without being charged.



# Policemen injured

Cape Times  
14/6/85

Own Correspondent

275

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two white policemen were injured and a black man was wounded by police in Walmer township here on Wednesday night as unrest continued in the Eastern Cape.

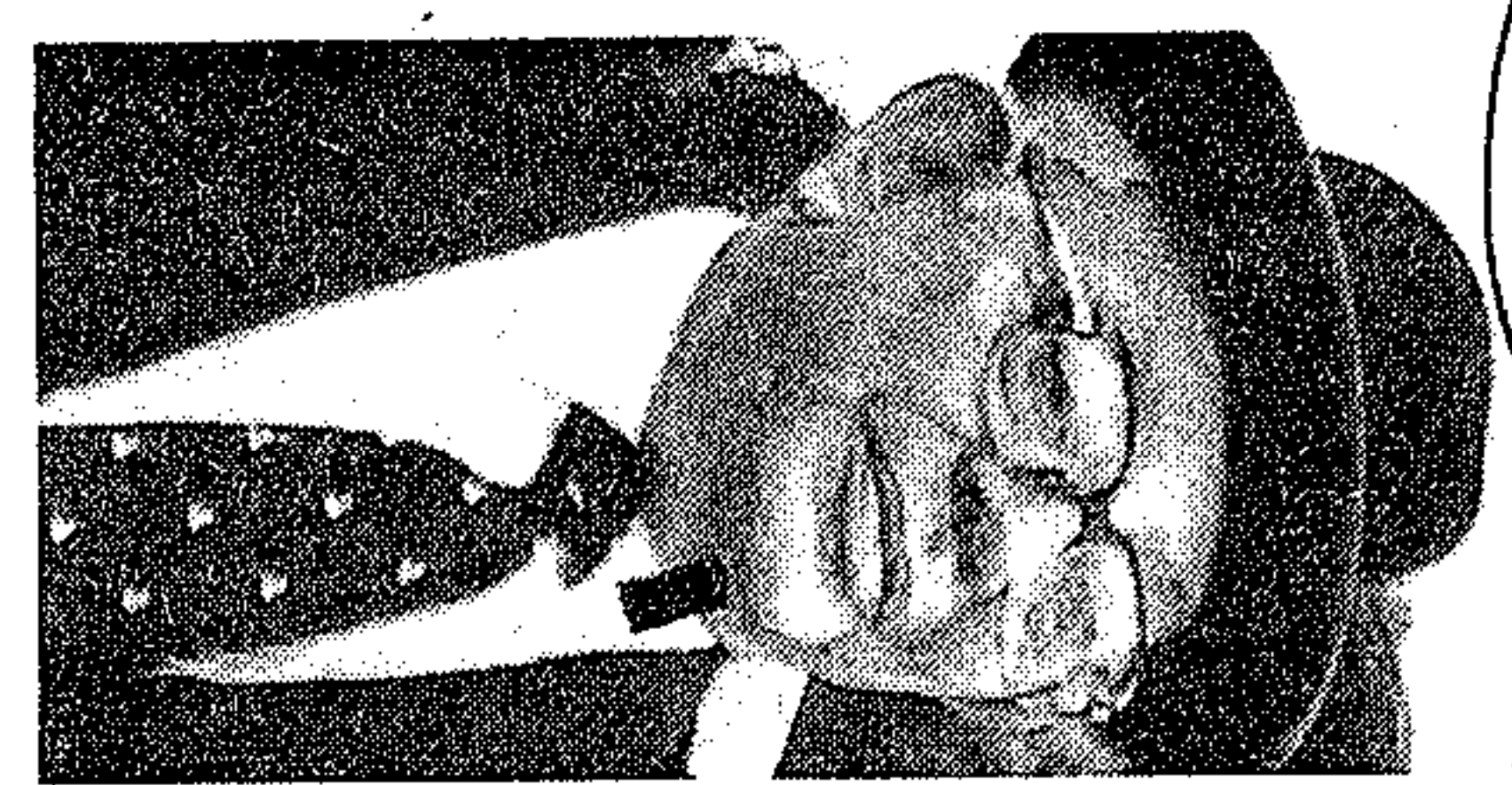
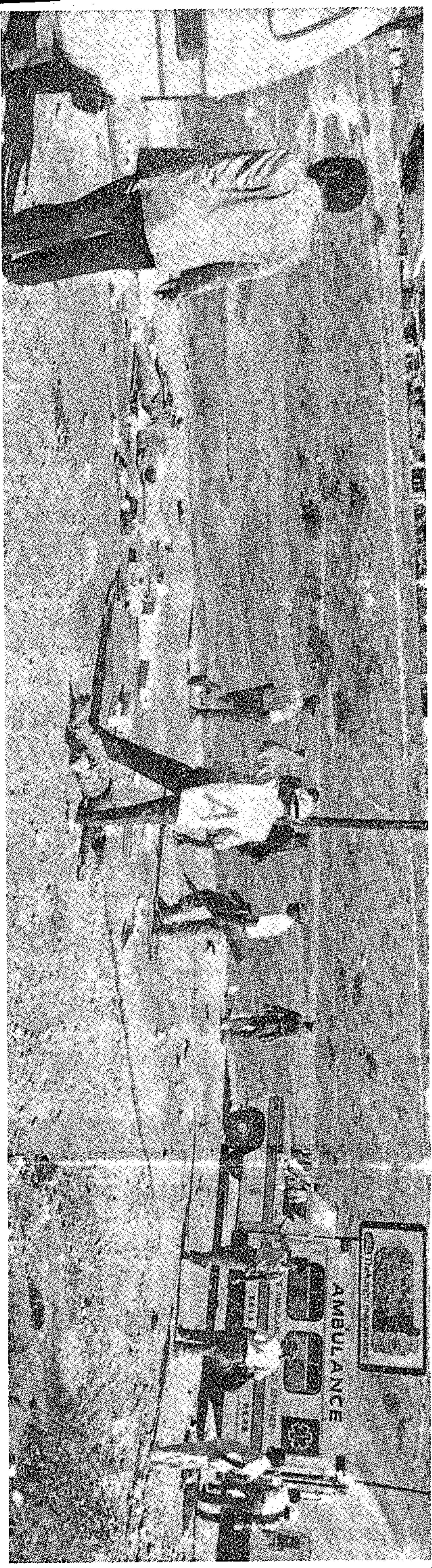
According to a spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria, the policemen were injured by "a stone-throwing mob" in the township after they arrested a man for theft.

During the incident "and in self-defence" one of the policemen had opened fire on the mob, wounding a man, the spokesman said. Both policemen had been taken to hospital after the incident.

● The spokesman said police arrested 279 people on a number of charges, including possession of suspected stolen property, possession of dagga, theft and dealing in dagga, in an "anti-crime" operation early yesterday in a township near Bothaville in the Free State.



# Continue The Grange Murders Cape Times 12/6/85 278



Mr Justice Kannemeyer

Mr

A police picture of the scene of the shooting in Meduna Road in Langa township on March 21 this year.

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

**THE Progressive Federal Party last night demanded the resignation of the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and the suspension of all the police officers involved in the Uitenhage shooting on March 21 this year.**

The PFP's law and order spokesman, Mrs Helen Suzman, last night said that the policemen involved should be suspended at least until the findings of a board of inquiry, established by the govern-

ment, were published.

She said that yesterday's Kannemeyer Commission report on the shooting — which found that of the 20 people killed and 27 known to be have been injured, 35 had been "shot from the rear" — was a "devastating indictment" of the manner in which Mr Le Grange was handling the portfolio of law and order and that "he must resign".

Reacting to the steps announced by Mr Le Grange in response to criticism of the police in the report, Mrs Suzman said: "I am still left with the impression that the police in the Eastern Cape are a law

unto themselves."

Detailing the government's response to report, Mr Le Grange announced that a board of inquiry had been appointed in terms of the Police Act to "consider matters relating to certain findings" of the commission.

The procedures relating to the application for prohibition in respect of funerals is also to be reviewed.

And the manpower, equipment and training needs of the SAP necessary to carry out effective riot control "will be constantly kept under review".

In his reaction, Mr Le

Grange did not disclose whether any punitive action was being considered against individuals within the SAP, to which he extended the "gratitude and appreciation" of the government and South Africa.

However, he did note that "leaders and organizations engaged in attempts at the destabilization of South Africa, have by word and deed embarked on a path of lawlessness through mob action and individual attacks on persons and property."

The report of the Kannemeyer Commission found that blame for the deaths of 20 people and the injury of an un-

disclosed number "cannot be attributed to the error of judgement or the human frailty of any one person."

However, had the holding of funerals on the anniversary of the Sharpeville massacre not been "unnecessarily" interfered with by the police there could be "little doubt" that the funeral procession would have proceeded through Uitenhage without incident.

In addition, had proper equipment been available the gathering "may well have been dispersed with little or no harm to the persons involved."

Other major findings of the 166-page report include:

● The crowd had clearly initially gathered in Langa to go to funerals and there was no reason to believe that there had been a planned march in order to attack the inhabitants of Uitenhage.

● No petrol bombs were thrown at police or their vehicles during the confrontation, but two members of the crowd had been possession of petrol bombs.

● Some stones had been thrown at the police patrol vehicles, but the suggestion that there was a concerted attack by stoning or that a number of stones were thrown at the vehicles was rejected.

● A total of 35 47 killed and if shot from the rear

● The decision in charge of the C

● The crews o

● The crews o

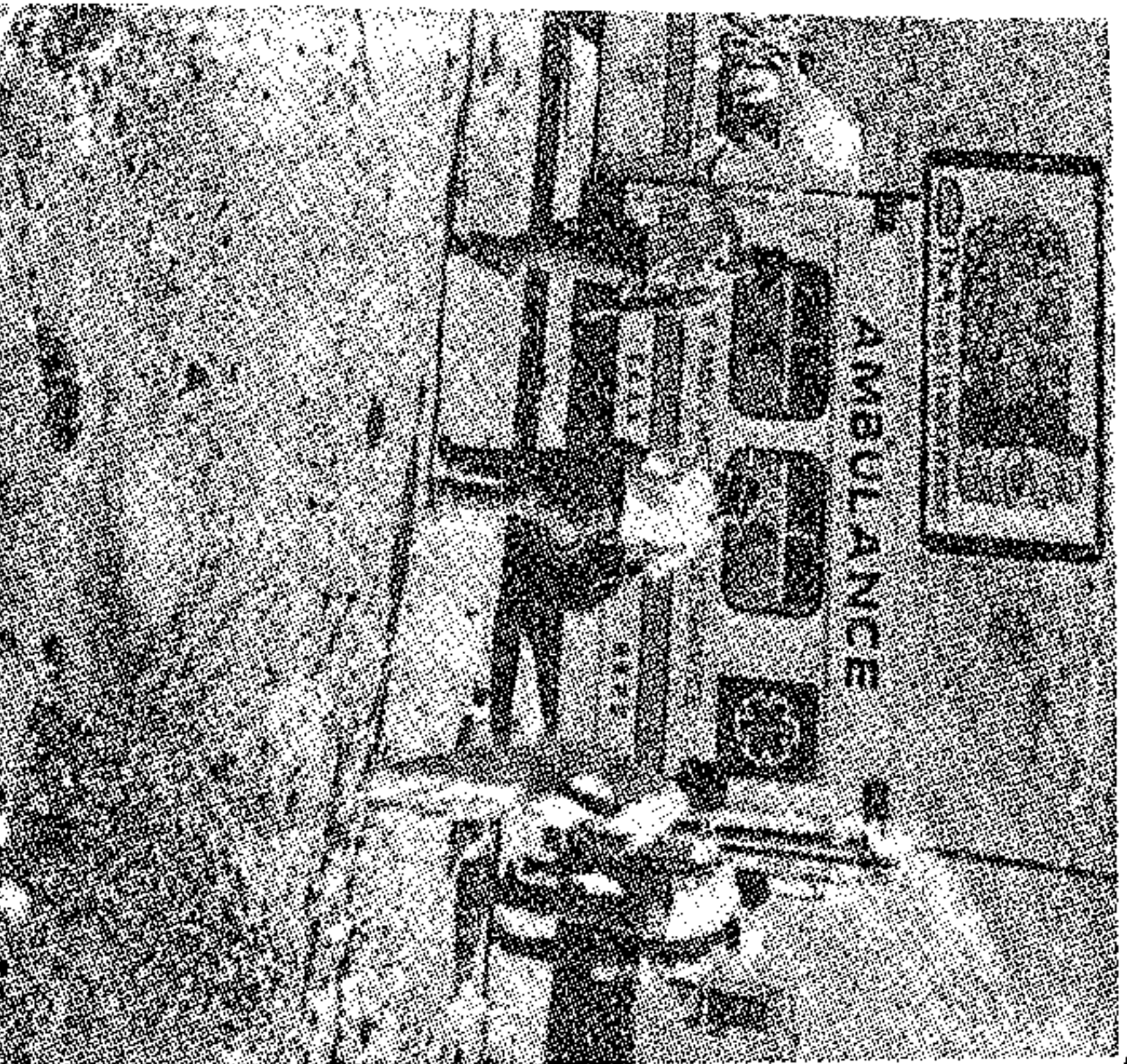


# Just Go

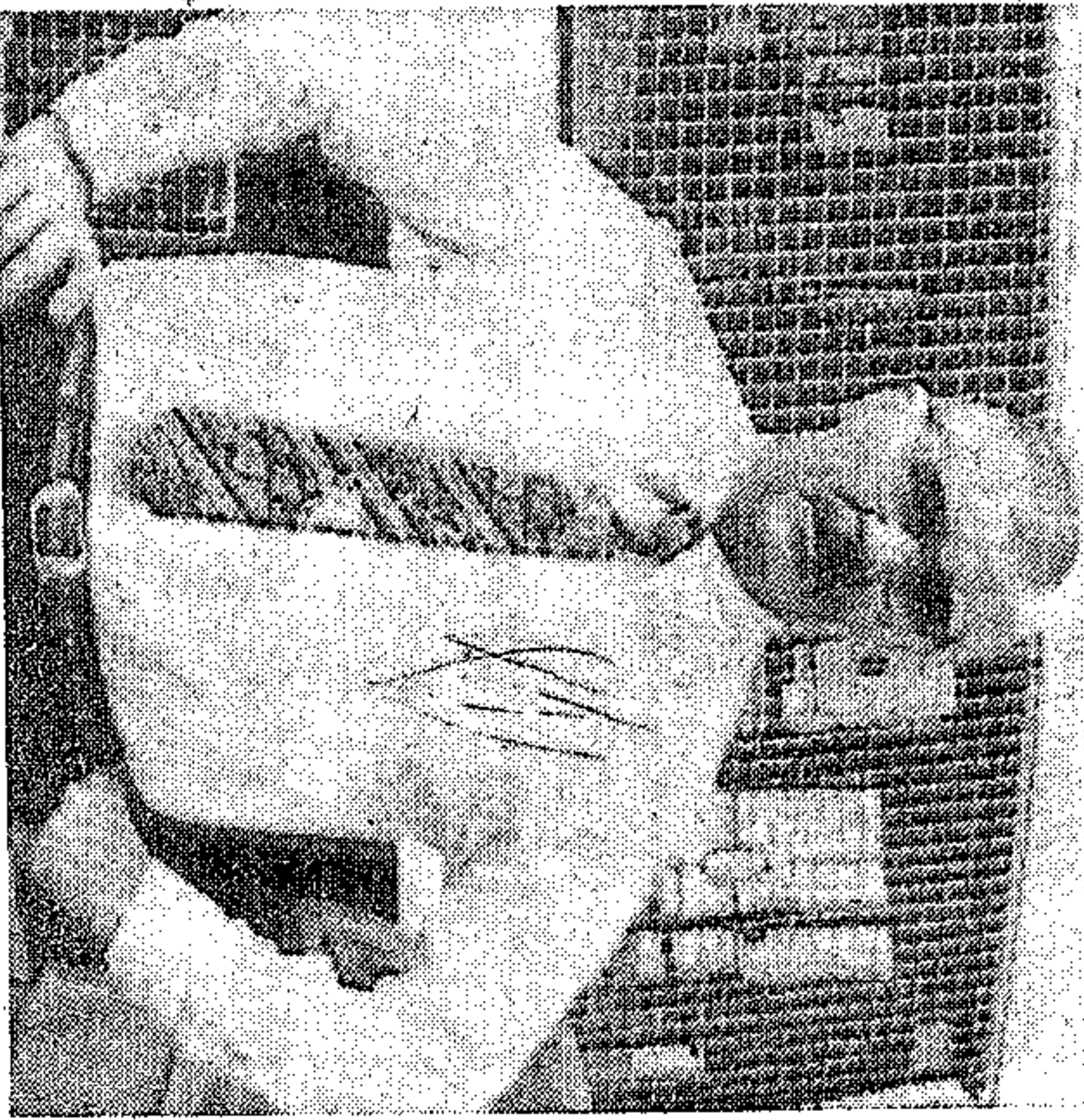
CAR TIMES

12/6/85

278



Mr Justice  
Kannemeyer



Mr Louis le Grange at the scene in Langa  
soon after the shooting.

closed number "cannot be distributed to the error of judgement or the human frailty of any one person."

However, had the holding of the anniversary of the Sharpeville massacre not been "unnecessarily" interrupted with by the police there would be "little doubt" that the funeral procession would have proceeded through Uitenhage without incident.

In addition, had proper equipment been available the gathering "may well have been dispersed with little or no harm to the persons involved." Other major findings of the 66-page report include:

● The crowd had clearly initially gathered in Langa to go to funerals and there was no reason to believe that there had been a planned march in order to attack the inhabitants of Uitenhage.

● No petrol bombs were thrown at police or their vehicles during the confrontation, but two members of the crowd had been possession of petrol bombs.

● Some stones had been thrown at the police patrol vehicles, but the suggestion that there was a concerted attack by stoning or that a number of stones were thrown at the vehicles was rejected.

● A total of 35 people of the 47 killed and injured were shot from the rear and the majority of shots were fired after the crowd had begun to disperse and run away.

● The decision by the officer in charge of the Casspirs, Lieutenant John Fouché, to open fire was "understandable" and that he could not be criticized for this action.

● The crews of the two patrol vehicles were equipped with only "lethal" riot control equipment and the commission was left with the "unhappy feeling" that in some police circles the prevailing view was that tear gas and bird-

shot were not effective enough, and that at some level there must have been a decision to stop the issue of bird-shot.

● The statement made by Mr Le Grange to Parliament on the day of the shooting "contained various inaccuracies" as a result of incorrect information supplied to his office and that this was "indicative of an attempt on the part of police to justify the order to open fire."

● Leading article, page 8.  
● More reports on the Kannemeyer Commission report, pages 2 and 4

featuring his-  
out between  
nte. The Box-  
erviews with  
isited South

g are, July  
es, Themba

ding.

on local tax

ew stage a  
cause they  
rove health

view with  
Dr Jonas  
nkle Cliff  
the SABC  
at screen-  
view on  
on would  
me.

etting rid  
on prime  
it was fas-  
ing how

trship the  
the only  
illy intri-  
method  
led to de-  
part of the  
ime from  
E GUWA

the area  
area

ice

PE

CT

30-



black.  
bare b  
beach  
red, bl  
Misty  
fashio  
Conto  
by  
Lac  
WII

10-12	Crossword
6	Editorials
13-24	Focus
14	Horoscope
11	On Parade
8	Parliament
8	Racing
6	Radio
14	Shipping
7	Sport
24, 26	World Report
5	Weather
2	Women's
6	World Report
2	TV
25	Town Topics
9	The Facts correction service
24-2233	(Mon to Fri)
24-2233	Cape Times, Box 11, Cape Town
	(Registered at the GPO as a newspaper.)

# son confirms death

On June 6, a 40-year hunt for the concentration camp physi-  
cian intensified when Brazil-  
lian police dug up bones they  
believed to be Mengele's.  
The grave was that of a man  
said to have died in a swim-  
ming accident in 1979, who was  
buried as Wolfgang Gerhard.  
Police in Sao Paulo said the  
real Wolfgang Gerhard had  
been found dead beside his car  
in Austria six months before  
the burial of the man interred  
under his name.  
Mengele was long reported  
to have been hiding out some-  
where in South America. Para-  
guay was frequently men-  
tioned, although authorities  
there denied his presence in  
the country.  
He was wanted for mass kill-  
ing at Auschwitz where he per-  
formed sadistic pseudo-medi-  
cal experiments on inmates,  
especially twins and children.  
Mr Rolf Mengele said he had  
kept silent "out of consider-  
ation for the people who were  
in contact with my father for  
the last 30 years".  
● In Jerusalem the Israeli  
Government said last night it  
will proceed with its search for  
Joseph Mengele despite his  
son's statement that he was  
dead. — Sapa-Reuter and UPI

## Woman burnt, axed

**BUSINESS BRIEF**  
Gold (close) ... \$315.00  
Rand ... \$0.5000/10  
FT-Index (close) ... 998.40  
Dow Jones ... 1058.80  
1313.84

From SOPHIE TEMA  
JOHANNESBURG. — An 18-year-old woman was severely burnt and

hacked with an axe and a man was also burnt when several homes, shops and vehicles were set alight yesterday in Seshogo Township, near Pietersburg in the Northern Transvaal.

Two men were also seriously injured and two women were arrested on charges of public violence when a church and vicarage were stoned in Thabong, near Welkom in the Free State.

The injured were employed at the church.

Yesterday a spokesman for the police directorate in Pretoria confirmed that 195 people were arrested in a joint police-Defence Force operation in Tumahole near Parys and Mokwallo near Vredefort in the Free State.

In Villiers a man was arrested for public violence after police vehicles had been

stoned.

Two black women were found guilty in Kimberley Magistrate's Court last week of arson after three incidents of arson earlier this year.

One, a 17-year-old, was sentenced to eight years' imprisonment and the second, an 18-year-old, is awaiting sentence.

● Sapa reports that students at the University of the North, Turfloop, returned to classes yesterday after a two-month class boycott in protest against what they termed unfair failures by a lecturer.

A student, Mr Goodman Socikwa, 24, charged with assaulting the lecturer, was released on bail last Friday, but was rearrested on charges of furthering the aims of the African National Congress and possessing banned literature.

572  
58/6/21

### Regina Restaurant

#### SPECIAL DAILY MENU

By popular demand — 7 days a week  
for lunch and dinner

**R7,85**

Minestrone Soup and Mixed Salad.

Paëlla or  
Tagliatelle Alfredo or  
Seafood Spaghetti or  
Mussels & Calamari or  
Veal Masala or  
Boullabaisse or

Chicken Breasts Milanese or  
Fried Fish Fillets Provencale

Incl. soup & salads with main course. Excl GST

Cnr Main and Glengariff Rds, Sea Point.  
Tel: 44 5458 (ample parking behind Civic Centre).

# REFERENCE BETWEEN KIE AND A TRUCK.

... the same indigestible menu ... quid me was the methods



## THE KANNEMEYER DEBATE

# Le Grange: I won't quit over shootings



## Parliamentary Staff

THE Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, has ruled out any possibility of his resigning over the Uitenhage shootings.

Mr le Grange was responding to four Progressive Federal Party speakers in the 2½-hour special debate on the Kannemeyer report in the House of Assembly.

The PFP speakers — Mrs Helen Suzman, Mr Errol Moorcroft, Mr John Malcomess and Mr Peter Gastrow — also challenged Mr le Grange on a number of other points.

The PFP asked why adequate riot-control equipment, such as loudhailers, tear-gas and birdshot, had not been issued and asked for an investigation into the "lethal message" contained in the telex from Pretoria police headquarters on March 19, which referred to the use of "sharp ammunition" and spoke of "eliminating people".

## Source

Mr le Grange was also challenged on why he had adhered to his original statement on the events at Uitenhage — subsequently found to be inaccurate by the Kannemeyer Commission — after he had visited the area.

The PFP wanted to know who took the decision to ban the funeral at Kwanobuhle on March 21 when the shooting took place and the source of the instructions to issue only lethal riot-control equipment.

Replying in the debate, Mr le Grange said he was satisfied that he had fulfilled his duty as a Cabinet member honourably.

He said: "I know that I enjoy the full support of my colleagues and I won't pay any atten-

tion to the trivial demand for my resignation made by the left-wing group of the member for Houghton (Mrs Suzman)."

Mr le Grange said that on the morning after the shootings, as soon as he was aware there were conflicting reports before him, he had informed the State President, Mr P W Botha.

He said: "But I also went further and asked him to appoint a judicial commission of inquiry so that all the relevant facts could be investigated."

At that stage there were several interjections from PFP members, who reminded Mr le Grange of his statement on March 26 that he was "totally happy" with his original statement.

## Confusion

Mr Malcomess also told Mr le Grange across the floor that he (Mr Malcomess) had been the first person to call for a judicial commission of inquiry into violence in the Eastern Cape townships some months before the Uitenhage shootings.

Mr le Grange said the central question of the issue was whether the police were justified in opening fire on the crowd and here the commission had found that the commanding officer's decision to open fire on the Langa crowd was "understandable".

Referring to the appointment of the Departmental Board of Inquiry into the incident, which the Government announced in its memorandum on the Kannemeyer report, Mr le Grange said he would give urgent attention to the confusion which arose in the Langa township over the ban on funerals on March 21.





Mr Louis le Grange



Mrs Helen Suzman

# Angry words on Kannemeyer

## Parliamentary Staff

THE debate on the Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry into the shootings of township residents on their way to a funeral in Uitenhage's Langa township reached heated levels in the House of Assembly.

The Official Opposition repeated earlier calls that the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, resign, while Mr le Grange and other Government members attacked the PFP for its stance on the matter.

Mr John Malcomess (PFP Port Elizabeth Central) went further and asked that Mr le Grange be fired from his post.

## AFFIDAVITS

The Conservative Party reiterated its support for the police and Mr le Grange, while Mr Vause Raw of the New Republic Party criticised the PFP for publicising affidavits which, he said, were later proved false by the commission.

Mr Peter Gastrow (PFP Durban Central), who represented the PFP at the Kannemeyer hearing, said the evi-

dence before the commission had shown poor discipline and an inadequate command structure among the police in the Eastern Cape.

Senior police officers in Pretoria had spoken of rioters as "enemies".

Mr Gastrow called for the establishment of a permanent statutory police commission, responsible to Parliament, consisting of police and civilian experts, as well as parliamentarians.

## COMPENSATION

Mrs Helen Suzman, who reiterated her call for Mr le Grange's resignation, also called on the Government to withdraw all charges against the victims of the shooting and to pay ex gratia compensation to the bereaved families.

The commission had established that failure to issue certain standard riot-control equipment in the Eastern Cape was the result of a "deliberate policy" because police officers in the area were at the time questioning the "old and tried measures", she said.



LANGA KILLINGS

## Kannemeyer reports

Blame for the circumstances that led to the Langa shootings on March 21 in which 20 black funeral mourners were killed has been laid largely on the police by the Kannemeyer Commission. The commission's report was tabled in Parliament this week.

Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer, appoint-

FM 14/6/85

P.T.O.



Riot policemen ... shouldering the blame



275 Fm 14/6/85

ed by State President P W Botha on March 22 to investigate the shootings, found:

□ If the funerals planned in the Uitenhage townships for March 21 had not been banned at the request of the police, the shooting would not have occurred;

□ The attitude adopted by the police towards the funerals of people who died as a result of police action should be urgently reviewed; and

□ The police in Langa on March 21 were not equipped to deal with the confrontation that occurred as a result of the funerals being banned.

Judge Kannemeyer, however, cleared the police at the scene of blame for the deaths and injuries.

stand where he did, or of Fouché, when he joined him, in deciding to remain at the spot," Judge Kannemeyer reported.

At that stage, the crowd was several thousand strong. There was conclusive evidence that the leader, a Rastafarian, carried a petrol bomb and that at least one other member of the crowd had a petrol bomb.

Although no petrol bombs were thrown or even set alight, two smashed bottles were found at the scene, each with paper twists in their necks. The two twists were from the same newspaper and both contained traces of petrol. The fingerprints of the Rastafarian, who was shot dead, was found on one broken bottle.

It had to be accepted that the crowd car-

injuries of people in Uitenhage, his conduct would have been open to criticism just as his decision to make a stand was criticised before the commission.

Although a number of victims were shot in the back, which lead to suggestions that the shooting went on longer than was necessary, it had to be realised that the reaction time between the order to stop firing and its actual end could have resulted in a number of people having already turned when they were shot, Judge Kannemeyer said.

He rejected suggestions of a deliberate or culpable delay in calling for medical aid or allowing it to reach the wounded, as well as suggestions that some wounded were shot where they lay. There was also no acceptable evidence to suggest the authorities concealed the deaths of any people shot in the incident.

The failure to issue the police at the scene with the correct equipment was not established by the commission.

But reference was made to an order by the Port Elizabeth District Commandant, Lt-Col F Pretorius, on March 14, which was interpreted by the station commander at Uitenhage, Major W Kühn, who was responsible for issuing equipment to patrols in the townships, as an instruction to stop issuing rubber bullets and birdshot, and which Kühn assumed was intended to include teargas.

It was accepted that inaccuracies in the initial statement on the incident given in Parliament on March 21 by Minister of Law and Order Louis le Grange were not a result of any "improper motive," but due to misunderstandings and incorrect inferences.

The commission also found that Captain Goosen of the Security Police in Uitenhage used the law under which application could be made to a magistrate for a funeral to be banned for a "devious purpose," in that funerals in the area were effectively banned on all days.

"Thus, not only was the confusion caused by conflicting orders, a likely source of frustration and resentment, but the final order was obtained on an improper basis," Judge Kannemeyer found.

The ban on funerals set for March 21 "set the scene for confrontation, an eventuality the police were not equipped to deal with," he said.

## GOVERNMENT'S VAGUE RESPONSE

In a disappointingly vague response to the Kannemeyer report, government has undertaken to "constantly review" police riot control operations.

The response avoided direct reference to all but one of Justice Kannemeyer's specific criticisms and observations. Eight of the 11 pages were devoted to summarising the commission's report.

The response noted only three actions taken "as a result of the report of the commission." They were:

□ The procedures for applications for bans on funerals will be reviewed;

□ In addition to what has already been done, the needs of the police in terms of

manpower, equipment and training in order to carry out riot control efficiently, but with the least possible danger to themselves and the public, will be constantly kept under review; and

□ A Board of Inquiry to consider matters relating to certain findings by the commission in respect of the police has been appointed in terms of the Police Act.

The response also noted that immediately after the shooting, action taken included the appointment of Major-General D Genis to command the riot police in the eastern Cape. He re-issued existing orders and riot control equipment and ensured their application.

He said there was no reason to believe that when the funeral crowd gathered at Maduna Square in Langa on March 21, their intention was to attack white residents in nearby Uitenhage.

This was so because:

□ There was no evidence of any "organisation or arrangement" to carry out an attack. People gathered at random, and the acceptable evidence was that they were going to neighbouring KwaNobuhle township to attend funerals; and

□ The composition of the crowd, which included many women and children, made an intended attack on Uitenhage improbable.

The commission found that the crowd did chant 'about going to kill whites, but only after additional police arrived at the square and following provocative actions and remarks by both police and mourners.

However, the chant was important because it led Lieutenant John Fouche, commander of one of two Casspir armoured vehicles at the scene, to believe whites in Uitenhage were threatened and to act accordingly. Warrant Officer Wouter Pentz, commander of the second Casspir, believed the same.

"Under the circumstances, there can be no criticism of Pentz for deciding to make a

ried some weapons, but to say that "a vast number" of sticks and other weapons were being brandished was exaggerated, and none was found on the dead and wounded.

However, the crowd was not quiet and peaceful and had in fact "deeply disturbed and frightened" two hardened policemen who gave evidence. Another policeman, referred to only as "Witness D," was so terrified that he cowered on the floor of a Casspir.

"It must have been much more than a peaceful procession to have had this effect on him," the commission noted.

Police action at the scene had to be judged in context and not with the attitude of an "armchair critic."

It was accepted that Fouché tried unsuccessfully to stop the crowd and make them disperse, and that he then fired a warning shot, followed almost immediately by the order to fire when it became apparent that his warning shot had no effect.

The "vital question" was whether Fouché was entitled under the circumstances to give the order to fire. The decision facing him was "awesome."

He and his men were equipped only with lethal ammunition, and he knew an order to fire would lead to deaths. Had he decided to retreat and the action had led to deaths and



# Le Grange dismisses 'leftist' PFP calls

CAP Tint  
14/6/85  
271

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

**HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.** — The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday brushed aside repeated demands for his resignation by PFP MPs, dismissing them as "leftist lightweights" with scant regard for police welfare.

In addition, he refused to give an assurance to make public the findings of a SAP board of inquiry set up in response to wide-ranging criticism of the police in the Kanne-meyer report on the Uitenhage shootings of March 21.

Replying to the special debate on the report, a defiant Mr Le Grange also declined to discuss the circumstances that led to his giving false information in a statement to Parliament on the day of the shooting, saying that this matter was being handled by the departmental inquiry.

Mr Le Grange skirted opposition criticism for his having reiterated this

inaccurate statement after visiting Uitenhage on March 26, when he indicated that he was "totally happy" with the information contained in the original statement.

Mr Le Grange charged that the PFP's representative at the Kanne-meyer Commission, Mr Peter Gastrow, had not been prepared to present half of his party's report on the Uitenhage shootings because his colleagues had "provided him with lies".

The lively 2½-hour debate was dominated by attacks by the government and Conservative Party MPs on the role of the PFP in investigating the Langa shooting in

which 20 people died after police opened fire on blacks on their way to a funeral.

PFP speakers defended the report, which they issued after a fact-finding mission launched the day after the shooting, saying that it allowed MPs within the party to be better informed than Mr Le Grange on what had transpired at Langa.

Mr Errol Moorcroft (PFP Albany) said Mr Le Grange had pronounced himself "totally happy" with the inaccurate statement he made on the Langa shooting following a visit to the area five days later.

## 'Hoodwinked'

He charged that Mr Le Grange, by refusing to accept "incontrovertible" in loco and documentary evidence before him, was either effectively hoodwinked by his officials, or else had allowed himself to become party to an attempt "to perpetuate inaccuracies and pass them off as truth".

Mr Gastrow (PFP Durban Central) called for the establishment of a permanent statutory commission, responsible to Parliament, to regularly monitor police training, equipment and discipline.

Mrs Helen Suzman (MP Houghton) said the report's finding that non-issue of standard non-lethal riot control equipment at Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth was the result of a "deliberately adopted" policy. It showed that there was a total lack of control and discipline within the police force. This was a "scandalous" state of affairs, she added.

## 'Avoided'

Mr John Malcomess (PFP Port Elizabeth Central) said the tragic events of Langa could have been avoided had Mr Le Grange and President P W Botha responded to an earlier call from the PFP to appoint a judicial commission of inquiry into escalating violence in the Eastern Cape.

Mr Le Grange should not be allowed to resign but should be fired so that the credibility of the police force could be restored, he said.



# Minister rejects resignation call

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY (Mrs Helen Suzman) and the Cape Times," Mr Le Grange said in his reply to the debate on the Kannemeyer Commission's report. Mr Le Grange said he had personally asked the State President, Mr P W Botha, to appoint a commission to establish the true facts about the shootings.

He had gone even further: Through the services of a senior advocate he had presented all the possible information at the State's disposal to the commission.



General Johan Coetzee



Mr Louis le Grange



Mr Tom Langley



Mr Casper Uys

## Uys: 'Angel of peace had a petrol bomb'

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — South Africa owed a debt of gratitude to the police, who should not be unnecessarily pilloried in the eyes of the world, Mr Casper Uys (CP Barberton) said yesterday. Speaking in the special debate on the Kannemeyer report, he said members of the PFP had made several "blatant allegations" about the Uitenhage shootings which were not supported by the report. Errol Moorcroft (PFP Albany) had given evidence to the commission about the "voorbok" (leader) of the procession, a Rastafarian. Uys had told Mr Justice Kannemeyer that Rastafarianism was a "religion of the oppressed". "I don't know if there was any other evidence in regard," said Mr Uys, "But we've done a bit of research of our own. The Encyclopedia Britannica describes it as an organization of black militancy, and says the cult has a taboo on funerals." Uys said it was "precisely the opposite" of what Mr Moorcroft had told the commission.

## Apostle of violence

Mr Moorcroft had been trying to sanctify the Rastafarian as if he was an angel of peace, instead of an apostle of violence.

"Unfortunately this angel of peace was walking with a petrol bomb in his hand," said Mr Uys.

The image created of the police going out intent on killing blacks had been wiped out by the report's findings, said Mr Tom Langley (CP Soutpansberg).

Were it not for the commission's appointment, stories such as "43 dead, dozens missing" — which had been spread by the Black Sash — would still be doing the rounds.

"If it were not for the report, Mrs Molly Blackburn (PFP MPC for Walmer) would still be out at the roadside searching for hidden graves," Mr Langley said.

Mr Langley referred to the considerable number of children who had been among the Uitenhage marchers and said they, and others, were being "used by faceless people for blatant revolutionary purposes".

Many peace-loving people in black townships were intimidated by these faceless people and they had to be protected "before they are lost to us forever", he said. — Sapa

For this, the commission had expressed its appreciation.

The Opposition's actions in this affair were disconcerting, he said.

At a press conference on March 25 they had tried to create the impression that they were concerned about hearing both sides of the story.

"My question to them is: Where did this sudden interest stem from?"

"They have never been interested in any death of a member of the police force, they have never justified the actions of the police and they have never been interested in any incident involving parties other than the police."

Examples included the murder of blacks by blacks in the Vaal Triangle riots, the murder of Councillor Kunikini and his two sons at Uitenhage, and the brutal murder of a black policeman at Cradock.

## Under control

After this murder, when the police got the situation under control, Mr John Malcomess (PFP PE Central) went to investigate police brutality and was not the slightest bit interested in the death of the policeman.

Would they have been so eager to investigate the Uitenhage shootings if policemen had been killed there?

"Nobody in this House or in the whole of South Africa will believe them if they try to give an answer in the affirmative," Mr Le Grange said.

The departmental police board of inquiry appointed as a result of the commission's findings would not necessarily issue a public report, Mr Le Grange also said.

Mr Le Grange repeated the government's undertaking in the memorandum to review the procedure relating to the banning of funerals, police manpower requirements, riot-control training and equipment.

Mr Le Grange said the police had been harmed by the shooting and resulting criticism. It was necessary that the incident be kept in perspective and not commented on "hysterically by leftist politicians and newspapers".

The key question that had to be answered by the commission was whether the shooting was justified. The judge had found he could not criticise the commander of the police involved in the shooting for giving the order to open fire.

Mr Le Grange said he and the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, gave regular attention to all matters relating to unrest control.

Before the incident, he had arranged a special refresher course at Groblersdal in the Northern Transvaal for all police unit commanders.

He had been satisfied that everything possible had been done to ensure that police could act effectively against rioters but using minimum force. — Sapa



# Newspaper truck hijacked, set alight

By CATHY SCHNELL

A NEWSPAPER AGENT trying to deliver newspapers in Red Location, New Brighton, early today had his truck hijacked and set alight by a mob of about 20 youths.

When the agent attempted to track down the hijacked truck in a

second vehicle, he was stoned by the youths.

Mr Robert Willem, the only South African Associated Newspapers (SAAN) distributor in New Brighton for the past 10 years, was confronted by a group of youths while delivering newspapers to a cafe.

Mr Willem said the youths ordered him to

get out of his delivery van as they wanted to use it themselves.

"I told them the van was privately owned and I had no quarrel with anybody. But they would not listen," Mr Willem said.

The youths then dragged Mr Willem from his truck and drove off down the road. The

truck was later found completely burnt out.

Mr Willem said he then ran to his home in New Brighton, jumped into his second delivery van (also privately owned) and tried to track down the hijacked vehicle.

He said the same youths stoned his truck when they saw him

approaching. One of the stones shattered the windscreen and another hit him on the head.

Neither vehicle was insured.

The SAAN circulation department has temporarily stopped newspaper deliveries to Red Location in New Brighton.



# 'Calculated act of violence'

CHL Times  
14/6/85  
275

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The shootings in Maduna Road, Uitenhage, constituted "a calculated act of violence made inevitable by the blundering ineptitude" of the Minister of Law and Order and his department, the MP for Albany, Mr Errol Moorcroft, said yesterday.

Speaking in the debate on the Kannemeyer Commission Report, Mr Moorcroft said the minister and his department were primarily to blame for the deaths and injuries and not "the ill-trained, ill-equipped and overworked policemen who were sent in to sort out the mess made by politicians".

Mr Moorcroft, who compiled the PFP's report on the "Maduna Road Massacre", said the report had been more than vindicated by the findings of the Kannemeyer Commission.

## 'Good name of police sullied'

He said he found it "extremely sad" that because of the "ham-handed administration" of the Law and Order portfolio, the good name of the police and that of South Africa had been "sullied and dragged through the mud".

Attacking the "misinformation" fed to Parliament by Mr Louis le Grange, he said the minister was charged with the following:

- Giving the House incorrect information.
- Standing by this information after due personal investigation.
- That during the commission, counsel for the police instructed by the minister made every effort to establish the misconceptions given to the House as being the true facts.
- That by refusing to accept the "incontrovertible evidence" he was either "effectively hoodwinked by his officials or else he allowed himself to become a party to an attempt to perpetuate inaccuracies and pass them off as the truth".

Either way, Mr Moorcroft said, he was deserving of censure.

Perhaps the worst inaccuracy given by the minister was that the police had no alternative but to fire in self-defence.

The PFP, he said, believed the minister had acted irresponsibly and had during this incident and many others in the past shown himself incapable of handling his portfolio and therefore ought to resign.

## Police command needs overhaul'

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The command structure of the police in the Eastern Cape was in need of a "drastic overhaul" Mr Peter Gastrow (PFP Durban Central) said yesterday.

And, he added, the disregard of the instruction from the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, with regard to the carrying of standard riot control equipment showed there was "poor discipline" among police in the Eastern Cape.

Speaking during the debate on the Kannemeyer Report, Mr Gastrow, who as an advocate represented the PFP at the inquiry, said the

question remained as to how far this lack of discipline extended.

"It goes to the top," Mr Gastrow said, and there was a need to look at senior officers in Pretoria on a number of aspects as far as the Kannemeyer Report was concerned.

What was needed, Mr Gastrow said, was a permanent statutory police commission responsible to Parliament consisting of police and civilian experts.

Such a commission, he added, could look at the police in terms of manpower, training and equipment needs and should have the right to co-opt members if the need arose.



## FOCUS ON TOWNSHIP UNREST

# Missing: The list grows longer

Own Correspondent: East London

THE mysterious disappearance of three Port Elizabeth civic leaders who vanished while travelling to collect a person from the airport on May 8 is the latest and most dramatic addition to the growing list of missing persons in the Eastern Cape.

Prominence has been given to the more than 20 people who were unaccounted for after the police shot dead 20 people in Langa, Uitenhage, on the anniversary of Sharpeville in March.

But hundreds of people have been reported missing since the beginning of the year.

The long search for two Uitenhage residents who disappeared on March 8 ended more than two months later on May 15 when their families discovered the well-preserved body of Mthuthuzeli Mlilwane, 30, and that of 15-year-old Thebisile Nenga in Port Elizabeth's New Brighton mortuary.

Relatives had combed police cells, mortuaries and hospitals in Uitenhage, Humansdorp, Jeffrey's Bay, Kirkwood and Port Elizabeth for months prior to the discovery.

According to records of the Uitenhage legal advice office, relatives of 15 other people are still continuing their search.

In their search for seven children from Uitenhage's KwaNobuhle township, residents, led by Molly Blackburn, the PFP MPC for Walmer, happened upon a young man allegedly shackled to a table being beaten by police.

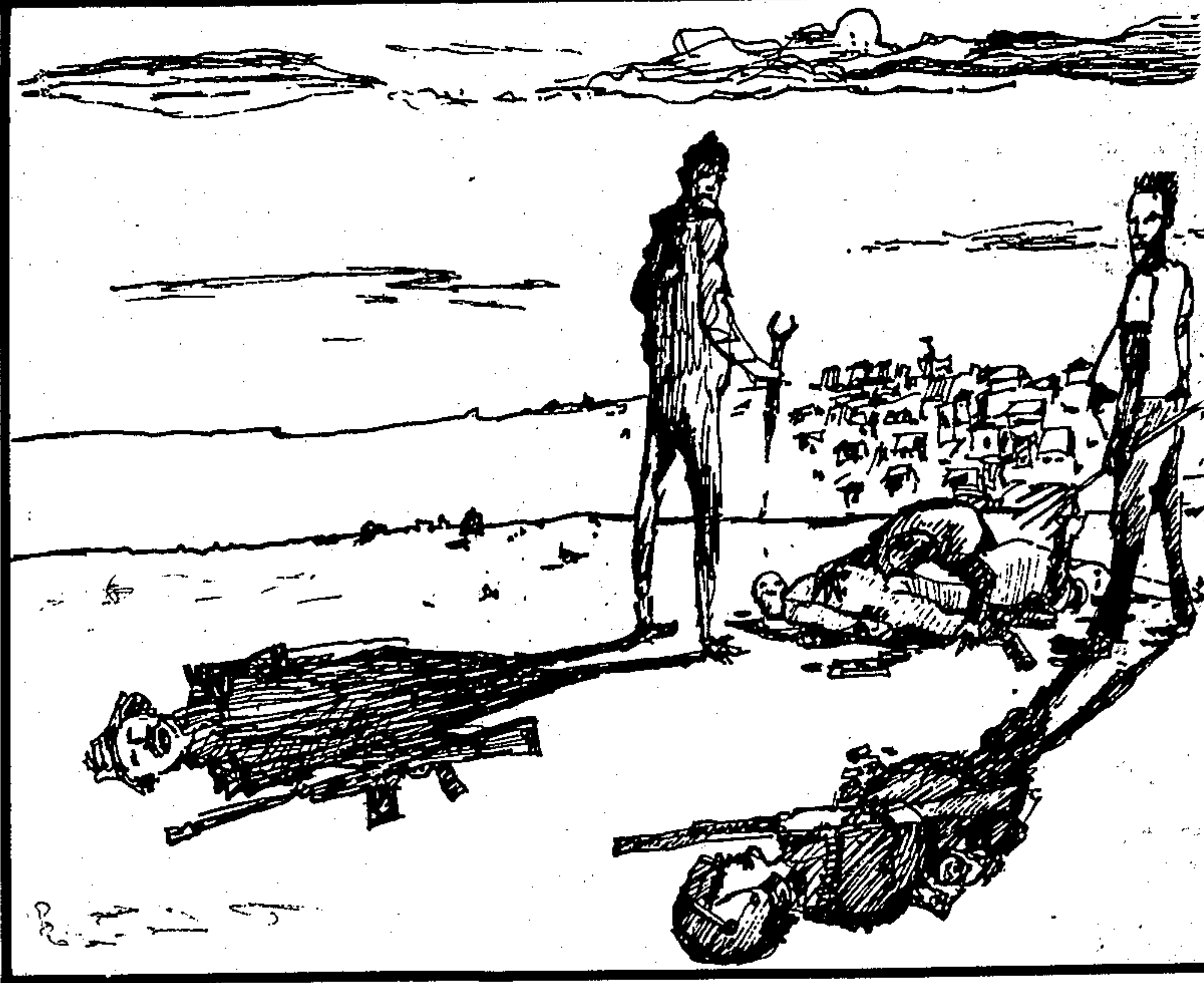
Blackburn said there had been no records of the 18-year-old Norman Kona at the police station.

Last month, 47 child-sized coffins and three adult coffins were seen being buried under a police guard in Zwide cemetery.

A private white firm of undertakers said they had been instructed to carry out a pauper's burial and had requested police protection, but suspicions have not been completely allayed.

The search for the missing Port Elizabeth Black Civic Association (Pebco) leaders has also revived the memory of Sphiwo Mtimkulu, who was 28 years old when he went missing in 1981.

Mtimkulu - who collapsed shortly after being released from six months of detention and was found



to have been poisoned by thalium, which is banned in South Africa — went missing shortly after he had instructed lawyers to sue for R150 000 damages.

Brian Bishop, chairman of the Cape Town-based Civil Rights League, which has offered a reward of R1 000 for the missing Pebco three, said he had offered the same reward for information which helped establish the whereabouts of Mtimkulu. He believed the reward was offered too late to save Mtimkulu.

"We will not be surprised if solving the problem of the missing Pebco men also solves the mystery surrounding Mtimkulu's disappearance," Bishop said.

The Pebco three were last seen at about 7.30pm at a police roadblock at one of the exits from the New Brighton township.

And, according to two members of the Congress of SA Students who were detained at the Baakens Street Police Station in the centre of Port Elizabeth, they were subsequently

seen in the police station.

Police have repeatedly denied that Qoqawuli Godolozzi, Pebco's president, Siphon Hashe, Pebco's general secretary, and Champion Galela, the organising secretary, have been detained.

The mysterious disappearances were preceded by petrol bomb attacks, which were seen by the organisation as assassination attempts.

In the small hours of March 19, petrol bombs were flung at Mr Hashe's New Brighton home. Shortly afterwards, another petrol bomb which did not ignite was thrown at the New Brighton home of Pebco's organising secretary, Earnest Malgas.

When the search by families, lawyers and associates failed to bear fruit, and in the face of repeated denials from police that the men were in custody, the family of Hashe made a Supreme Court application calling for the Divisional Commissioner of Police and the Minister of Law and Order to

produce his body.

The case was dismissed with costs when Judge Zietsman found there was not enough evidence to substantiate the application.

Phumeze Hashe, Hashe's daughter, testified in an affidavit that during her 11-month detention in solitary confinement, security police had told her on two different occasions that her father was the cause of the unrest in the Eastern Cape.

One of the policemen had said he father was inviting problems for himself and that he was going to get what he was asking for. The day after her father's disappearance, her home was surrounded by policemen, two shots were fired, the house was raided, furniture was broken and people in the house were arrested.

In a replying affidavit, the Divisional Commissioner of the Eastern Cape, Brigadier C A Swart, said he had contacted all police stations under his control and had received written proof that Hashe had no



14/6/85  
275

## TOWNSHIP UNREST



detention of the charisma-  
k consciousness leader,  
ko; the founding of the  
People's Organisation  
soon after the banning in  
1977 of the Black People's  
ion, and the launching of  
ed Democratic Front.  
important than these ingre-  
however, were the revitali-  
of the outlawed African  
Congress after 1976, and  
npaign of "armed struggle"  
o gain momentum, the  
t moves of the Botha  
ration, culminating in the  
g of the new tri-racial con-  
late last year.  
ted by the inflow of

recruits  
training  
and furtl  
rilla cam  
steady gr  
collated  
Strategic  
From an  
of four st  
picked u  
(shading  
55 for 19  
anniversa  
white-ap  
Africa).  
Last year  
44, parti  
the Nkor  
Africa an

# strateg

## 243 11A violence settles on

COTT of the Daily Dis-  
y the United Democratic  
pears to be hitting this  
don newspaper severely.  
ycott was called a month  
r a meeting of the IIDE

cases, for  
Stofiles  
well in all



# Feuding with the Front- a deadly conflict

Own Correspondent: Port Elizabeth

THE Reverend Ebenezer Mzwandile Maqina talks about territorial domination, silencing rivals, mobilising forces, pitched battles, retaliatory measures and casualties.

He is the recognised spokesman in the Eastern Cape for the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) and he is talking about the feud between Azapo and the United Democratic Front which erupted in April.

Supporters of both camps have died and several have been injured. Scores of township dwellers have been left homeless in petrol bombings which show no sign of abating.

Yet the leaders of both organisations say they are committed to peace. They agree that the common, all-important "struggle of the oppressed against the oppressors" has suffered serious setbacks. Relatively minor differences between the two organisations are as old as the split between the Pan Africanist Congress and the African National Congress.

Why bloody confrontations now, which have eclipsed the year-old conflict between black township residents and largely white security forces, pleasing the authorities, no doubt, and reinforcing white prejudices about overriding "ethnic" differences?

The struggle for power between the two groups is being fought in the vacuum created by floundering black town councils. Uitenhage's KwaNobuhle town council has resigned en bloc and there are four vacancies on the Kayamnandi town council serving Port Elizabeth's townships. However, neither has ever enjoyed any significant legitimacy or credibility.

A month ago regional leaders of Azapo and the UDF agreed to a truce mediated by the Interdenominational Ministers' Fraternal of South Africa. But, if anything, the feud has intensified since then with



Drawing: CARL BECKER

petrol bomb attacks on the homes of prominent UDF members reported almost daily.

Azapo speculates that a "third force" may be responsible in some cases, possibly young thugs exploiting a mood of lawlessness in Port Elizabeth's poverty-stricken townships where unemployment is at a record high and school pupils are boycotting classes.

Or it could be "the system" fanning black-on-black strife, says Maqina. He was reluctant to spell this out. Other observers believe extreme elements of both groups may be to blame, and that their leaders are unable to control them.

Weekly Mail was unable to contact Edgar Ngoyi, the UDF's regional president, because his home had been gutted in a fire-bombing, but Henry Fazzie, regional vice-president, said the UDF had resolved not to debate the feud publicly because a war of words would only aggravate the conflict.

"We are fighting for peace," he

said. "We emphasise that this kind of conflict is no good. It is not a UDF-Azapo thing. It is a bid to discredit the UDF and to make out that we deal in violence."

Asked how he interpreted policy differences between the UDF and Azapo, Maqina said: "The Front is bent on dismantling apartheid. Their battle started in 1948 when the National Party came to power. For Azapo, the battle started in 1652 when white settlers landed in this country. The UDF accepts people of all races, including people we feel are the oppressors."

Maqina, 48, and a "former close friend of Biko's" believes that the feud was sparked by the UDF's "determination to achieve territorial domination. They are trying to silence all rivals. They started with the black town councillors, now they are trying to silence all other groups."

The UDF's Fazzie would not be drawn into this debate.



THE Kannemeyer report into the killing of 20 blacks by police gunfire at Langa on March 21 provided authoritative answers to many questions. But it left wider queries open. The unanswered queries focus on the role of the police and can be reduced to three inter-related questions.

- How severely have the police been hurt by the report?
- Who will be held accountable for their actions?
- Have the police learnt any lessons in riot-control since the Sharpeville shootings of March 21, 1960?

The report makes it clear that the police have to bear a major share of responsibility for the tragedy at Langa.

The two armoured car patrols which intercepted the Langa crowd on its way to a funeral in KwaNobuhle were not in possession of standard riot control equipment: teargas, rubber bullets and birdshot.

Justice Kannemeyer found that the non-issue of standard riot control equipment was the result of deliberate policy and that had it been issued the marchers might have been dispersed with "little or no harm".

He further blamed the police for creating confusion and resentment among blacks through their role in banning and postponing funerals of earlier unrest victims and then in banning the re-scheduled funerals again.

He was particularly critical of Captain Andre Goosen, of the Security Police, labelling as "devious" the way in which he obtained the second banning order.

Justice Kannemeyer was sharply critical of the behaviour of police under the command of Warrant Officer Jacobus Pentz. In a meeting with the crowd before it set out on its march, police under Pentz taunted the blacks, challenging them to throw stones. In so doing they showed "serious lack of discipline", the judge said.

Justice Kannemeyer rejected police accounts of the purported attack on them before they opened fire and characterised their descriptions of the weapons carried by the crowd as exaggerated.

Against these criticisms, however, Justice Kannemeyer ruled that the officer in charge, Lieutenant John Fouche, could not be blamed for his decision to give the order to fire. He faced an "awesome decision" and, in terms of the information at his disposal, believed that the safety of the residents of Uitenhage and the lives of his men were at risk.

Moreover, as a memorandum by the Ministry of Law and Order pointed out, the judge rejected allegations that 43 people had been killed at Langa, that the police had

By PATRICK LAURENCE

improperly disposed of bodies, that a machine gun had been used, and that a babe in arms had been among the victims.

What can certainly be concluded is that Justice Kannemeyer was far more critical of police behaviour than either Justice Cillie, who headed the inquiry into the 1976-77 township rebellion, or the judge who investigated the events leading to the Sharpeville shootings.

In an editorial, Beeld, hardly a severe critic of the police, laid the blame on the shortcomings of police action spotlighted by Judge Kannemeyer on the top leadership of the police.

That raises the further question: is the Minister of Law and Order, Louis Le Grange, part of top police leadership? In western democracies the minister responsible for police would be held accountable for their actions.

The situation, however, is complicated by two factors. First, South Africa is not a western democracy; second, Justice Kannemeyer ruled that there was nothing sinister in the inaccurate statement made by Le Grange to Parliament on March 21.

To the third and last question — have the police learnt anything about riot control since Sharpeville — the answer, in the light of the Kannemeyer Commission findings, is unequivocally: No.

Three questions the judge left hanging

275  
v. M. 14/6/85



# Boycott strategy that hurts

Boycotts—for reasons ranging from consumer anger to politics, have proved an effective weapon in the Eastern Cape. And a weapon that is being used more and more often

Own Correspondent:

Port Elizabeth

W. Mail 14/6/85

BOYCOTTS have emerged as an increasingly popular method of protest in the unrest-hit Eastern Cape, often with significant results.

Not the least of these is the mobilisation of previously apolitical communities.

Called for reasons ranging from consumer dissatisfaction to political grievances, they increasingly are directed at the white man's pocket.

Consumer boycotts have proved the most effective.

In Port Elizabeth, the most recent target was bread delivered to the townships. The East Cape African Chamber of Commerce described the bread as stale and unfit for consumption. The Chamber charged that bread unsold in city shops and still carrying supermarket price tags was being palmed off on township traders.

A spokesman for the Master Bakers' Association said that as far as he knew, no bakery took back unsold bread.

The total trader boycott was endorsed by the regional branch of the United Democratic Front and its major local affiliate, the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco).

After two and a half weeks, the boycott was suspended last Wed-

## A silence settles on Dispatch

By ANTON HARBUR

A BOYCOTT of the Daily Dispatch by the United Democratic Front appears to be hitting this East London newspaper severely.

The boycott was called a month ago after a meeting of the UDF executive in East London.

According to a UDF spokesman, the boycott was called after UDF members had expressed their "disgust" at the way the newspaper "failed to report their issues or even print their letters."

"They were just refusing to print anything that came from us or our affiliates. But they were always ready to print anything vilifying us," he said.

Stofile said that the "final straw" was an editorial about the release from prison of Dennis Goldberg last month. The editorial described Nel-

nesday. Master Bakers' Association and trader representatives reached an interim agreement, but not before bakers had felt the effect of lost revenue representing tens of thousands of unsold loaves.

Even the little town of Adelaide has not escaped the impact of a boycott, this time of white-owned shops.

Here, the protest was sparked by objections to white Adelaide businessmen serving in reserve forces which have been roped in to help quell township disturbances. According to black civic leaders, some white-owned shops have done barely any trade with their predominantly black clientele, while

cases, for example.

Stofile said the boycott was "going well in all areas, except the Transkei".

Already, Johannesburg-based UDF leaders have raised the possibility of boycotting a local newspaper that they consider unfriendly. son Mandela and other political prisoners as "criminals".

Pamphlets have been distributed in the areas calling for two forms of action. People have been asked not to buy the newspaper and not to have any dealings with Dispatch reporters in any context.

This means the boycott has had wider implications. Sources at the Dispatch say that some lawyers have been declining to deal with court reporters on ordinary crime

Indian businessmen report normal turnover.

Some white shopkeepers said their turnover had dropped by up to 90 percent and they faced bankruptcy.

They added that they were willing to meet township leaders and they had made overtures to the Adelaide Youth Congress.

Other businessmen were quick to point out that intimidation had accounted for the near-total boycott and said township traders were exploiting the situation by inflating their prices.

A similar charge has been levelled by white entrepreneurs in the coastal village of Port Alfred, where a consumer boycott was launched late in

May.

The town's Chamber of Commerce remains concerned about its members' balance sheets, not least because they believe they are powerless to meet the boycotters' demands: the release on bail pending appeal of 19 residents jailed last month on public violence charges, arising out of a stoning incident at the funeral of an unrest victim.

In Fort Beaufort, a boycott of white-owned shops has led the Chamber of Commerce there to invite black members, while Kenton-on-Sea recently reported a one-day stayaway and consumer boycott by the resort's black population.

In the Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage townships, dissatisfaction with a ban on the use of community halls by the UDF and its affiliates, imposed by the black local authorities, was manifested in a call in January for a boycott of East Cape Development Board liquor outlets and businesses operated by black town councils.

In March, a successful call for a three-day worker stayaway was made by the UDF and Pebco. The "long black weekend" was organised to protest fuel and consumer product price hikes. Commerce and industry in Port Elizabeth were hard hit.

A similar stayaway in Uitenhage had the same effect.

The following month, Pebco urged commuters to refrain from using minibuses operated in townships by Port Elizabeth Tramways, on the grounds that the company was taking business away from township taxi drivers.

Pebco also objected to repeated calls by PE Tramways for stricter policing of pirate taxi operators.



# The winds of destruction buffet PE

Own Correspondent:  
Port Elizabeth

LIKE the Ancient Mariner in Coleridge's poem, the city of Port Elizabeth is haunted by death, destruction and insecurity.

Becalmed by a deep recession and winded by the Ford-Amcar merger, the city's economy can simply no longer support its population. The unemployment rate was estimated at 25% at a recent conference attended by the captains of industry and the city fathers.

The Focus on Opportunity symposium — heralded by a local morning paper to be a turning point in the fortunes of the city — came away with a new spirit of "optimism", but utterly devoid of new decentralisation initiatives, a uniform steel price, or a new major investor — all of which have become known as prerequisites for revival.

However, while the conference was vocal about the dismal state of the economy, little time and energy were devoted to the so-called "unrest", which plagues the city.

The unrest hangs about Port Elizabeth as a deadly reminder of the widening mood of opposition and rebellion to apartheid policy in the region.

The intensity of the civil confrontation between the riot police and later the SA Defence Force, on the one hand, and literally hundreds of thousands of mainly African township residents, on the other, can be measured brutally by counting the dead.

Minister of Law and Order Louis le Grange said in Parliament recently that more than 120 Africans in the Eastern Cape had died in the "unrest" by April 20. Of these more than 90 were victims of police action since the confrontation broke out in the township streets towards the end of 1984.

Some have argued that street battles are the product of a receding economy. Mobs of unemployed respond to their impoverished lives by rioting and rampaging. The ensuing stone throwing, arson, looting and violence are seen as the mindless acts of people made savage through the lack of a job.

While leaders from African organisations warn that these explanations are often propagated as "whitewash", the link between the unrest and unemployment is a major contributory fact. Youths who are largely responsible for attacks on bread vans and other company vehicles, act out of anger, hunger and desperation.

But evidence of top-ranking police officers before the Kannemeyer judicial commission was that the African National Congress, operating through a sophisticated network of agitators, and assisted by local organisations, was attempting to make the region "ungovernable". The implication is that political factors are intermeshed with economic crisis.

However, township residents confirm that attempts to blame popular political demands for genuine representation on the ANC are unfounded. Residents talk of a political struggle against the imposition of unpopular — if not despised — undemocratic community councils.

And — always — they talk of alleged misbehaviour of police and soldiers inside the townships.

For them, "the system's" days are numbered. Many talk openly of

**The unrest in Port Elizabeth where one person in four is unemployed — continues to simmer dangerously.**

**And the death toll figures keep on rising**

"the day when freedom will come".

It is at the political funerals, where up to 50 000 African people gather in stadiums and are addressed in the name of exiled and imprisoned leaders, that resistance is linked with past history and present direction.

The funerals also symbolise a continuing commitment to changing the system.

Songs, prayer and slogans before the coffins of victims of the clashes have underlined the intensity of emotion generated by State repression and are intertwined with political resistance to apartheid.

Hence, while recession and unemployment have engendered in Port Elizabeth a situation of violent civil conflict, the conflict has gathered momentum and threatens to develop into a civil war with a potential more potent than anything else experienced in South Africa.

The Government's response to these factors — to the unrest, the war, the struggle — call it by any name — is not difficult to observe. Visitors using the main national carriageway to Port Elizabeth from the interior pass an encampment of troops stationed outside the PE townships.

Tourists strolling along the promenade have recently been stopped in their tracks by the sight of convoys of buffels heading to the townships from a base behind the beachfront.

Overnight the city turned into a border-styled garrison. Call-up papers have been issued on a shorter notice than before and notably to white males in the "Dad's Army" category.

Some campers say they are on one-hour standby while the SADF is informing conscriptees that, because of the unrest situation, call-up periods have been extended.

"Dad's Army" conscripts, along with national servicemen, are reported by township residents to have been seen patrolling more frequently than the para-military riot police.

Police spokesmen for the area report that military bases have been set up inside the townships. The bases, according to the comment of one base commander, are intended to operate on the lines of military bases in the war zone in Namibia.

Combined SADF and riot police armies have occupied numerous townships in the Eastern Cape, arresting over 200 people for petty offences.

Local white reporters are rarely if ever allowed into the townships without accreditation and the vast majority of journalists have not seen the inside of a township since the conflict began in October last year.

Most are simply too afraid to venture there for fear of being shot or stoned.

Court registration rolls are filled to capacity with public violence and arson charges, arising from the clashes and on a single day in Fort Beaufort 400 residents appeared on charges related to the conflict.



# 3 more killed (275) in East Cape unrest

E. Post  
14/6/85

PRETORIA — A seven-year-old boy was stoned and burnt to death in Zwide township, Port Elizabeth, a spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations said today.

Two other people died in scattered unrest reported in the Eastern Cape last night.

The body of a 16-year-old youth was found under burning tyres by a police patrol in the PE township of Motherwell, and an Azapo member, aged 20, died in hospital after being beaten by a crowd with knobkerries at Tantje, near Grahams-town.

A Northern Free State police spokesman said a man had been stoned to death at a funeral in Thabong.

In New Brighton a policeman's house was reported to have been destroyed by fire about noon today when a group of teenage youngsters attacked his home with petrol bombs. No one was injured.

A spokesman for the Police Public Relations Directorate in Pretoria said they could not confirm the incident. — Sapa



275

D. Disputch 14/6/85

## Policemen hurt making arrests

Dispatch Correspondent

**PORT ELIZABETH** — Two policemen were injured and a man was wounded in an incident in Port Elizabeth's Walmer township on Wednesday night as unrest continued in the Eastern Cape.

A spokesman for the

SA Police public relations division in Pretoria, said the policemen were injured by "a stone-throwing mob" in the township after they arrested a man for theft.

During the incident "and in self-defence", one of the policemen opened fire on the mob,

wounding a man, the spokesman said.

Both policemen were admitted to hospital after the incident, he said, adding that "criminal elements" had "once again used the unrest to commit criminal deeds".

At New Brighton yesterday, considerable damage was caused to a

private vehicle which was set alight, the spokesman said.

In another incident at the township, a petrol bomb thrown at a private house failed to cause damage, he said.

Yesterday afternoon an SAP vehicle had been stoned at Kwazakele.



15/5/85 D. Dispatch  
**Boy, 7, burned to death 275**

**Dispatch Correspondent.**  
**PORT ELIZABETH** — A seven-year-old boy, a man and a youth were killed during incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape on Thursday night and yesterday.

According to a spokesman for the SA Police public relations division in Pretoria, a seven-year-old boy was stoned and burned to death in

Zwide near Port Elizabeth yesterday morning.

On Thursday night two people were killed in scattered unrest near Grahamstown and Port Elizabeth, the spokesman said.

He said the body of a 16-year-old boy was found under burning tyres by a police patrol

in Motherwell.

At Grahamstown, a 20-year-old Azapo member died in hospital after being beaten with knobkerries by a crowd at Tanti.

Yesterday afternoon, a private vehicle was destroyed and a municipal truck severely damaged in two separate petrol bombing incidents in New Brighton.



# Gone missing?

By MONO BADELA

**EIGHT** of the nine Port Elizabeth Congress of SA Students leaders charged with public violence have gone missing.

The eight are believed to have vanished on Saturday night, soon after they had reported at Kwazakhele and Zwide police stations.

One of their bail conditions required them to report daily, between 5.30pm and 6.30pm, at one of the two police sta-

## Parents fear 8 Cape pupils may have been abducted

tions.

Eddie Vena, a parent, said they have not seen their children since.

Chairman Andile Yawa, publicity secretary Boy Jijana, treasurer Nkosinathi Vakele, vice chairman Thabo Ndlovu and executive members Vuyani Vena, Khaya Mnikina, Thando Vinjiwe and a 16-year-old youth had pleaded not guilty to public violence, or alternatively

malicious damage to property.

The State alleged that their crimes were committed in New Brighton in October last year.

They were out on R500 bail each.

Eastern Cape security police boss Col Harold Snyman refused to comment on their disappearance, he merely said they failed to turn up in court on Monday.

He referred City Press to the police liaison officer, who was not available at the time.

But according to some of the parents, security police have called on the eight's homes and have expressed fears that they might have skipped the country.

And parents believe the eight have either left the country or have been abducted.

Mr Yawa's Kwazakhele home was attacked recently,

but his mother says they managed to repel the attackers.

The ninth Cosas leader is presently in custody facing additional public violence charges.

● Their trial venue was changed five times following disturbances outside the courts — where thousands of students would mass up.

(cont in 11)

16/6/85 B. Day

275



16/6/85  
275



The Cosas executive: from left: Thabo Mdlovu, Nkosinathi Vakele, two 16-year-old youths, Andile Yawa, Kaya Makina, Tando Vinyiwe, Vuyani Vena and Boy Jijane.



# Grenade attack — two men detained

## Crime Reporter

SECURITY police have detained two men for questioning following the grenade attack on the home of a prominent Nyanga resident.

And they have cleared a wounded man who was detained following a shoot-out shortly after the blast.

A 22-year-old man was detained shortly after the blast on Saturday evening.

Security police detained a third man aged 23 about 1am on Sunday, said Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, Peninsula police liaison officer.

## Suspicion

The wounded man, who had been under police guard in Tygerberg hospital since Saturday, was questioned early today and cleared because of insufficient evidence to connect him with the grenade attack on the Nyanga East home of the Cape Town Community Council vice-chairman, Mrs Elfie Shwabane, said a Pretoria police spokesman.

He said: "The man was detained on suspicion of creating public violence but there is insufficient evidence against him and he has been released."

A chance encounter between a police patrol and three men, soon

after the grenade blast rocked Mrs Shwabane's home, led to a shoot-out in Nyanga East and the wounding of the man on Saturday evening.

The police spokesman said he may have been the victim of a stray bullet because he lives close to Mrs Shwabane's house.

Two other men in the vicinity escaped.

## Extensive

Police said they hoped the two detained men could assist their investigations into a suspected terror gang believed responsible for a spate of grenade attacks in the area.

Early on Saturday a grenade caused extensive damage to the home of Mr Roland Njoli, chairman of the Cape Town Community Council.

Mr Njoli said he suspected "people apposed to the community council system" of being responsible for the 5am grenade blast.

The similarities in the five grenade attacks carried out on the homes of two parliamentarians, a police station and the homes of Mr Njoli and Mrs Shwabane last week had led police to believe that the same team of attackers were responsible, said a Pretoria police spokesman.



CALL Times 18/6/85

# 3 youths shot dead by police

Staff Reporter

THREE youths were shot dead by police during unrest in the Bongolethu township of Oudtshoorn late yesterday afternoon.

A resident of the township told the Cape Times last night that the shootings took place after a group of people had stoned the house of a policeman.

He claimed the shootings followed a weekend of police harassment in the township that started on Friday night and, he thought, had been provoked by news of a planned June 16 commemoration service on Sunday.

The man said the police entered the township on Friday night and again on Saturday with two Hippos and fired teargas randomly at people.

A planned commemoration meeting at the GG Hall on Sunday had been attended by more than 2 000 people, the man said. The police had arrived at the end of the meeting and had fired teargas at a group of about 600 people leaving the hall.

"Teargas was then fired in all the streets of

the township. They were chasing people with a sneeze machine, a Hippo and a police landrover. One boy was hit by birdshot as well as the wife and two children of a black police reservist."

The man said he had received reports of many small children fainting from the teargas.

A police spokesman in Pretoria last night confirmed the deaths.

He said a crowd of people had persistently tried to set fire to the house of a black policeman.

Petrol bombs had been thrown at the house and petrol poured over the back door of the house and set alight, he said, and at this point the guard had opened fire at the crowd with a shotgun.

Two people were fatally wounded and two others seriously injured. One of the injured died later in hospital, he said.

Petrol bombs were again thrown at the house when a police officer arrived to investigate the shootings, he said. One of the bombs landed on the body of one of the dead men and set it alight. Police extinguished the fire.



# Township tense after police <sup>Mackay</sup> shootings 275

Staff Reporter

POLICE patrolled a tense Bhongolethu township in Oudtshoorn today after three young people were shot dead by police.

The police public relations division in Pretoria today confirmed yesterday's deaths.

Township resident Mr Eric Mackay said today he was at home yesterday when he heard gunshots and saw several police vehicles.

"I looked out and saw a boy buckle and collapse in the road," he said.

"When his mother ran to him police lifted their guns to keep her away, before covering him up and carrying him to a van."

## PATROLLING

He said the situation today was quiet but tense, with police patrolling the streets. Several policemen were guarding a colleague's home which had been attacked by crowds.

Police said petrol bombs had been thrown at it and petrol poured over the back door and set alight. A guard had then fired at the crowd.

Another resident, Mr Archie Douse, said that from the veranda of his house he had seen a girl of about 10 on the ground.

"Her legs seemed partially paralysed and she was clearly in pain."

● Petrol bomb hurled at bus —

Page 2.



# 10 youths burnt in PE attack

*275 E. Post 18/6/85*

## Post Reporters

TEN youths were burnt — six seriously — when the New Brighton home of an executive member of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation, Mr Ernest Malgas, was petrol-bombed during the early hours of this morning.

Six of the youths were admitted to the Livingstone Hospital. The other four were treated and discharged.

Today's attack on Mr Malgas' home was the third in recent weeks.

After the second attack he moved his wife and family.

Mr Malgas told the Evening Post today that he escaped possible death by jumping over a fence as a group of armed men was about to circle him in his backyard.

"The fire was put out by fire engines but not before damage amounting to more than R20 000 was caused," he said.

This is the latest incident in a renewed outbreak of violence in the Eastern and Southern Cape which has claimed the lives of at least seven people in 24 hours.

In the worst incident, three youths were shot dead by police in Oudtshoorn's Bongoletu Township late yesterday.

A police spokesman said a crowd had persistently tried to set fire to the house of a black policeman.

Petrol bombs were thrown at the house and petrol poured over the back door of the house and set alight, he said. The guard had opened fire on the crowd with a shotgun.

Two people were fatally wounded and two others seriously injured. One of the injured died later in hospital. Petrol bombs were again flung at the house when the police came to investigate. One of the bombs ignited as it struck the body of a dead man.

In Kwazakel, a 20-year-old man died after his home was petrol-bombed last night.

In the same area a bomb was hurled into a crowded bus. Passengers were forced to smash windows to escape.

A Red Location supermarket belonging to Mr Sipho Beja, was completely destroyed by fire today. An attempt was also made to petrol-bomb the Zwide home of Mr Themba Duze, an executive member of the Motor Assemblers and Components Workers' Union of South Africa (Macwusa).

In the incidents involving Mr Malgas and Mr Duze, allegations have been made that members of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) were responsible.

The Rev Mzwandile Magina, an Azapo executive member, however, denied Azapo's involvement and blamed a "third force" he alleged was now operating.

"But as long as supporters of the UDF continue their attacks on Azapo members, this conflict will not stop. They should stop attacking Azapo people and I have told their leadership this," he said.



(ii) In view of the very large number of transactions it is not feasible to supply the detail required.

Johannesburg: permission to hold demonstration

HANSARD 18/6/85 GWS 1272  
942. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any organizations or person applied for permission to hold a demonstration against a certain person, whose name has been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, outside St Mary's Cathedral in Johannesburg in May 1985; if so, (a) what persons or organizations, (b) in respect of what date was the application made, (c) what are the names of the persons or organizations concerned and (d) against whom was the demonstration held;

(2) whether permission was granted; if not, why not; if so,

(3) whether such permission was granted subject to any conditions; if so, what conditions;

(4) whether any persons were (a) arrested and (b) charged for taking part in this demonstration; if so, (i) on what date, (ii) how many persons, (iii) what are their names in each case, (iv) what was the nature of the charges and (v) in terms of what statutory provision were they charged;

(5) whether the South African Police took any further action in this regard; if so, what further action?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) Yes.

(a) and (c) Witman D Means.

(b) On 1 May 1985

(d) Bishop Desmond Tutu.

(2) and (3) No, because the application was withdrawn by the applicant.

(4) (a) and (b) No.

(i)-(v) Fall away.

(5) Yes, a contravention of section 57(1) of the Internal Security Act, No 84 of 1972 was investigated and the docket referred to the Senior Public Prosecutor, Johannesburg who declined to prosecute.

#### Jan Smuts Airport

983. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Public Works:

(1) Whether his Department is constructing and/or is to construct (a) a new control tower and (b) any other buildings at Jan Smuts Airport; if so, which specified other buildings;

(2) whether construction has begun in respect of these buildings; if not, (a) why not, (b) when were the plans for the buildings initially completed and (c) when will construction begin; if so, (i) when did construction begin and (ii) in respect of which buildings;

(3) whether there has been a delay in construction; if so, (a) why, (b) what was the nature of the delay and (c) when is it anticipated that construction will be completed;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

(1) (a) Yes.

(b) Yes. A fire-station, warehouses, a maintenance workshop, improvements to the existing terminal building and a terminal building for internal flights.

(2) No.

(a) Regarding the buildings in respect of which the planning has been completed, tenders were not called for during the 1984/85 financial year with a view to the

curtailment of government spending. In the regard to the other buildings the planning has not yet been completed and tenders could not therefore be invited.

	(a)	(c)
(i) New control tower	August 1984	Tenders closed on 12 June 1985. Building work will commence approximately September 1985
(ii) Fire-station, warehouses and maintenance workshop	August 1984	It is envisaged to call for tenders during July 1985 and building work will commence approximately three/four months thereafter
(iii) Improvements to existing terminal building	Estimated completion date: October 1985	Tenders will probably be called for in January 1986 and building work will commence approximately three/four months later
(iv) Terminal building	Provisional planning has been stopped for now	Unknown

(3) Falls away.

(4) No.

Unrest situations: school cadets

988. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether any school cadet detachments or members thereof were deployed in unrest situations in any (a) Eastern Cape township and (b) other specified township in the Republic during the latest specified period of 12 months for which information is available; if so, (i) on how many occasions, (ii) on what dates, (iii) in which townships, (iv) what were the circumstances requiring the deployment of such detachments or members thereof on each occasion and (v) who gave the necessary authorization in each case?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

During the period 1 May 1984 to 31 May 1985 no school cadet detachments were deployed in unrest situations. A few cadet officers who are members of Com-mando units were however incorrectly called up and utilized in an operations centre in Port Elizabeth. The matter has already been rectified.

National servicemen: bases in Black townships

HANSARD 18/6/85 GWS 1926  
996. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether any national servicemen were (a) stationed at and/or (b) required to man any temporary or permanent bases of the South African Police in Black townships in the Republic during the latest specified 12-month period for which information is available; if so, (i) why, (ii) (aa)



1927

TUESDAY, 18 JUNE 1985

1928

which bases and (bb) in which townships were these bases located and (iii) what percentage of the personnel at each such base was made up of national servicemen?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

(a) and (b) Yes, at a temporary base.

(i) In support of the South African Police

(ii) (aa) At Zwide, Port Elizabeth.

(bb) Zwide Black Township, Port Elizabeth.

(iii) 50%.

Newspapers: deposits

997. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether, in respect of registration as a newspaper under the Newspaper and Imprint Registration Act, No 63 of 1971, all newspapers are required to deposit with the Minister of Home Affairs an amount in terms of section 15(1)(b) of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982; if not, (a) why not, (b) which newspapers are exempt and (c) how is the amount of the deposit determined in each case; if so, how is the amount determined in respect of each newspaper;

(2) how many newspapers were required to make a deposit with the said Minister in terms of section 15 of the Internal Security Act as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

(1) No.

(a) In terms of section 15(1)(b) of the Internal Security Act, 1982 the Minister of Law and Order is only empowered to determine a

deposit in respect of a newspaper whenever he is not satisfied that a prohibition under section 5 of this Act will not at any time become necessary in respect of such newspaper.

(b) I refer to (1)(a)

(c) In terms of section 15(1)(b) an amount not exceeding forty thousand rand as deposit may be determined by the Minister. In determining the deposit all circumstances pertaining to each case are being considered.

(2) Since the commencement of the Internal Security Act, 1982 on 1 June 1982, deposits were determined in respect of five newspapers.

Staff housing subsidies

1008. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Finance:

With reference to his reply to Question No 912 on 29 May 1985, what total amount was allocated to each specified (a) provincial administration and (b) national state for the payment of staff housing subsidies in the 1985-86 financial year?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(a) and (b) The central government does not allocate specific amounts from the state revenue fund for the purpose of granting housing subsidies to officials of provincial administrations or selfgoverning national states. The respective authorities appropriate funds independently for the relevant expenditure from their own revenue funds, details of which are unknown to me.

Investigation into matters involving certain

persons  
144-N3-1982 18/6/85 Q 28/1928  
1011. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any branch of the South

1929

TUESDAY, 18 JUNE 1985

1930

African Police has carried out an investigation into any matters involving certain persons, whose names have been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply; if so, (a) when, (b) why and (c) what are the names of these persons;

(2) whether the investigation has been completed; if not, when is it anticipated that it will be completed; if so, when;

(3) whether these persons were suspected of any offences; if so, what is the nature of the suspected offences;

(4) whether these persons have been (a) arrested, (b) detained and/or (c) charged; if so, (i)(aa) in terms of what statutory provision, (bb) on what charges, and (cc) when, in each case, and (ii) where are they being detained?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

Except for Tamsanga A Menzi, there is no record that the other persons concerned have been detained in terms of security legislation, and unless further information is made available it is impossible to ascertain from all the police stations and border posts in the Republic whether such persons have been detained.  
The particulars in respect of Menzi are as follows:

(1) Yes, by the Security Branch of the South African Police.

(a) On 21 May 1985.

(b) He was detained on 21 May 1985 in terms of section 50 of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982 and released on 29 May 1985.

(c) Tamsanga A Menzi.

(2) to (4) Fall away.

1012. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether the South African Police were involved in the conveyance of any allegedly unidentified bodies of paupers to any cemetery in the Eastern Cape area between 21 March 1985 and 31 May 1985; if so, (a) on what dates, (b) in what way, (c) on whose instructions, (d) for what reason, (e) how many bodies were conveyed, (f)(i) to which cemeteries were these bodies conveyed and (ii) where are these cemeteries situated and (g) what was the (i) name, (ii) estimated age and (iii) sex of each of the paupers so conveyed;

(2) whether the South African Police were involved in the burial of any of these paupers; if so.

(3) whether each corpse was buried in a separate grave; if not, (a) why not and (b) how many corpses were buried in each specified grave?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

(1) No, but at the request of a White undertaker a number of uniformed members escorted him to the Zwinde cemetery situated in the Black township to render protection against possible attacks from rioters.

(2) and (3) Fall away.

Unidentified bodies: identification

1013. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether the South African Police carried out any investigations in or near (a) Port Elizabeth and (b) Uitenhage between 21 March 1985 and 31 May 1985 in an attempt to establish the identity of certain allegedly unidentified bodies of paupers prior to burial; if not, why not; if so, (i)



# Doubts on Langa police action, poll shows

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — Only 51 percent of white South Africans believed the police handled the Langa situation on March 21 in a satisfactory way, according to a survey conducted before the release of the Kannemeyer Commission report last week.

Forty-seven percent believed the inquiry raised doubts about the police handling of the situation. But, three out of every four are confident the police are doing a good job in handling unrest in general.

These are some of the findings of a Gallup poll conducted by the Markinor

research group in May among 1 000 urban whites.

The results show marked differences in opinion according to language and income groups and residential area.

Fifty-eight percent of English speakers felt police methods at Langa were not entirely satisfactory while only 34 percent of Afrikaans speakers felt so. Concern about police methods is greatest among those in the above-R3 500 monthly income bracket (63 percent) and decreases among those earning less than R1 250 (39 percent).

Further, dissatisfaction is greatest in Johannesburg (57 percent), Cape metropolitan centres (54 percent), Durban (51

percent), Reefvaal (38 percent), Pretoria (37 percent) and Bloemfontein (33 percent) are less critical.

Only 11 percent of those polled felt the strife would have a beneficial effect.

The poll also found that less than one in every 10 white South Africans knows the names of the three houses of Parliament and less than 50 percent of them believe they have a "clear" idea of how the constitution works.

Whereas 63 percent of Afrikaans-speaking people believe the new dispensation will lead to substantial change, only 38 percent of their English counterparts share this opinion. People

from Bloemfontein are most optimistic (70 percent expect major change). Other findings are:

● More men than women say they know how the dispensation works (17 as opposed to eight percent).

● Twice as many men as women are able to name the three houses of Parliament.

● English-speaking respondents displayed slightly more knowledge than Afrikaners.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports from Johannesburg that 37 percent of urban white South Africans are in favour of an increase in defence spending, according

to a poll conducted by Market Research Africa (MRA).

MRA's sample poll of 1 000 urban white adults found 42 percent believed the country's defence expenditure was "about right".

And 19 percent supported a decrease. Support for greater spending is much higher among Afrikaans speakers (46 percent) and those in the lower-income groups (43 percent), the poll found.

The manager of MRA's Omnibus Division, Miss Sue Scott, said: "The defence force in South Africa is held in high regard and the awareness of the need for a strong defence force is clearly appreciated."



~~275~~ (275) D. Dufault

## <sup>19/6/85</sup> Frightened policeman quits

EAST LONDON — A Graaff-Reinet policeman, Sgt Bennet Booi, has resigned because he fears for the safety of his family.

Sgt Booi, speaking from his Molteno home, said the burning of community councillors' homes and a feeling of insecurity had made him resign.

He said two days after he had resigned, a colleague, Detective-Constable S. James, was apparently stoned to death and burned. His charred body was found 500 metres from his gutted home.

Twelve men and a woman were arrested in connection with Const James' death and charged with murder.

Sgt Booi said incidents of arson, petrol-bombing, stone-throwing and the possibility of a slow painful death made him quit.

"More than anything in the world, I feared for my wife, who is a schoolteacher, and our three children. We have had too many sleepless nights. I had to do something to relieve my family," he said.

Mr Booi, a policeman at Graaff-Reinet since 1973 after he left the Hammanskraal police college, said life had become unbearable in a town he had grown to look on as his home.

The police liaison officer for the Oudtshoorn district, Major S. Snyman, said the resignation of Sgt Booi was a departmental matter and could not be discussed with the press. He said he had resigned for personal reasons. — DDR



<sup>E. Post</sup>  
**Soweto  
man <sup>275</sup>  
guilty <sup>Red</sup>  
of public  
<sup>19/6/85</sup>  
violence**

**Court Reporter**

A PORT ELIZABETH magistrate yesterday convicted a 22-year-old unemployed Soweto, Port Elizabeth, man on a charge of public violence.

Sebenzile Mene, of 439 Soweto, pleaded not guilty to a charge of being part of a crowd which stoned a South African Defence Force patrol on May 14 this year.

Sentence will be passed on July 11 in the New Brighton court.

In his judgment, the magistrate, Mr C. J. R. Naude, said he was impressed by the evidence of two national servicemen but not by that of the accused and his mother, Mrs Xoliswe Mene, who testified the soldiers had burst into her backyard and begun to hit and kick her son as he cowered between two toilets.

Riflemen James Glinister and Kurt Brummer, both of 7 South African Infantry unit, told the court their patrol, which was protecting a fire-engine, had been stoned. They were then ordered out after the stone-throwers.

They chased two adults and arrested one wearing a red shirt. He was breathing heavily and sweating.

The defence attorney, Mr M. Burmeister, argued that the evidence of the soldiers had been "unspontaneous" and almost "too good".

Mr L. Venter appeared for the State.



## Situation report

### Youth dies, people burnt during PE-unrest

PRETORIA. A number of people were arrested in the Eastern Cape and on the Rand in unrest in black townships during the night, according to police reports.

"Isolated incidents of arson, petrol-bombing and stone-throwing" occurred overnight in New Brighton, De Aar, Zwijede and Adelaide in the Eastern Cape, Daveyton, Kagiso, Soweto and Duduza on the Rand and Kwamashu in Natal", according to a statement issued by the police public relations division in Pretoria.

Earlier yesterday in Port Elizabeth's black areas a 19-year-old youth died after inhaling chemical fumes and 21 people were burnt — 13 seriously — when the homes of two United Democratic Front affiliate members were petrol-bombed.

#### JUMPED FENCE

Ten people were injured when the home of Mr Ernest Malgas, organising secretary of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), was attacked.

The fire was extinguished but damage was estimated at R20 000. This was the third attack on his home. Mr Malgas jumped over a backyard fence to escape.

Another home petrol-bombed early yesterday belonged to Mr Thando Kwatsha, a member of Pebco.

A supermarket operated by Mr Sipho Bheja was also destroyed by fire yesterday and an unsuccessful attempt to firebomb the home of an executive of the Motor Assemblers and Component Workers' Union, Mr Temba Dube, was made about 3.20am. — Sapa.



# Man shot after blast dies in hospital

Crime Reporter

A 22-year-old Nyanga man, found wounded in bed soon after Sunday's grenade attack on the home of Community Council vice-chairman Mrs Elfie Shwabane, has died.

Police said Mr Dumisani Ntlangeni, of E11 27, Nyanga, was detained for questioning after the grenade blast early on Sunday. He was believed to have been wounded by stray bullets fired at three men who fled the scene of the blast, said Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, police liaison officer.

Mr Ntlangeni was detained in hospital for questioning in connection with the grenade attack but was cleared on Monday.

## POLICE SEARCH

It is now believed that Mr Ntlangeni was wounded while lying in bed at home. He was found during a police search of houses near the blast, said Lieutenant Laubscher.

"Although Mr Ntlangeni was detained for questioning in connection with the grenade attack, police were satisfied with his explanation," he said.

Mr Ntlangeni died of his wounds in Tygerberg Hospital yesterday.

He was wounded in the right forearm and upper left leg.

Security police detained two other people in connection with the blast. Both were released, one on Monday and the other late yesterday, said Lieutenant Laubscher.

He declined to say whether police had found bullet holes in the walls of Mr Ntlangeni's home, which is about 200m away from Mrs Shwabane's house.



ARGUS 19/6/85

CITY/NATIONAL

# Grahamstown boycott of white business ends

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — A week-long boycott by blacks of white businesses in Grahamstown has ended, with organised business agreeing to take up black community grievances.

A similar boycott that has continued in the Eastern Cape town of Adelaide for 10 weeks may be called off early next month if community demands are met, according to organisers.

The presence of police and soldiers in the townships was listed by community leaders in both towns as a point of friction.

The chairman of the Grahamstown Civic Association

(Graca), Mr Billy Ndwebisa, said yesterday the boycott had been planned for only a week and would be called off from today.

He said he had been encouraged by a meeting with the Grahamstown Chamber of Commerce last Friday at which the Grahamstown Burial Action Committee (Graca has been barred from attending meetings) listed 33 problems they wanted the chamber to look at.

The president of the chamber, Mr Stephen Birt, said the chamber would investigate the problems. More discussions would be held soon to consider how best to take up the community's problems with authorities.

Mr Ndwebisa said the only way to achieve peace was through negotiation.

He saw the meeting with the chamber — the first between the two bodies — as a "small step in the right direction". Eventually, he said, he hoped the Government would be prepared to negotiate directly with blacks on their grievances.

He suggested the Government, instead of sending police and the army into the townships, set up a commission to discuss grievances.

If their demands were met, the Adelaide boycott could be called off on July 3, said the secretary-general of the Adelaide Youth Congress, Mr Mandalisso Dyantji.



# Man dies after shack shooting

Cape Times 19/6/85

275 229 30

Staff Reporter

A 22-YEAR-OLD Nyanga man who was shot in an incident following a hand-grenade attack on a community council vice-chairman early on Sunday morning, died in Tygerberg Hospital yesterday.

Mr Dumisani Ntlangeni, of E11 27, Nyanga, was asleep in a shack at the back of his parents' house when he was shot in the arm, leg and chest.

The shooting followed a hand-grenade attack on the home of the Cape Town Community Council vice-chairman, Mrs Elfie Schwabane, of Nyanga.

The brother of the dead man, Mr Mpumelelo Ntlangeni, who was

also sleeping in the shack, told the United Democratic Front's Western Cape branch yesterday afternoon that bullets had come through the shack and wounded his brother about 3am on Sunday.

He said policemen had entered the shack and had taken his brother to Tygerberg Hospital where he was kept under police guard.

A spokesman for the hospital confirmed last night that Mr Ntlangeni died at 10am yesterday. The spokesman said the patient was a "police case" and would give no details of the cause of his death.

The UDF were also told that at the time of

the incident the parents of Mr Ntlangeni had woken their neighbours and asked for assistance. The neighbours' 19-year-old son, Mr Rooi Ntlondi, went to the shack to see what was going on.

Mr Ntlondi said policemen at the shack beat him up. He ran back to his home but they followed him and beat him up again. They also beat up his brother Vuyani and his girlfriend. The police took all three of them to the police station.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, confirmed last night that a 22-year-old man had been shot where he was lying in a house near where the hand-grenade attack took place.

He said the man was seriously wounded and was taken to Tygerberg Hospital.

## Investigation

Lieutenant Laubscher could not say whether police were responsible for the shooting.

Mr Ntlangeni was not arrested and "later on we found he had nothing to do with the (hand-grenade) incident".

Lieutenant Laubscher declined to comment on allegations that neighbours had been beaten up by police and taken to the police station.

"We are investigating and that includes everything," he said.



# Catholic bishops condemn fatal shooting of 3 youths

11K6US 19/6/85 275 78  
JOHANNESBURG. — The Justice and Reconciliation Commission of the Southern Africa Catholic Bishops' Conference today condemned Monday's fatal shooting of three youths in Oudtshoorn's Bongoletu township, saying children of 13 and 14 years had been shot dead.

In a statement issued in Johannesburg the SACBC said: "To the sad history of township unrest and police killings the name of the little settlement of Bongoletu, near Oudtshoorn, must now be added.

"One would think that after Langa and the Kannemeyer re-

port the police would do all in their power to avoid fatalities, but it has happened again.

"Children of 13 and 14 years have been shot to death. This is no way to quell unrest. Police conduct, which we so vehemently deplored in our report on what happened in the Transvaal townships in the latter half of 1984, continues to fan the flames of bitter resentment."

The SACBC statement said the Government must make it clear "in the strongest possible terms that these shootings are totally unacceptable". — Sapa.



# 7 held after goats slain

275 E. Post  
Post Reporter 20/6/85

POLICE have arrested seven men in connection with incidents at two farms in the Addo district in which goats were either killed or maimed.

The incidents occurred on Tuesday night on Mr T P Whittle's farm, Coerney, and Mr C Evans' farm, Langbôs.

A total of 70 goats were either killed or maimed.

On Mr Whittle's farm 16 Angora goats were found dead; four others seriously maimed, three boerbok killed and 10 boerbokke maimed.

On Mr Evans' farm on the road to the Addo Elephant Park, two boerbokke were stolen, 14 killed and 21 maimed. The injured animals died.

Police have also arrested 11 people in connection with incidents in the Addo township on Sunday night in which a woman was set on fire after her legs had been bound together.



# Leave unrest to teachers

Staff Reporter

VREDENBURG. — "Security police should not interfere in situations of school unrest," the Cape Teachers' Professional Association (CTPA) decided during its annual congress yesterday.

The unrest should instead be left in the hands of school principals and staff. The suggestions were included in a motion put before the congress after delegates had proposed their motion from the floor.

Mr M C Santi, of Oudtshoorn, who proposed the motion, said apartheid was probably the most hated ideology in the world and seriously affected people's humanity.

Congress emphasized its determination to continue the struggle for open schools and a single, uniform education system.

The second part of the motion, which expressed shock and concern at the way in which the police shot "unarmed people" in Uitenhage, was passed separately.

Congress urged "the authority and leftist and rightist militants to cease the violence since the spiral of violence did not benefit the country".

The CTPA reiterated both its rejection of violence and its commitment to the struggle against apartheid.

## Editor, reporter in court

Court Reporter

THE Editor of the Cape Times, Mr A H Heard, and the newspaper's Political Correspondent, Mr Anthony Johnson, briefly appeared in the Magistrate's Court yesterday.

They allegedly contravened a section of the Internal Security Act by publishing an utterance of a person on the "consolidated list" (people who may not be quoted without government permission).

Mr Heard appeared as director or servant of South African Associated Newspapers and in his personal capacity.

The State alleges that they contravened Section 56(1)(p)(111) of the Internal Security Act on 24 last year.

CY SACKS' programme, Cy's promptly tags Dead Beat by 1. viewers last night.

Mr I G Botha, Komatjie: "I'd like to put on record that the Cy Sacks show is a total insult to anybody's intelligence."

Mr Peter Humphries, Sea Point: "After seeing the Cy Sacks show last night, I wonder why



SATV doesn't give 99 Caroline Street a rerun. It would be cheaper."

Mr M L Wilson, Gardens: "The first gag on Cy Sacks's new programme was enough to make viewers gag as well. The programme is aptly named Cy's Beat — Cy's Dead Beat."

Mr C Cronie, Bellville:

## Soldier, 21, shot dead

STORIA. — A 21-year-old national serviceman died after a shooting incident at Voortrekker-ge, a spokesman for the SA Defence Force said yesterday.

The spokesman said Private Kurt Preuss died as he was hit in the chest by a shot from an R-1 rifle. He was standing guard when the shot went off in a fellow serviceman's rifle.

Private Preuss is survived by his parents, Mr and Mrs A W Preuss of Kibler Park, Johannesburg. Police are investigating. — Sapa

### SEA POINT

DIAMOND JEWELLERY — ANTIQUE  
WRISTWATCHES — CULTURED PEARLS —  
SILVER COINS — GOLD MEDALLIONS  
BRANDS — GOLD POCKET WATCHES

As vendors, including deceased estates, heirs, financial  
Kenny Finberg will offer the fabulous collection for sale  
public auction over 2 sessions on

**TODAY**  
NOON SALE 2.30  
EVENING SALE 7.00  
Regent Salesroom  
111 ROAD, SEA POINT



STUD EARRINGS — LARGE COLLECTION OF 18 ct GOLD  
FAIRE DIAMOND RING — GENT'S 18 ct GOLD OMEGA  
WRISTWATCH 199 gm — 18ct GOLD 3 ct DIAMOND  
CELET — ANTIQUE GOLD SOVEREIGN CASE — ANTIQUE  
75 ct DIAMOND RING — 1.4 ct GENT'S SINGLE STONE



## KANNEMEYER COMMISSION

### Debating the points

Parliament's consideration of the report of the Kannemeyer Commission into the Langa shootings was probably the best example this session of why there should be joint debates.

As expected, there was a heated row between government and the Progressive Federal Party in the House of Assembly. It did not achieve much, and the wider implications of Judge Kannemeyer's report were overshadowed by the bitter attacks across the floor.

In the House of Representatives, on the other hand, the Labour Party (LP) structured its debate round what it perceived to be the root cause of the Langa shootings and, by implication, the endemic unrest in the country.

Apartheid, said LP leader Allan Hendrickse, had to shoulder the blame — not the people who resisted it. Quoting French writer-philosopher Victor Hugo to illustrate his point, Hendrickse said: "If a man sins because of darkness, the guilty one is not he who sins, but he who causes the darkness."

It was a point that was lost in the Assembly, where the debate that promised so much went downhill from the start.

But in the House of Representatives, the LP constructed its debate carefully round wider issues, stating repeatedly that the police and other security arms of government had to be included in an overall strategy if political reform was to succeed.

#### Convincing display

It was a convincing display that would probably have cooled tempers in the Assembly and allowed a more constructive discussion of what was arguably the most important report tabled in Parliament this year. Instead, the value of the LP's contribution was lost through under-exposure.

The Assembly grabbed the first day's attention and, after the disappointing display in the House, interest waned to such an extent that the debates the following day in the House of Representatives — a debate of better quality than in the Assembly — and in the House of Delegates were virtually ignored.

Apart from the general thrust of the LP's debate, other interesting points emerged from the three debates.

Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange rejected PFP calls for his head, and staunchly defended police action in the townships. But it was probably unfortunate that a constructive suggestion by the PFP's MP for Durban Central, Peter Gastrow, went undebated.

Gastrow proposed a permanent police commission responsible to Parliament com-

prising police and civilian experts to monitor police needs and actions. In other words, a tighter rein on what the PFP believes is a largely uncontrolled police force.

A further point of interest was Le Grange's implicit acknowledgement in the House of Delegates that social conditions in the townships were a cause of unrest. But he insisted on the need to keep the peace while the problems are attended to.

An overview of the three debates left the distinct impression that far more would have been achieved had all MPs been sitting together discussing what has become the most severe problem facing government and the greatest threat to its reform drive. ■

(275) (18) Fm 21/6/85



Arson, <sup>275</sup>  
bombings  
21/6/85  
continue

Crime Reporter

MORE incidents of arson, petrol-bombing and stone-throwing were reported overnight in the Eastern Cape.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said two men were wounded in an attack on the home of an Adelaide policeman.

In another incident, guards at a town councillor's home in Kwazakele fired on a mob who were attempting to petrol-bomb the house. No one was injured.

In Zwile, three people, including a boy of five, suffered serious burns when their home was petrol-bombed.



21/6/85

# Unrest hits Port Elizabeth's Rive project

275

E. Post

Post Reporter

AT least one construction firm working on the Rive project to uplift Port Elizabeth's black townships has requested the authorities to suspend its contract because of damage to equipment during the unrest.

This was disclosed at the monthly meeting of the East Cape Development Board in New Brighton today when a progress report on the development of the areas was submitted to members.

The Government gave the go-ahead in December last year to spend between R200 million and R300 million on the Rive project.

The report said a total of R36,3 million had been spent on the project since its implementation.

According to the report, the total expenditure was about 20% lower than the amount expected at this stage. It disclosed that certain contracts in Kwazakele were now lagging behind schedule by as much as four months.

"These delays have resulted in a direct additional cost to the upgrading project of about R800 000, which will obviously adversely affect rentals or rates," the report said.

The unrest has also caused damage of "hundreds of thousands" of rands damage to plants belonging to contractors.

One contractor, who was not named, has asked to have his contracts suspended as a result.



# Strong police post in Kwanobuhle

## Crime Reporter

A STRONG police presence in the Uitenhage township of Kwanobuhle — which saw some of the worst atrocities in the unrest — has resulted in a defusion of the situation in the township.

A temporary police station, which was erected in the shell of the Poswa Bottle Store, has been operative for one month and the community has responded positively to its establishment, according to the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, Brigadier C A Swart. He said during a Press visit to the temporary police station yesterday that

it had been welcomed by law-abiding citizens, who were in the majority.

It had helped to ease the fears of law-abiding residents, who lived in fear of intimidation and violence.

Charges and complaints could be laid at the police station and it saved the residents the problem of going to the police station in town.

The interior of the bottle store, which was set alight by arsonists, was a blackened shell when the South African Police were given the go-ahead by the Chief Director of the East Cape Development Board, Mr Louis Koch, to use the prem-

ises.

Brig Swart said he had seen policemen blackened by soot from head to toe, with only their eyes showing, as they cleaned out the interior and carted away 14 loads of soot and rubble from the front rooms.

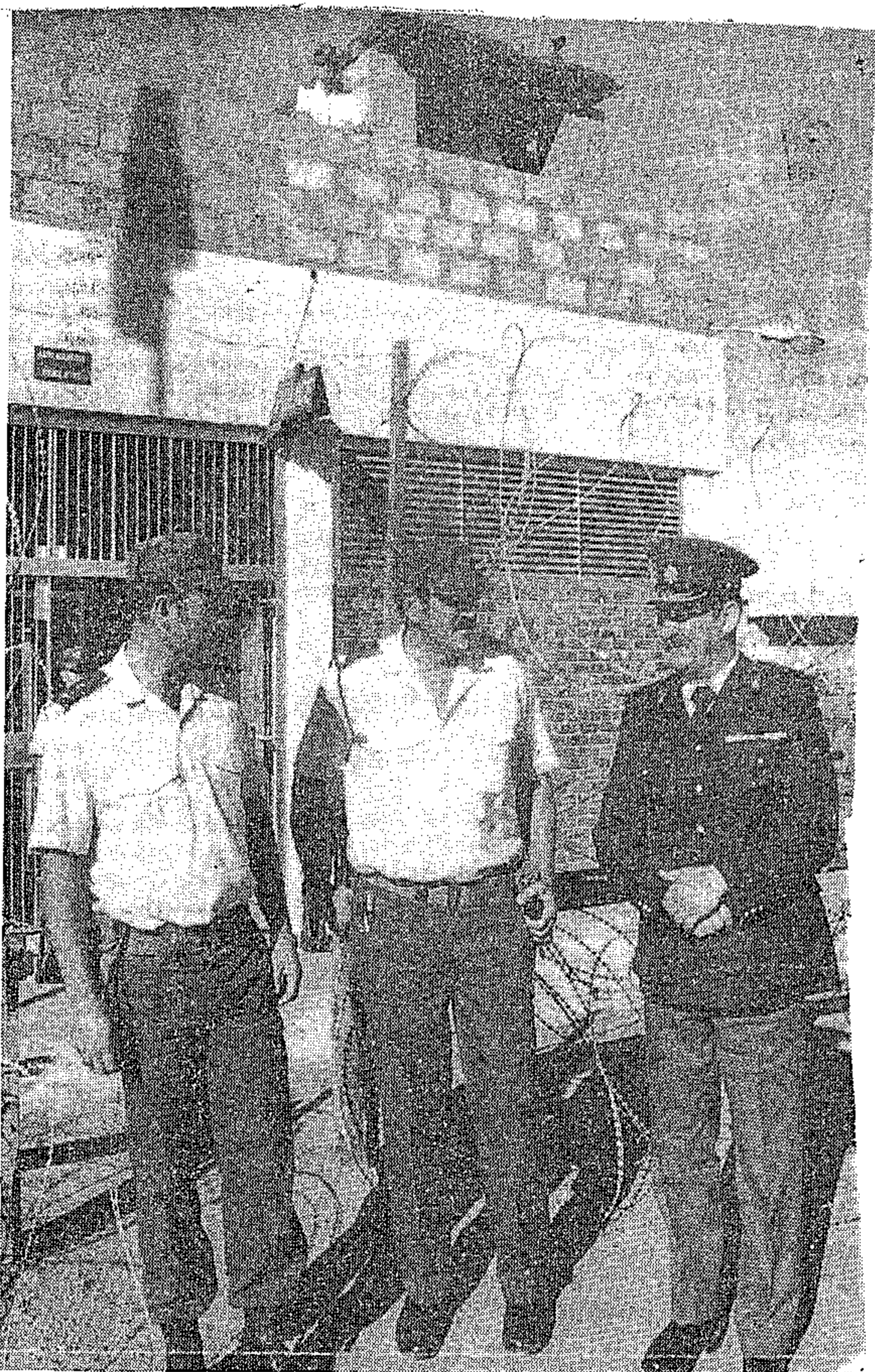
The police station is heavily fortified and four outlook towers have been erected on the four corners of the roof.

Brig Swart said one of the first things the police had done when they started work on the old bottle store was to erect two flagpoles for the South African flag and the police colours to signify their presence.

Brig Swart said the police station would be moving to near the East Cape Development Board offices in Kwanobuhle while the new police station was being built.

Life went on as normal in Kwanobuhle yesterday as people played, gardened and worked on their homes. Groups of commuters queued for buses, music blared from hi-fi sets, men gambled in the sunshine and donkeys, geese, and dogs strayed and grazed.

The township was much cleaner than on a previous visit at the height of the unrest.



THE Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, Brigadier C A SWART (right), paid a visit to the temporary police station at Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, yesterday. He chatted to the Station Commander, Lieutenant J F HATTINGH (left), of Kroonstad, and Major GERALD THERON, of Uitenhage, at the entrance to the charge office.



# 11 houses set alight in PE

ELEVEN houses, most of a man was discovered belonging to policemen, by police in Zwide, Port Elizabeth. Police are still investigating the cause of his death. Assaulted by taxi owners and drivers on Wednesday afternoon in Daveyton, Benoni, after they allegedly stoned their vehicles and demanded R10 from each driver to be allowed to operate in the township.

Taxi-drivers yesterday said most of the youths rounded up were handed over to the police. Yesterday taxis were running smoothly in the township and no further stone-throwing incidents were reported.

Police confirmed that a number of youths who allegedly stoned and burnt taxis in Daveyton were handed over to them on Wednesday.

Meanwhile, the Public Relations Division of the SAP in Pretoria announced yesterday that 11 houses, all in Port Elizabeth's townships of New Brighton, Kwa-Zakhele and Zwide, were petrol-bombed and some were extensively damaged. Police said two of these houses belonged to Azapo members. They also said several cars and buses were stoned in Mamelodi, Pretoria.

2-75



275

# Mayor talks to Youth Congress

Post Reporter

THE Mayor of Adelaide, Mr Pieter Rademeyer, is to meet representatives of the Adelaide Youth Congress this afternoon in an attempt to halt the "senseless, wanton destruction of property" in the town.

This follows the burning yesterday of a truck owned by a builder, Mr Deon du Plessis, while he was repairing a church in the township.

Earlier this week a furniture van was gutted in unrest in the township.

Mr Rademeyer said he hoped to impress on members of the congress the need for the community to elect leaders.

He said the meeting had nothing to do with the local boycott by blacks of white businesses.



Dispatch Reporter  
EAST LONDON — Damage estimated at more than R1 000 was caused when two vehicles were damaged in separate stoning incidents in Ciskei, the police liaison officer, Lieutenant M. M. Ngwendu, said yesterday.

He said a group of youths stoned the vehicle of Mr Fuzile Siko, at Seymour. The incident happened at 9 pm at Mankazana village. Damage was estimated at R870.

Lieutenant Ngwendu

*(275) (105) D. Disputch*  
**Ciskei cars stoned**  
**— R1 000 damage**  
*21/6/85*

said damage estimated at R180 was also caused when a stone was hurled at the windscreen of a car belonging to Mr William Kenke, of Zone 9, Zwelitsha, at 7 pm

yesterday.

He said no arrests had been made.

A radio cassette and a wall clock were stolen when a house was broken into in Zone 13, Mdantsane, yesterday. The value of the stolen articles was R500, Lieutenant Ngwendu said.

- Case 1) Mon 8/11*  
*2) Exph*  
*3) Mhen*  
*4) Unem*  
*5) Ego Cases*



# Police: Adelaide arrest reports exaggerated

25 2. Disputch 22/6/25

Dispatch Correspondent  
PORT ELIZABETH —  
Claims by the Adelaide Youth Congress that more than 100 people had been arrested in a series of township police raids were dismissed yesterday by the South African Police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen.

The secretary of the youth congress, Mr Thembekile Jantjie, claimed yesterday that police had arrested about 150 youths in door-to-door raids yesterday and Thursday.

Col Van Rooyen said this was a deliberate misrepresentation of the truth. Mr Jantjie was either "looking for

cheap publicity" or he could not count.

He said police had arrested 57 people in the area since Thursday, but some of those arrested might have been released. Police had not conducted a house to house search yesterday, he said.

Mr Jantjie claimed that a number of youths who were members of the youth congress were shot on the outskirts of the township where they sought refuge in the bush during the raids.

Col Van Rooyen said that to his knowledge, two people had been wounded on Thursday. They had only flesh wounds and were under

police guard in the Adelaide Hospital.

He also denied that a scheduled meeting between the mayor of Adelaide and members of the youth congress was cancelled because of the police raids.

Col Van Rooyen said 26 people were arrested after they were positively identified as having taken part in an arson attack on a policeman's house on Thursday afternoon. He said the policeman was not at home when a mob attacked and set fire to his house.

At Oudtshoorn, at least 15 people were detained following a swoop yesterday on their homes in Bongoletu township.



2 Cape Times, Saturday, June 22, 1985

## Burial delay — body sent to Bloemfontein

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The funeral of a man killed in unrest in Nomzwakasi, near De Aar, has had to be postponed at the last minute because the body was removed to Bloemfontein for examination by the State Pathologist — allegedly without the man's relatives being informed.

The funeral of Mr Boo! Mantyi, 35, a founder member of the De Aar Residents Action Committee who was shot at 8pm on June 16, was to have been at 1pm today.

Colonel Vic Heynes, of the Public Relations Division of the SAP in Pretoria, last night confirmed that the body had been removed. He said he had spoken to the State Pathologist in Bloemfontein who said results of several tests were being awaited and the body was unlikely to be released before Monday.

Colonel Heynes said he did not know whether the family had been informed of the body's removal.



# 'Intimidation':

## Six acquitted

275  
Court Reporter

CROSSROADS community leader Mr Johnson Nxobongwana and five others were acquitted in Paarl Regional Court yesterday on charges of intimidation and public violence after court proceedings lasting more than two weeks in three different courts in the Peninsula and the Boland.

Mr Nxobongwana, 42, Miss Elsie Mkhumbuzi, 41, Mr Themba Mpetha, 27, Mr David Bengo, 42, Miss Nozibele Lufelo, 28, and Mr Roseberry Sonto, 31, had pleaded not guilty.

The State had alleged that between January 16 and 22 this year they tried to force New Crossroads community councillors to resign or leave their houses and had threatened their lives.

It was also alleged that they had burnt down two houses, including the house of a community councillor, damaged property and stoned residents.

They were charged following agitation concerning rents in and near New Crossroads this year.

During the 15-day trial, 20 State witnesses and 12 defence witnesses were called.

In acquitting the six the magistrate, Mr A J Burger, said the State had fallen short of discharging its onus of proof.

Mr J van Vuuren of the Attorney-General's office prosecuted. Mr Brian Lutzno defended Mr Mpetha. Mr Moukesh Parker defended Miss Lufelo and Mr Sonto. Mr I Swartzberg defended Mr Nxobongwana, Miss Mkhumbuzi and Mr Bengo.



## Post Focus



Mrs IVY GCINA (right) grimly surveys the contents of her bedroom, badly damaged in the petrol-bombing of her home in November last year. With her are her husband, TIMOTI and a neighbour, Miss T MOLTSANA.



# Black mothers speak

## It's on the unrest

children in difficult at s. But dur-months of it has be-liable task rs. worry with est is my afraid to are getting day when I work. But I " said one mother. he woman, (real name), s were not hey repre-ngs of the hers living townships beth and he mother ol children,

and unrest to disrupt the school ve proved headache. e that my thing to do. y 18-year-kept fairly d cleaning this is not er busy all

1, I dread to s up to all e who still but that is i morning hey turn to for the rest backhome. e that her attending ngs from She never u about it

and neither did the children offer to tell her.

"My husband and I prefer not to know!" she said.

She admitted though, that there were parents who were in favour of the school boycotts and stood by their children's beliefs, but she felt they were in the minority.

The traditional belief among black people that a child "does not argue back", even though he or she might not agree with what their parents say, has been challenged everywhere.

"The young people think that their parents are too weak and submissive and are not prepared to fight the injustices of society," said Tina.

This has also done much to widen the already existing schism in the family.

Tina felt that she was, possibly, luckier than many others.

"At least we still have a home. But even then one never knows for how long.

"A day might come when someone decides that we have certain political affiliations or that we are part of the 'system' and they might destroy everything we have," she said.

For Mrs Pat Maqina, co-founder and general secretary of the Domestic Workers Association of South Africa (Dwasa), the unrest has changed her small but comfortable home into a refuge for dozens of Azapo supporters.

Although not politically active herself, being married to Azapo leader, Rev Ebenezer Maqina, she feels

**The unrest in Port Elizabeth's black townships is now into its ninth month. Its effects have been widespread and devastating — not only to the community but to families — the backbone of black society.**

Besides a breakdown in communication and the escalating distrust that has come to exist in households where parents and children differ politically, many families have been torn apart by the deaths or sudden disappearance of family members. Even the homes of "apolitical" people have become targets for vandals and activists.

So far, this horror has had little effect on the lives of white and coloured communities.

Obviously, the tragedy of endemic unrest has done much to change the lives of those living in black townships.

Three PE women told WENDY FRAENKEL of their experiences.

it her duty to take in families who have lost their homes in the unrest.

"What can I do? These poor people have nothing left but the clothes on their backs," said Mrs Maqina in an interview at the Dwasa offices in the Court Chambers in Main Street.

"Naturally it has been a terrible squash in the house, which only has four bedrooms and which in the past has only been big enough for my husband, myself and our six children.

"With the extra families, as well as the students who are guarding our house, people are now sleeping all over the house, even on the floor."

Mrs Maqina's life has not been uneventful.

Her playwright and politically-active husband has been detained four or five times since 1974.

She said she is not afraid for the safety of her child-

ren and the effects the unrest will have on them.

"The children are so used to the police picking up their father that I often remember coming home from work to find my husband gone and to be told by the children that the police had come for their "Dadda", she said.

"At times I was the sole breadwinner.

"There were even times when there was so little money coming into the house that we were forced to rely on members of my husband's congregation for help."

Mrs Maqina said although those were "hard times" neither she nor her family were "frightened" by them.

It was only on Tuesday, May 2, that her nightmare really began.

"We were quietly watching television that night

when there was knocking on the door and a group of youths armed with axes and knives burst into our New Brighton home.

"My husband told them to go outside and as they were on their way out another group of about 25 people rushed in and started ransacking our house from top to bottom." The group eventually told a terrified Mrs Maqina and her children that they were looking for an Azapo supporter and when they learned that he was not there they left.

It was only after the incident and repeated threats that supporters moved in to offer them protection.

Although her life and that of her family is severely disrupted, Mrs Maqina is trying to lead as "normal" a life as possible and finds that burying herself in Dwasa activities has done much to help.

Despite the fact that violence and bloodshed have become the order of the day in the townships, tiny, bespectacled Mrs Ivy Geina "fears nothing".

Mrs Geina, who is president of the Port Elizabeth Women's Organisation (PEWO) — a UDF-affiliated organisation, said:

"I stopped being afraid eight years ago when my eldest son, Mkululi, went missing and the security police burst into my Kwazakele home one night looking for him.

"My husband and I were then taken to the police station where we were interrogated and I was later detained for a few days.

"A few days later our house was petrol-bombed, but because of what happened to me I was no longer even scared and ran to the flames in an attempt to put them out," said this well-spoken woman, who works as a char at a high school in PE.

Mrs Geina said she later learnt that Mkululi fled to Angola. He was not the first to go — between 1980 and 1983 her three other sons also went into exile.

Today only her husband and 16-year-old daughter live with her.

She claimed that in the past it had been the security police who harassed her, but now it was Azapo.

Two weeks ago her home was petrol-bombed and stoned and most of her furniture destroyed.

"My husband and I now have to sleep on the floor, which is not easy and often we only average two or three hours a night but we manage.

"The attack on the house has also meant bringing in people to guard my home and those extra mouths to feed are proving very expensive. But we need their protection."

Mrs Geina's brother, Mr Siphoshe Samuel Hashe, the general secretary of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), recently "mysteriously" disappeared along with two other Pebco members, Mr Champion Galela and Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi, when they were apparently on their way to meet someone at the HF Verwoerd Airport.



# Black mothers speak out on the unrest

NGING up children in townships is difficult at best of times. But during the past months of township unrest it has become an unenviable task for many mothers.

My biggest worry with present unrest is my children. I am afraid to look what they are getting to during the day when I am away at work. But I can't ask them," said one married Zwile mother.

According to the woman, a (not her real name), these sentiments were not hers alone — they represented the feelings of the majority of mothers living in the strife-torn townships of Port Elizabeth and tenhage.

Tina, who is the mother of two high school children, said:

"The violence and unrest have done much to disrupt our lives but it is the school boycotts that have proved to be our biggest headache.

"I am aware that my children have nothing to do. Even though my 18-year-old daughter is kept fairly busy cooking and cleaning the house, I know this is not going to keep her busy all day.

"As for my son, I dread to think what he is up to all day."

There are those who still "go to school" but that is only to attend morning prayers before they turn to the playgrounds for the rest of the day or go backhome.

Tina was sure that her children were attending boycott meetings from time to time. She never questioned them about it

and neither did the children offer to tell her.

"My husband and I prefer not to know," she said.

She admitted though, that there were parents who were in favour of the school boycotts and stood by their children's beliefs, but she felt they were in the minority.

The traditional belief among black people that a child "does not argue back", even though he or she might not agree with what their parents say, has been challenged everywhere.

"The young people think that their parents are too weak and submissive and are not prepared to fight the injustices of society," said Tina.

This has also done much to widen the already existing schism in the family.

Tina felt that she was, possibly, luckier than many others.

"At least we still have a home. But even then one never knows for how long.

"A day might come when someone decides that we have certain political affiliations or that we are part of the 'system' and they might destroy everything we have," she said.

For Mrs Pat Maqina, co-founder and general secretary of the Domestic Workers Association of South Africa (Dwasa), the unrest has changed her small but comfortable home into a refuge for dozens of Azapo supporters.

Although not politically active herself, being married to Azapo leader, Rev Ebenezer Maqina, she feels

The unrest in Port Elizabeth's black townships is now into its ninth month. Its effects have been widespread and devastating — not only to the community but to families — the backbone of black society.

Besides a breakdown in communication and the escalating distrust that has come to exist in households where parents and children differ politically, many families have been torn apart by the deaths or sudden disappearance of family members. Even the homes of "apolitical" people have become targets for vandals and activists.

So far, this horror has had little effect on the lives of white and coloured communities.

Obviously, the tragedy of endemic unrest has done much to change the lives of those living in black townships.

Three PE women told WENDY FRAENKEL of their experiences.

it her duty to take in families who have lost their homes in the unrest.

"What can I do? These poor people have nothing left but the clothes on their backs," said Mrs Maqina in an interview at the Dwasa offices in the Court Chambers in Main Street.

"Naturally it has been a terrible squash in the house, which only has four bedrooms and which in the past has only been big enough for my husband, myself and our six children.

"With the extra families, as well as the students who are guarding our house, people are now sleeping all over the house, even on the floor."

Mrs Maqina's life has not been uneventful.

Her playwright and politically-active husband has been detained four or five times since 1974.

She said she is not afraid for the safety of her child-

ren and the effects the unrest will have on them.

"The children are so used to the police picking up their father that I often remember coming home from work to find my husband gone and to be told by the children that the police had come for their "Dadda", she said.

"At times I was the sole breadwinner.

"There were even times when there was so little money coming into the house that we were forced to rely on members of my husband's congregation for help."

Mrs Maqina said although those were "hard times" neither she nor her family were "frightened" by them.

It was only on Tuesday, May 2, that her nightmare really began.

"We were quietly watching television that night

when there was knocking on the door and a group of youths armed with axes and knives burst into our New Brighton home.

"My husband told them to go outside and as they were on their way out another group of about 25 people rushed in and started ransacking our house from top to bottom." The group eventually told a terrified Mrs Maqina and her children that they were looking for an Azapo supporter and when they learned that he was not there they left.

It was only after the incident and repeated threats that supporters moved in to offer them protection.

Although her life and that of her family is severely disrupted, Mrs Maqina is trying to lead as "normal" a life as possible and finds that burying herself in Dwasa activities has done much to help.

Despite the fact that violence and bloodshed have become the order of the day in the townships, tiny, bespectacled Mrs Ivy Gcina "fears nothing".

Mrs Gcina, who is president of the Port Elizabeth Women's Organisation (PEWO) — a UDF-affiliated organisation, said:

"I stopped being afraid eight years ago when my eldest son, Mkululi, went missing and the security police burst into my Kwazakele home one night looking for him.

"My husband and I were then taken to the police station where we were interrogated and I was later detained for a few days.

"A few days later my house was petrol-bombed but because of the petrol being poured on me I was even scared and flames in an attempt to burn them out," said the spoken woman, as a character at a hi PE.

Mrs Gcina said she learnt that Mkululi was in Angola. He was the first to go — but in 1983 her sons also went.

Today only her 16-year-old son lives with her.

She claimed that in the past it had been difficult for her to get police protection, but now it is different.

Two weeks ago her house was petrol-bombed and the furniture destroyed.

"My husband and I have to sleep in a room which is not a bedroom. We only have three hours of sleep a night to manage.

"The attack has also meant that people to go to work and those who are fed are expensive. But we have protection."

Mrs Gcina said Siphiso Samu, general secretary of the Port Elizabeth Organisation, recently appeared at a meeting of other Pebe Champion Qaqawuli. They were on their way to the Airport.



# Gugulethu searched, 15 held in Cape

By ANDREW DONALDSON

POLICE detained 15 people in Bhongolethu township outside Oudtshoorn and conducted door-to-door searches in Gugulethu yesterday after a senior security policeman, Brigadier Herman Stadler, warned that action could be expected in the wake of the Gaborone raid.

The latest arrests and searches after recent unrest and grenade attacks coincide with the completion of intelligence evaluation of documents captured during the Gaborone raid and warnings from the brigadier that appraisal "would result in the arrest of ANC members in South Africa".

In the Western Cape police searching for those responsible for the six grenade attacks in the Peninsula during the past week conducted a door-to-door search in Gugulethu yesterday afternoon but no major breakthrough was made, according to a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz.

● Ebrahim Moosa reports that angry Gugulethu residents said police kicked doors open and overturned the

contents of their homes while the occupants were held at gunpoint. Mr. Welcome Ngcimgolo of No 1A NY78 said several police stormed into his home with sniffer dogs soon after 2pm yesterday. He lives in a temporary shack in the backyard of premises belonging to his brother-in-law, Mr James Mazaleni.

"They kept us down with guns," said Mr Ngcimgolo, who at 4pm was repairing a broken door which he said had been kicked open by police. His neighbour, Mrs Mary Mangisa of No 2A NY78, said police who entered her house "threw everything out of the room and held us against the hands-up" against the

area from the toilet roof, she said. "They are cruel, they don't say what they want," she added. An 11-year-old boy, Oscar Mazaleni, who lives at No 1 A NY78, said police held a gun to his lower lip.

"They pushed me against the wall and searched me," he said. Captain Calitz declined to comment on the allegations. He said police were acting in response to information given to them. "We are conducting an investigation."

A police spokesman at Oudtshoorn confirmed the detention of 15 people but declined to say why they had been detained.

A United Democratic Front spokesman in Oudtshoorn said members of the South African Defence Force had been involved in the raids but the police spokesman denied this.

In Cape Town, three people, including two UDF executive members, remained in detention after the police crackdown which followed Wednesday's grenade attack in Gugulethu in which three police men were injured.

According to UDF spokesman Mr Trevor Manuel, the detainees are the organization's publicity secretary, Ms Zou Kota, regional joint secretary, Ms Miranda Qwanyashé and Mr Thaba Ngcokota.

It is believed they are being held in terms of Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

Police have declined to confirm their identities. The three, along with members of their family and others who

were later released, were taken to Caledon Square for questioning after the attack.

The UDF has said that the detention of two of its members was an attempt by police to publicly link the UDF with the banned African National Congress which claimed responsibility for the incident.

In a statement after the detentions, Mr Manuel said: "The UDF condemns the detention and brutal treatment from police to which these families were subjected."

"The police were not prepared to say under which laws they were being detained, why they are being detained, and events show that it remains a

te.



Cape Times 22/6/85 215

# Blast at Durban sub-station

PRETORIA. — An explosion damaged the wall surrounding an electricity sub-station in Durban yesterday and the Kwa-Thema home of Anglican Bishop Simeon Nkoane was attacked by petrol-bombers early yesterday morning.

A police situation report said the blast soon after 9am did not damage the sub-station in Montclair.

No one was injured and police are investigating. It was the sixth bomb explosion in Durban this week.

Meanwhile five petrol bombs, one of which ignited, and numerous bricks were hurled at Bishop Nkoane's home but damage was slight and none of the three people in the house at the time — including the bishop's 82-year-old mother — was injured.

Bishop Nkoane, who was in Nylstroom when his home was attacked, said nine windows had

been broken by the bricks and the front door and another door had been partly burnt by a petrol bomb.

Also in KwaThema, a petrol bomb was hurled at a councillor's home. Damage was minimal. A woman and two men were arrested.

Two separate blasts occurred in East London last night. There were no deaths or injuries.

The first blast, soon before 8pm, shattered the side of the city hall.

The second blast, about 20 minutes after the first, destroyed two petrol pumps at a garage on the main road through the suburb of Amilanda leading out towards King William's Town.

Meanwhile, 11 arrests were made in connection with the death of a woman in Addo. Police reported her death in unrest on June 17.

Police in Port Elizabeth confirmed last night that 57 people had

been arrested in Adelaide since Thursday, but some of those arrested might have been released.

A spokesman for the Adelaide Youth Congress yesterday claimed that more than 100 people had been arrested in a series of township police raids. He also claimed that a number of youths who were members of the youth congress were shot on the outskirts of the township where they sought refuge in the bush during the police raids.

The police spokesman said that to his knowledge two people received flesh wounds on Thursday and were under police guard in the Adelaide Hospital.

## Petrol bomb

Also in Adelaide, two men were wounded in an attack on a policeman's home, according to a police report.

Three people — including a five-year-old boy — were admitted to hospital with serious burns after a house in Zwide, near Port Elizabeth, was petrol-bombed on Thursday night, police said yesterday.

In KwaZakele, guards at a councillor's home fired on a group allegedly trying to petrol-bomb the house. No injuries or arrests were reported. — Sapa and Own Correspondent



*275 D. Dispatch*  
**Azapo men charged**

*22/6/85*  
Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Twelve members of the Azanian People's Organisation, including the regional secretary of the organisation, Mr Fundile Mafongosi, appeared briefly in the New Brighton Regional Court yesterday, charged with unlawful possession of explosives and possession of dangerous weapons.

Before Mr P. P. J. van der Merwe were Mr Xolisile Richard Thethani, 18, Mr Lawrence Ngiswa, 31, Mr Bongo Ngalo, 22, Mr Fanele Mjuleni, 27, Mr Peter Mduzo, 21, Mr Zwelinzima Matya,

28, Mr Ludwe Mashologo, 24, Mr Sithembile Zithumeni, 19, Mr Mafongosi, 24, Mr Mteteli Msi-zi, 20, and two youths aged 16.

They have pleaded not guilty to illegal possession of explosives by carrying three petrol bombs, and possession of dangerous weapons in that they were found in possession of 14 knives, one axe and two home-made pangas, in Zwide on May 4 this year.

The case was postponed to August 12, for hearing in the Port Elizabeth Regional Court. The accused were granted R100 bail each.



# Four held after grenades found

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH —

Four people were arrested yesterday morning with grenades in their possession in a KwaZakele house soon after a grenade exploded in the yard of the home of a prominent Azanian Peoples Organization (Azapo) leader, the Rev Ebenezer Maqina.

A hand-grenade was hurled at the Maqina home at 5.45am yesterday, seconds after a shot was fired at one of the guards there by a group of about six people.

A number of hand-grenades were found in the possession of a 21-year-old man who was arrested along with three others, one a woman, in a house in KwaZakele only hours after the attack on Mr Maqina's house, a spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said.

At least one man, Mr Tololo Klaas, treasurer for Azapo in Port Elizabeth, was injured in the blast at Mr Maqina's house. Windows were shattered and a wall was damaged by shrapnel.

Mr Maqina claimed the UDF was responsible for the grenade attack, adding that it was the third against him in a week. His car was at-

tacked with a grenade last Sunday and Azapo members were attacked with grenades near his home on Tuesday. No one was injured in the attacks, he said.

## 'Arms for UDF'

And yesterday the Azapo national publicity secretary, Mr Imrann Moosa, alleged that the UDF was being assisted by trained terrorists and that arms were being supplied to the UDF.

Mr Klaas, who was guarding the house with others when the attack took place, was taken to Livingstone Hospital where he was treated and discharged. Shrapnel was removed from five wounds in his right thigh.

Another witness, Mr Stephen Peter, 24, said he was guarding the house with Mr Klaas when he saw about six people moving towards the house.

He said the people saw him and one of them drew a handgun and fired a shot. "I ran around the house to warn those inside. There was a loud explosion and shrapnel flew in all directions, damaging a wall and shattering windows."

The hand-grenade exploded near a fence, about two metres from the wall of the house. A hole was blown through the fence.

## Unexploded

Mr Peter said an unexploded petrol bomb was also found on the scene after the attack.

The police spokesman said the damage to the house was estimated at about R150. Police are investigating.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports that the feud between the rival Azanian Students Organization (Azaso) and the Azanian Students Movement (Azasm) at Turfloop Uni-

versity, Sovenga, yesterday prevented the organization of a joint Azaso-Azasm funeral for a youth killed at the university.

Azasm, an Azapo affiliate, and the Seshego Youth Movement had agreed to organize jointly a funeral in Mankweng with Azaso, a UDF affiliate, for 15-year-old Shadrack Mafokoane, a high school pupil allegedly shot dead on campus by Lebowa police during unrest on June 16.

Meanwhile, in further incidents of unrest at KwaZakele, two men threw a petrol bomb at a private house at 12.30pm yesterday, causing damage of R200. No injuries were reported.

## Church

An hour later, a petrol bomb was thrown into a local beerhall, causing damage of R200, the police spokesman said.

In Thabong, near Welkom, about 2 000 people gathered at a church at 10am and then moved to the house of the township's mayor and stoned it. Police dispersed the crowd with rubber bullets, he said. No injuries or arrests were reported.

In another area of the township, about 1 000 people gathered at 11.20am and police dispersed them with rubber bullets. No injuries or arrests were reported.

In another incident in Thabong at the same time, 200 people stoned a SAP vehicle, causing damage of R100, the spokesman said.

Four policemen were injured yesterday in rioting at Mphophomeni, near Howick, after police used teargas, sneeze gas and sjamboks to disperse a crowd of about 250 returning from a workers' rally.



# Riot control in Ireland has relevance in E. Cape.

(275) D. Dispatch 25/6/81

The rioting in Northern Ireland for the last 15 years is, because of the involvement of terrorist organisations and the existence of sectarian tension, considerably more intense than most of that which has occurred in other parts of Europe.

Although some riots have been spontaneous, others have been instigated by terrorist groups such as the Provisional Irish Republican Army and the Irish National Liberation Army. Rioters are often intent on injuring or killing members of the security forces as well as creating maximum disruption of the community.

On occasions, rioters under terrorist direction have sought to precipitate the complete breakdown of law and order through direct sectarian confrontation.

There are other differences: riots have mostly taken place in residential areas rather than town centres, and have sometimes been used as a cover for attacks by terrorists using firearms, blast bombs and hand grenades. The rioters themselves have often thrown petrol bombs, acid bombs and blast bombs.

Rioting in Northern Ireland can be vicious and dangerous, even when relatively small numbers of rioters are involved. There have been occasions when members of the security forces have been killed or seriously injured after being attacked by small groups of youths throwing petrol bombs.

Because of the nature of the rioting, security forces have been equipped with rubber

and subsequently plastic, baton rounds as the most effective method of riot control consistent with the use of minimum and reasonable force.

Their task includes dispersing rioters and preventing them from destroying property and entering areas where there might be confrontation with opposing groups. Baton rounds enable these tasks to be performed at a safe distance; the police and army could not control the rioters by the use of traditional close-quarter methods without the risk of being rapidly overwhelmed and seriously injured. In such circumstances the use of small arms fire would often be justified, but the risk of much more extensive injuries and loss of life can be minimised if baton rounds are used.

The instructions provide that rounds should be fired only at specific rioters, and that they should not normally be fired at close range (although a policeman or soldier might well by law be entitled to use his weapon at close range to save someone else's life or his own). Whether the use of the weapon on any particular occasion is lawful is a matter for the courts.

The use of baton rounds is closely monitored, and all deaths and serious injuries allegedly caused by them are fully investigated. In every case a report is submitted to the Director of Public Prosecutions (Northern Ireland) who decides whether any charge against members of the security forces should be made. Members of the security forces are accountable

to the law and are liable to prosecution in the same way as everyone else.

Riots in Northern Ireland, sometimes fomented by terrorist organisations and directed either at the security forces or at the opposite side of a divided community, can be severe.

To control them, prevent sectarian confrontation, and ensure that the risks of death, injury and damage to property are kept to a minimum, the security forces are equipped with plastic baton rounds which are used according to strict instructions.

Baton rounds are not free from risk. No method of controlling such rioting is entirely safe and the authorities continue to examine with an open mind any potentially effective new methods.

The main alternatives currently available (CS smoke and water cannon) have been tried but have seldom been effective in the conditions of disorder in Northern Ireland.

Water cannons have limited capacity and lack manoeuvrability while CS smoke is indiscriminate in its effect, injuring innocent bystanders as well as affecting the security forces using it.

Rubber rounds, which the plastic rounds replaced, were more powerful and had to be fired so as to bounce off the ground.

They were therefore considerably less accurate than the plastic version, and, like CS smoke, increased the risk to in-

nocent bystanders. This is a particularly important consideration when rioting takes place in residential areas.

In the judgment of the Chief Constable of the Royal Ulster Constabulary (which the government supports), plastic baton rounds must continue to be available to the security forces as the best method, in all the circumstances, of controlling serious rioting when the risk of failure to control the situation is high. Without baton rounds the loss of life could be much greater, and the livelihoods of many more people could be lost.

The security forces in Northern Ireland are under instructions to use baton rounds only when strictly necessary. There is a close relationship between the number of rounds fired and the severity of the rioting. For example, more

than 16 000 rounds were fired in the four-week period of severe rioting which followed the death of the hunger striker Bobby Sands in May 1981, whereas during the whole of 1982 only 489 rounds were fired; 661 were fired in 1983.

Clear instructions on the use of baton rounds are issued by the Chief Constable and general officer commanding. These are intended to ensure that the law is respected and to minimise the possibility of injury.

Riots happen all over the world and the forces of law and order have had a particular challenge in Northern Ireland for 15 years. This article indicating how security forces there handle riot situations has a particular relevance in our own country and particularly in the unrest areas of the Eastern Cape.



# Allegation SADF men broke open coffin is denied

275 E. Post 25/6/85

By WENDY FRAENKEL

POLICE have denied an allegation that SA Defence Force personnel broke open a coffin to identify the body at a weekend vigil in Langa, Uitenhage.

Lt-Col Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, also denied that the SADF men arrested eight of the mourners.

Allegations had been made that SADF members burst into the Langa home of Mr Mlungesi Dwesini on Friday night, forced open the coffin in which he was lying and later arrested eight people.

Mr Dwesini was buried on Saturday afternoon.

It was also alleged by Mr Cipro Mandabana, executive member of the Motor Assemblers and Component Workers' Union (Macwusa), who was at the house on the night of the incident, that SADF members whipped and dispersed about 800 people.

These allegation were denied by Lt-Col Van Rooyen. He said that members of the SADF had dispersed a crowd of people who were throwing stones at vehicles, but that at no time did they whip anyone as had been alleged.

He said that the SADF did go to the Dwesini home the same night, but it was entirely untrue to say they forced open the coffin.

"The coffin was open for all to see," he said.



# School, homes burnt in unrest

275/2.105 Crime Reporter 25/6/85

ISOLATED incidents of unrest occurred in New Brighton and Kwazakele last night according to the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria.

In Kwazakele youths set fire to a secondary school, damaging windows, furniture and books. The blaze was extinguished by a police patrol.

In Kwazakele and New Brighton, arsonists petrol-bombed three private homes, causing minor damage. A police patrol dispersed them with birdshot and arrested two men. No injuries were reported.

Another private home, owned by a relative of an Azapo member, was stoned and extensively damaged by a petrol bomb.

● In unrest in Maritzburg two blacks were stoned to death last night.

In Tembisa a hand grenade damaged the home of a councillor.



# 14 youths in court after S Cape unrest

Cape Times 25/6/85 775  
From RIAAN DE  
VILLIERS

OUTDSHOORN — Fourteen youths — 12 boys and two girls — appeared in the Magistrate's Court here yesterday on charges of public violence in connection with unrest in this Southern Cape town last week.

The youths were arrested in Oudtshoorn's Bongoletu township on Friday morning. A UDF spokesman said yesterday they were the entire executive of the Bongoletu Congress.

The youths appeared on preliminary charges

of public violence. They were not asked to plead and the hearing was adjourned till July 5 for further investigation.

They did not apply for bail and are being held in police custody.

Six are minors and the hearing was held in camera. None of the youths' names was released to the press.

The arrests followed sporadic incidents of unrest last week during which two youths were shot dead by police. A third died in hospital of gunshot wounds.

Oudtshoorn was tense but quiet yesterday.



# Turfloop caps 829 as unrest simmers

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — A total of 829 students of the University of the North (Turfloop) received degrees and diplomas amid tight security by Lebowa police.

The graduation ceremonies, on Friday and Saturday, were held in spite of tension that gripped the university and the neighbouring township of Mankweng.

Those entering the university grounds had their credentials scrutinised by the university's security personnel as well as Lebowa policemen.

Graduates were from the faculties of economics and administration, education, law, agriculture, arts, mathematics and natural science, and theology.

Friday's ceremony followed an urgent meeting of Turfloop's University Council to decide the fate of the school, which was closed after disturbances during June 16 commemoration services.

The university authorities, on closing, said the recess was for the winter vacation. It has not been announced when it will reopen.

Dr Sam Motsuenyane, president of the National African Federated Chamber of Commerce (Nafcoc), was installed as Turfloop's new chancellor.

● Altogether 117 degrees were awarded at the graduation ceremony of the University of Venda at Thohoyandou on Saturday.

The university, which has 1 703 students and 42 full-time lecturers, is the only black university unaffected by unrest on campuses throughout the country.

Mr Cornelius Roux of South African Transport Services received a doctorate during the ceremony, and four honours degrees were also conferred by the acting vice-chancellor, Professor P W du Plessis.



Evening post  
26/6/85

# Six men as police probe body's identity

275

Crime Reporter

POLICE are investigating a report that six men, who claimed to be from the United Democratic Front, snatched a man from his house in the Port Elizabeth townships yesterday.

Police are today probing the possibility the charred body of a man found beneath a clump of smouldering tyres is that of the missing man, Mr Goodman Buys.

Lieutenant Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said early today a police patrol was busy in Missionvale when they came across a minibus with six passengers. While they were busy "checking out" the driver and passengers a man arrived and introduced himself as the brother of Mr Goodman Buys who had been snatched from his home yesterday.

He pointed out the six men in the minibus as the men who had snatched his brother yesterday. Police detained the six men aged between 14 and 21 for questioning.

Yesterday afternoon in Kwazakele police came across a bundle of smouldering tyres. Underneath the tyres they discovered the charred body of a man aged about 25.

Police are investigating the possibility that this charred body might be that of Mr Goodman Buys.

Incidents of unrest were reported in the Eastern Cape last night, according to the police directorate of public relations.

At Tinus near Fort Beaufort, a large group was warned by the SA police to disperse, but ignored the warning, according to the directorate.

A petrol-bomb was then hurled at a police vehicle and a birdshot was used to disperse the mob. A youth was slightly wounded and was admitted to hospital, said the report.



The body of an unidentified man believed to be about 25-years-old was found by police in Kwazakele under these burning tyres yesterday afternoon. Police today are investigating whether it is that of Mr Goodman Buys, allegedly snatched from his home yesterday.



# High school set alight during E Cape unrest

275

27/6/85

E. Post

## Crime Reporter

THE Kwazakele High School in Port Elizabeth was extensively damaged by fire last night. The cause of the blaze has not been established.

There were also isolated reports of stone-throwing and arson from parts of the Eastern Cape last night.

At Fort Beaufort police used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse gangs of stone-throwers after private and police vehicles were damaged.

Five youths were arrested and will face charges of public violence.

A house owned by an Azapo member was set on fire in Kwazakele. An SADF patrol extinguished the blaze and no injuries

were reported.

Also in Kwazakele, a petrol bomb was thrown into a bus. Police extinguished the fire and no injuries were reported.

Several buses were stoned in New Brighton, Veeplaas and Kwazakele.

At Odendaalsrus, in the OFS, a large group of thugs attacked an off-duty member of the police.

He used his service weapon to defend himself after he was stabbed.

The driver of a private vehicle stopped to help and was stoned by the gang.

The policeman was seriously injured by a brick.

Two men were arrested and will face charges of attempted murder and malicious damage to property.



CAPE TIMES 26/6/85 248 275

# Newsman held in S Cape

From RIAAN  
DE VILLIERS and  
ANDREW DONALDSON

OUTDSHOORN. — A senior Dutch journalist visiting South Africa at the suggestion of the South African Embassy in Holland was held for questioning by security police here yesterday after spending two days in the area after last week's unrest.

Mr Frits van Exter, African-affairs editor of the Amsterdam-based newspaper Trouw, later said security police had questioned him about the purpose of his visit and whom he had interviewed.

They also searched his luggage and made copies of all his notes.

## 'Unaware'

He was told he would be arrested if he refused to co-operate.

When he was eventually allowed to go, he was told he was under investigation in terms of Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

Mr Van Exter said: "I am unaware of having committed any illegal act.

"I came here because the South African Embassy in Holland suggested I should visit South Africa to experience the situation at first hand. They said I should talk to everybody, from the far left to the far right, and that is exactly what I've been doing."

He said he considered his questioning to be a "minor case of harassment" and would consider asking the Dutch Embassy in Pretoria to lodge an official complaint.

Mr Van Exter was taken in for questioning while in the company of Mr Reggie Oliphant, a UDF office-bearer and prominent community figure, in Bridgton township.

Mr Oliphant was ar-

rested and appeared in Oudtshoorn Magistrate's Court yesterday afternoon on charges of crimen injuria and resisting arrest. He was not asked to plead and was released on R100 bail. The hearing was adjourned till July 30.

Mr Van Exter said they had been followed by police for some time before being accosted.

The incidents follow other indications of intense police activity.

Residents of Bongalethu township say the area is constantly patrolled by police in armoured vehicles. People active in community affairs say they are under constant surveillance.

No further incidents of unrest have taken place this week. However, tensions are still running high and three people shot by police last week are due to be buried at the weekend.

Police in Pretoria have confirmed the detentions of Mr Van Exter and Mr Oliphant.

## Embassy

Both Mr Oliphant and Mr Van Exter — who were both later released — were held in terms of Section 50 of the Criminal Procedure Act (Act 51 of 1977), a statement read.

A spokesman for the Netherlands Embassy in Pretoria said that both Mr Van Exter and the police had been in contact with him subsequent to the detentions.

Mr Van Exter had said he had been held for about an hour.

It seemed there was a possibility that Mr Van Exter — who was given permission to work in South Africa by the South African authorities at The Hague — might have committed "some offences" in terms of the Act, the spokesman said.

He said an official reaction from The Hague would be forthcoming.



# Magistrate turns down bail for Memani

NRGUS 26/6/85  
275

Staff Reporter

A BAIL application by KTC squatter leader Mr Oliver Memani has been turned down by a Wynberg regional magistrate.

The magistrate, Mr J Botha, ruled yesterday that a certificate prohibiting bail — signed by the Attorney-General in December — was still valid.

Mr Memani, with 44 others, is on trial on charges of public violence and incitement to murder.

## LAST YEAR

He was arrested on November 26 last year.

The trial, which began in February, was interrupted because of the death of the presiding magistrate, and resumed in May.

Defence counsel argued that details of various charges had been changed and the original bail prohibition no longer applied.

Mr J Bezuidenhout appeared for the State and Mr P Laubscher, instructed by Keith Hamblin and Co, for Mr Memani.



# Murder charge — UDF leader refused bail

DR6US 26/6/83  
Argus Bureau

275

PORT ELIZABETH — The head of the United Democratic Front in the Eastern Cape, Mr Edgar Ngoyi, who faces a murder charge, has been refused bail.

Mr Ngoyi is charged with murdering Mr Vuisile Nogwaza, 17, in the Port Elizabeth township of Kwazakele on June 8.

Hearing the bail application in the New Brighton Regional Court, the magistrate, Mr G Bruwer, said evidence before the court indicated that witnesses might be influenced if Mr Ngoyi were released. Because of the UDF-Azapo conflict in the townships, Mr Ngoyi's life might also be in danger.

He was remanded until July 10.

Mr John Scott appeared for the State and Mr A M Omar for Mr Ngoyi.



**Why have a bori  
21st when you're  
old enough for  
a Nekking party?**



Celebrate your independence. Ring 74-1132.

265 LONG  
STREET  
CAPE  
TOWN

**BRAAI?**

PHONE  
23-176

REMEMBER THE BEST...

**MORRIS BOEREWORS**

... ALSO THE TASTIEST!

**DROEWORS & BILTON**

**SPECIAL: PRIME SC FILLET (MATURED) 5,95 k**

FREE DELIVERIES IN TOWN

STOCKISTS THROUGHOUT THE PENINSULA & ALL HYPERETTE

## Classrooms set on fire in Stellenbosch

PRETORIA. — Four prefabricated classrooms at a school in Ida's Valley coloured township of Stellenbosch were set alight today, according to a police situation report on unrest in the country.

In New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, a private vehicle was stoned and petrol-bombed. A 25-year-old man was slightly injured and the vehicle was extensively damaged.

Earlier today police arrested five youths after cars were stoned near Adelaide as unrest continued in the Eastern Cape today.

At Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, early today damage estimated at R20 000 was caused when a mobile ticket office was petrol-bombed and gutted, a police spokesman in Pretoria said.

### Police situation report

Also at Kwazakele, the house of a member of the Azanian People's Organisation was damaged by fire. Damage was estimated at R5 000.

According to reports, another Kwazakele home was destroyed by fire, but the spokesman said the incident had not been reported to him.

● The following is the 8am situation report on unrest in the country issued by the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria covering the period from 8pm yesterday:

Incidents of unrest occurred in some areas of the Eastern Cape and at Odendaalsrus.

At Fort Beaufort, the police were forced to fire tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse gangs of stone-throwers after private and police vehicles were damaged. Five youths were arrested and will face charges of public violence.

In Kwazakele, a house, owned by an Azapo member, was set on fire. A Defence Force patrol extinguished the blaze. No injuries were reported.

Also in Kwazakele, a petrol bomb was thrown into a bus. The police extinguished the fire.

The Kwazakele High School was also extensively damaged by fire. The cause of the blaze has not been established.  
— Sapa.

**NOW**

From  
C



# 'Langa report lets police off the hook'

By Gary van Staden,  
Political Reporter

The failure of the Kanne-meyer Commission to ascribe blame for the tragic shootings at Langa earlier this year could lead the police to believe the action they took had been condoned, Mrs Helen Suzman said last night.

Mrs Suzman, Progressive Federal Party MP for Houghton, was addressing a report-back meeting at the Houghton Primary School.

She said the report on the police shootings on March 21, in which 20 people were killed and another 27 injured, was inconclusive.

"I have to say on the whole that I was very disappointed with the report."

Mrs Suzman said although the report criticised senior members of the police for not issuing standard riot control equipment at Uitenhage, it could not determine at what level this decision



Mrs Helen Suzman told a report-back meeting in Johannesburg last night she was "very disappointed" with the findings of the Kanne-meyer Commission.

had been taken.

"The judge did not ascribe blame for the tragic incident to any one person. He said that the fact that 35 of the 47 people were shot in the back was 'disquieting' — I find it shocking," Mrs Suzman added.

She said the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, himself was

more condemnatory of the police action and during a newspaper interview in April said that the police had "flagrantly disregarded" clear instructions.

"Now, of course, he is off the hook. He has refused to resign."

Turning to legislation approved and scrapped

by Parliament during the past session, she said only two or three important Bills had come up.

"On the whole the Government has avoided putting any really contentious measures to Parliament this year, and that is one reason, I suppose, why the system has worked more smoothly

than I anticipated."

The three important measures which had come before Parliament were the scrapping of the Mixed Marriages Act and Section 16 of the Immorality Act, the Improper Political Interference Act and the moves to abandon the old Western Cape coloured labour preference policy.

Discussing the repeal of Section 16 of the Immorality Act, which she had first raised in 1962, Mrs Suzman said nearly 11 000 people were convicted under this law while it was on the Statute Book.

Addressing the fact that mixed political parties were now legal again, she said the PFP would recruit members among other race groups and would possibly put up candidates for all three Houses at the next general election.

"This does not mean that we have abandoned our major aim of a common citizenship for all South Africans," she said.

275 Star 27/6/85



CAPL Times 28/6/85

# Off-duty policeman attacked

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — At Odendaalsrus in the Free State, a large group of people attacked an off-duty policeman who used his service weapon to defend himself after he was stabbed and stoned.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said the policeman was seriously hurt.

A motorist who stopped to help him was also stoned. Police have arrested two men who will face charges of attempted murder and malicious damage to property.

Meanwhile, damage estimated at about R10 000 was caused in separate incidents of violence in the Port Elizabeth township of New Brighton yesterday when youths stoned and set alight vehicles.

The driver of one of the vehicles was robbed of R1 146. His vehicle worth R5 000 was gutted.

Damage estimated at R5 000 was caused when another delivery vehicle was set alight in New Brighton. In a separate incident a petrol bomb was hurled into an East Cape Development Board vehicle, but no damage resulted.

Early yesterday morning, a KwaZakele house owned by a member of the Azanian People's Organization (Azapo), Mr Khaya Mqayi, was set on fire. An SA Defence Force patrol extinguished the blaze. No injuries were reported.



# East Cape farmers <sup>ARGUS</sup> carry guns <sup>28/6/88</sup> on N2 ride <sup>275</sup>

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH.

Farmers are arming themselves before driving through a section of the national road near Grahamstown, and a violent death in the area is 'only a matter of time', says the town's mayor.

About 100 cars have been stoned and many people injured on the section of the N2 that passes through the township of Fingo Village, said the Mayor, Mr Brian la Trobe.

The Grahamstown City Council has accepted a decision by the National Transport Commission to re-route the road because of the attacks.

But opposition to the re-routing proposal disrupted a meeting on the issue last night.

## OPPOSED

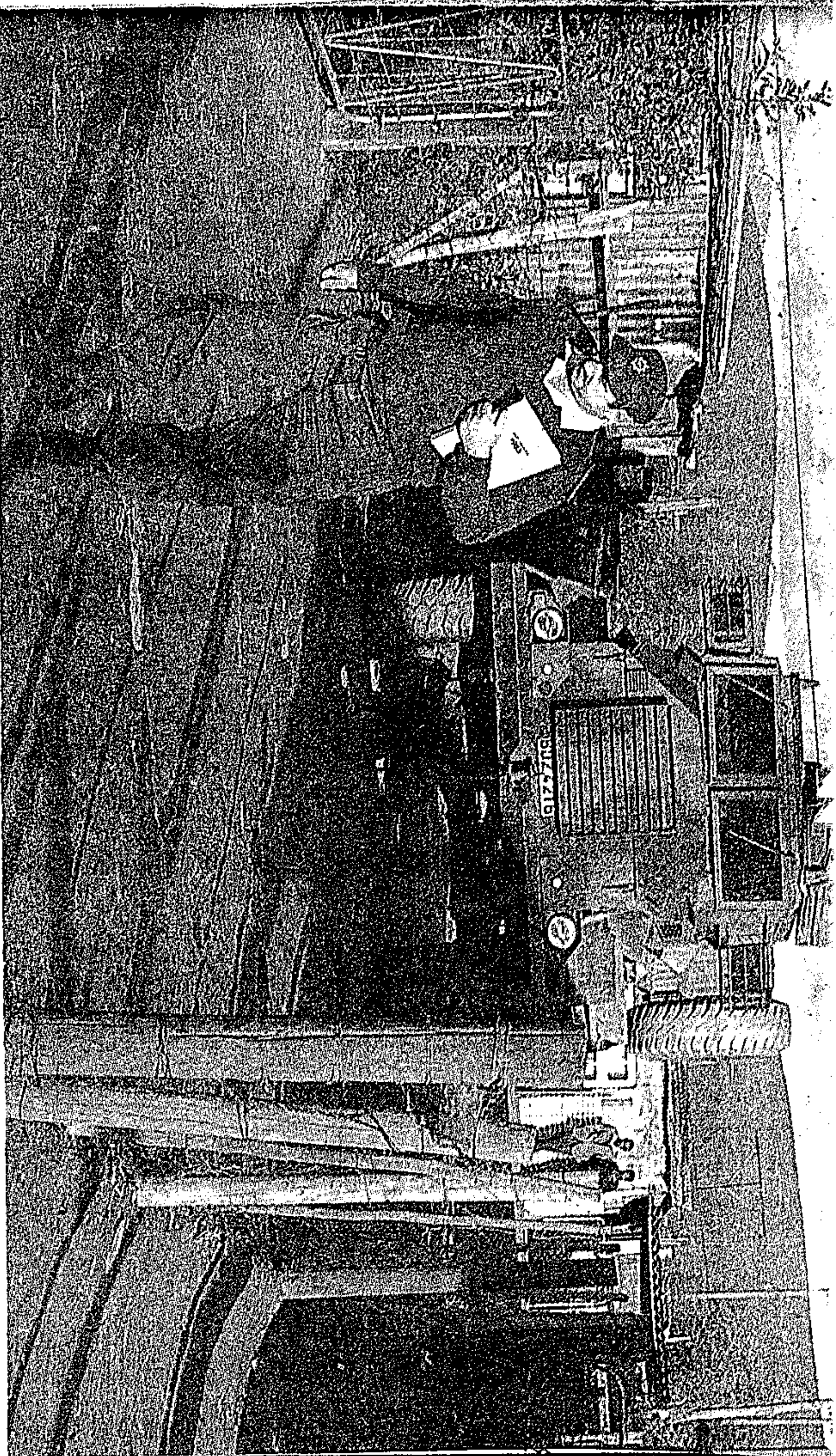
Rhodes academic Professor M Whisson addressed the meeting on behalf of those opposed to the council's decision. He called for the council to reverse its decision.

A vote, in which only registered voters could participate, defeated the council's proposal.

Professor Peter Vale of Rhodes University said the main opposition to the new road was that the people of Grahamstown had not been consulted.

"I have collected the required number of registered voters to force the council to call a referendum within 26 days," he said.





from page 1

cially important as they contained all the information I had gathered during my stay here. While in Cape Town I interviewed members of all three parliamentary chambers and I also spoke to people in Oudtshoorn and Windhoek.

"They also took a collection of press clippings — most of which come from this country. The only clippings they left were about Chief Gatscha Buthelezi," Mr Van Exter said.

"I'm just here — with the permission and co-operation of the South African Embassy — to talk to as many people as possible."

In Port Elizabeth, the Eastern Cape chairman of the End Conscription Campaign (ECC), Miss Janet Cherry, was picked up by security branch members at her workplace, the Adult Literacy Project

According to the ECC's press officer, Mr David Shandler, she was then taken to her home, which was searched, before being detained.

The branch secretary of the General Workers' Union (GWU) in Port Elizabeth, Ms Nomonde Ngumane, was also detained at the union's offices.

Two other detainees are Mr Thobile Mhlalo, vice-president of the Motor Assemblers' and Component Workers' Union of South Africa (Macwusa) and United Democratic Front executive committee member, and Mr Notho Gunto, regional executive member of the UDF.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, SA Police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, confirmed that the four arrested in Port Elizabeth were being held under Section 50 of the Criminal Procedure Act, in terms of which they may be detained for 48 hours.

The ECC has condemned the detentions, while a local spokesman for the GWU commented: "We are outraged at Miss Ngumane's detention. We regard this as an attack on the union as a whole and demand her immediate release."

Mr Shandler said apartheid ruled through the use of force and of detention to silence its opponents, but attacks "on the security of peace-loving South Africans are to be expected in a country in the grips of civil war and one ruled by a minority government".

A Casspir stands outside the home of a policeman in Bongolethu township in Oudtshoorn this week. Three youths were shot dead at the same spot last week.

Cape Times Newscolour: Riaan de Villiers

# Eight held in E Cape crackdown

By ANDREW DONALDSON

SECURITY police cracked down in the unrest-torn towns of Oudtshoorn and Port Elizabeth yesterday, detaining several high-profile activists — including those interviewed by the Cape Times this week.

Four people were detained at Oudtshoorn after a police raid on the offices of "Saanstaar" — a community newspa-

per based in the Bridgeton township near Oudtshoorn — and in Port Elizabeth another four were detained.

They first four are Mr Reggie Oliphant, treasurer of the Southern Cape region of the United Democratic Front (UDF) and chairman of the controlling committee of Saanstaar, Mr Humphrey Josephs, organizer and staff member of Saanstaar, Mr Clive Stuurman, co-or-

The siege of Bongolethu, page 7

CMT Times 28/6/85 275

dinator of an advice office for community members in the Saanstaar building, and Mr Mzukizi Skosana, vice-president of the Bongolethu Youth Congress.

Some were interviewed by visiting pressmen earlier this week. Major Steve van Rooyen of the Directorate of Public Affairs at

Fertz van Exter. Mr Oliphant was later released after being charged with crimen injuria and resisting arrest. Mr Van Exter was released after his luggage had been searched and police had copied his notes.

On Wednesday night Mr Van Exter's hotel room in Port Elizabeth was burgled and camera equipment, a tape-recorder, notes, news clippings and a micro word processor were reported

missing.

The incident occurred after he left the hotel to spend the evening with the MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn.

Mr Van Exter told Sapa there was no sign of a forced entry and he was told by a night porter that his room key had not been removed from the reception desk.

"The notes were espe-

To page 2

A



2 Post  
28/6/87  
**Cosas  
youth  
gets  
7  
years**

By DEBBIE BOOYSEN

AN executive member of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) was yesterday sentenced by the Regional Court at Kinkelbos to seven years' imprisonment, two years of which were suspended for five years.

Xolani Wilberforce Yengeni, 18, an organiser of Cosas, was convicted of public violence for having taking part in the stoning of the Newell High School on October 23 last year.

He is the only remaining member of the "Cosas Nine" — the other eight having failed to appear.

Passing sentence, the magistrate, Mr G Steyn, said he had taken into account that Yengeni had not played a leading role in the offence, that the students had grievances at the time and that Yengeni was a youth and a first offender.

The fact that Yengeni had been part of the Cosas leadership that imposed the school boycott showed that the offence was calculated.

Mr H van der Walt appeared for the State. Mr M T K Moerane (instructed by Thole Majodina and Co) appeared for the defence.



Attack on <sup>AKA</sup>  
police: <sup>28/6/85</sup>  
Man sought <sup>27</sup>



A warrant has been issued for the arrest of Joseph Monwabisis Mayoli, alias Temba Hector, who is wanted in connection with the attempted murder of three policemen in Guguletu nine days ago. A reward is being offered for his arrest and information can be given anonymously by contacting Captain A Mostert at 637 5947.



275

# Allegations in all probability false — police

THE account of the people of Bongolethu was submitted for comment to the public relations division of the South African Police in Pretoria on Thursday.

In a reply received yesterday, the directorate stated that the police had not been given reasonable time in which to investigate allegations made.

The directorate could therefore do no better than to draw attention to its situation reports for the area and to point out that the following allegations were "in all probability false".

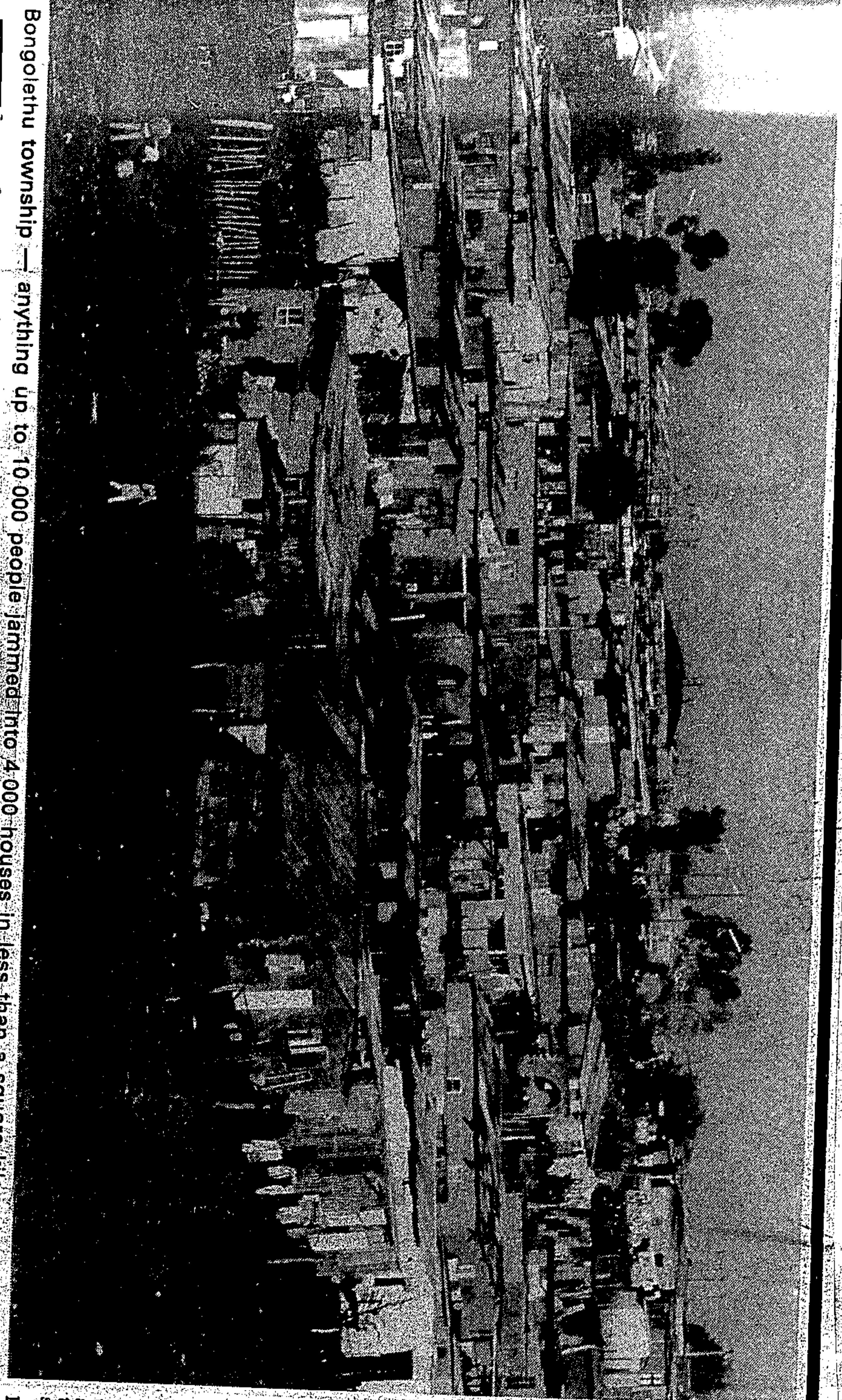
That a tank was used in the township; that policemen threw stones at children; that policemen fired teargas into open doors of houses; that policemen shouted and swore at people.

That a policeman placed a bottle with petrol next to the boy's body; that policemen had lit a petrol fire next to the body to give the impression that another petrol bomb had been thrown; that bodies had been slung into a van.

That all hospitals and doctors had been told to report injured people to the police; that hippos roamed through the township shooting teargas; and that 14 youths arrested were just people at random.

"Should any person be of the opinion that the police acted unlawfully or in a manner presumably unbecoming the SA Police, such a person can make an affidavit at the nearest police station, whereafter the allegations will be investigated, the statement said, and added:

"The South African Police cannot be expected to launch an investigation every time people make allegations to the media."



Bongolethu township — anything up to 10 000 people jammed into 4 000 houses in less than a square kilometre.

Continued



# Residents' view of Bongoletu strife

HERE IS an account of unrest in Oudtshoorn, given by several black youths from Bongoletu township.

It was recorded in the offices of "Saamstaan", a community newspaper run by local organizations affiliated to the United Democratic Front. Several people connected to it were detained on Thursday morning.

TENSION in Oudtshoorn started building up with the school boycott from September last year.

There were clashes between the staff of Fekile Secondary School and students. Later on the school was burnt down, but not by students.

In April, a boycott started at the primary school and police detained two pupils at 4am on April 26. Fekile students also decided to boycott, demanding the release of the two pupils.

On Monday April 29, students went to a retired policeman's house and stoned it after he fired at them.

Later, police arrived in seven vans and a bus and dispersed students with dogs and stamboks.

A total of 155 students were rounded up and locked up on charges of

public violence and illegal gathering.

Police also fired birdshot and teargas at spectators. Three people were hit. The people became furious and stoned the policeman's house. They went to the administration board offices, chased everybody out and set it alight.

Later, police came to fetch the furniture from the policeman's house. Afterwards, people stoned the house and set it alight.

On May 2, the police and army came into Bridgton and Bongoletu in 14 hippos and a tank, as if they were declaring war. The people just laughed at them.

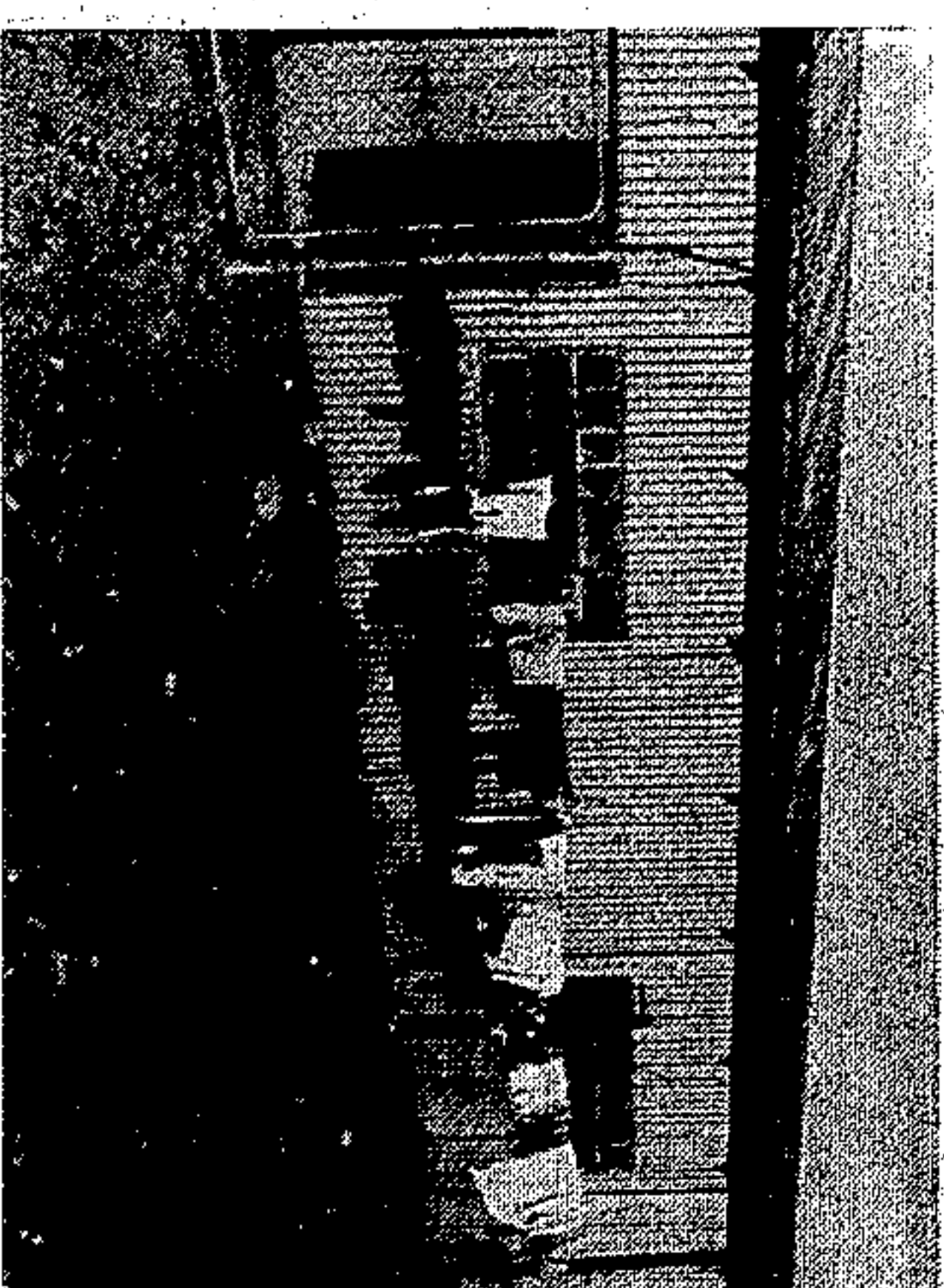
The people built barricades of drums, old cars and burning tyres to try to keep police out.

During the day policemen would throw stones at children. When the children threw stones back, they would shoot at them with birdshot.

One boy, Siphiso Mlomba, lost an eye. From April 29 to May 9 almost ten people were shot by police. Two were shot with real bullets by a black security policeman while people were stoning his house.

Then it was quiet. There were just sporadic incidents where people stoned policemen's houses.

There was a big police build-up on the Friday before June 16. They



Left: Bongoletu's "community hall". Right: The deserted house of a black policeman where the fatal shootings took place last week.

knew there was going to be a commemorative service in the Bongoletu community hall.

On the Saturday evening, a policeman's house was stoned and police fired shots.

## Singing

The township was cordoned off during the service on Sunday. Afterwards, people went to a square we call Freedom Square and started singing.

A hippo and a Land Rover with a sneeze machine arrived and people were dispersed with birdshot and teargas. One youth was shot in the legs.

It was quiet on the Sunday night, except that if policemen passed

a house and saw the door open, they would fire teargas right into the house.

On Monday afternoon, a large truck came to remove the furniture from a policeman's house.

When it left, no guard was left outside. A lot of people gathered around the house, started stoning it and eventually tried to open the doors.

Suddenly, there was a volley of shots. We were shocked as we thought there were no policemen left behind in the house.

One youth was lying dead next to the gate. A girl had been wounded and was crawling away. Shots were still being fired in her direction. People took her away. Then police came out

of the house. They were still firing and shouted and swore at the people.

One policeman came out with a cold drink bottle half-filled with petrol and put it next to the body of the boy.

A Caspary and two vans arrived. Policemen showed the major the petrol bomb.

People again started stoning the police and more shots were fired. A fire erupted next to the boy's body. We think policemen did it without the major noticing, to give the impression that people had thrown another petrol bomb.

The bodies were slung into a van. Four policemen were left behind and the police again hid in the house.

Three people died and one is in hospital in a critical condition.

All hospitals and doctors in Oudtshoorn and the district have been told to report injured people to the police. People are now afraid to send casualties to hospital. One wounded girl is being treated by her mother.

After that Monday, hippos roamed at random through the township, shooting teargas. Even old people ran into the nearest home when they heard hippos.

## Protest

On Friday, at 4.30am, police arrested 14 youths. They were just people at random — only one was a member of an organization. They have

since appeared in court, charged with public violence.

Oudtshoorn is not unique. It is merely one of the latest — and the southernmost — site of a chain of violent protest which has engulfed ever-larger parts of South Africa over the past nine months.

The total number of incidents is unknown. The only figure given has been for April, when a total of 1 549 incidents of unrest were reported to the police. This was 30 percent more than in March.

According to figures given by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, 381 people had died by the end of May — 293 as a result of police action, 6 as a result of action taken by the district have been told to report injured people to the police. People are now afraid to send casualties to hospital. One wounded girl is being treated by her mother.

During the same period, 1 497 people were wounded or injured. Six policemen were killed and 215 injured.

Damage to buildings totalled R31 million and vehicles valued at R12 million were destroyed.

Between September and March 22, 10 000 people were arrested.

Observing the conflict in the townships at close quarters leaves two overriding impressions. The first is that the government's conspiracy

theory of unrest is not only fallacious but irrelevant.

As community spokesmen put it in Oudtshoorn this week: "People support the UDF in large numbers. But the unrest is not being organized. We never know who throws petrol bombs. Even the stonings happen at night."

## Euphemism

"Not one organization affiliated to the UDF is involved. It is just the people in the streets."

The second is that the nature and depth of conflict is not being adequately conveyed.

Incidents of violence have commonly been labelled with the euphemistic term of "unrest".

In Oudtshoorn, people in the township describe them more accurately as uprisings.

While the targets of black violence may seem limited, they are all the tangible manifestations of the control structure imposed on blacks by the State — black schools, black policemen, community councils and administration boards.

Those participating may therefore be said to be in revolt.

What is really being witnessed, then, is a rolling wave of insurrection which has swept through urban and rural areas alike — and shows no signs of abating.



29/6/85  
275  
Continue

# Mystery surrounds missing Cradock four

By JANE CONYNGHAM

THERE has been no sign of a Cradock community leader and three companions who disappeared after leaving Port Elizabeth for Cradock on Thursday night.

Yesterday the burnt-out car of Mr Matthew Goniwe, a Cradock community leader and Eastern Cape executive member of the United Democratic Front, was discovered in an isolated spot off the Grahamstown-Port Elizabeth road near the Aldo Scribante racetrack.

Two different number plates were found on the gutted car. There was no sign of the car's four occupants.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, the SA Police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said the body of an unidentified man was discovered by police today about a kilometre from Mr Goniwe's gutted car.

The man had apparently been stabbed to death and then set alight. Police did not know if the two incidents were connected.

Mrs Molly Blackburn, PFP MPC for Walmer, who went to the New Brighton mortuary today, was unable to identify the dead man, but confirmed he was not Mr Goniwe.

Col Van Rooyen said relatives of the four men had not contacted the police to

report their disappearance.

He said police had identified the gutted car as Mr Goniwe's.

The fact that the car had two different number plates when found was "strange". However, police could not speculate whether Mr Goniwe's car had been stolen before being set alight, he said.

Mrs Nyameka Goniwe said today she was told by a policeman in Cookhouse that her husband's car had been seen passing through the town in the direction of PE.

Mr Derrick Swarts, the UDF's regional general-secretary, said Mr Goniwe and his three companions, Mr Sparrow Mkhonto, Mr Fort Calata and Mr Ficelo Mhlawuli, had left him after a meeting in Gelvandale at about 9.10pm on Thursday.

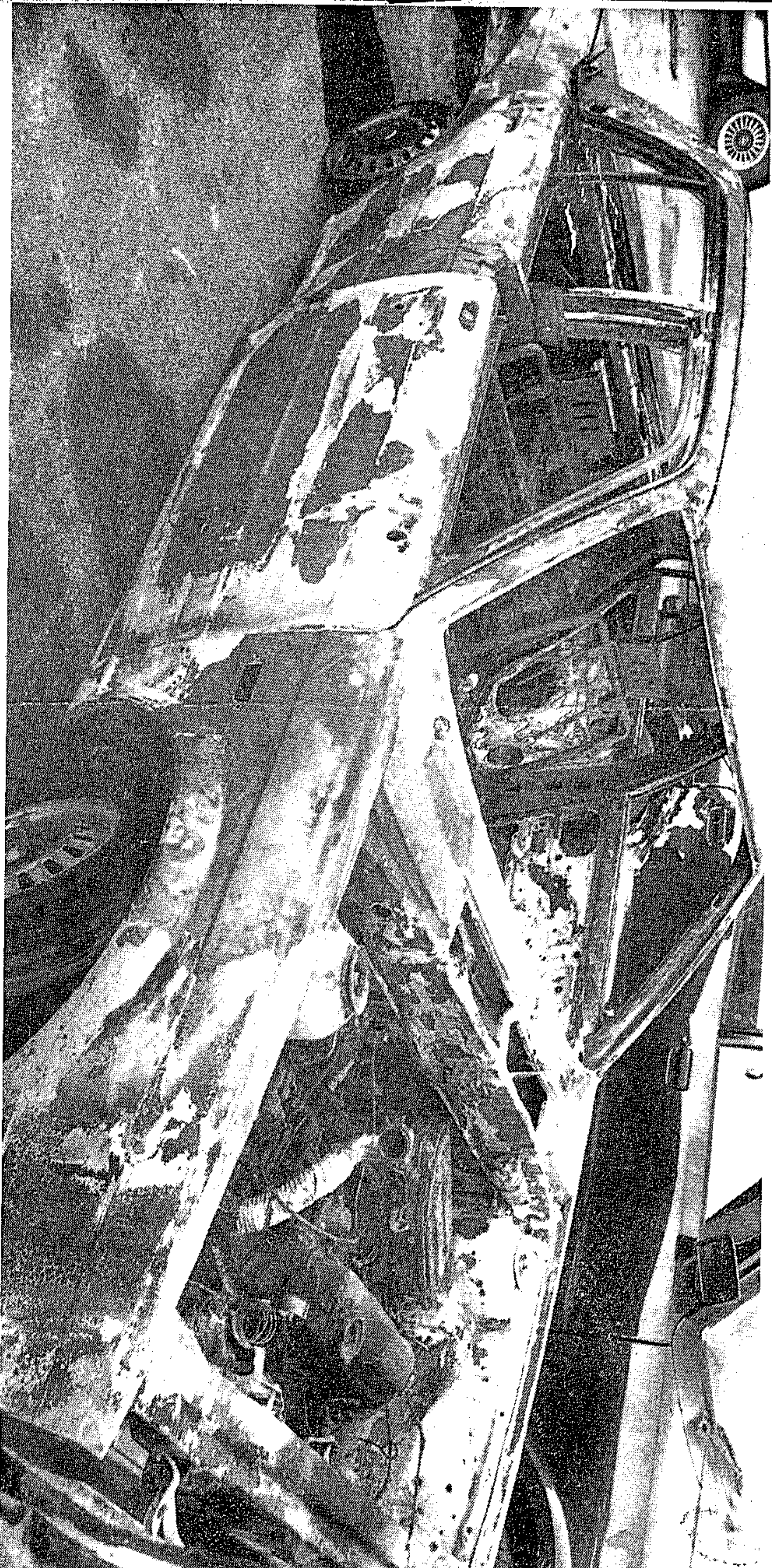
"We discussed the advisability of their driving the long distance to Cradock at night, but Mr Goniwe said people were expecting him in Cradock and he would drive straight home."

He said Mr Goniwe and his companions had gone missing in similar fashion to three Pebco members nearly two months ago.

The UDF national executive is considering taking emergency action concerning the disappearance of our members.



WEEKEND POST, JUNE 29, 1985



The burnt out car of Mr Matthew Goniwe, a Cradock community leader and regional executive member of the United Democratic Front, was discovered yesterday in an isolated spot on the Port Elizabeth/Grahamstown road near the Aldo Scribante race track. There was no sign of Mr Goniwe and three other occupants of the car who had left PE for Cradock the previous evening.



# Boesak and Tutu told to leave UDF

275 Press 30/6/85

AZAPO's Rev Ebenezer Maqina (right) this week called on UDF patrons Rev Allan Boesak and Bishop Desmond Tutu to dissociate themselves from the United Democratic Front.

This followed a pre-dawn grenade attack on his New Brighton home at the weekend, which he claimed was carried out by UDF members.

Azapō's Tololo Klaas had to have shrapnel removed from his flesh after being admitted at Livingstone Hospital after the attack.

Mrs Pat Maqina said there were 200 people inside the house when it was attacked.

Guard Steven Peter, who was outside when the attack was made, said he heard shots and ran inside to alert the people.

He said the next moment he heard an explosion as the grenade

was hurled at a bedroom.

The force of the blast shattered windows and the back wall of the house.

"Four people - three men and a woman - were arrested in Kwazakhele on Sunday after a petrol bomb attack in the area," a Pretoria police spokesman said this week.

It has been claimed that a hand grenade was found on the first man arrested, the spokesman added.

Responding to Azapo's allegations the UDF denied any involvement with the attack on Rev Maqina's home.

UDF Eastern Cape publicity secretary Stone Sizani said statements linking the Front with the grenades and with the ANC were all "mischievous and destructive".

Mr Sizani said the UDF was non-violent.





RIOTS & Disturbances

Cape - 1985

MAY MONTH



1367

WEDNESDAY, 1 MAY 1985

1368

**The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION,  
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

(a) Port Natal Administration Board:

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Shakaville.....	293 973	217 435	257 437	338 083	478 912
Hambanati.....	376 198	432 243	484 738	616 144	1 027 969
Ningizimu.....	5 033 454	5 341 297	6 246 960	8 137 545	11 325 802
Shayamoya.....	78 114	51 930	39 380	51 794	89 654
Klaarwater.....	510 299	384 949	529 224	697 216	1 047 147

(b) Drakensberg Administration Board:

Cedarville.....	—	6 825	7 647	15 743	21 461
Colenso.....	49 599	55 876	106 190	116 958	161 667
Dannhauser.....	15 665	50 873	84 592	92 546	133 231
Dundee.....	140 286	407 064	558 135	613 467	826 625
Estcourt.....	83 775	100 975	126 710	151 229	231 161
Glencoe.....	89 611	219 550	329 190	369 654	524 989
Greytown.....	146 085	171 634	263 277	347 438	593 873
Howick.....	59 239	64 949	105 274	127 346	168 050
Kokstad.....	—	98 992	180 129	232 584	433 976
Ladysmith.....	302 071	333 724	476 164	583 586	923 605
Matatiele.....	—	27 790	52 948	53 790	87 898
Mooi River.....	119 080	139 434	222 919	279 196	443 439
Paupietersburg.....	36 007	49 060	60 722	76 294	126 345
Sobantu.....	723 642	673 563	1 040 853	953 690	1 474 926
Vryheid.....	214 171	314 581	458 141	600 971	858 275
Weenen (Emergency camp).....	18 463	25 812	48 155	36 674	58 241
Winterton/Bergville	3 070	3 306	4 272	5 875	10 835

The above costs include operating costs. In the reply to question 439 of 1985 the operating costs of these towns were not included. If these costs are included the figures in respect of the 1983/84 financial year are as follows:

Shakaville.....	R 464 725	R 131 788
Hambanati.....	1 089 946	339 051
Ningizimu.....	10 025 428	484 678
Shayamoya.....	107 094	73 367
Klaarwater.....	851 555	325 782
Cedarville.....	15 800	97 109
Colenso.....	102 227	680 221
Dannhauser.....	119 052	689 532
Dundee.....	622 349	56 392
Estcourt.....	221 164	10 147
Glencoe.....	430 889	
Greytown.....	397 502	

(1) Whether any buildings in the Eastern Cape (a) belonging to and (b) under the control of his Department have

been damaged since August 1984; if so, (i) how many buildings and (ii) where are these buildings situated and (iii) what was the nature of the damage in each case;

(2) what is the estimated cost of the damage?

**The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION,  
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

(1) (a) Yes.

(b) No.

(i) Buildings at 25 schools.

(ii) Port Elizabeth, Oudtshoorn, Port Alfred, Grahamstown, Uitenhage, Fort Beaufort, Pearston and Despatch.

(iii) Arson and stone throwing in all the cases except at one school each in Port Elizabeth, Oudtshoorn and Uitenhage where stone throwing only took place.

(2) Estimated cost: R1 201 600,00.

*Howard Q. Col. 1369*

State Departments:

officials/service benefits

174. Mr J J B VAN ZYL asked the Minister of Home Affairs:†

(1) What total number of officials were employed by State Departments falling under the Commission for Administration (a) as at 31 March 1979 and (b) in each specified financial year from 1979-80 up to and including the latest financial year for which figures are available;

(2) what total amounts were spent by such State Departments on (a) salaries, (b) bonuses, (c) leave money, (d) gratuities, (e) subsidies and (f) other specified forms of remuneration in respect of the above-mentioned officials, in each specified financial year from 1978-79 up to and including the

latest financial year for which figures are available?

**The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:**

**Remarks**

The information supplied was extracted from the *Bulletin of Statistics* under the heading LABOUR, Employment, salaries and wages, Central Government.

The concept 'Central Government' in the *Bulletin of Statistics* does not include the provincial administrations, national states, statutory institutions, the Department of Post and Telecommunications and the SA Transport Services.

The concept 'Salaries and wages' for the Central Government in the *Bulletin of Statistics* includes global figures regarding salaries, wages, overtime earnings, bonuses and allowances, but does not include the State's contribution to medical, pension and other funds. Information regarding the last-mentioned as well as information regarding leave money, gratuities and subsidies are not readily available.

(1) (a) 309 384.

(b) As at 31 March at the end of each financial year:

1979-80: 325 762
1980-81: 331 841
1981-82: 343 173
1982-83: 363 288
1983-84: 386 087

(2) Total amount spent on (a), (b) and (f):

1978-79: R1 153 814 000
1979-80: R1 326 010 000
1980-81: R1 632 771 000
1981-82: R2 035 968 000
1982-83: R2 568 680 000
1983-84: R3 051 647 000

*Howard Q. Col. 1370*  
Notifiable diseases 1/5/85  
799. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

Whether, with reference to his reply to



275

EVENING POST, WEDNESDAY, M

# Eastern Cape unrest continues

## Post Reporter

INCIDENTS of murder, arson, stone-throwing and intimidation occurred in the Eastern Cape yesterday afternoon and early today, but on a smaller scale than usual.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said that in Cookhouse police came across the charred remains of a man under burning tyres.

He was later identified as a teacher, Mr Anala Myalatyia, 27.

In Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, a group stopped taxis and ordered the passengers out, removing luggage from the vehicles and flinging it on to the road.

When a police patrol arrived, the group started stoning the police, who used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot.

At Fort Beaufort's Dor-

rington township a councillor's guard and other men were searching through the rubble of a burnt-out home when a group arrived, threatened them and fired a shot at the guard, who returned the fire, wounding a man. He was later arrested.

In New Brighton, a group set fire to a classroom, causing extensive damage.

One person was injured yesterday when groups in

Fingo Village and Joza in Grahamstown stoned the homes of councillors.

Police used a sneeze machine and in one incident shotgun fire was used to disperse rioters, according to the spokesman.

In Kwazakele six men were found in possession of petrol bombs at a bus terminus and police fired a shotgun round to prevent them from escaping.



# Ambulance man on the road again

275 E. Post 11/5/85

By MIKE LOEWE

MR DENNIS BARLOW, one of three ambulance men dismissed by the Dias Divisional Council after giving evidence before the Kannemeyer inquiry into the Langa shootings, is driving an ambulance again.

When the Evening Post asked to speak to him today, the reporter was told he was driving his ambulance in Port Elizabeth for the day, but would be returning to base in Uitenhage later.

The Secretary of the council, Mr Nigel Anderson, declined to comment on the matter.

"We are not prepared to comment on this, as it has always been a domestic issue," he said.

He criticised the bad publicity which had surrounded the suspensions and blamed "the interference of Mr John Malcomess" and the fact that "the Press only printed sensation and nothing good about us".

He said the dismissals were "strictly a domestic affair".

When asked about the suspensions, he said one of the drivers had been suspended from the Port Elizabeth division and was working in another area. It was possible he could be re-employed in his old division again.

However, the other two men — who have been suspended from the council altogether — would, if reinstated, never be permitted to work in their old division again.

Mr Anderson said: "How can the council re-employ someone who is guilty of misconduct? No one can tell us who we should re-employ."

He said, however, it was possible they could be re-employed in one of the other five departments.

● Mr Anderson said the council had not been on trial before Mr Justice Kannemeyer and he criticised the sensation which had been created around the evidence of officials from the ambulance service.



CAPE TIMES 1/5/85  
**Businessmen**

**see Viljoen**

20 275 740  
Political Staff

MEMBERS of the Grahamstown, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage chambers of commerce have held talks with the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, on "problems relating to unrest in the Eastern Cape".

In a statement released in Cape Town yesterday the chambers said the talks covered "political aspirations of sections of the community", black education, housing and job creation.

The chambers stressed the importance of "communications and bridge-building", the statement said.



# Unrest cost R2,7 million

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

UITENHAGE — Escalating unrest in the Eastern Cape from January had cost R1,2 million in damage to buildings and R1,5 million in damage to vehicles, Mr Chris Jansen, SC, appearing for the Minister of Law and Order, told the Kannemeyer Commission today.

He said those responsible for the unrest in the Eastern Cape could only be described as barbarians.

Mr Jansen was giving his summing up for the police case as the Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry into the Langa shootings on March 21 resumed today after an adjournment to allow legal counsel representing various parties to prepare their submission.

Mr Jansen submitted that those mainly responsible for the unrest were unemployed youths who had no respect for other people's property or lives.

He said he would not be surprised if the community itself took action against these people.

He said it had become clear that stronger measures than tearsmoke, birdshot and rubber bullets would be necessary in riot control.

He briefly touched on the evidence of police officers relating to the issue of riot control aids in the Eastern Cape and issue of sharper ammunition, such as buckshot.

He said Major Gert Kuhn was under the wrong impression that Colonel F A Pretorius had forbidden them to have birdshot, tearsmoke and rubber bullets.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said although that might have been the position in Uitenhage, what about the vehicles from Port Elizabeth.

Mr Jansen said Warrant Officer Bam and Sergeant Le Roux testified they were issued with tearsmoke and

rubber bullets. They were given SSG and no birdshot.

It was clear that even in Port Elizabeth birdshot was not issued. He said General Genis had given orders on March 22 that birdshot be issued again.

"I read every day of the effective use of birdshot. If a Caspir is not equipped with birdshot it would not be able to use it," said Mr Justice Kannemeyer.

Mr Jansen submitted that when crowds were aggressive or had a common purpose then birdshot and rubber bullets had no effect.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer asked what would have happened in Maduna Road on March 21 if a few shots of birdshot were fired.

Mr Jansen, referring to the case of the "boy on the bicycle" who was described by several eyewitnesses as the first person to be shot in the crowd in Maduna Road on March 21, said it was possible the boy was not riding his bicycle on that day and that the bike was ridden by his brother.

Mr Jansen submitted that, from the line of questioning adopted by counsel for Langa families and six PFP MPs earlier in the proceedings, it was clear they had been under the impression that the "boy on the bicycle" had died.

"Clearly Mr Peter Gastrow, appearing for six PFP MPs, had instructions in those early days about 'brains in the road'."

Mr Gastrow had questioned the doctor as to whether he had seen "brains in Maduna Road".

"To my great surprise the boy on the bicycle, whose brains were on the road, stood up and came to give evidence," Mr Jansen said.

(Proceeding)

275

Σ. Post  
1/3/82



# Minister on hospital arrests

THE Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday said he was not aware of any instructions that police should go to hospitals to arrest people who had been injured during incidents of unrest.

Mr Le Grange was replying to the chief Opposition speaker on law and order, Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP, Houghton), who had asked whether there was any instruction to this effect.

Mrs Suzman questioned him after he had replied to a question tabled by the Leader of the Opposition in the House of Assembly, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert.

Dr Slabbert wanted to know if the police involved in riot control had been given any instructions regarding the medical treatment and arrest of people injured in riot situations or in clashes with the police.

Mr Le Grange said police action in this regard was prescribed by statutory provisions and by police standing orders "and no specific instructions were issued in this regard".

Dr Slabbert also wanted to know whether there were any requests or instructions to doctors, clinics and hospitals regarding people who had been injured in unrest situations and had sought medical treatment.

Mr Le Grange said he would not make a state-

ment about the matter "except to state that in the execution of their functions in terms of Section 5 of the Police Act, 1958, the police are entitled to seek the co-operation of all law-abiding citizens in the investigation of any offence or alleged offence".

Questioned about the deaths in the Eastern Cape unrest by Mr Ken Andrew (PFP, Gardens) who asked him for the

they are, why doesn't he charge them in court? There is enough legislation available for him to do so," she said.

Mr Le Grange said he believed the police intelligence services were doing a good job. However, they had problems because of the unrest situation in that it prevented them getting all the information they needed.

The Deputy Minister of Law and Order and of Defence, Mr Adriaan Vlok, said that Mr P Soal (PFP Johannesburg North) had suggested that the SAP examine riot-control tactics, such as the use of horses and shields, employed by the British police.

The SAP, however, had to deal with people armed with pangas, axes, knives and petrol bombs, and who shot with sharp-nosed ammunition.

Mr Tian van der Merwe (PFP Green Point) had said the UDF stood for peaceful co-existence, and portrayed them as "angels of peace".

"Why then do we on the spot find that when the UDF holds a meeting, unrest often breaks out afterwards?" asked Mr Vlok.

Mr Vander Merwe said the government would not be able to deal effectively with the unrest in the country as long as it continued to identify the SA Communist Party, the ANC and the UDF as organizations with exactly the same objectives and aims. — Political Staff and Sapa



Mr Le Grange

names and ages of the people killed in the Eastern Cape unrest — as well as the dates on which they were killed and the names of the places in which the killings occurred, Mr Le Grange replied: "I consider it not to be in the public interest to furnish the required information."

Mrs Suzman also challenged the government to charge the people behind the current unrest in the country if it knew who they were.

"If he does know who



# Ambulance man on the road again

By MIKE LOEWE

MR DENNIS BARLOW, one of three ambulance men dismissed by the Dias Divisional Council after giving evidence before the Kannemeyer inquiry into the Langa shootings, is driving an ambulance again.

When the Evening Post asked to speak to him today, the reporter was told he was driving his ambulance in Port Elizabeth for the day, but would be returning to base in Uitenhage later.

The Secretary of the council, Mr. Nigel Anderson, declined to comment on the matter.

"We are not prepared to comment on this, as it has always been a domestic issue," he said.

He criticised the bad publicity which had surrounded the suspensions and blamed "the interference of Mr John Malcomess" and the fact that "the Press only printed sensation and nothing good about us".

He said the dismissals were "strictly a domestic affair".

When asked about the suspensions, he said one of the drivers had been suspended from the Port Elizabeth division and was working in another area. It was possible he could be re-employed in his old division again.

However, the other two men — who have been suspended from the council altogether — would, if reinstated, never be permitted to work in their old division again.

Mr Anderson said: "How can the council re-employ someone who is guilty of misconduct? No one can tell us who we should re-employ."

He said, however, it was possible they could be re-employed in one of the other five departments.

● Mr Anderson said the council had not been on trial before Mr Justice Kannemeyer and he criticised the sensation which had been created around the evidence of officials from the ambulance service.



May 1 1985

3

## Uitenhage evidence is said <sup>Stun</sup> to be false <sup>275</sup>

### ● From Page 1

was that he had suffered injuries to his head only.

He also said there had been a deliberate attempt by certain witnesses to create the impression that the crowd involved in the shooting was peaceful and on its way to a funeral.

Mr Jansen said the crowd could have made use of various dirt roads around the tarred road if they had wished to go to a funeral in kwaNobuhle or avoid the police vehicles, but had stayed on the tarred road.

There had also been evidence that the crowd was screaming, armed and aggressive and that policemen had heard members of the procession say they were on their way to kill the whites in Uitenhage, he submitted.

"It appears clear that the intended target was not only the people in the town but the police in their vehicles," Mr Jansen said.

He referred to the evidence of Sergeant Gerhard Stunke who testified that he had been "gripped by fear".

A black witness, who may not be identified, had said that he was so afraid that he had hidden in the Casspir and not attempted to shoot.

The witness had shown that he feared for his life and had not believed that shooting at the crowd would have saved him, Mr Jansen said. — Sapa.

## Uitenhage evidence <sup>1/5/85</sup> is said <sup>Stun</sup> to be false <sup>275</sup>

UITENHAGE — Evidence before the Kanne-meyer Commission of Inquiry of a young cyclist fired on by police during the Uitenhage shootings has been called false.

It was invented to discredit the SAP, legal counsel for the Minister of Law and Order submitted today.

Mr Chris Jansen SC also said in his closing argument it was clear from the evidence that the crowd involved in the shooting on March 21 was aggressive and marching specifically towards the police vehicles parked across the main road leading from Langa township to Uitenhage.

He said the testimony of Kwanella Bucwe (15), who gave evidence that he was shot while riding his bicycle in front of the crowd, was clearly false in respect of his injuries and the fact that he had not given his correct name and address when treated in hospital.

The youth's evidence differed to a large extent from that of other witnesses who testified about a victim on a bicycle.

The youth said he had injured his right arm and broken his collar bone, while medical evidence

● To Page 3, Col 10



# Police foil Sharpeville stayaway with pamphlets

Police in armoured personnel carriers and vans last night distributed hundreds of pamphlets in Sharpeville, Vereeniging, urging residents to ignore a stayaway call and report for work and school today.

The call to stay away was ignored by thousands of residents who streamed to their jobs and classes.

The call, residents said, was made by a small group of radical students a few hours before the police operation. The radicals urged all pupils and workers to stay at home today in solidarity with

10 pupils of the Lekoa-Shandu high schools who were arrested on March 21 and charged with public violence.

Police last night drove round Sharpeville and used loudhailers to urge residents to ignore the boycott call.

The 10 Lekoa-Shandu pupils have appeared in the Vereeniging Regional Court and were released on bail or into the care of their parents until the May 16 hearing.

In apparent retaliation for the police go-to-work pamphlets and broadcasts, radicals late yesterday stoned buses in

Sharpeville.

By evening drivers were going only as far as the outskirts of the township.

Early today residents found slogans scrawled on shop walls and houses, saying there was no work and no classes. The slogans also demanded the release of detainees.

At midday today police were still patrolling Sharpeville in armoured personnel carriers and vans. Soldiers manned a roadblock at the entrance of the township. They searched vehicles and asked for drivers' particulars.

## Teacher murdered, set alight

More incidents of murder, arson, stone-throwing and intimidation occurred in the Eastern Cape yesterday and early this morning, the Police Directorate of Public Relations reports.

The murder occurred in the Bongweni township near Cookhouse.

Police there came across the charred remains of a black man who was later identified as a teacher.

According to witnesses Mr Anela Nyalatya (27) was attacked by a group of people and struck on the head with an iron bar before being set on fire. — Sapa.

## Azapo, Azasm homes are petrol bombed

The Soweto homes of senior members of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) and the Azanian Student Movement (Azasm) were attacked with stones and petrol bombs in the early hours of this morning.

The home of the former Azapo president, Mr Lybon Mabasa, was attacked shortly after midnight with two petrol bombs. One hit the front door and another landed in the yard.

Within 30 minutes of the attack the home of the Azasm vice-president, Mr Thami Mcerwa, was attacked with stones. Windows were broken and the front door was damaged.

Last weekend Mr Mabasa and Mr Mcerwa were assaulted by stu-

dents chanting Freedom Charter slogans at the University of the North at Turfloop.

The Mcerwa family identified two cars used in the attack. One was a yellow Colt and the other a white Cortina.

The attackers also damaged the home of the Azapo deputy president, Father Joe Seoka of St Hilda's Church in Senoane township.

Father Seoka said the attackers used the same cars in the attack on his home. After damaging the roof of his house, the attackers came back again.

The attacks have put in jeopardy tonight's peace talks proposed by the Bishop of Johannesburg, Bishop Desmond Tutu.



CAPC TWP 1/5/88

# 'Show of force' in townships

PORT ELIZABETH. — A convoy of about 50 police and army vehicles patrolled the streets of the black townships of Port Elizabeth yesterday in a "show of force" designed to discourage unrest.

Residents of the New Brighton and Kwazakele black townships watched in silence yesterday as a convoy of more than fifty police and Defence Force vehicles and a large number of policemen and troops toured the dusty streets.

## Daybreak

The convoy first entered the area at daybreak yesterday. The operation was repeated about 3pm.

A sneeze machine was clearly visible mounted on a vehicle and one or two field ambulances were included in the convoy. Helicopters monitored the convoy's progress, swooping low overhead.

A police spokesman, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said the joint "show of force" operation was an attempt to end unrest.

## 'Terrified'

He said the operation in which the Defence Force played a supportive role had been planned by the Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Province, Brigadier C H Swart, and the Officer Commanding E P Command, Brigadier C P van der Westhuizen.

"The people were terrified," one resident said. "Some taunted the soldiers but most were quiet and no one threw a stone. It was the biggest show of force we have ever seen here."

Unrest has claimed about 150 lives this year in the Eastern Cape.

● Meanwhile police yesterday arrested 50 people during incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape, Transvaal and Northern Free State, according to a "situation report" from the police public relations division in Pretoria.

Police in Johannesburg arrested 40 people — 36 men and four women — for holding an "illegal gathering" at the Johannesburg City Hall.

Those arrested were apparently Metal and Allied Workers' Union

members who were outside the City Hall where Industrial Council negotiations for the metal industry are taking place.

The workers, including union leaders, were arrested after accompanying union negotiators to the negotiations with the Steel, Engineering Industry Federation of South Africa.

A youth was slightly injured and arrested with nine other people in the Heldemoed township, near Allanridge in the Northern Free State, when police used tear-smoke, rubber bullets and quirts to disperse two "illegal gatherings".

Stonings of vehicles were reported in Atteridgeville, Kwazakele, Heldemoed and Khoatlong township. In Joza and Fingo near Grahamstown, groups stoned the houses of black councillors. — Own Correspondent, UPI and Sapa



## Cronje's Assembly Swansong

Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Deputy Minister of Home Affairs and National Education, Mr Pierre Cronje, yesterday made his swansong in the House of Assembly.

He retired from active politics from midnight last night in terms of a recent statement that he wished to devote more time to his family.

He wished MPs "only the best" to echoes of "hear, hear".

● Mr Cronje vacates the Port Natal seat which could see a four or even five-way parliamentary byelection fight later this year.

# Unrest blamed for lower productivity

By CATHY SCHNELL

THE effect the current unrest was having on industry in the Eastern Cape would probably get worse before it got any better, Dr Jan Visser, president of the National Productivity Institute of South Africa, said last night.

Addressing a conference at the Midland Chamber of Industries on improving productivity, Dr Visser outlined the problems faced by industries and how they could be overcome.

Five major problems hindering productivity, he said, were racial conflict, the population growth, job creation, inflation and

the lack of adequately skilled manpower.

He said the racial problems — with regard to unrest — would probably get a lot worse before they got better. He urged that there should be a more equal distribution of income between the white workers (the haves) and the black workers (the have nots).

The workplace was generally the only place where different race groups ever met in South Africa. Consequently it was vital that employees were linked in a common goal — to strive towards increased productivity. This would ensure unified loyalty to the company

and a comradeship.

Dr Visser said poverty went hand in hand with a high birth rate. An increase in the standard of living invariably resulted in a decline in the birth rate.

Commenting on the shortage of skilled labour, Dr Visser said the problem was so acute he "almost feared the economic upswing".

There was a shortage of skilled labour right now — in a recession.

"When the economic upswing occurs, this shortage will be so much worse," he said.

The Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige,

opened the congress. He said the position in the Eastern Cape, with its appalling high rate of unemployment, was a lot worse than elsewhere in the country.

He called for an improvement in living standards, especially of the black population. High rates of inflation had put the cost of nearly everything — including items essential to stay alive — practically beyond the reach of people in the lower earning groups.

"South Africa must rank extremely low with regard to productivity compared to the rest of the world," Mr Krige said.

Dr George Marr, man-

aging director of Western Province Preserving Company, said his company had managed to improve productivity by:

- Prevention of waste.
- Better maintenance.
- Better transport facilities.
- Improved quality control.

He also suggested that management offer a bonus to workers who came up with good ideas on how to increase productivity.

Dr Marr emphasised the need to train management.

"If you are not going to train at the top, there is no point in training anybody else," he said.



# Charred body of teacher found

Cape Times 2/5/85 278 275

**Own Correspondent**  
**PORT ELIZABETH.** — The charred body of a Cookhouse teacher was discovered beneath burning tyres and a Fort Beaufort man — wounded during a shootout with a community councillor's guard — was arrested, according to yesterday's police reports on unrest in the Eastern Cape.

A spokesman for the

South African Police's public relations division in Pretoria said incidents of murder, arson, stoning and intimidation occurred in the region yesterday and on Tuesday afternoon — "but on a smaller scale than usual".

In Cookhouse's Bongweni township, police found the charred remains of a man, later identified as a teacher, Mr Anela Myalatya, 27, under burning tyres.

## Iron rod

The spokesman said: "According to witnesses, the defenceless teacher was attacked by a group of blacks, who struck him over the head with an iron rod before setting him on fire."

He said that at Fort Beaufort's Derrington township a councillor's guard was searching through the rubble of a burnt-out house with a group of people, when a crowd appeared on the scene and threatened them.

A member of the crowd had fired a shot at the guard, who had returned the fire, wounding a man in the shoulder, the spokesman said.

The wounded man was arrested by police who also took possession of a firearm.

He said that at KwaNobuhle, Uitenhage, a group of "delinquent intimidators" had stopped taxis, ordered passengers to leave the vehicles and strewn their luggage over the road. This had happened on a number of occasions.

"When a police patrol arrived on the scene to spoil their fun, they started stoning the police who used teargas, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse them."

At New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, arsonists had set fire to a school classroom, causing extensive damage.

In Soweto, the homes of senior members of the Azanian Peoples' Organization (Azapo) and the Azanian Students' Movement (Azasm) were stoned and petrol-bombed early yesterday morning.

The home of the former Azapo president, Mr Lybon Mabasa, was attacked soon after midnight with two petrol bombs. One hit the front door and another landed in the yard, a family member confirmed last night.

The home of the Azasm vice-president, Mr Thami Mcerwa, was stoned as well as the home of the Azapo deputy president, Father Joe Seoka of St Hilda's Church.

## Roadblocks

In Mankweng near Pietersburg, students from the University of the North and school pupils clashed with the Lebowa police and three white drivers had their car windows smashed as they passed through student roadblocks.

The incidents took place after the pupils tried to enter the campus. Police fired rubber bullets and teargas to disperse them.

Classes at the university and at nearby schools were closed for the day.



# 'Police planned to tell false story'

27h  
E-Pos  
2/5/85

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY  
UITENHAGE — There was strong evidence of a deliberate and well-orchestrated police conspiracy to tell a fabricated story about the Langa shootings, the Kanne-meyer Commission of inquiry heard today.

Mr W Trengove, appearing for Langa families, said in his final submissions to the Kanne-meyer Commission today that he would discuss the submissions on behalf of the families under three headings. These were the police version of the confrontation, the community version of the confrontation and an assessment and evaluation of the police conduct.

He said he would submit, firstly, that the police evidence on certain crucial aspects of the confrontation was clearly false. Secondly, he would submit that there was strong evidence of a deliberate and well-orchestrated police conspiracy to tell a fabricated story.

Thirdly it would be submitted that the police version could not be relied upon in any respect in which it is contradicted by the community version.

Referring to the "boy on the bicycle" he said that the boy himself was an impeccable and plainly truthful witness and it was common cause that he was on the scene and was a victim of the shooting.

The suggestion that his late arrival as a witness to the commission was sinister was unfounded because he had been in hospital and afterwards in detention until days before he gave evidence.

He could not have known that his presence and role on the scene was such a hotly disputed issue. Mr Trengove submitted that initial reports from eyewitnesses who had fled the scene had it that he had been killed. It was only discovered that he had survived the injury when representatives of

the families succeeded in identifying the "boy on the bicycle", traced his mother and then learnt from her that he was in detention.

Mr Trengove submitted that the community witnesses gave good credible evidence of his presence and role on the scene.

Mr Trengove said police denied that the "boy on the bicycle" was present at the time of the shooting at all. Warrant Officer J W Pentz denied all knowledge of a cyclist.

The police photographs handed into the commission depicted a bicycle on the scene and it was then left to Lieutenant John Fouce and the men from his Caspir to explain both the presence of a bicycle on the scene and WO Pentz's ignorance of it.

Mr Trengove said the police had a strong motive to deny the presence of the "boy on the bicycle".

He said the police excuse for the shooting relied heavily on the conduct of the leader of the procession — his incitement of the crowd and the threat posed by the petrol bomb in his hand.

Mr Peter Gastrow, appearing for six PFP MPs, said in his submission that Major L Blignault, who is in charge of the riot control unit in Port Elizabeth, had clearly spelled out the command structure of South African Police and how operations should be undertaken.

He said Major Blignault had come across as a professional policeman who knew how things were supposed to be done. Major Blignault had said in his evidence that every policeman should know under whose command he fell and that daily order groups should be held and instructions given.

Mr Gastrow submitted that there had been a "dismal failure" by the officers and policemen operating in Uitenhage on March 21 to meet those standards as explained by Major Blignault.

(Proceeding)



(275)

ARCUS 2/5/85

## Seven plead not guilty to public violence

Staff Reporter

SEVEN people alleged to have disrupted a People's Congress Party (PCP) meeting in February last year pleaded not guilty in the Wynberg Regional Court today to charges of public violence.

They are Mrs Theresa Solomon, 39, of Orpheus Crescent, Woodlands; Mr Logan Wort, 21, of Chiat Road, Rocklands; Miss Lucille Meyer, 24, of Bellingham Road, Westridge; Mr Trevor Manuel, 29, of Seventh Street, Kensington; Mr Vivian Petersen, 26, of Capricorn Road, Rocklands; Mr Marius Solomon, 46, of Orpheus Crescent, Woodlands, and Miss Shakhieda Issel, 28, of Kraai Road, Rocklands.

The incident allegedly took place at a PCP meeting at Westridge Civic Centre, Mitchell's Plain, on February 25.

The State alleges that they refused to adhere to procedures by marching to the stage, turning over tables and ordering the speaker to leave.

It is alleged further that a United Democratic Front poster was displayed and UDF slogans chanted; that they damaged PCP property by upturning tables and breaking banners and a glass, and destroying a flower arrangement.

They are also alleged to have assaulted Peter Marais, Marc Matebe, Charlotte Delacruz and others.

Mr Peter Marais, national leader of the PCP and member of the President's Council, told the court that at the meeting to inform Mitchell's Plain residents of the positive aspect of the House of Representatives election, a group of people caused "pandemonium".

He said he had been warned to expect trouble at the meeting and a group of about 60, many wearing UDF T-shirts, entered the hall.

Before the meeting could begin Mr Solomon stood up and demanded to ask a question.

Mr Wort led the whole group to the platform where they overturned tables and threw a flower arrangement on the floor.

Mr Marais was led away by his assistants. He said that Mr Wort and Mr Solomon were among a small group close to him when he was hit on the head and back.

As he left the hall Mr Frank van Horst, president of the South African Council on Sport, shouted at him "to get out".

"I lost my temper and struck Mr van Horst in the face.

"He fell between chairs. Some of the UDF group came towards me to try to get revenge but my helpers protected me," said Mr Marais.

(Proceeding)



Argus 2/5/85 (275) (1788)

COURTS/CITY

# 'Dismal failure' by police during Uitenhage unrest

**Argus Bureau**  
**PORT ELIZABETH.** — There was a "dismal failure" on the part of police officers and policemen operating in Uitenhage on March 21 to meet the minimum standards of operation, the Kannemeyer Commission heard today.

The commission under Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer is probing events which led to the fatal shooting by police of 20 people on that day.

Mr Peter Gastrow, appearing for six PFP MPs, said in his submission that Major D Blignaut, in charge of the riot control unit in Port Elizabeth, had clearly detailed the command structure of the police and how operations should be undertaken.

## Professional

He said Major Blignaut had come across as a professional policeman who knew how things were supposed to be done. Major Blignaut had said in his evidence that every policeman should know under whose command he fell and

that daily order-groups should be held and instructions given.

Mr Gastrow submitted that there had been a "dismal failure" by the officers and policemen operating in Uitenhage on March 21 to meet those standards as explained by Major Blignaut.

Mr Gastrow said it was probable that an order was given by Colonel F A Pretorius, District Commandant for Uitenhage, at the order-group on March 14 that only sharp ammunition was to be issued and that birdshot, rubber bullets and tearsmoke were no longer to be issued.

## Two districts

Mr Gastrow said that even if there had been "a misunderstanding" about the instructions given by Colonel Pretorius at the order-group, he could not accept that any force could allow such a misunderstanding in a force which relied on discipline and control.

He pointed out that some vehicles which came from Port



Elizabeth to Uitenhage on March 21 had also not been equipped with riot-control aids such as tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot.

"It suggests the same misunderstanding could not have taken place in two South African Police districts, particularly in a riot-control unit in Port Elizabeth."

Mr Gastrow submitted that the actions of police in Uitenhage on March 21 were not disciplined or purposeful and that several of the Casspir com-

manders had not known who their commanding officer was.

Several had not known who was in charge of the temporary base in Uitenhage on March 21.

He submitted that it had been "a tremendous blunder" to ban the funeral of an unrest victim for the second time and to ban it late in the afternoon before the burial was to take place.

He submitted that when the crowd left Maduna Square they had showed no aggression and were not wild and unruly. He said it was dangerous to describe the crowd as a "barbaric lot".

He accepted that people had been singing and that there was some sort of excitement as there always was in a large crowd.

He said he did not believe they were on their way to Uitenhage to cause a disruption there.

(Proceeding.)



OUR FACTORY SHOWROOM

BUY DIRECT

OPEN SHOP HOURS

# Citation

The finest name in leather

155 BREE STREET, CAPE TOWN

TEL 24 5365

FEELS BETTER NATURALLY



## LAY-BYE NOW AND SAVE!



Staw (275)  
E Cape  
2/8/85  
is still  
overheated

The extent of unrest in South Africa remained serious but was largely "leveling off" — except in the Eastern Cape where the situation was still "overheated" — the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said last night.

Interviewed on SABC-TV, Mr le Grange said every effort was being made to restore calm in the Eastern Cape.

The two people who died yesterday were from the Eastern Cape and the Vaal Triangle, but the major reports of unrest came from the East Rand and Free State.

The police situation report stated that in kwaThema, near Springs, two men were arrested after the driver of an Administration Board vehicle fired at a crowd stoning him.

At Khatluanong, near Odendaalsrus in the Free State, police used tear-smoke and rubber bullets to disperse students who stoned the police, the report said. — Sapa.



# Langa: 'Heavy arms necessary'

CHIEF TIMES 2/5/85 23

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry into the Langa shooting was told yesterday that if it was accepted that there was a boy on a bicycle ahead of a procession of people in Maduna Road on March 21, it would suggest that he had been led into a trap and cold-

bloodedly shot by police.

Mr Chris Jansen, SC, making submissions to the commission on evidence presented during the 21 days of the hearing into the shooting which left 20 people dead, urged Mr Justice D D V Kannemeyer to reject evidence that a boy on a bicycle was shot by police and to accept the police evidence on how a

bicycle came to be found at the scene.

Mr Jansen, representing the SA Police, argued that the evidence of black witnesses who claimed to have seen the boy being shot for no apparent reason and that of a youth who said he was the boy on the bicycle, was false and should be rejected.

In his final analysis of the shooting, Mr Jansen asked the commission to find that the crowd became aggressive and that lesser means than those resorted to by the police would have been ineffective.

"Even if the police had lighter riot control equipment, such as birdshot, rubber bullets and teargas, I believe it would still have been necessary for them to use heavier weapons," he said.

## 'Kill whites'

He said all police evidence was that the crowd was aggressive, armed with sticks, stones and petrol bombs and intended marching on Uitenhage to kill whites.

Mr Peter Gastrow, representing a Progressive Federal Party delegation, who began his submissions shortly before yesterday's adjournment, said he believed on the strength of evidence that a police briefing held on March 21, when instructions were given to police patrols to use SSG (heavy buckshot) and R1 rifles in dealing with petrol-bomb attacks, had a significant influence on the events leading up to the Langa shooting on March 21.

Mr Jansen argued that in the climate of escalating violence in the Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage area between January and March 21, police were justified in making lethal ammunition available to them on patrol.

## 'Misunderstanding'

He said the order to halt the issue of birdshot, rubber bullets and teargas to patrols was the result of a misunderstanding which arose between the district commandant for Uitenhage, Lieutenant-Colonel Frederik Pretorius, and the officer in charge of weapons, Major Gert Kuhn.

Mr Jansen said he would submit that even had the police had teargas, rubber bullets and birdshot on March 21, the use of live ammunition was justified in the face of an advancing crowd of aggressive people armed with sticks, stones, iron rods and petrol bombs.

He said the fact that stones were not found in the immediate vicinity of the two Casspirs which fired on the crowd could perhaps be ascribed to the heavy traffic of ambulances, police vehicles and officials on foot who attended the shooting.

Mr Jansen said he had been unhappy with anti-police propaganda during the commission hearing. He said the Black Sash had been involved in a campaign against the police aimed at putting them in a poor light.



# Charred body of teacher found

(275) D. Infatoh 2/5/85

PORT ELIZABETH — The charred body of a Cookhouse teacher was discovered beneath burning tyres, and a Fort Beaufort man who was wounded during a shoot-out with a community councillor's guard was arrested, according to yesterday's police reports on unrest in the Eastern Cape.

A police spokesman said incidents of murder, arson, stone-throwing and intimidation had occurred in the region yesterday and on Tuesday afternoon — "But on a smaller scale than usual".

In Cookhouse's Bongweni township, police found the charred remains of a teacher, Mr Anela Myalatya, 27, under burning tyres.

"According to witnesses, the defenceless teacher was attacked by

a group of people who struck him over the head with an iron rod before setting him on fire," the spokesman said, adding: "The intimidators, in most instances consisting of small groups, showed scant regard for the lives and property of others," the police spokesman said.

He added that at Fort Beaufort's Dorrington township, a councillor's bodyguard was searching through the rubble of a burnt-out home with a group of people when a second group appeared on the scene and threatened the first group.

A member of the second group fired a shot at the guard, who returned the fire, wounding the man in the shoulder. The wounded man ran away and hid in a house where he was arrested by police. Police also took posses-

sion of a pistol.

He said that at Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, a group of "delinquent intimidators" had stopped taxis, ordered passengers to leave the vehicles and strewn their luggage over the road. This had happened on a number of occasions.

"When a police patrol arrived on the scene to spoil their fun, they started stoning the police, who used tear-smoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse them."

A New Brighton in Port Elizabeth, arsonists set fire to a school classroom, causing extensive damage.

"Police also had to fire tear-smoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse a stone-throwing group in Kwanobuhle last night," the spokesman said. — DDC.



ARGUS 3/5/85 (275)

## Mob sets fire to Oudtshoorn beerhall

Staff Reporter

A MOB tried to burn down a beerhall in Oudtshoorn but the fire was extinguished before it caused serious damage.

Major Eddie Snyman, police liaison officer for South Western Districts, said a crowd converged on the hall last night and set it alight.

The fire was extinguished before it damaged the building seriously but the extent of damage had not yet been assessed.

In another incident, a police narcotics bureau vehicle was set alight outside a house in Lawaai kamp, George, at about 4pm yesterday. Damage was estimated at R2 000.

No arrests had been made, Major Snyman said.



## Youth tells of shooting at Port Alfred

PORT ELIZABETH — A 17-year-old youth who lost the use of his eye after he was shot with birdshot last year testified in the Port Alfred Regional Court yesterday that he had been shot while on the way to a toilet.

He was appearing with 20 other accused — whose ages range from 12 to 48 — on charges of public violence arising out of events at the funeral of a youth on November 16 last year. They have all pleaded not guilty to the charge.

The accused have also denied that they are guilty of attending a prohibited gathering.

The youth, who cannot be named because he is a minor, further testified that he had heard shots being fired but did not run away as he had thought he was safe once he had entered Mr Gugile Nkwinti's backyard.

A few seconds later, however, he felt something he thought was an insect in his eye which he later realised was birdshot, he told the court.

He also testified that a while later tears were fired. On the same day, he was taken to a doctor and transferred to the Settlers Hospital in

Grahamstown. He was in hospital for six days.

The youth, who is the son of a minister in the Order of Ethiopia Church, said he had attended the funeral because he was in Port Alfred on the day and had accompanied his father.

During cross-examination, he said he attended church twice a week and now attended school in Port Elizabeth as his father had been transferred.

At the time of the funeral, he said he had attended school in Bathurst and boarded with a family there, returning to Port Alfred at weekends.

Another of the accused, Mr Thobile Cecil Gqolodashe, testified during cross-examination that he had made a statement about the events on the day to Mrs Molly Blackburn, of Port Elizabeth, because she had told him she

would help the accused in this case.

Mrs Blackburn had apparently taken the statement on November 25 last year.

Mr Gqolodashe denied that the statement in the state's possession was a typed copy of the statement he had made to Mrs Blackburn.

The case is continuing.

The accused are: Mr Desmond Sinyeni, 18, Miss Tyhileka Mamami, 18, Mr Xolile Mjuza, 18, Mrs Evelyn Myali, 45, Mrs Nolungile Timba, 37, Mr Gordon Jawuka, 44, Miss Thandeka Ntshakaga, 24, Mr Sydwe Nobebe, 20, Mr Patrick Femi, 20, Mr George Mgogodlo, 19, Mr Coko Zozi, 48, Mr Sindile Nobebe, 20, Mr Gqolodashe, 36, and eight minors.

Mr P. Crous was on the bench. Mr I. J. Venter appeared for the state. Mr M. T. K. Moerane, instructed by Mr D. H. de la Harpe, of G. M. Nettleton, acted for the defence. — DDC



# Use of rifles in Uitenhage was justified — counsel

275 D. Dispatch 2/5/85

UITENHAGE — Police involved in the Uitenhage shootings would have been justified in using R1 rifles and shotguns even if they had been carrying less effective weapons on the day of the incident, counsel for the Minister of Law and Order said yesterday.

In his closing argument before the Kanneremeyer Commission of Inquiry into the shootings, Mr Chris Jansen, SC, said the police had had no alternative on the day of the shooting but to protect their own lives and the lives and property of the inhabitants of Uitenhage.

Less effective weapons such as tear gas, rubber bullets or birdshot would not have been effective in dispersing the crowd on March 21, the day of the incident, he said.

In a submission lasting nearly all day, Mr Jansen also drew the commission's attention to what he called anti-police propaganda as a result of the incident.

Organisations such as the Black Sash had attempted to portray the police as liars, while some press reports on the incident had not been entirely objective.

He also referred to evidence of alleged police irregularities and claimed "barbaric" acts, such as the alleged shooting of people fleeing the scene, were

attempts to discredit the SAP.

Mr Jansen further submitted that:

Acceptance of evidence that a boy on a bicycle was shot by police would mean that the SAP members involved had committed "cold-blooded murder" and such evidence should not be accepted;

The first shot fired on March 21 was a warning shot;

Police in a Hippo behind the crowd involved in the incident had not opened fire;

Police in two Caspirs parked across the main road from Langa township to Uitenhage had no option but to fire on the crowd advancing on them;

There was no unnecessary shooting by police;

Allegations that police threw stones among the dead after the shooting, that corpses were not handled with the necessary respect, or that police tried to fabricate evidence was an "abortive attempt to put the police in a bad light" and should be treated with the contempt it deserved;

Suggestions that a baby had been shot by police at the scene were attempts to attribute "inhumane" practices to the police and should be rejected;

There were at least two petrol bombs at the scene and they had been carried with the purpose of launching an attack

that would have endangered lives and property;

It was to be expected that some stones should have been found in the road near the Caspirs after the scene and their absence could possibly be explained by the movement of ambulances and personnel clearing the scene;

Police in the open Caspirs were lucky to escape being hit by the "rain of stones" that, according to evidence, was launched at them;

A white truck used to convey the corpses after the incident could not have been on the scene at the time of the shooting;

It was unlikely that a bullet hole in a blue bakkie said to have been on the scene on March 21 was caused on that day;

There was no unnecessary delay of ambulances summoned to the scene; and

Evidence that 43 and not 20 people were killed in the shooting was hearsay and could not be substantiated.

Mr Jansen said that if the evidence of a 15-year-old youth, Kwanella Bucwa, was to be accepted, all the policemen on the Caspirs at the scene of the shootings would have seen him joining the crowd on his bicycle shortly before the incident.

That would imply the police had lured him

into an ambush and shot him in cold-blood.

Such a suggestion was contrary to the police goal of maintaining law and order and could not be accepted by any intelligent person, Mr Jansen submitted.

He conceded that a misunderstanding between senior officers had led to the police involved in the incident not being equipped with tear gas, rubber bullets or birdshot on March 21.

However, evidence had been led that police had heard members of the crowd saying they were on their way to Uitenhage to kill the town's whites.

That, and the aggressive attitude of the shouting procession, armed with sticks, stones, petrol bombs and other weapons, had left the police with no alternative but to shoot.

"I submit, with respect, that even if the police had been armed with tear smoke, rubber bullets and birdshot, they would still have had to have taken the action they did.

"I submit that the police were justified in shooting . . . that the police had no choice but to protect their own lives and the lives and property of others," Mr Jansen said.

Witnesses who gave evidence of alleged police "brutality and inhumane actions" towards the injured all supplied different information on the nature of those actions, Mr Jansen said.

Mr Jansen also referred to many media reports on the incident and subsequent events and said they had been aimed at the sensational aspects and some had attempted to "smear" the police.

● Mr Peter Gastrow, the Progressive Federal Party counsel, said in his submission which began 20 minutes before the day's close, that permission had been granted by Police Headquarters for the use of R1 rifles

and SSG shotgun cartridges under strict supervision.

An increase in violence and the use of petrol bombs had presumably led to that request.

However, there appeared to have been a drastic change in attitude to the use of weapons on the day of the Uitenhage shootings.

"There is little suggestion that after March 14 these weapons were to be used under strict control."

There had been evidence that an order group of senior officers was held on March 14, at which they were instructed that R1 rifles and SSG shotgun ammunition should be used against rioters when lives and property were in danger.

Mr Gastrow said that once permission had been obtained from Police Headquarters to use the more effective weapons, "there appeared to have been a rapid deterioration so far as control and the conditions under which these weapons were to be used."

He believed the order group and its consequences had a significant influence on the events on March 21.

Mr Gastrow will continue his submission today. — SAPA.



# Unrest cools down in E Cape

275

Post Reporter

E. Post

2/5/85

THERE was a decrease in the number of unrest incidents in the Eastern Cape since yesterday, a spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said today.

In one of the few incidents six youths threatened to attack and burn a man in Rosedale, Uitenhage, if he refused to give them a van belonging to Early Bird Television, which was parked on his property.

The youths drove the van to Langa Township where they overturned it and then set it alight.

In an incident at Langa, six people stoned a police vehicle. They were chased by the policeman who fired a shot. One youth was slightly wounded in the incident and he and four others were arrested.

The possibility that this group was responsible for the burning of the Early Bird Television van, is being investigated.

A Kwanobuhle bottle store was completely destroyed after it was petrol-bombed yesterday.

At Bontrug Township, Kirkwood, about 30 men set fire to a bus by petrol-bombing it.



# Police tried to cover up — counsel

275

S. Law  
2/5/85

UITENHAGE — There was strong evidence of a deliberate and well orchestrated police conspiracy to tell a fabricated story about the Uitenhage shootings, the Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry was told here today.

Mr Wim Trengove, appearing for the families of some of the deceased, said in his final submission that the police version of certain crucial aspects of the confrontation was clearly false.

He said the police version could not be relied on in any respect in which it contradicted the version of the shootings given by community members.

Evidence of a boy shot while riding a bicycle in front of the crowd on the day of the shooting was crucial and the evidence of the boy, Moses Bucwa, was "impeccable and plainly truthful".

Mr Trengove said the police denial of the presence of the boy on the bicycle before the shootings was false. The police had a strong motive to deny the boy's presence.

## OPENING FIRE

The police "excuse" for opening fire relied heavily on evidence of a petrol bomb carried by the crowd's leader and his incitement of the crowd.

If it were accepted that the boy was on the scene it would show there had been no serious threat from the crowd, that the procession had not been as close to the Casspirs as police had testified and that the crowd had not attacked the vehicles, as the boy had not been aware of any stoning and had not been harmed by any such attack.

Mr Trengove said the warning shot was said to have been fired at the leader's feet and he was claimed to have been the first victim of the shooting.

"If the boy on the bicycle was there all that evidence must be false. He was the first one to be shot.

"Apart from the fact that his conduct might have appeared to the police to be rather cheeky his shooting was quite unprovoked.

"If that was so, the police version that the shooting was precipitated by the aggressive conduct of the leader armed with a petrol bomb and inciting the crowd must clearly be false," Mr Trengove said.

Earlier Mr Peter Gastrow, for the Progressive Federal Party, told the commission there had been a "dismal failure" by officers and police operating in Langa on the day of the shootings to meet the standing instructions regarding their actions while on patrol.

## PROCEDURES

In his closing submission Mr Gastrow said it would be dangerous to refer to the crowd that left Maduna Square on March 21 as a "wild, unruly or barbaric mob".

When the crowd gathered initially at the square, people had not been armed and it should have been clear they were walking towards kwaNobuhle to attend a funeral and not to Uitenhage.

Mr Gastrow said the officers in charge of the police Casspirs involved in the shooting had stopped at a specific point with the intention of stopping the crowd and had foreseen the possibility of a confrontation and that firearms would have to be used.

Mr Gastrow said Major L Blignaut, the officer in charge of the Port Elizabeth Riot Squad, had told the commission of standard police procedure while on patrol. He had said every policeman should know who his commanding officer was, and that daily order groups should be held in which the commanders of specific vehicles were given instructions on what they were to do.

From the evidence, however, it appeared there had been a "dismal failure" by officers and policemen operating in Uitenhage's townships on March 21 to comply with these procedures.

(Proceeding.)



PORT ELIZABETH — Acting on a suggestion by the Minister of Co-operation, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, the Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and Grahamstown Chambers of Commerce have agreed to act as a liaison between members of the region's community and the government, on matters of unrest.

And in an attempt to reach as many people as possible, the chambers will make a concerted effort to contact leaders representing all sections of the community to establish their view of problems in the area, according to Mr Frank Wightman, president of the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce.

He said yesterday the chambers were commit-

ted to finding a solution to end the unrest in the Eastern Cape.

Mr Wightman said the chambers had not yet received any feedback regarding their liaison offer.

Mr Wightman said among the groups the chambers would endeavour to contact would be members of the black community councils, leaders of black civic organisations and other black repre-

sentative organisations.

He said, however, the chambers were hoping for a positive response from all sectors of the community, regardless of race, regarding the chambers' liaison function.

Earlier this week a delegation from Assocom and the three chambers met Dr Viljoen and other representatives of the government, to exchange views on unrest in the Eastern Cape.

# EP commerce acts on unrest

According to a statement issued by the three chambers after the meeting, the delegation held an in-depth discussion on the complex problems of the Eastern Cape, including the political aspirations of sections of the community and other sensitive political issues.

Specific matters which were discussed included black education, housing and the creation of employment opportunities, the statement said.

● A large-scale exercise

involving crack police and railway police units supported by the army was held in the Peninsula yesterday.

The operation was a sequel to a recent exercise in which the Peninsula was sealed off by "various security forces".

It is understood that several hundred members of the police reaction unit, the railway police task force and the army were involved. More than 50 vehicles, including Caspirs and Buffels, were also used.

A helicopter stationed at Ysterplaat was used in a communications role.

The exercise started at 8 am and finished at about 3 pm. — DDC

~~275~~ 275 D. Aspatch 2/5/85



# Pupils stay away in Cape protest

Education Reporter

MORE THAN 30 000 pupils at 67 coloured high schools in the Peninsula stayed away from school yesterday in a one-day demonstration of protest at recent events in the Eastern Cape and Transvaal which have included the deaths and arrests of pupils.

The one-day stay-away, held to coincide with May Day, affected almost every coloured high school in the Peninsula with some schools experiencing absenteeism of 100 percent.

At other schools, however, almost all pupils attended classes.

A spokesman for the Department of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives said the 26 secondary schools in the Wynberg and Cape Town areas were 30 percent full yesterday.

In the Mitchells Plain area, where the department has 14 high schools, 50 percent of pupils stayed away. In the Athlone area's 27 secondary schools absenteeism was 40 percent, he said.

A statement from the Inter-Schools Co-ordinating Committee (ISCC), which earlier this week called on all pupils to observe May Day, said that

in the Eastern Cape, Transvaal and other areas "oppressed students have been brutally killed".

The ISCC believed it was "because of a system where workers are exploited that our fellow students are suffering".

The organization, which has membership at 30 schools, said it was in this light that the ISCC called on pupils to stay away on May Day "to salute our comrades and pledge support for the cause of workers and oppressed people".

● **BARRY STREEK** reports that the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said in the House of Assembly yesterday that there were 33 155 black pupils boycotting classes at 31 schools on March 6 this year.

Dr Viljoen said no schools had "at this stage" been officially closed by his department but at 31 schools "classes have been suspended temporarily and pupils are boycotting".

He said 12 141 pupils were boycotting classes in the Cape, 12 984 on the Highveld, 1 200 in the Orange-Vaal area, 5 592 in the Free State and 1 238 in the Northern Transvaal.



# Two shot, <sup>ARG</sup> killed in <sup>3/5/81</sup> Uitenhage

2-5 Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Police have confirmed that two men were shot and killed in the township of Kwanobuhle, near Uitenhage, in a new outbreak of violence in the Eastern Cape.

A police spokesman said the first incident occurred when a group of youths "stormed" a police vehicle and police fired shotguns and service pistols to disperse them, fatally wounding one man.

Later, police investigating the incident were stoned by another crowd and fired one round from a shotgun, killing the second man.

The spokesman reported that widespread incidents of stoning and arson had occurred in the Eastern Cape.

He said the attacks were carried out by small groups of less than 20 youths and said it appeared that some groups were responsible for several incidents.



Cup-A-Soup  
All Varieties

79

Fuerte  
Avos  
Large  
Each

24c



Cremora  
Coffee  
Creamer  
319  
1 kg

Van Riebeeck  
Instant  
Coffee  
389  
750 g

Everything's OK

OK

It is everything.

CAPE TIMES 3/5/85  
PCP leader tells  
court of 'chaos'

Court Reporter

A NOMINATED member of the President's Council, Mr Peter Marais, yesterday told a Wynberg regional magistrate that members of the United Democratic Front had disrupted a meeting of the People's Congress Party, and had called him a "sell-out and government stooge".

This was said in the trial of Mrs Theresa Solomons, 39, Mr Logan Wort, 21, Miss Lucille Meyer, 23, Mr Trevor Manuel, 28, Mr Vivian Petersen, 26, Mr Marcus Solomon, 45, and Mrs Shahieda Issel, all of Mitchells Plain, on charges of public violence.

They all pleaded not guilty.

The State alleges that they disrupted a PCP meeting at Westridge Civic Centre on February 2 last year, and maliciously damaged property of the PCP including a flower arrangement, a drinking glass, posters and registration cards.

They also allegedly assaulted Mr Marais, Mr Marc Matebe and Ms Charlotte Delacruz.

Mr Marais, national leader of the PCP, told the court that a group of people had caused chaos at a meeting called to inform people of the more positive aspects of the new constitution.

About 70 people wearing yellow UDF sweaters had entered the hall and Mr Solomon had then began asking questions, Mr Marais said.

Mr Wort led the group to the platform where some overturned the table and upset a flower arrangement.

He told the court he had lost his temper and hit Mr Frank van der Horst (president of Sacos) as he was leaving the hall, because Mr Van der Horst had shouted at him to "get out".

Mr A S McCarthy was the magistrate. Mr M A Broeksma was the prosecutor. Mr A M Omar, instructed by E Moosa & Associates, appeared for the accused.

119

The move towards shifting taxation on the black worker has got its

for better rights in the workplace for workers in South Africa

111



# Evidence queried as inquiry is closed

275  
E. Post

3/5/85

UITENHAGE — The chairman of the inquiry into the Langa shootings, Mr Justice Kannemeyer, adjourned proceedings yesterday before beginning consideration of the report he will submit to the State President, Mr P W Botha.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer's brief is to report to Mr Botha as a matter of urgency on the facts relating to the incident that claimed 20 lives on March 21.

Before the inquiry ended, legal counsel for the families of some of the deceased, Mr W Trengrove, submitted that police evidence on the petrol bombs found after the shootings was wholly unsatisfactory and an attempt to justify the action taken at Langa.

Mr Trengrove said that even if the remnants of petrol bombs were subsequently found at the scene, the evidence placing one of those bombs in the hands of the leader at the time of the confrontation was "a clear fabrication" and a manifestation of a police conspiracy.

The police justification for the shooting relied heavily on the imminent threat posed by two petrol bombs supposedly seen in the hands of the leader and one other person in the procession.

He submitted that police evidence in this regard was untrue, at least insofar as it suggested that those who participated in the shooting saw the bombs and opened fire in response to them.

A telex to police headquarters at 2.20pm on March 21 made no mention of petrol bombs and the first reference to such a threat was made in the statement the Minister of Law and Order made to Parliament that afternoon.

Mr Trengrove said he wondered how the leader of the crowd could have performed the antics ascribed to him by police witnesses if he had a one-litre petrol bomb under his cloak.

Some police witnesses had testified

that the leader was about five to six metres from the Caspirs when he was shot.

His body was found 50 metres away with the remnants of a petrol bomb bearing his fingerprints close to his body.

Mr Trengrove submitted that the crowd was not armed in the manner contended by the police. Only three items were found which could be construed as weapons.

He submitted that there was no warning shot fired. Police evidence suggested that there was hardly a pause between the warning shot and the firing.

The whole point of a warning shot was to disperse a crowd.

Mr Chris Nicholson, also appearing for Langa families, said it was not necessarily the case that the procession had a desire to confront the police.

The fact that most of those killed were shot in the back showed that the shots were directed at people running away or turning away, and seemed to belie the police version that it was a people's army bent on attacking Uitenhage.

Mr Chris Jansen, appearing for the Minister of Law and Order, said it seemed as if legal counsel for the Langa families were trying to imply that a policeman had taken the leader's fingers and put them around a bottle.

This had never been put to the police when they gave evidence and it was irresponsible to come at this stage with such an allegation.

It was a serious reflection on the integrity of the police and he asked Mr Justice Kannemeyer to reject any hint of a conspiracy by police.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said he would be submitting his report to the State President. He was not empowered to send recommendations to the Attorney-General.



# Fort Beaufort boy jailed for violence

Dispatch Reporter

3/5/85

caused since October last year in outbreaks of public violence in the township around Fort Beaufort.

EAST LONDON — An 18-year-old Fort Beaufort resident, Phindile Ngxoni, of New Dorrington township, was sentenced in the King William's Town regional court yesterday to four years' jail for public violence.

Mr T. A. Niemand appeared for the state and Mr L. Khalimashe appeared for the defence.

The magistrate, Mr D. Cronje, suspended 18 months of the sentence for five years on condition Ngxoni was not convicted of public violence during that time.

It was found that on January 10 this year Ngxoni and others threw stones at two police vehicles in New Dorrington.

In evidence before the court, the Fort Beaufort station commander, Captain G. Grobler, said an estimated R905 000 in damage had been



# 14 arrests after petrol bomb discovery

PORT ELIZABETH — Police arrested 14 people — seven of them less than 18 years old — after 12 petrol bombs and five litres of petrol were discovered by a Defence Force patrol at a Kwazekele house yesterday afternoon.

Tearsmoke was used yesterday on a number of occasions as widespread incidents of stone-throwing and arson occurred, according to a situation report

3/5/85 S for  
issued by the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria.

In the Transvaal, incidents were reported in the East Rand townships of kwaThema and Tembisa, where three buses, a private vehicle and three homes were damaged in six incidents of stone-throwing.

At Langa, Uitenhage, two policemen were injured by stones and fired tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse their attackers. — Sapa.



# Trengove: Evidence of conspiracy

CAPE TIMES 3/5/88

275

UITENHAGE. — There was strong evidence of a deliberate and well-orchestrated police conspiracy to tell a fabricated story about events relating to the Uitenhage shootings on March 21, the Kannemeyer Commission heard here yesterday.

Mr Wim Trengove, representing the families of some of the deceased, was delivering his closing argument before the commission adjourned to consider its report.

He further submitted that most of the dead and wounded were shot from behind while fleeing, indicating they would have dispersed had there been a warning shot or had they been given an opportunity to do so.

Replying to Mr Trengove's submission, Mr Chris Jansen, senior counsel for the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said Mr Trengove had attributed criminal actions to the police.

## Experience

The police officers involved had many years' experience and he could not accept they would plan "such a poor conspiracy as that outlined by Mr Trengove".

If police had wanted to fabricate evidence, they could have provided far more weapons and petrol bombs at the scene and placed them nearer to the Casspirs, Mr Jansen said.

Mr Trengove said the police had very strong motives for denying the boy on the bicycle was the first to be shot.

If he had been there, the crowd could not have been as close to the police as had been contended, and the crowd could not have attacked the police as the boy had testified he was unaware of any attack.

"The police excuse for the shooting relies heavily on the conduct of the leader of the procession — his incitement of the crowd and the threat posed by the petrol bomb in his hand."

## First victim

The warning shot was said to have been fired at the leader's feet and he was said to have been the first victim of the shooting.

"If the boy on the bicycle was there, all that evidence must be false," Mr Trengove said.

"He was the first one to be shot. Apart from the fact that his conduct might have appeared to the police to be rather cheeky, his shooting was quite unprovoked."

Mr Trengove submitted that no policeman had been able to explain why the "hail of stones"

allegedly pelted at the SAP Casspirs had not harmed any of the crew or why no stones had been found in or near the vehicles.

The officer in charge of the police Casspirs, Lieutenant John William Fouche, had testified that the stone attack had happened only after the order to fire was given.

## Stood ground

"In other words, on his version, the crowd stood their ground and attacked the police while the latter were firing on them," Mr Trengove said.

He submitted that police evidence regarding petrol bombs was a "fabrication, at least insofar as it is suggested that those who participated in the shooting saw the petrol bombs and opened fire in response to them".

No mention had been made of petrol bombs in radio reports made after the event and at noon that day.

There was also no mention of any petrol bombs or fragments in the list of exhibits found on the scene.

Mr Jansen contended, later that the radio reports were not fully detailed reports and that the list Mr Trengove referred to contained only items that had been kept in safe custody by police.

## Telex

Mr Trengove said the first telex sent to the police commissioner in Cape Town did not mention a petrol bomb attack and until that afternoon, the alleged stone attack "was the only justification relied upon by police for their shooting".

Addressing the commission on the question of a warning shot, Mr Trengove said that if the boy on the bicycle had been present, there had been no such round as the cyclist was the first to be hit.

This evidence was corroborated by an independent witness, a municipal employee working nearby who may not be identified, Mr Trengove said.

"Not only did he say there was no warning shot but he deleted the allegation to that effect from his sworn statement."

There was no evidence of any organization at the beginning of the procession and the crowd appeared to have consisted of the mix of people one could have found at a soccer match.

The song they were singing was harmonious, melodic and not the sort one would have expected to be used as a battle cry.

— Sapa



# 275 Langa commission told that police conspired

## Langa commission told that

**UITENHAGE** — The chairman of the Commission of Inquiry into the Uitenhage shootings, Mr Justice Kannemeyer, adjourned proceedings yesterday before beginning consideration of the report which he will submit to President Botha.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer's brief is to report to Mr Botha on the facts relating to the incident which claimed 20 lives in Langa township on March 21.

He gave no indication yesterday of when he thought the report would be ready.

Legal counsel for the families of some of the deceased, Mr Wim Trengove, had submitted there was strong evidence of a deliberate and well orchestrated police conspiracy to tell a fabricated story about the events.

In his closing argument, Mr Trengove said the police evidence on certain crucial aspects of the confrontation was clearly false. The police version could not be relied on in any respect in which it conflicted

with that of the witnesses from the community.

Mr Trengove submitted further:

- Police denials of the presence and role of a boy on a bicycle before the shooting, and their claims of a stone attack by the crowd at the scene were false.
- Suggestions of a petrol bomb attack were "so confused and contradictory that they must amount to a fabricated afterthought".
- The crowd was not armed.
- No warning shot was fired before the main volley, or otherwise there had been a slight pause between the two.
- Most of the dead and wounded were shot from behind while fleeing, indicating they would have dispersed had there been a warning shot or had they been given an opportunity to do so.
- Police had attempted to conceal the presence of a third Casspir during the shooting either "because its participation in the shooting was unjustified inso-

far as it was not under any threat", or because its non-Xhosa crew was a politically sensitive issue, or both.

Replying to Mr Trengove's submission, Mr Chris Jansen, for the Minister of Law and Order, said the allegation of a police conspiracy was a very serious suggestion.

He said Mr Trengove had attributed criminal actions to the police and there was "absolutely no substantiation" for the suggestion that police had conspired to conceal evidence.

Mr Jansen said the police officers involved had many years' experience and he could not accept they would plan such a poor conspiracy as that outlined. Mr Trengove said the police had very strong motives for denying the boy on the bicycle was the first to be shot at the scene. If he had been there, the crowd could not have been as close to the police as had been contended.

Mr Trengove said the presence of the boy proved false the police evidence that the aggressive action of the procession's leader, said to be inciting the crowd and carrying a petrol bomb, was the reason for the order being given to fire.

Speaking about the "hail of stones" allegedly directed at police, Mr Trengove said none of the policemen had been able to explain why no SAP member had been hurt, or why no stones had fallen in or near the Casspirs.

The officer in charge, Lieutenant John William Fouche, had testified that the stone attack had come only after the order to fire was given. This would imply the crowd had stood its ground while under fire.

Lieutenant Fouche had also not mentioned a petrol bomb in his report to his superiors on the day of the incident. He mentioned it first only the next day.

In fact, Mr Trengove submitted, the first mention

of a petrol bomb by police was in a telex sent to the Commissioner of Police in Cape Town on the afternoon of March 21.

In addition, Mr Trengove said, the leader's body had been found about 50 metres from the Casspirs after being shot at a distance of about five to six metres away. It was unlikely he would have held on to the bottle while either retreating or being dragged to the spot where he fell.

Mr Trengove said it was clear from the fact that many of the dead and wounded had been shot from behind that they were fleeing when hit and would thus have dispersed had there been a warning shot.

Earlier Mr Peter Gastrow, for the Progressive Federal Party, said there had been a "dismal failure" on the part of police to meet standing requirements while on patrol. — Sapa.



# Commission adjourns

## 'Strong evidence of police conspiracy over Langa'

UITENHAGE. — The chairman of the Uitenhage shootings inquiry, Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer, has adjourned proceedings to consider the report he will submit to the State President, Mr P W Botha.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer's brief is to report to Mr Botha as a matter of urgency on the facts relating to the incident that claimed 20 lives in Uitenhage's Langa township on March 21.

### "Conspiracy"

Earlier in the day, legal counsel for the families of some of the deceased, Mr Wim Trengove, submitted that there was strong evidence of a deliberate and well-orchestrated police conspiracy to tell a fabricated story about the events of March 21.

Delivering his closing argument, Mr Trengove said police

evidence on certain crucial aspects of the confrontation in Langa that day was clearly false.

He submitted that:

- The police denial of the presence and role of a boy on a bicycle before the shooting and police claims of a stone-throwing attack by the crowd at the scene were false.

- Suggestions of a petrol bomb attack were "so confused and contradictory that they must amount to a fabricated afterthought".

- The crowd was not armed.

- No warning shot was fired before the main volley or there had been a slight pause between the two.

- Most of the dead and wounded were shot from behind while fleeing, indicating they would have dispersed had there been a warning shot or



had they been given an opportunity to do so.

- Police had attempted to conceal the presence of a third Casspir during the shooting, either "because its participation in the shooting was unjustified insofar as it was not under any threat" or because its non-Xhosa crew was a politically-sensitive issue, or both.

Replying to Mr Trengove's submission, Mr Chris Jansen, senior counsel for the Minister of Law and Order, said the al-

legation of a police conspiracy was a very serious suggestion.

Mr Trengove had attributed criminal actions to the police and there was "absolutely no substantiation" in the suggestion that police had conspired to conceal evidence.

He said Mr Trengove's suggestions constituted a "very serious reflection on the integrity of the police" and Mr Jansen asked Mr Justice Kannemeyer to "totally reject any suggestion of a conspiracy".

Addressing the commission on the "hail of stones" allegedly directed at police, Mr Trengove said none of the policemen had been able to explain why no policeman had been hurt or why no stones had fallen in or near the Casspirs.

Lieutenant Fouché had also not mentioned a petrol bomb in his report to his superiors on the day of the incident and had first mentioned it the next day.

"It must have dawned on the police that the stone attack alone could not have justified such large-scale killing," Mr Trengove said.

Suggestions of a petrol bomb attack had been "so confused and contradictory that they must amount to a fabricated afterthought".

### Few weapons

Mr Trengove said the few weapons found on the scene after the incident did not substantiate police evidence that the crowd had been heavily-armed.

On the question of a warning shot, he said that if a boy on a bicycle had been the first to be shot, there could have been no initial single round.

Earlier, his colleague Mr Chris Nicholson said there was no evidence of organisation at the beginning of the march, the song sung was not a typical battle cry and the crowd consisted of an average mix of people of the sort one would have expected to encounter at a football match. — Sapa.



# Tip-off averts tragedy

275  
E. Post  
3/5/85

A TIP-OFF helped to avert what could have been a tragedy when a mob of more than 100 youths marched towards the New Brighton home of the Rev Mzwandile Maqina, a member of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo), last night.

Two youths apprehended during the abortive attack later divulged the name of the organisation and the name of a man who had instructed them to attack Mr Maqina's home and four other homes.

Mr Maqina today made a strong appeal to the East Cape Regional Committee of the United Democratic Front (UDF) to meet the executive of the Port Elizabeth branch of Azapo to resolve the "ugly situation" before any lives were "unnecessarily lost".

"There is no need for Azapo and UDF to fight each other. Azapo does not seek any confrontation with any community-based organisation even

if our ideologies differ.

"We have the common enemy black people are all fighting against — that is apartheid," he said.

Mr Maqina said his local Azapo branch had made several unsuccessful attempts to stop the fighting between the two organisations by seeking meetings with the UDF.

Meanwhile, the executive committee of the PE branch of the Interdenominational Ministers' Association of South Africa (Idamasa), which has expressed disappointment over the in-fighting, was to meet today to discuss ways of reconciling the two warring factions.

Mr Mkhuseleli Jack, president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress (Peyco), an affiliate of the UDF, said his organisation was not happy with what was going on and claimed that Azapo had launched the offensive against members of UDF.

"We regret this hap-

pening at a time when we are all fighting against a common enemy — the South African Government and its apartheid," he said.

Mr Jack said his organisation suspected that the "agents of apartheid" were behind the conflict and this was evident by the choice of targets.

Telling of the planned attack on his home last night, Mr Maqina said information was obtained after Azapo members had caught two youths during a fight between members of Azapo and the UDF in Njoli Square, Kwazakele, yesterday.

"Azapo members went to the person they named and he tried to resist when confronted. He was beaten up and bundled into a car and taken to my place where he was confronted by the two youths."

The national office of Azapo in Johannesburg has promised to issue a statement on the situation soon.

ace is a  
dear olk  
that is  
O'Neal).

Tomor  
POST pr  
that has  
in Holl



# Counsel submits police 'conspired to fabricate'

275 NM 3/5/85

**Mercury  
Correspondent**  
**PORT ELIZABETH—**  
The Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry into the Langa shooting was asked yesterday to accept that police had conspired to fabricate a version of the shooting after realising afterwards that they had no justifiable reason to fire

on a crowd of about 4 000 people with lethal weapons.

Mr. Wim Trengove, representing families of victims of the shooting in Maduna Road, Langa, on March 21, said in his final submission to Mr Justice Kannemeyer that there was strong evidence of a deliberate and well-orchestrated police conspiracy to offer a fabricated story to the commission.

Both he and Mr Peter Gastrow, appearing for a Progressive Federal Party delegation, argued that evidence that a youth on a bicycle was the first to be shot should be accepted and that the police version, which denied that any boy on a bike was shot, should be rejected.

## Threat

Mr Gastrow submitted that there was a serious breakdown in police control and authority in the days leading up to the shooting.

While Mr Gastrow told Mr Justice Kannemeyer that he could present no evidence to reject testimony that the leader of

the procession might have been in possession of a petrol bomb, Mr Trengove submitted that police had contradicted themselves about the presence of a petrol bomb.

Mr Trengove said police justification for the shooting relied heavily on a threat posed by two petrol bombs allegedly held by the leader and another man in the front ranks of the procession.

He said there was no mention of a petrol bomb in early radio broadcasts of the incident on March 21, that no photographs were taken of the bomb fragments at the scene and that while police evidence was that the leader's fingerprints were found on a milk bottle neck, a police telex message to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said his fingerprints had been found on an unexploded bomb.

Mr Chris Nicholson, also appearing for families of victims, submitted that police made a serious omission in not adhering to laws calling on them to use weapons which were least likely to cause injury or death in dealing with the dispersal of illegal gatherings.

## Contention

Mr Chris Jansen, SC, appearing for the SA Police, said the contention that police were guilty of a conspiracy should be totally rejected.

If suggestions of a police conspiracy were accepted it would mean that others, not involved in the shooting itself and including the Murder and Robbery Squad, a private doctor and senior members of the ambulance service, would have to be found to have been implicated.

Mr Gastrow asked Mr Justice Kannemeyer to accept that a youth on a bicycle was the first person shot by police.

Mr Justice Kan-

nemeyer: Who was the boy on the bike? One of your affidavits says his brains were seen on the road, that he was dead?

Mr Gastrow: There is no doubt in my mind it was the youth who gave evidence. He was wounded at the scene, transported to hospital and later police found his bicycle at the scene. That it was his bicycle is now accepted by the police.

Mr Gastrow said too many people had given evidence about seeing the boy on the bike before the shooting for it to have been a conspiracy by the people.

## Correct

One of the witnesses had given an affidavit about the boy on the very day of the shooting.

'I submit his version is correct and that he was the first person shot,' said Mr Gastrow.

Sketching a possible scenario of what happened, Mr Gastrow said it was possible that some policemen at the scene were willing to allow the boy on the bike to pass but that another, or others, panicked, believing that if he got through the police roadblock, the procession would believe it could do the same.

He said medical evidence that 16 or 17 of the 20 people killed were shot in the back appeared to support the theory that the people were running away when hit by police fire.

This was in conflict with police evidence which said the people were charging down on the police and attacking them.

Where are those bodies which should have been shot in the chest? If the boy on the bike was the first person shot the other people would have turned to run and this would explain why 16 or 17 people were shot from behind,' said Mr Gastrow.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer closed the hearing and is now to report to President Botha.



August 3/5/85

275

## PCP leader tells court of assault

Staff Reporter

PEOPLE'S Congress Party (PCP) leader Mr Peter Marais told the Wynberg Regional Court that a public meeting of his party was disrupted by a group who assaulted him and others.

He was giving evidence in the trial of Mrs Theresa Solomon, 39, and Mr Marius Solomon, 46, of Woodlands, Mr Logan Wort, 21, Mrs Shahieda Issel, 28, and Mrs Vivian Petersen, 26, of Rocklands, Miss Lucille Meyer, 24, of Westridge and Mr Trevor Manuel of Kensington.

They have pleaded not guilty to public violence.

The State alleges that they disrupted the meeting, damaged PCP property and assaulted Mr Marais, Mrs Charlotte de la Cruz and Mr Marc Matebe.

Mr Marais said the aim of holding the meeting on February 25 last year at Westridge Civic Centre in Mitchell's Plain was to inform people of the advantages of participating in the House of Representatives election.

### YELLOW UDF T-SHIRTS

The meeting was attended by about 170 people, including a group of about 60, many of whom wore yellow United Democratic Front T-shirts, Mr Marais said.

Mrs Solomon, Mr Wort, Mr Solomon and Mrs Issel were among the group.

This group got on to the platform, chanting slogans such as "We don't want sellouts", "Peter Marais is a collaborator" and "Power to the people".

He said they overturned a table on top of him and hit him.

The hearing continues today.



# UDF and Azapo in clashes

*Handwritten: 275*  
*Handwritten: E-post 2/5/85*

Post Reporter

A SIMMERING confrontation between affiliates of the United Democratic Front and the Azanian People's Organisation in Port Elizabeth has broken into the open.

The homes of the leadership of both groups have been attacked. Some leaders are missing.

The Kwazakele home of the president of the Eastern Cape regional committee of the UDF, Mr Edgar Ngoyi, was petrol-bombed last night, and the home of the former chairman of the local branch of Azapo, Mr Ngcobo Nguna, was raided on Tuesday night.

Mr Ngoyi told the Evening Post that at 1am today he was awoken by people hacking away at his front door.

"My door is made of strong wood and when they could not break it they broke the lock. I pushed the couch against the door to prevent their entry.

"As I was blocking their entry, one managed to hit me on the forehead with an iron rod," he said.

"They then threw three petrol bombs but I have a fine-mesh type of burglar proofing and the bombs could not come in. They threw stones and broke some household items," he said.

Mrs Maggie Nguna, 61, mother of Mr Ngcobo Nguna, said a large group arrived at her Kwazakele home on Tuesday at 8pm.

"They said my son's organisation was interfering with the struggle. My son fortunately was not at home. They were armed with an assortment of dangerous weapons," she said.

Mrs Nguna said her son was now missing and did not know whether he was still alive.

In another case, Mr Oscar Makinana, of Kwazakele, said today at 4.30am he opened his door after a knock at the window and more than 40 people — one of whom had a gun — came in. Most of the people were children. "They said they wanted Azapo people."

The mob poured petrol on the floor but Mr Makinana and a neighbour managed to force them out of the house.



# Azapo, UDF in violent clashes

11643  
3/5/85

From KEN VERNON

Weekend Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH — At least one man and two children are reported to have died in violent clashes between Azapo and UDF supporters that threaten a bloody war in a black township here.

Several other people from both sides have been beaten or stabbed and the homes of leaders of both organisations have been attacked.

## Children die

In the worst incident the two children of an Azapo member, Mr M Mayekiso, died in a petrol bomb attack on his home.

According to an Azapo statement, two youths attacked Mr Mayekiso's house with petrol bombs and his two children, aged three and five, were burnt to death.

Mrs Mayekiso escaped and is reported to be in hospital in a serious condition.

According to Azapo, another of its members, Mr Mareksi Tshisa, 35, was found yesterday in the Kwazakéle township after having been stabbed and stoned to death, while another member, Mr Mbulelo Nqwendu, is in a critical condition in Livingstone Hospital after allegedly being stabbed by a group of UDF supporters.

## State of siege

"Azapo is in a state of siege," Mr Mbuyeli Dukumbama, chairman of the Port Elizabeth branch of Azapo, said today.

"The UDF is out to eliminate Azapo entirely."

There have also been retaliatory attacks on UDF members and last night the president of the UDF in the Eastern Cape, Mr Edgar Ngoyi, was hit on the head with an iron bar when a group of alleged Azapo supporters attacked his home.

In another attack on a UDF member, Mr Mono Badela, a journalist and chairman of the Media Workers' Association, was allegedly kidnapped, beaten and stabbed by Azapo supporters.

## Cooler heads

But while supporters of the two groups are attacking each other, cooler heads are trying to stop the conflict.

"We regret this conflict happening at a time when we are fighting a common enemy," said Mr Mkhusele Jack, president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress, a UDF affiliate organisation but he said Azapo had launched an offensive against UDF members.

"Our door is still open for negotiations," countered Azapo's leader, Mr Dukumbama. He admitted that Azapo and the UDF did have deep ideological differences.



# **SADF raids home: 14 held**

*E. Post 3/5/85*  
Post Reporter

AN SA Defence Force patrol last night discovered a home in Kwazakele in which petrol bombs were being made.

Members of the patrol arrested 14 men — seven under the age of 18 — and took possession of 12 petrol bombs and five litres of petrol.

Confirming the incident, a spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said it was noticeable how youths were being encouraged to take part in violence.

The continuing Eastern Cape unrest claimed two more lives yesterday.

The spokesman said two men had died and three policemen had been injured in unrest.

One of the men died when police fired at a group of people stoning a police truck in Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage.

"While police were conducting their investigations at the scene, another mob started pelting them with stones. A shotgun round was fired to disperse the stone-throwers and another man was fatally wounded," he said.

Three policemen were injured when about 70 people stoned and shot at police with catapults in De Draai Township, Jansenville, yesterday morning. The police fired tearsmoke and birdshot to disperse the mob, the SAP report said.

A New Brighton house was petrol-bombed and extensively damaged by three people yesterday morning.



(275) D. Dispatch  
3/5/85  
**Shootings: 3  
die in unrest**

Dispatch Correspondent

**PORT ELIZABETH** — Two men were shot dead by police in Uitenhage's Kwanobuhle township yesterday and a youth died of gunshot wounds at Thabong, near Welkom.

A spokesman for the SA Police public relations division in Pretoria said police had fired birdshot and revolver rounds at a group which stoned and stormed a police truck in the township, fatally wounding one man.

While police were conducting their investigations at the scene, another crowd pelted them with stones, he said. Police had fired a shotgun round to disperse the stonethrowers and a second man had been fatally wounded.

He said 21 people were arrested in Middelburg on Wednesday afternoon after a crowd

refused to disperse when ordered to do so. They dispersed after police fired tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot.

In other incidents of unrest in Eastern Cape on Wednesday night and yesterday, a bottle-store and several vehicles were destroyed by fire, and an injured youth was arrested after police fired gunshots at a group which stoned a police vehicle.

A youth died in Thabong, when a councillor fired several shots to disperse a stroup stoning his vehicle. The councillor followed the group and later found a wounded youth in a house. He died before police arrived.

Three policemen were injured when about 70 people stoned and shot police with catapults in De Draai township, near Jansenville, yesterday morning. — DDC-SAPA.



CAPL Tink 3/5/85 (275)

# Countrywide unrest: 3 killed

PRETORIA. — Three men died and at least five people, including three policeman, were injured in isolated incidents of unrest around the country yesterday.

Two men died when police fired at two stone-throwing mobs in KwaNobuhle, near Uitenhage, according to a "situation report" from the public relations directorate of the police here. An earlier police report said a youth died in Thabong near Welkom.

The situation report said that the two men were fatally wounded when police fired birdshot and revolver rounds at a group of stone-throwers who stormed and stoned a police truck.

Groups of arsonists and stone-throwers caused extensive damage to vehicles in the township, the report said. A bottlestore was gutted when a group of arsonists threw a petrol bomb into the building.

Meanwhile in other reports of Cape unrest:

- Three policemen were injured when about 70 people stoned and shot at police with catapults in the De Draai township, near Jansenville in the Eastern Cape, yesterday morning. The police fired tearsmoke and birdshot to disperse the mob;

- Three men were arrested after about 150 people stoned a police patrol in Zakela, near Oudtshoorn;

- In Port Elizabeth, three arsonists yesterday morning petrol-bombed and extensively damaged a house in New Brighton.

At Kwazakele the

home of an Azapo member was stoned and petrol-bombed by a group of youths. Some hours before, Cosas members attacked the home of an Azapo supporter.

- At Hofmeyer, police with the assistance of inhabitants of the township, arrested two youths. Both were carrying petrol bombs.

- At Fort Beaufort a councillor arrested a youth after his car had been stoned by two people.

- At the Bontrug township near Kirkwood, a bus was petrol-bombed by about 30 people. The vehicle was destroyed.

- Three incidents of stone-throwing occurred in Galeshewe near Kimberley. A policeman was stoned by about 40 people. The policeman fired in self-defence at his attackers, who fled.

- At Middelburg, 300 people illegally gathered late on Wednesday afternoon were dispersed with tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot. Twenty-one people were arrested.

Reports of unrest in the Free State came from:

- Thabong near Welkom, where a councillor's vehicle was stoned. After dispersing the groups by firing several shots, the councillor found a wounded youth in a house who died before police arrived;

- Heldemoed township, near Allenridge in the northern Free State, where the homes of policemen were the targets of a stone-throwing. In two instances, police-

men fired birdshot at the attackers;

- Odendaalsrus in the Kutloanong township, where 600 people blockaded the road and stoned a police patrol when they attempted to remove the barricades. Police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse them. Police yesterday afternoon "came across 50 blacks busy making petrol bombs". Tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse them and police took possession of seven petrol bombs.

In another incident in the township, offices of the Development Board were damaged when arsonists threw petrol bombs through a window. Police dispersed them by firing rubber bullets.

In the Transvaal there were various incidents of unrest in Thembisa and Kwatema townships on the East Rand, in Kathlehong near Germiston, in Mamelodi near Pretoria and at Jabulani in Soweto.

At Warmbaths arsonists set fire to a secondary school in the township, causing extensive damage.

- Isolated incidents of stone-throwing occurred on the main Pietersburg-Tzaneen road near the University of the North yesterday, and a passing motorist was allegedly injured. The entire white staff at the University of the North boycotted classes yesterday in protest against security arrangements at the campus, following the smashing of some car windows during student protests. — Sapa



# Commission k to dec'

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

THE Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry into the shootings on March 21 in Maduna Road, Langa, finished hearing submissions from legal counsel representing the various parties on Thursday after 23 days in session.

During this period 71 witnesses were called.

The chairman of the one-man commission into the shooting, in which 20 people died, Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer, will submit a report on his findings to the State President, Mr P W Botha.

The early days of the hearing were held in a blaze of electronic photo flashes and whirring television cameras as Press representatives from all over the Western world converged on Uitenhage.

The commission received wide publicity worldwide and nationally, being featured on almost every South African radio news bulletin and SABC-TV news broadcast.

The most sensational evidence of the hearing centred on the "boy on the bicycle" and the "baby in the sluice room".

Mr Justice Kannemeyer has a difficult task facing him while he prepares his report on what actually happened that fateful day when a crowd of between 3 000 to 4 000 people were involved in a confrontation with the police.

Big question marks hang over:

- Was the crowd singing peacefully on its way to a funeral which had been banned or was it bent on killing the whites of Uitenhage?

- The boy on the bicycle who virtually "rose from the dead" to give evidence. Who was he? Was he the boy who gave evidence before Mr Justice Kannemeyer?

- Why were there no stones in the immediate vicinity of the Caspirs or inside the Caspirs when police witnesses had testified that stones were "raining down".

- Was a warning shot fired and what time period lapsed between the firing of the warning shot and the fusillade of shots which followed?

- Why were so many shot in the back when it was said they were attacking the Caspirs?

- What happened to the command structure in the police force on March 21? Why were so many of the Caspir commanders not aware to whom they should report to in higher authority and why was there apparent confusion as to how many Caspirs were actually in Uitenhage's townships on that day.

- Were the ambulances delayed in getting to the scene and what were the police doing in the interim while the dead and injured lay strewn in Maduna Road?

- The question of the stones found at the scene among the bodies and the two broken petrol bombs found. The leader lay about 50 metres from the Caspirs. Was he dragged and his petrol bomb with him or did he get there himself still clutching his petrol bomb? Police evidence said the police shot when the front rows of the crowd were some five to seven metres from the Caspirs.

- Why did only one ambulanceman see a dead baby lying in Maduna Road?

- The incorrect facts contained in a statement made by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, to Parliament on March 21.

- The confusion surrounding what actually transpired at the order group meeting on March 14 which was attended by police officers. Was Major Gert Kuhn, an experienced policeman, under the wrong impression that Colonel F A Pretorius had forbidden the Caspirs going on patrol in the townships to have birdshot, rubber bullets and tearsmoke?

Senior counsel appearing for the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Chris Jansen, asked Mr Justice Kannemeyer to find that the policemen manning the two Caspirs had no choice but to open fire on the crowd in self-defence.



Mr Justice KANNEMEYER

He submitted that even if they had been equipped with riot aids like birdshot, rubber bullets and teargas they would have been justified in using heavier weapons and ammunition.

Mr Peter Gastrow, appearing for six Progressive Federal Party MPs, said in his submission that there was a dismal failure on the part of police officers and policemen operating in Uitenhage on March 21 to meet the minimum standards of operation.

Mr Gastrow submitted that the actions of police in Uitenhage on March 21 were not disciplined or purposeful.

Mr W Trengove, appearing for Langa families, said in his final submission to the Kannemeyer Commission yesterday that even if the remnants of petrol bombs were subsequently found at the scene, the evidence placing one of those bombs in the hands of the leader at the time of the confrontation was a clear fabrication and a manifestation of a police conspiracy.

He submitted that the police justification for the shooting relied heavily on the imminent threat posed by two petrol bombs supposedly seen in the hands of the leader and one other person in the forefront of the procession.

He submitted that police evidence in this regard was a fabrication, at least insofar as it suggested that those who participated in the shooting saw the petrol bombs and then



# as much de on

opened fire in response.

Earlier Mr Trengove submitted that police evidence of a stone attack on the Caspirs was false.

He submitted that no police witnesses were able to reconcile their evidence with the absence of stones near the Caspirs.

Some police witnesses had testified that the leader was about five to six metres from the Caspirs when he was shot.

His body was found 50 metres away with the remnants of a petrol bomb bearing his fingerprints nearby.

Mr Trengove said the man must have run, stumbled or been dragged the distance from where he was supposedly shot to where his body was found.

He submitted that the crowd was not armed in the manner suggested by the police and that, apart from stones found lying among the bodies, only three items were found that could be construed to be weapons.

Three bags of clothing and belongings were picked up at the scene. It seemed improbable that the people would hang on to their sticks, planks, lengths of piping and stones and leave their belongings in the road.

Police evidence that the crowd was heavily armed was a clear exaggeration.

He submitted that no warning shot was fired. The thrust of police evidence seemed to be that there was hardly a pause between the warning shot and the firing.

The whole point of a warning shot was to disperse a crowd. The people were clearly shot while fleeing, which was borne out by the fact that so many were shot in the back of their bodies.

Mr Chris Nicholson, also appearing for Langa families, said it was not necessarily the case that this procession in Maduna Road wanted to confront the police.

Funerals of unrest victims held after March 21 showed that many attended these funerals.

There was little or no evidence that the procession was organised.

An analysis of the 20 killed showed that five were women and 15 were males. Nine were under 16, four were under 18, six were under 30 and one was 50.

The fact that most were shot in the back showed that the shots were directed at people running away or turning away and seemed to belie the police version that it was a people's army bent on attacking Uitenhage.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said he would be submitting his report to the State President. He was not empowered to send recommendations to the Attorney-General.

Earlier Mr Nicholson said that although the terms of reference did not indicate whether Mr Justice Kannemeyer should allot culpability, the whole purpose was appropriating blame where it belonged.

Mr Nicholson said Mr Justice Kannemeyer would be reporting to the State President, but perhaps the proper finding should be to the Attorney-General.

## Report to be tabled soon after receipt

Political  
Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The State President, Mr P W Botha, is expected to table Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer's report in Parliament soon after receiving it.

When he appointed the one-man Commission of Inquiry into the March 21 Langa shootings, President Botha told Parliament he regarded the matter as urgent.

In appealing to MPs to refrain from debating the incident until the report had been received, Mr Botha said there would then be "ample opportunity" to discuss it.



# Man (35) stoned to death by mob

Star  
4/3/85  
Crime Staff

The latest death in the ongoing unrest which has swept the country since September last year, occurred in the Kwazakele township near Port Elizabeth yesterday when an unidentified 35-year-old black man was stoned to death.

A spokesman for the police directorate in Pretoria said last night that the man was killed by a group of 'violent, radical young blacks'.

He said it was not known why they had stoned the man.

In Soweto police said they fired rubber bullets and tear-smoke to scatter people looting delivery trucks and stoning private cars.

The spokesman said a mob tried twice to close off the road into the township of kwaThema, but dispersed when police vehicles approached.

And on May Day a 14-year-old schoolboy was shot dead in Welkom's Thabong township in an incident which has police and residents giving different accounts of events leading to his death.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said the youth was killed in a shooting incident when a group of people allegedly attacked and stoned a councillor.

The councillor fired at the attackers in an attempt to scare them off.



Cape Times 4/5/85

# Man dies in hail<sup>273</sup> of stones<sup>284</sup>

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A 35-year-old Kwazakele man was stoned to death and a number of buildings, vehicles and policemen attacked as unrest continued in the Eastern Cape yesterday, according to a police spokesman in Pretoria.

He said the man had been killed by a group of "black thugs".

On Thursday night, a South African Defence Force patrol discovered a Kwazakele home where petrol-bombs were being made.

Fourteen men who were on the premises were arrested and 12 petrol-bombs and five litres of petrol were confiscated. The spokesman said seven of those arrested were under the age of 18.

In four separate incidents in Oudtshoorn's Bonguletu township yesterday, crowds stoned police vehicles. Police fired birdshot in each case but no injuries were reported.



## **'Azapo man dies' in feud with UDF**

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A 19-year-old member of the Azanian People's Organization was reportedly killed yesterday after a week of bitter feuding between members of United Democratic Front affiliates and Azapo supporters.

The Kwazakele home of Mr Edgar Ngoyi, president of the UDF's Eastern Cape region, was petrol-bombed early on Thursday. The former regional chairman of Azapo, Mr Ngcobo Nguna, was reported missing after his home was raided on Tuesday night.

And in a week of repeated confrontations several homes were stoned and many people injured, culminating in the reported death of the 19-year-old yesterday when UDF and Azapo supporters clashed on several occasions in New Brighton and Kwazakele.

However, a police spokesman in Pretoria was unable to confirm the death last night.

Mr Mono Badela, a UDF supporter and the Eastern Cape correspondent for a Transvaal weekly newspaper, yesterday said about 100 people claiming to be Azapo members had hacked their way into his house at Limba Street, New Brighton.

He said he was abducted in a panel van and taken to the Rev Ebenezer Maqina's house, where he was assaulted and axed on the head. He was admitted to Livingstone Hospital with ten deep cuts in his head and lacerations on his body.

Mr Maqina said yesterday's conflict began after members of his family apprehended four boys who were allegedly sent by Mr Badela to attack his house.

He admitted raiding Mr Badela's house and said the youths had repeated in front of Mr Badela that they were sent by him to stone Mr Maqina's house.

When these allegations were put to Mr Badela he denied having sent youths to attack Mr Maqina's house. He said the four boys had made the confession after being assaulted for four hours.



# Children burnt to death

By JERRY McCABE

**TWO New Brighton children were burnt to death last night after a petrol bomb was thrown into the house where they were sleeping.**

The two children, aged three years and five years, are believed to be the children of a prominent member of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo).

They were among four victims of the ongoing Eastern Cape unrest yesterday.

A spokesman for the police directorate of Public Affairs in Pretoria was today unable to give the children's names.

The spokesman said the children died after two men had knocked on the front door of their parents' home in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth. Their mother answered the door and a petrol bomb was thrown into the house.

She fled and the house was destroyed by fire. Later the bodies of the children were found.

The chairman of the Port Elizabeth branch of Azapo, Mr Mbuyeli Dukumbama, said the children's father was Mr M Mayekisa, of Kwazakele, a member of the organisation.

Others known to have died in unrest yesterday were:

- A 35-year-old Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, man who was stoned to death by a group of blacks.

- A 25-year-old man who was fatally wounded in Rocklands when he allegedly attacked a police constable with a knife and tried to get hold of his service pistol.

The police spokesman said the 25-year-old man had been in a group of people stoning a bus and who had then tried to set it alight.

He was unable to give the names of the two dead men.

The police arrested 34 men and confiscated a number of petrol bombs and a firearm after a group of people had thrown petrol bombs at a private house and vehicle in

Kwazakele last night. Considerable damage was done to the property.

In other incidents of unrest last night police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets when police patrols were stoned in Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, he said.

A bus was set alight and destroyed at Uitenhage when it was attacked by a group of people.

In Cradock, police fired tearsmoke when patrols were stoned.

A petrol bomb was thrown at a beerhall. Two youths were found slightly wounded after the shooting.

The security forces launched another "show of strength" in Port Elizabeth's black townships today in a further attempt to bring peace to the troubled area.

Further unrest was reported today.

In Kwazakele, a vehicle was driven through an SADF roadblock. Two shots were fired and the driver arrested.

Early today at Kirkwood a group set building machinery and stores alight, causing damage estimated at R300 000.

In New Brighton a bus caught fire today when two petrol bombs were thrown at it. There were no injuries.

Three youths between the ages of 15 and 18 were arrested in Kwazakele after they were found in the possession of petrol bombs. This followed a stone-throwing incident.

Early today police used tearsmoke to disperse a crowd in the township of Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage.

● See Page 8.

3. lost 275  
4/5/85



# Public violence sentence reduced by two years

275 E-Post - 24/5/85

Weekend Post Correspondent

GRAHAMSTOWN — "The community might well ask if a blow struck for anarchy must not be countered by a blow for peace and good order?"

This was said in the Grahamstown Supreme Court yesterday in a case of an appeal against conviction and sentence on a charge of public violence arising from a stoning incident at a school in Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth in October last year.

Giving judgement, Mr Justice Howie said that courts were "not political instruments and were not here to uphold this or that educational system or this or that authority".

"Courts exist to uphold the maintenance of peace and good order and freedom of individual rights," he said.

He found that the appellant, Pumla

Qwela, 23, had been correctly convicted in the Regional Court for her involvement in the stoning of Mazimbambani High School on 31 October last year and of pupils who were attempting to leave the school after writing examinations.

However, the court found that the sentence of six years' imprisonment, two of which were conditionally suspended, was unduly harsh as her involvement in the incident had been limited.

Sentence was reduced to four years' imprisonment, of which 18 months was conditionally suspended.

The judge said that public violence was a serious offence, particularly at a time of widespread unrest.

Deterrence was an important requirement of sentence considering the difficulty of preventing such offences, he said.



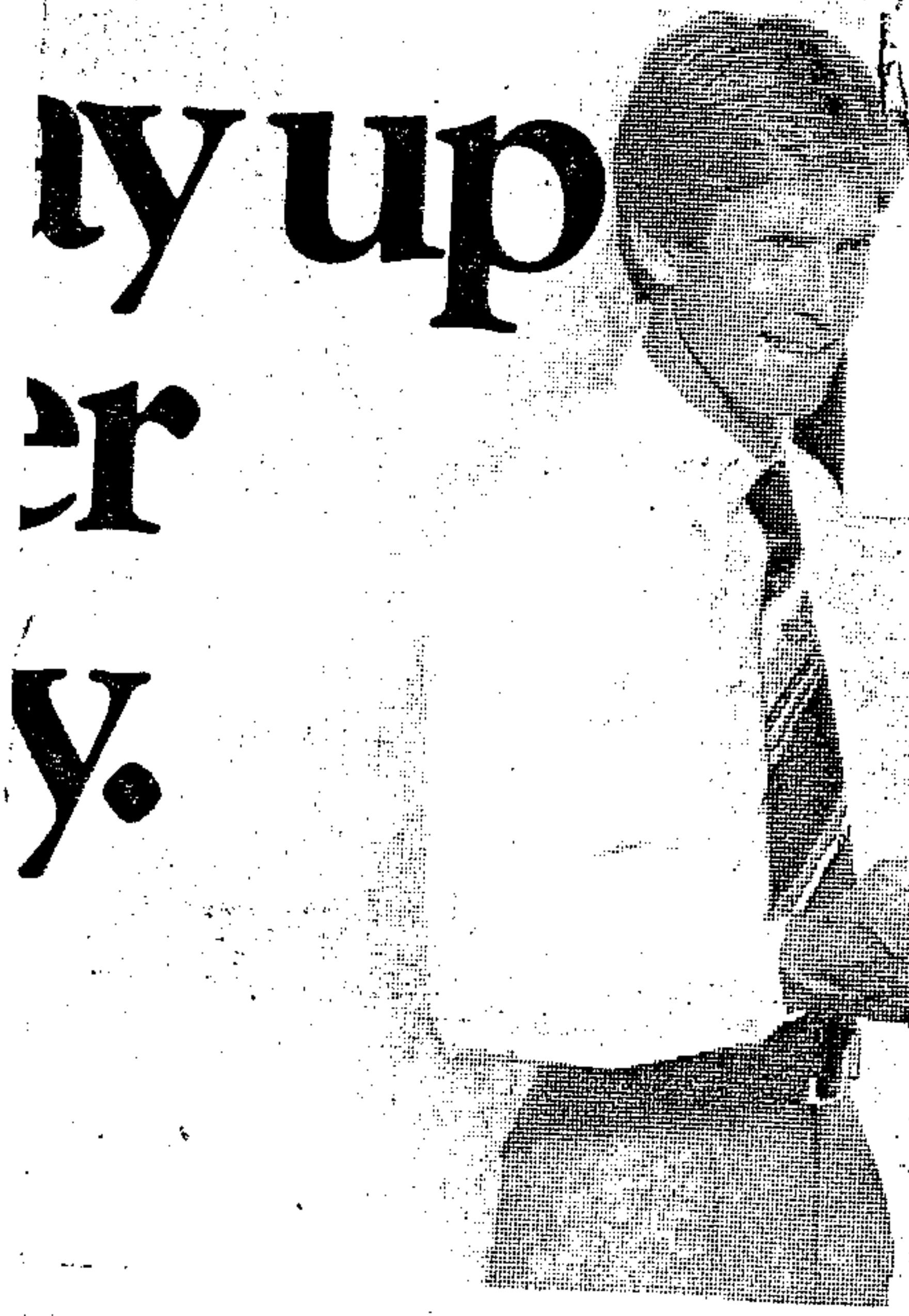
CAPE TIMES 4/5/85 (275)

# Unrest: 'Don't blame only revolutionaries'

Political Staff  
**HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.**  
 — The rising tide of black unrest in the Eastern Cape was unparalleled in South Africa and it showed no sign of abating, Mr Errol Moorcroft, PFP MP for Albany, said yesterday.

He also said that an estimated 110 000 people had attended two mass funerals in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage and had given such an awesome display of solidarity that the unrest could not sim-

ply be blamed on revolutionaries.  
 Mr Moorcroft, speaking in the vote on Co-operation and Development in the House of Assembly, said there was every indication that the unrest in the Eastern Cape had become endemic.  
 "It would not be an exaggeration to suggest that in some of these towns a state of anarchy exists, with an almost total breakdown of local administration, of law and order and with few, if any, essential services operating."



ly up  
 er  
 y.

...ing  
 ...ing  
 ...in a  
 ...s in San  
 ...calls to  
 ...embers of  
 ...nounced that  
 ...ay's bombings  
 ...ion E.T.A. The man  
 ...insult as a member of



...der, Wessels, 21, was also  
 ...sentenced to three years  
 ...for indecently assaulting  
 ...a 14-year-old girl, to 12  
 ...months for intent to steal  
 ...with intent to break in  
 ...and to three years  
 ...for breaking curfew  
 ...mit an

der, rape  
 ears for



# PE petrol bomb factory found

29/5/85 D. Dispatch 4/5/85  
Dispatch Correspondent He said the man from  
PORT ELIZABETH, A Kwazakele, Port Eli-  
house where petrol zabeth, had been killed  
bombs were being made by a group of "black  
has been discovered by thugs"  
South African Defence  
Force patrol here.

A spokesman for the  
police in Pretoria said  
14 men on the premises  
in Kwazakele were  
arrested, and 12 petrol  
bombs and five litres of  
petrol were confiscated.  
Seven of those arrested  
were under the age of 18.

The spokesman said  
that a 35-year-old Kwa-  
zakele man was stoned  
to death yesterday morn-  
ing, and a number of  
buildings, vehicles and  
policemen attacked as  
unrest continued in the  
Eastern Cape yesterday.

In Port Elizabeth's  
New Brighton township,  
a private vehicle was  
stoned yesterday. Police  
used rubber bullets to  
disperse the crowd.

A 12-year-old boy set  
fire to a house in Fort  
Beaufort's Dorrington  
township. Police  
arrested the boy.

"This incident once  
again proves that you do  
not have to be an adult to  
cause damage. It is also  
disturbing to find such a  
young person being used  
by others," the spokes-  
man said.



# Azapo in a state of siege in townships

VIOLENT confrontations between members of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) and the United Democratic Front (UDF) continued last night.

Chairman of the Port Elizabeth branch of Azapo, Mr Mbuyell Dukumbana, claimed today Azapo members came under sustained attack in PE's townships and three people were killed, several injured and homes burnt down in attacks.

The police were unable to confirm the incidents.

Commenting on the attacks, Mr Dukumbana said the UDF had "overwhelming support" in the Eastern Cape and Azapo was "under siege".

Mr Dukumbana said it was believed supporters of the UDF were responsible for several of the incidents.

He said an Azapo member, Mr Mareksi Tshisa, was found stabbed to death yesterday morning in Zwile.

Mr M Mayekiso, of Kwazakele, a member of the organisation, lost two of his children when they were burnt to death in a petrol bomb attack on his home last night in which his wife was critically injured.

He said other attacks on Azapo members were:

● Mr Mbulelo Mgwendu is in a critical condition after being stabbed by a mob claiming to be UDF supporters.

● An executive member of Azapo's PE branch, Miss Nosiphiwo Tyatyaza, a nurse, was attacked "by a mob of more than 50 UDF supporters" at the surgery of Dr M F Magina in New Brighton, yesterday afternoon. Her condition was reported to be serious, he said.

● Another Azapo member, Miss Pindiwe January, was beaten up by a mob of about 100 youths yesterday. She suffered lacerations and a possible broken jaw.

● The home of a former Azapo treasurer, Mr Vuyisile Gqomo, was raided last night and his possessions taken outside and burnt.

● The home of two brothers, Mr Nceba Salemtu and Mr Ncedo Salemtu, both of the Azanian Student Movement (Azasm), was burnt down last night by a mob "claiming to be UDF supporters", Mr Dukumbana said.

● Another Azasm member, Mr Wellie Ningi, also had his Kwazakele home burnt down, he said.

The UDF was attempting to "destroy and eliminate Azapo". Mr Dukumbana said that there were probably "other forces" involved, which were trying to divide the organisations.

"It is our belief that the UDF has fallen for the trick."

He said there were ideological differences between the two organisations, with Azapo being a black consciousness organisation and the UDF non-racial.

However, he said, the Azapo door was still open for talks with the UDF. The UDF had decided to call off Wednesday's planned meeting with Azapo after Azapo officials had requested that a "neutral venue" other than the offices of Pecco in New Brighton be used for the meeting.

"Azapo urges the UDF and all parties concerned to meet as soon as possible to prevent further and unnecessary bloodshed," he said.

He denied that Azapo had been responsible for a petrol bomb attack on the president of the UDF's East Cape Region, Mr Edgar Ngoyi, this week.

He admitted that a UDF supporter, journalist Mr Mono Badela, was taken to the home of Rev Ebenezer Magina, where he was stabbed twice with a knife by an Azapo

supporter — "not the 10 times mentioned in a newspaper".

● Attempts to contact various spokesmen of the UDF proved unsuccessful today.

Ill feeling between the rival political groups has been simmering all week.

Yesterday a former Azapo member was chased and attacked near his home in Dubula Road, Zwile, by five youths claiming to be UDF supporters.

The attackers accused Mr Luvoya Qege, a former Robben Island prisoner, of being a member of Azapo. They then pulled out a knife and threatened to attack him.

Mr Qege assured them he was no longer interested in politics and had resigned from Azapo over a year ago. When his attackers refused to listen, he fled.

Later the same crowd stopped a car in which he and his brother were travelling. He was warned that he would be beaten if he was seen with Azapo affiliates in the future.

"I am not a member of any political organisation and am no longer interested in politics. Members of these organisations have become reactionary and are now attacking ordinary people in the street," Mr Qege said.

In a separate incident, Mr Thembekele Magina, 24, of Mangxaki Road, Kwazakele, arrived home from work on Thursday night to find his house stoned and all the windows broken.

"My neighbours told me the gang who stoned my house would return to burn it down as I was a member of Azapo." He maintained, however, that he was not a member.

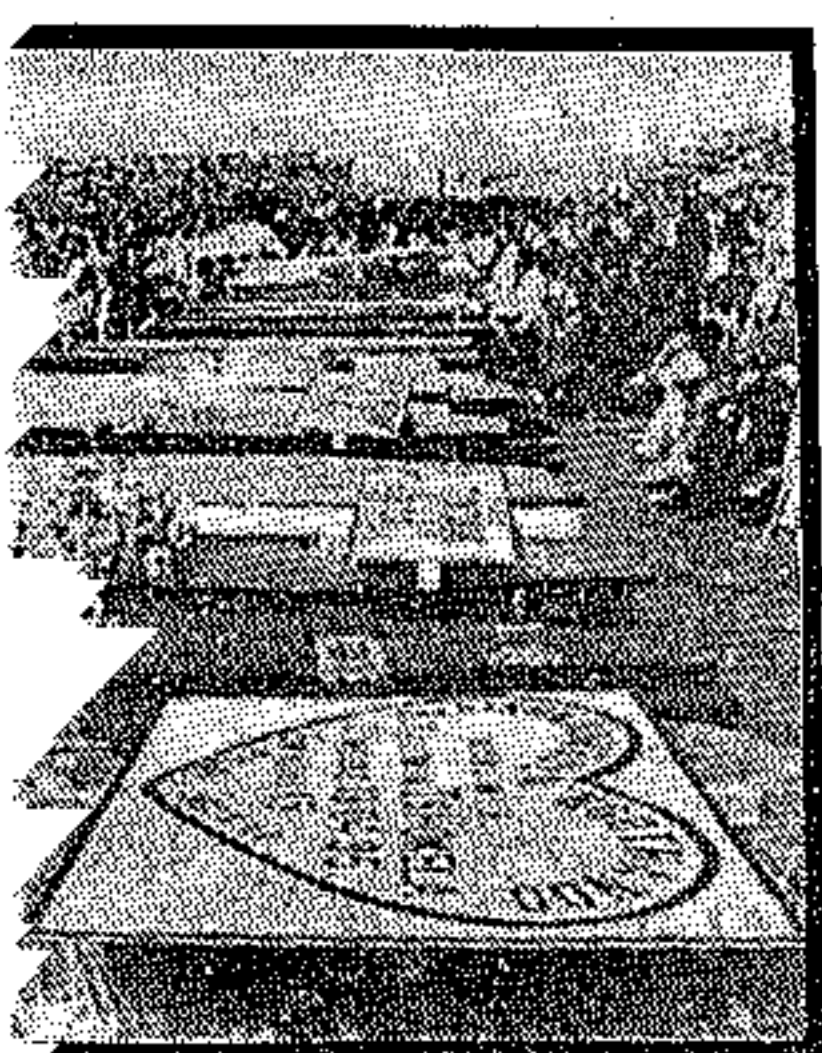
Mr Magina, a nephew of Azapo member the Rev Mzwandile Magina, said he was not interested in politics at all and belonged to no organisation.

277  
This is a work of fiction. No person or organization is intended to be defamed or libeled. All names and places are fictitious. Any resemblance to actual persons, living or dead, or to actual events is purely coincidental.





Another row of coffins, another funeral.



of coffins, another

NO BADELA

ONATE plea for re-  
son between the  
Azapo was made  
veside of 15 East-  
unrest victims last

ominal African  
Association of SA  
De Villiers Soga told  
00 mourners in Port  
hat the two organisa-  
fighting a common

ere was no need to fight

veltering heat at Dan  
m, the mourners — who  
many parts of South Af-  
and chanted freedom  
in praise of imprisoned  
r Nelson Mandela and  
liver Tambo.

o sang songs rejecting  
V Botha.

# 'End the fighting'

## Plea at PE funeral

Also attacked in the songs were  
homeland leaders and Kayamnandi  
mayor Thamsanga Linda.

Another 20 000 mourners  
gathered at Kwanobuhle Stadium  
near Uitenhage, where eight other  
unrest victims were buried.

There was silence when pall-bear-  
ers — UDF, Pebco and Peyco mem-

bers and others — carried the bodies  
to the arena at the stadium.

A black, green and gold flag flut-  
tered above the 15 coffins.

Mr Soga urged the emotion-  
charged crowd to practise restraint  
during and after the funeral, and to  
avoid actions which could give the  
police a reason to open fire.



Another row of coffins, another funeral.

"We have had enough of these kil-  
lings," he said.

Eastern Cape UDF publicity sec-  
retary Stone Sizani launched a sca-  
thing attack on Mr Linda for heading  
a "dummy institution", which was  
rejected by the people.

Mr Sizani said "progressive black  
civic bodies" were destined to take  
over control of the townships in the  
wake of the current wave of resigna-  
tions from the unpopular town coun-  
cils.

The army and police watched the  
funeral proceedings from a distance.

Army personnel carriers patrolled  
on the nearby freeway leading to  
Uitenhage, but no incidents were re-  
ported.

Police were later reported to have  
fired teargas at mourners in various  
parts of Port Elizabeth's townships.

Three other unrest victims will be  
buried at KwaNobuhle this  
weekend.



# Why East Cape erupted

*275 S. Times*  
 SINCE early December the Eastern Cape has been wracked by endemic unrest and rising racial tension.

In serious endeavours to crack the area's code of violence, academics have in recent weeks made public a range of startling facts which isolate some the base elements of the enigmatic region's explosive alchemy.

Research has revealed that:

- Townships in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area have a growth rate of 14 percent, of which only four percent is natural.

## Recession

Figures indicate that the highly industrialised area has become the catchnet for migrant blacks.

- Statistics for 1982 reveal that 66,97 percent of all children born in townships are illegitimate.

This indicates a steady crumbling of the stable family system among the African community.

- The region has the high-

est unemployment in the country: some estimate the figure to be as high as 25 percent.

These factors, coupled to the crippling recession and extended drought and topped by the poor living conditions of many blacks, comprise but a few of the many combustible ingredients that fuel the constant township violence.

Professor Micheal Wisson, head of Rhodes University's department of anthropology, said:

"There is a blindness in South Africa to the needs of this troubled province. The rest of the country does not believe that our situation is as bad as it really is.

"Education is a major issue. In this region particularly, parents will make great sacrifices to give their children a decent education.

## Frustration

"Yet, when these children leave school, they find themselves jobless. The frustration is that in a recession education increases expectations but does not provide the means to meet them."

According to Professor Peter Vale, director of the institute of social and economic research at Rhodes University, local blacks are in a state of social and political flux.

"Black youth may already believe that the social order has collapsed, while whites in particular do not believe it," he said.

University of Port Eliza-

beth sociologist Brenda Bolt says the high illegitimacy rate of the area has been under-emphasised as a root cause of the recent unrest.

In a recently published article she wrote:

"Urbanisation and increasing Westernisation have had a destabilising effect on black communities.

## Prophetic

"This is evident in the growing number of African babies born outside of a socially controlled agreement of 'what is right and what is wrong' for the children and for the community."

The 1965 report of the Port Elizabeth medical officer of health included the following statement which — in the light of the recent unrest — had a certain prophetic ring.

At the time he reported: "If the illegitimacy rate can be taken as an index of community stability and wellbeing, the figures in this report are disturbing."

He was referring to a record illegitimacy figure of 30,41 percent for Port Elizabeth blacks in 1965.



Black power salutes from young black children





EVIDENCE that a young cyclist was the first to be shot in the Uitenhage shooting was "clearly a false story invented to discredit the police," legal counsel for the Law and Order Minister told the Kannemeyer Commission this week.

In his closing argument, Chris Jansen, SC, also said it was clear from the evidence that the crowd on March 21 was "aggressive" and marching specifically on police vehicles parked across Maduna Road.

Mr Jansen claimed Kwanella Bucwa, 15 — who said he was shot while riding his bicycle in front of the crowd — was lying about his injuries and had not given his correct name and address when treated in hospital.

Mr Bucwa had told the commission he had been confused and initially gave the name of a lodger at his family's home, but gave his real name later.

Mr Jansen said Mr Bucwa had said he injured his right arm and had broken his collar bone, while medical evidence was that he had only been injured on his head.

Mr Jansen argued that all but two of the police witnesses had denied seeing a bicycle on the scene at any stage. The two who had seen it said the cyclist appeared after the shooting.

Witnesses called by counsel for the families of

# 'It's a plot to discredit cops'

275

C. Jansen

5/5/87

Continue

## THE LAWYERS

the deceased maintained Mr Bucwa was shot by police — which Mr Jansen responded:

"This is clearly a false story made up to put the SAP in a bad light."

Organisations such as the Black Sash had attempted to portray the police as liars, while some Press reports on the incident had not been "entirely objective".

Allegations that police threw stones among the dead after the shooting, that corpses were not handled with respect, and that police fabricated evidence, was an "abortive attempt to put police in a bad light".

Mr Jansen said certain witnesses had deliberately tried to create the impression that the crowd had been peaceful and on its way to a funeral.

"But the way they described the crowd shows they could not have been talking about the same crowd," he said.

He said the crowd could have avoided the police vehicles and used various dirt roads around the far red road.

"Police in the open casspiers were lucky to escape being hit by the rain of stones that was launched at them."

There had also been evidence that the crowd was screaming, armed and aggressive and that policemen had heard some say they were on their way to kill the whites in Uitenhage, Mr Jansen said.

"It appears the intended target was not only the people in the town but the police in their vehicles," said Mr Jansen.

Mr Jansen said "stronger measures than those previously used" had become necessary to control the unrest being stirred up by "barbarians" in the Eastern Cape.

"They are out to damage and destroy and they can't be described as anything else but barbarians."

Mr Jansen conceded that a misunderstanding between senior officers had resulted in the crew of the vehicles involved in the Langa shooting not being issued with teargas, rubber bullets or birdshot.

But, he said, police would have been justified in using R1 rifles and shotguns even if they had been carrying less effective weapons.



THE  
VICTIMS

# 'Kill them

THE  
POLICE

# TOPS USED

# before they can talk'

IN THEIR evidence before the Kannemeyer Commission, those injured during the Langa shooting agreed that:

● There was no warning shot or clear warning for the crowd to disperse.

● The first shot hit a boy on a bicycle riding in front of the procession.

● Police dismounted after the shooting and threw stones among the dead, kicking at the injured and hurling abuse at them.

One witness who had been in the procession, Vista University student Andrew Williams, 26, said before the shooting that a Casspir had driven into a crowd gathering in Langa's Maduna Square and a cop had goaded them: "Where are the stones? Throw, man."

A coloured policeman had said, also in Afrikaans: "Now we've got them, lekker."

No-one had asked the crowd where they were going.

Mr Williams said the Casspir moved ahead of the crowd and stopped on a hill, where it was joined by a second Casspir. A

third Casspir approached behind the crowd and parked near a church.

The crowd stopped near the Casspils, Mr Williams said, and a small boy on a bicycle in front — about 6m from the Casspils — gave a clenched-fist salute to the crowd.

"Then shots went off. I didn't hear one shot before the others — they all went off at once. I saw the boy fall," he said.

After the shooting he saw policemen putting stones among the bodies on the road.

Fifteen-year-old Kwanela Moses Bucwa told the commission he had been the boy on the bicycle. He had been on his way to work when he passed the crowd singing Nkosi Sikelel' iAfrika.

The cops had told him to move between the two Casspils, when he turned and gave the clenched-fist salute to the crowd "so they would not know I was on my way to work and not to the funeral".

As he turned, a shot hit him on the head, he said. He had not seen the crowd throwing stones or petrol bombs at the police and had heard no warn-

ing shot.

While he lay on the road, a policeman kicked him in the face and on the hip and he blacked out, he said. He awoke in Uitenhage Provincial Hospital.

Eric Tembani, 48, the first victim of the shooting to testify, also said a boy on a bicycle had been the first to be shot — after which the police kept on firing.

Mr Tembani said he had been hit in the head and pretended to be dead.

After the shooting he heard police speaking "a mixture of Zulu and Xhosa", saying the injured should be finished off as they would reveal what had happened.

"They mentioned something about a leader then I heard a shot and was hit under my right foot."

As he lay there, a policeman poked his ribs, felt his pulse and shone a torch into his eyes. Someone said: "He's been dead for some time."

He then saw policemen throwing stones among the bodies.

Kelman Bettle, who had been in the procession, said af-

A SERIOUS "misunderstanding" led to R1 rifle and heavy shotgun ammunition being used in the Langa shooting on March 21, instead of teargas, rubber bullets or birdshot.

There was also a lack of clear communication between police patrols on the day, it emerged from police evidence before the Kannemeyer Commission.

And confused police reports after the shooting had led to Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange making a first statement to Parliament containing glaring discrepancies about the shooting.

Lieutenant John Fouche, the officer in charge during the shooting, told the commission that — contrary to the Minister's statement — petrol bombs had not been thrown at the cops, they could have retreated, and there were no stones within 40m of the two Casspils in Maduna Road in police photographs taken after the shooting.

He had ordered the shooting after seeing a coloured woman pick up a stone and throw it at a Casspir, he said.

Lt Fouche told the court:

● He had not known who his commanding officer was on the day of the shooting, as the police were establishing a temporary base at Uitenhage.

● He had not heard radio reports that four Casspils were on their way to help control the crowd.

● The police patrol involved had only been issued with R1 rifles and ammunition and shotguns and heavy buckshot — as he had understood that police had been

# heavy ammo because of mistake'

instructed not to use teargas, rubber bullets or birdshot to stop riots anymore.

Uitenhage station commander Major Gere Kuhn confirmed this — saying he had understood this to be the instruction in orders from District Commandant Lieutenant-Colonel Frederick Pretorius on March 14.

But Col Pretorius denied this — he said he had not meant the issuing of R1 rifles and heavy shotgun ammunition to exclude the use of lighter riot control equipment.

Major Kuhn must have misunderstood his order, he said. But he admitted that he had ordered Uitenhage police patrols to be issued with heavy shotgun cartridges and R1 rifles on March 14 — before permission had been given to do so by police headquarters on March 19.

Col Pretorius said the police had learnt from "reliable sources" that police were to be targets in a

# 'Threats' didn't stop them

THE  
AMBULANCE  
DRIVERS

ONE of the shocks of the Kannemeyer Commission was the sacking of three ambulance drivers after they testified that they saw a dead baby dumped in a Uitenhage hospital washroom with a wound in its head after the shooting.

Joseph Berry, 26, and Dennis Bar-

low, 33, who had seen the baby in the washroom, and Michael Gogo, who had seen the baby at the scene of the shooting, were fired by the Dias Divisional Council after they testified.

Mr Berry told the court he had not mentioned the dead baby in his initial statement to the police as he had

been told by his superior, a Mr Bar-nard, that no ambulance man "worthy of being called an ambulance man" would see anything other than his patient.

He had regarded this as a threat to his job. Judge Kannemeyer referred the

sacking of the three ambulance men to the Attorney-General for possible action against the Dias Divisional Council, as it seriously hampered the commission's proceedings.

It might deter other witnesses from testifying freely, he said.



5/5/85  
275

## THE DEAD

# Dispute over death toll

UNCERTAINTY still surrounds the number of victims in the Langa shooting on March 21 — officially given as 20 dead and 25 injured.

Of these 17 were shot in the back, post-mortem reports revealed.

But Langa residents, who claimed after the shooting that 43 people were killed, say 23 people are still unaccounted for.

Port Elizabeth politician Molly Blackburn told the Kammeyer Commission that search parties had scoured the bushes around Uitenhage townships for bodies allegedly buried there.

She said Uitenhage Parents' Committee chairman EG Banda was visiting relatives of those missing and would compile a list to be handed to the commission.

But Mr Banda told the commission he was still tracing the missing, and had traced only three, who had returned to their homes.

Under cross-examination, Uitenhage Divisional Ambulance Service official Jan Lombard could not explain why statistics showed that 53 dead and injured had been transported by police and ambulances, while only 45 people were listed in post-mortem and injury reports.

Of the 20 officially dead, 15 were under 20 years old — one girl of 11 and one a 13-year-old boy.

Those who died were:

Buvile Patrick Pietana, 23 (multiple pellet injuries to the heart and lung);  
Buyile Gladstone Blouw, 26 (shotgun wound from the back through the lung);  
Sonwabo Kama, 16 (bullet wound through the aorta);  
Pakamile Solomon, 50

(shotgun wound from the back in the spine); Eric Windvoel, 16 (multiple buckshot wounds through the lungs and heart); Mgcinene Vusani, 19 (shotgun wound through inferior vena cava); Gugulethu Govu, 18 (shotgun wound to back of brain).

Aubrey Nobathna, 15 (shotgun wound to back of brain); Aaron Matambo, 15 (shotgun wound to back of brain); Lindelwa Ntshininda, 16 (shotgun wound to back of brain); Nombulelo Plaatjie, 17 (multiple pellet wounds to back of brain, one lung and pulmonary artery).

Bunniswa Wambi, 11 (single shotgun wound through lung, liver, stomach and spleen); unidentified woman (bullet wound in spinal cord); Maye Vena (pellet wound to brain); Mlamli Makinana, 13 (pellet wound to brain); Kenneth Thobekile Manuwa, 22 (pellet wound to brain).

Zonele Sidwell Majikana, 17 (gunshot wound in back of brain); unidentified man, 20 (pellet wound to brain); Gladwell Plaatjies, 16 (multiple buckshot wounds).



# Five killed and 57 arrested in unrest

Dispatch Correspondent  
PORT ELIZABETH — Five people — including two children — were killed and 57 people were arrested in continued incidents of unrest in the Eastern and South Western Cape over the weekend.

Of those held, 52 were arrested in the Port Elizabeth township of Kwazakele.

According to a spokesman for the police in Pretoria, two children aged three and five were burnt to death when a house in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, was petrol-bombed on Friday night.

At Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage on Saturday

night, the body of a 48-year-old man was found, and police shot and killed a 27-year-old man after the homes of three members of the SAP were set alight.

At Rocklands, near Uitenhage, on Friday night a 25-year-old man was shot by police when he attacked a police constable with a knife.

And at Michausdal near Cradock on Saturday night, a 26-year-old man was slightly wounded when two policemen travelling in a private vehicle opened fire to disperse a group of people stoning the vehicle.

In Kwazakele on Friday night police arrested 34 men and con-

fiscated a number of petrol bombs and a firearm after petrol bombs were thrown at a private home.

In another incident in the township on Saturday morning, a 25-year-old man was taken into custody after he "burst" through a South African Defence Force roadblock, according to the police spokesman.

A further 14 people, ranging in age from 10 to 30, were arrested by police in Kwazakele on Saturday night.

At Adelaide, a policeman arrested four men and a woman after dispersing with gunfire a crowd who stoned and petrol-bombed his house.

## Vlok and Nel tour troubled Kwanobuhle

Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Twenty-six people were arrested yesterday when hundreds of policemen and soldiers searched Uitenhage's troubled Kwanobuhle township which was cordoned off during the nine-hour raid.

When the press and members of the South African Police toured the township yesterday morning, while the raid was in progress, they were given a friendly welcome by residents who were relaxed as they chatted to policemen and the press party.

Later in the morning Mr Adriaan Vlok, Deputy Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Nel, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, also toured the township. Mr Vlok said there had been requests from townspeople for a return to normal conditions in the area.

A spokesman for the SA Police Public Relations Division said from Pretoria last night that 26 people had been arrested, most of them on charges of arson and public violence.

After his visit to the township, Mr Vlok said: "Certain facts demonstrated the need which exists for decisive action. These include the murder of 17 black civilians by black radical elements in April. Some were hacked to death and their corpses later burnt.

"No government can tolerate lawlessness of this nature. It has happened on occasion that when police have moved in to protect life, limb and property of law-abiding blacks, they had been confronted by the instigators of the unrest. This has led to a loss of lives, which is regretted," he said.



*Am. Times 6/5/85*  
**Police pull-out sought**

Own Correspondent

275  
**OUTSHOORN.** — The immediate withdrawal of the police and army from the Bhonguletu township near Oudtshoorn was demanded at a rally attended by more than 2 000 people in the township last night.

The rally was organized by a United Democratic Front committee composed of youth groups from Bhonguletu and Bridgetown.

It follows recent unrest in Bhonguletu where about 150 pupils of the Fezekile Secondary School were detained last week.

The meeting also unanimously agreed on the following resolution: "We are conscious that the police and the army are endeavouring to entice our brothers, sisters and parents into a state of violence;

"That our children and students without any substantial reason are being subjected to severe conditions in prison, and that more and more innocent children are being shot in Bhonguletu."



# Cheers for police, Press in strife-torn township

Mercury Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH—

Several people were ar-

rested in the black town-

ship of Kwanobuhle, Uti-

enage, when the police,

assisted by the South Af-

rican Defence Force and

the Railways Police,

cordoned off the area, set

up roadblocks and sent in

search teams in an effort

to restore law, order and

essential services to the

township yesterday morn-

ing.

Mr Adrian Vlok, Depu-

ty Minister of Law and

Order, and Mr Louis Nel,

Deputy Minister of For-

eign Affairs, visited the

township yesterday soon

after a Press tour of the

area organised by the

SAP.

During the visit by the

Press there was a relaxed

and almost festive atmos-

phere in the township.

**Friendly waves**

Large groups of blacks

converged on the party's

buses when brief stops

Patrolling police and

military vehicles were

greeted with cheers and

friendly waves.

It was difficult to be-

lieve that the township

residents have been in-

involved in violent clashes

with the police and one

another for almost a year.

The only evidence of

this were the numerous

blackened shells of burnt

out houses and vehicles.

**Hacked to death**

After his visit to the

township, Mr Vlok said

the police had received

numerous requests from

law-abiding citizens for

restoration of normal liv-

ing conditions.

'Certain facts demon-

strated the need which

exists for decisive action.

These include the mur-

der of 17 black civilians

by black radical elements

in April. Some were hack-

ed to death and their

corpses later burnt. Even

children were not

spared,' Mr Vlok said.

schoools had been de-

stroyed by fire or

damaged. A total of 78

private black residences

and 29 private vehicles

had been destroyed,

while churches, libraries

and shops had been ei-

ther damaged or destroy-

ed.

**'Influenced'**

He said transport ser-

vices to the township had

been disrupted and 73

buses destroyed by fire.

Mr Vlok said: 'Children

are being influenced and

intimidated to boycott

schools and incited to in-

dulge in stone-throwing.

The unrest situation was

also exploited by those

elements intent on theft,

looting and blackmail.

'No government can tol-

erate lawlessness of this

nature.'

Mr Vlok said various

elements were responsi-

ble for the unrest. These

included a radical politi-

cal and terrorist element

which believed force and

was intent on exploiting

the situation.

He said the current dis-

content between United

Democratic Front (UDF)

and Azanian People's

Organisation (Azapo) fac-

tions was creating a situa-

tion conducive to vio-

lence and unrest.

'The Government is

aware of frustrations and

grievances among the

black population. It un-

derstands their feelings,

and accepts that these

frustrations and griev-

ances have to be ad-

dressed.'

Mr Vlok said the over-

whelming majority of

blacks were in favour of

peaceful negotiation

aimed at removing frus-

tration and satisfying po-

litical aspirations.

**Man shot**

'The current unrest is a

product of attempts on

the part of radical ele-

ments to force the mod-

erates to join their ranks

and bring about change

had died and two people

had been injured in un-

rest in black townships

since Saturday, a police

public relations spokes-

man told Sapa yesterday.

In Kwanobuhle, arson-

ists set alight three

houses belonging to po-

licemen. Police later shot

dead a 27-year-old man

when another attempt

was made to burn the

same houses.

The body of a 48-year-

old black man who had

been 'killed with sharp

instruments' was found in

the township.

**14 arrested**

One man was shot dead

and another injured in

Tsakane on the East

Rand when a Develop-

ment Board member

fired on a group setting

fire to his house.

Arsonists set alight three

houses belonging to

board members and two

belonging to policemen.

A 26-year-old black

man was slightly wound-

the Eastern Cape.

Police in Kwazakele,

near Port Elizabeth, last

night arrested 14 people

between the ages of 10

and 30 years — 'an organ-

ised group of black rad-

ical elements' — and con-

fiscated a number of pet-

rol-bombs, pangas and

knives.

A policeman at Ad-

elaide arrested five peo-

ple — four men and a

woman — and dispersed

with gunfire people who

stoned and petrol-

bombed his home.

In Tinus, near Fort

Beaufort, police used

rubber bullets and

tear smoke to disperse a

group stoning and petrol-

bombing a policeman's

home and a police.

In Aberdeen, in the

Eastern Cape, a school

hall was burnt.

A New Brighton home

was petrol-bombed, and

in Langa, a vehicle was

set alight.

In Bongweni, near Kirk-

wood, 'radical groups'

tried to set a shop alight

and shot at police. Police

returned the fire, but no

casualties reported, the

spokesman said.



# Infighting between Azapo and UDF spreads to U'hage

Post Reporter

THE week-long infighting in the Port Elizabeth black townships between the Azanian People's Organisation and the United Democratic Front spread to Uitenhage at the weekend.

A member of the National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union (Naawu), an affiliate of the Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu), Mr Yedwa Dyantjie, was murdered.

Members of Fosatu have been accused in Uitenhage of taking sides with Azapo.

Meanwhile, Mr Stone Sizani, of Port Elizabeth, the publicity secretary of the East Cape Regional Committee of the UDF, today denied that his organisation had ever instructed anyone to launch an attack on members of Azapo.

"We have come to realise that this conflict has some personal elements and people engaged in it are wrongly using the name of our organisation, and not acting on

behalf of it," he said.

"I wish to stress that UDF has not declared any war against Azapo."

However, he claimed that some leading Azapo members were "in the forefront" of attacks on UDF members.

Mr Sizani said UDF was calling upon Azapo to stop "this reign of terror" before it was too late. He also called upon the police not to "turn a blind eye" on the escalating attacks.

Mr Fikile Kobese, national organiser of Macwusa and Gwusa, claimed today that people in Fosatu and Azapo T-shirts, armed with dangerous weapons, conducted a "reign of terror" in Kwanobuhle on Saturday against members of organisations affiliated to the UDF.

Mr Sam Makhaya, Uitenhage's acting regional secretary of Naawu, rejected any suggestion that Naawu members had taken sides in the dispute.



Mobs set houses alight

275

278

279

# POLICE KILL 2

soweta  
6/5/85

**THREE PEOPLE** were killed, another seriously wounded and five houses belonging to policemen set alight when a mob, mostly youths, went on the rampage in the East Rand and Uitenhage at the weekend.

Two men, one aged 48 and the other 27, were killed in KwaNobuhle township, Uitenhage, when a mob of more than 300 attempted to burn a policeman's house.

Another man, aged about 18 years, was shot dead when more than 1 000 people went on the rampage in Tsakane, near Brakpan, burning down five houses belonging to members of the East Rand Development Board and South African Police, and also stoning the local men's hostel.

These incidents took place on Saturday.

Lieutenant H Laurens, of the Police Directorate in Pretoria, yesterday confirmed the incidents and said a man was arrested in Tsakane by members of the South African Police. The names of the dead could not be released until the next of kin has been informed.

Lt Laurens said a member of the police force shot and killed a man in self-defence in KwaNobuhle when a mob of about 300 attempted to burn his house. He added that the body of another man with multiple stab wounds was found not far from the policeman's house.

**By MZIKAYISE EDOM  
and SELLO RABOTHATA**

In Tsakane, trouble started when more than 1 000 mourners returning from the funeral of a riot victim went on the rampage stoning passing cars, the local men's hostel and setting alight five houses, three belonging to Eradebo policemen and the other two to members of the SAP.

Lt Laurens said one of the policemen whose house was set alight shot at the rampant mob instantly killing one man and seriously wounding another.

Unrest continued in the Eastern Cape and police in Kwazakhele arrested 14 people between the ages of 10 and 30 years and confiscated a number of weapons, including pangas, knives, petrol bombs, axes and a bag of stones.

In Adelaide five people, four men and a woman, were arrested by a policeman whose house was under attack.

The Deputy Minister of Law and Order, Mr Adriaan Vlok, said the police, assisted by members of the Railway Police and the Defence Force, have taken steps to restore law and order in KwaNobuhle. He said a force of "limited size" was used in the operation after "numerous requests were made by law-abiding residents to normalise the living conditions".

In Tinus, near Fort Beaufort, police used rubber bullets and tear-smoke to disperse a group stoning and petrol-bombing a policeman's home and an SAP vehicle.

Several cases of arson were reported in the Eastern Cape.

In Aberdeen, a school hall was burnt.



# 26 people arrested after police and military search East Cape township

AKGAS 6/5/85 275 275 275 275 275  
Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Twenty-six people were under arrest for arson and public violence after a 10-hour incident-free security operation by combined police and military forces in the troubled township of Kwanobuhle near Uitenhage.

SA Police, Railways Police and SADF forces sealed off the area before dawn yesterday and searched hundreds of houses in the first operation of its kind in the Eastern Cape.

Mr Adriaan Vlok, Deputy Minister of Defence and Law and Order, visited the township during the exercise and spoke to officers and other security force personnel.

## ROADBLOCKS

Combined forces cordoned off the area, set up roadblocks and tried to restore essential services in the township.

During the operation a Press

party was taken into the township in a convoy of protected buses led by an armoured vehicle.

Included in the party were representatives from various Government bodies, coloured management committees, Indian management committees, Mr James Kleynhans, MP for Algoa, the Mayor of Uitenhage, Mr J Kitching, and the Mayor of Despatch, Mr Theuns Barnard.

At 5am yesterday troops at 10-metre intervals cordoned off the 10-kilometre perimeter of Kwanobuhle and police teams searched several homes.

Military vehicles were parked at intervals along arterial roads.

Troops and policemen were stationed on most corners of the busy streets and police at roadblocks were seen searching cars and taxis.

Householders whose homes

were searched were asked to sign a document, written in Xhosa, saying their homes had not been damaged and that nothing had been taken.

● Concern about continuing violence and counter-violence in the black townships was expressed at a weekend meeting of the federal council of the Progressive Federal Party.

## MEDIATE

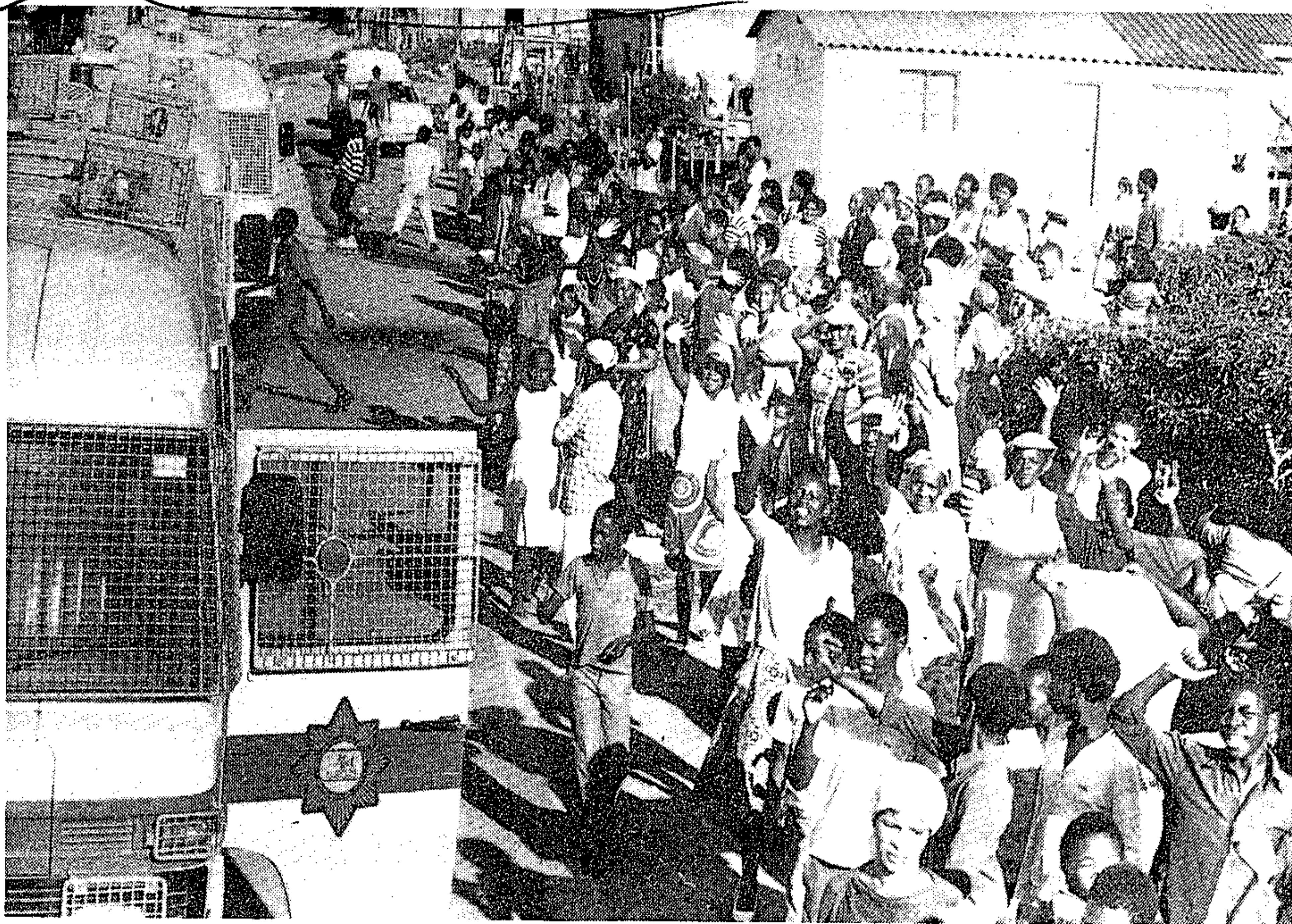
The council also committed the party to a mediating role in an attempt to "bridge the chasm" between white and black.

It expressed its deep dismay at the growing polarisation threatening to tear South Africa apart.

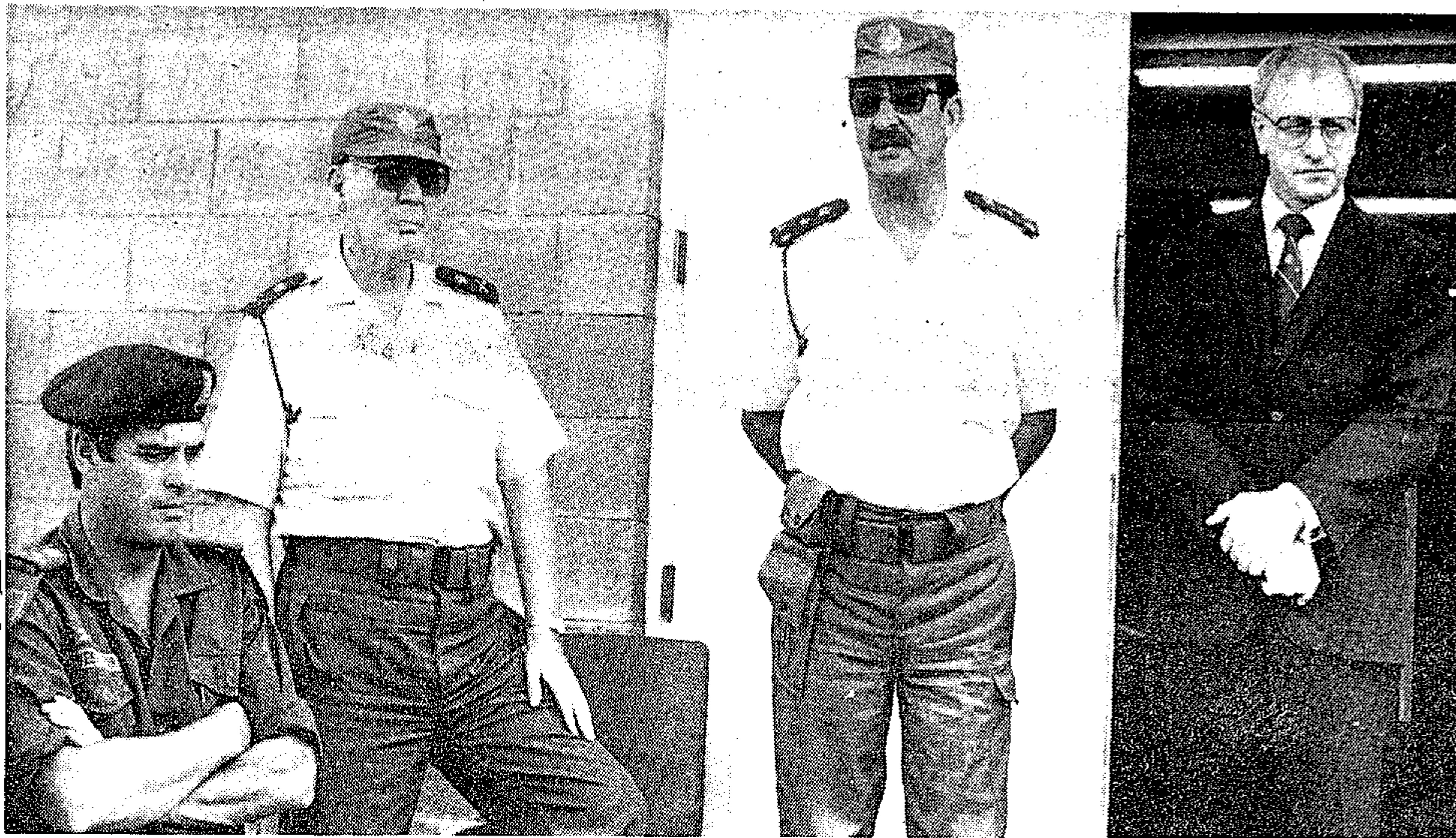
The feeling was expressed that the party was strategically placed to play a mediating role between the Government and extra-parliamentary groups.

Some groups  
lives are be-  
by someone





ABOVE: A Press party and officials who visited Kwanobuhle yesterday receive a warm send-off from the crowd. BELOW: Some of the big brass at the exercise in Kwanobuhle yesterday outside the temporary police station in Zweide, Port Elizabeth, are (from the left) Brigadier JOFFEL VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, Officer Commanding EP Command, General D K GENIS, of police headquarters in Pretoria, Brigadier CHRIS SWART, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, and Mr ADRIAAN VLOK, Deputy Minister of Defence and Law and Order.



## Unrest disrupts township administration

**Post Reporter**  
 CONTINUING unrest in Eastern Cape townships was costing the East Cape Development Board a great deal of money and interfering with the provision of essential services, the chairman of the board, Dr Jannie Wessels, said yesterday.

Dr Wessels said board officials were working under difficult conditions. Lawlessness made it hard for the board to carry out its functions effectively.

He said a lot of time and money had been lost in construction work through delays caused by unrest in the townships.

Dr Wessels said there were "schemes in the pipeline" with regard to community councils.

Mr Ramon Bhana, MP for Malabar, who was invited to tour Kwanobuhle yesterday, said he admired the work done by the police, assisted by the Defence Force and the

Railways Police, in trying to restore law and order.

Mr Bhana said that continuing unrest was costing a great deal of money and that any facilities which were destroyed would have to be replaced and was adding to the backlog of facilities needed in the townships.

Mr Bhana said he did not believe that the majority of people were in favour of the unrest and that the majority were being intimidated by a minority group.

He did not advocate violence as a means to change and said violence would not benefit anyone.



# Vlok on chilling facts of E Cape trouble

6/4/85  
278

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

CHILLING statistics of death and destruction in the troubled townships of Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage were given yesterday by the Deputy Minister of Defence and Law and Order, Mr. Adriaan Vlok.

He toured Kwanobuhle during a combined security forces exercise in which 26 people were arrested by police search teams.

Mr Vlok was accompanied by Mr. Louis Nel, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, who came to get background knowledge in order to be able to brief foreign journalists on the Kwanobuhle exercise.

"We are determined to restore law and order so that people can resume their normal lives," said Mr Vlok.

He said police had not been required to use force in Kwanobuhle yesterday and had received excellent co-operation from the residents, who had welcomed them.

He said those picked up yesterday during the police swoop would either be released as soon as possible or prosecuted.

Mr Vlok said that during April, 17 civilians were murdered by radical elements. Some were hacked to death and their corpses later burnt. Even children were not spared and some died as a result of petrol bomb attacks.

In addition, black policemen were murdered and others viciously assaulted.

Mr Vlok said deliberate attempts were being made to disrupt the normal community life of the black population. He said 43 schools had been set alight or badly damaged and 78 private homes and 29 private vehicles were totally destroyed. Churches, libraries and shops supplying essential provisions had also been damaged or destroyed.

Transport services from the troubled townships were disrupted and 73 buses destroyed.

The provision of certain services was also totally disrupted. Sewerage pipes were blocked, causing a health hazard, and as recently as last Thursday a refuse truck was set alight.

Children were being influenced and intimidated to boycott schools and incited to take part in stone-throwing.

The unrest was also exploited by elements intent on theft, looting and blackmail.

Mr Vlok said Kwanobuhle had been selected for yesterday's exercise because, of all the townships, it had the most incidents and the biggest need for essential services to be restored.

He said not all those involved in the unrest were radicals. Intimidation played a big role and people were being threatened.

"The Government must at all times protect law-abiding citizens against attacks on their life and property," said Mr Vlok.

● See Page 7



# Police disperse youth rally crowd

D. Despatch 275  
6/5/85

## Dispatch Reporters

EAST LONDON — Riot police used rubber bullets, teargas and batons on three occasions to disperse crowds attending a rally to launch the International Year of the Youth.

Mr Eric Govuza, a member of the East London Youth Congress and of the East London International Youth Year Committee, said he had been part of a crowd of about 200 people walking from the offices of the ELYC to attend the meeting in Buffalo Flats, at about 1.30 pm on Saturday.

They had been met by two policemen when they were near the Coca-Cola factory and told to disperse. They agreed to do so, but continued to walk towards Buffalo Flats.

When the crowd reached the labour bureau, "we saw a minibus with riot squad police. They shouted to us to disperse, and seconds later we saw a teargas canister being thrown at us."

Mr Govuza said the

crowd fled into the bush as the police took action with quirts. Smaller groups nevertheless continued to move towards Buffalo Flats.

Meanwhile, a group of about 200 people waiting at the Billy Francis Community Hall in Buffalo Flats were also dispersed by police, according to Mr E. Fredericks of the youth year committee.

Mr Fredericks said he had been part of the crowd waiting at the hall for it to be opened, when riot police arrived. He alleged they had "without warning" thrown teargas at the crowd, who then dispersed.

A third member of the committee, Mr Ryan Ndipisa, said some of the people leaving the hall met up with those who had been dispersed by police near the labour bureau, and both

groups decided to move home to Duncan Village.

They were stopped by riot police when they reached Duncan Village, and told to disperse within 30 minutes.

"About two minutes later, police started shooting. We heard three shots, and people began to disperse. Police also baton-charged some of us," Mr Ndipisa said.

About eight people had been taken to hospital with various injuries. Mr Ndipisa said a hospital spokesman confirmed yesterday that a number of people had been admitted to hospital with bullet wounds.

The local branch of the United Democratic Front condemned the shootings.

A spokesman for police public relations in Pretoria said yesterday he had no comment.



# Tour by Ministers, Press Township sealed off by police as five more killed

Ska 6/5/85

250328

275

Five people were killed, 57 arrested, and kwaNobuhle near Uitenhage was completely sealed off by police in a weekend of continuing unrest.

Most of those arrested were from kwaZakele, Port Elizabeth.

According to a spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria yesterday, two children, aged three and five, were burnt to death on Friday night when their home in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, was petrol bombed.

At kwaNobuhle on Saturday night two men lost their lives: one was shot by police after having set fire to the homes of three members of the SAP, and the other was found at the scene of the fires by police and had been stabbed to death.

A 25-year-old man was shot dead by police near Uitenhage on Friday night when he attacked a constable with a knife. The police spokesman said the constable had been escorting a bus which had been stoned.

Police set up roadblocks and sent search teams into kwaNobuhle in an effort to restore order.

Mr Adriaan Vlok, Deputy Minister of Law and Order, and Mr Louis Nel, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, visited the township yesterday soon after a Press tour of the area organised by the South African Police.

During the visit by the Press to kwaNobuhle, a relaxed and almost festive atmosphere prevailed.

It was difficult to believe that the township residents have been involved

in violent and often deadly clashes with the police and one another.

The only evidence of this was the numerous blackened shells of burnt out houses and vehicles which littered the streets. Once or twice boys aged about six gave the clenched fist salute.

The residents mingled freely with the Press, police and members of the SADF. They were eager to talk about their experiences and grievances.

Patrolling police and military vehicles were greeted with cheers and friendly waves.

After his visit to the township, Mr Vlok said the police had received numerous requests from law-abiding citizens for restoration of normal living conditions in the township.

Mr Vlok said deliberate attempts to disrupt community life were a daily occurrence. Some 43 schools had been destroyed by fire or otherwise damaged. A total of 78 private homes had been gutted while churches, libraries and shops supplying essential provisions had also been destroyed.

He added that no Government could tolerate lawlessness of this nature, but there was an awareness of frustrations and grievances among the black population. "The Government understands their feelings, and accepts that these frustrations and grievances have to be addressed."

Mr Vlok said the overwhelming majority of blacks were in favour of peaceful negotiation aimed at removing frustration and satisfying political aspirations. — Sapa.



# Fire damage to EP farms

275 ~~EP~~ E. Post 6/5/85

## Crime Reporter

DAMAGE estimated at half a million rands was caused to neighbouring farms at Kirkwood at the weekend in incidents believed to be linked to unrest in the Eastern Cape.

The tactics used were reminiscent of the Mau Mau.

On Saturday night fire destroyed a packing store, a nearby unoccupied house, a workshop and a smaller packing store and all their contents on the farm belonging to Mr Ray Riggs. The total damage is estimated at R400 000.

Several young fruit trees on his farm were also damaged. They were snapped in half.

A total of 100 orange trees were damaged on the farm, Sitrusplase, and a shop on the farm, Mal-masson, which belongs to Mr Gerrie Snygans, was

gutted by fire.

The packing house and outbuildings are situated about two kilometres from the Riggs homestead.

Three tractors were gutted by fire in the blaze, which was spotted on Saturday night after the Riggs family heard a noise like an explosion.

The locks to the packing store and the workshop had been forced open.

A burning tyre had been hurled into the unoccupied house.

Mr Riggs bought groceries for his workers on Friday after they had been told that they were not allowed to buy groceries by agitators.

Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, confirmed the incidents.

● A petrol bomb was

thrown at a store in a neighbourhood adjoining Langa township last night and a second petrol bomb, which was hurled at a nearby house, caused slight damage.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said the store was situated on the corner of Dale Street and Baines Road. The building was not damaged.

Slight damage was caused to a house in Marsal Street when a petrol bomb was thrown at the house.

Twenty-six people were arrested in Kwa-nobuhle township, Uitenhage, yesterday during the combined security forces exercise in which the township was sealed off. Most of the 26 people were arrested on charges of arson and public violence.

In Thinus Township, Fort Beaufort, three incidents were reported last night. About 250 youths were dispersed with tearsmoke after they gathered illegally.

In a second incident a petrol bomb, which failed to ignite, was thrown at a private home in the township and in a third incident a group of about 15 youths threw stones at a police patrol.

In Kwazakele on Friday night police arrested 34 men and confiscated several petrol bombs and a firearm after petrol bombs were thrown at a private home and vehicle causing considerable damage, the spokesman said.

In another incident in the township on Saturday morning a 25-year-old man was arrested after he "burst" through an SADF roadblock.



By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

THE Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, Brigadier C A Swart, today reacted sharply to rumours that the police were ignoring the power struggle and fights between various factions in the black townships.

Brig Swart did not refer specifically to the in-fighting between the United Democratic Front and Azapo (Azanian Peoples' Organisation) but in general to dissension and fights between "various factions".

He said rumour had it that the police were ignoring these fights.

He pointed out that police thoroughly investigated all cases which were brought to their attention.

"The fact that a person or persons belongs to one or other organisation

plays no role in the police actions," he said.

He said the fact that in the past week there had been scores of arrests and dozens of petrol bombs confiscated was proof of police impartiality.

Brig Swart said one of the problems being experienced by police was that some of the people who were involved in incidents did not make complaints to the police.

He appealed to anyone who had complaints to come forward so that the complaints could be put

in writing and could receive the necessary attention.

He pointed out that a temporary police station had been established in Zwijde, near the swimming bath, for the convenience of residents in the area.

Brig Swart said it should be clear to all by this time that deeds of violence which were being committed were restricted to certain radical elements and

He appealed to the

black community to work together with the security forces to put a stop once and for all to the activities of those individuals who disrupted the lives of others.

He said the community could assist by supplying information to the police

He stressed that all information supplied to the police would be treated as confidential.

● Police have arrested two men in connection with a fire on the Kirkwood farm of Mr Ray

Riggs which destroyed buildings and implements, valued at hundreds of thousands of rands, and many young fruit trees at the weekend.

Damage estimated at half a million rands was caused to neighbouring farms at Kirkwood at the weekend in incidents believed to be linked to unrest in the Eastern Cape.

Police have arrested a further 34 people in connection with unrest and arson in the Kirkwood district in the past 10 days, including incidents

in which Divisional Council roadmaking equipment was damaged.

● Sapa reports from Johannesburg that the Nobel Peace Prize winner, Bishop Desmond Tutu, leading mediation efforts aimed at ending bloody clashes between the UDF and Azapo, said yesterday a controversial visit this year by US Senator Edward Kennedy was a factor in the conflict.

Mediation attempts by Bishop Tutu have so far failed to heal the rift between the groups.

# Police deny turning a blind eye to fighting



Bishop Tutu in mediation



*Akalis 7/5/85*  
**Petrol bombing:  
Three arrested**

*275*  
Crime Reporter

THREE woman were arrested after a petrol bomb was allegedly thrown at the home of a New Crossroads community councillor, Mr John Balisi, early today.

Police liaison officer, Captain Calitz said Mr Balisi told detectives he had been awakened by loud noises.

"Mr Balisi discovered his front door and lounge curtains alight but managed to douse the flames before extensive damage took place," he said.

Captain Calitz said police arrived soon after the incident at 2.40am and arrested the women a few blocks away from the damaged house.

The women are expected to appear in the Wynberg Magistrate's court tomorrow.



CAPL-TIMES  
esday, May 7, 1985

# Soweto unrest flares as army leaves Uitenhage

JOHANNESBURG — Unrest flared in Soweto early yesterday, with police using tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse 200 stone-throwers who attacked delivery vehicles in the sprawling township.

Later, about 500 people "again used the unrest situation to commit a crime" when they stoned and robbed a van of 108 crates of milk, a Police Directorate of Public Relations report said.

Tearsmoke was again used when 50 people stoned a private home and another delivery van was stoned by youths in the afternoon, the report said.

The "charred and decomposing body" of a man was found yesterday in Tsakane, near Brakpan, while the homes of two policemen in the township were petrol-bombed.

Meanwhile, Defence Force units withdrew from the Uitenhage

township of KwaNobuhle, where 26 people were arrested during a nine-hour search.

Hundreds of servicemen and police cordoned off the township about 5am on Sunday in an operation aimed at bringing about "a return to normal conditions in the area" that went off "quietly and without incident".

A Directorate report of countrywide unrest incidents from 8pm on Sunday to 8am yesterday said two men were injured and arrested after a stoning incident at Bethlehem in the OFS.

It said an injured man was arrested after police fired birdshot at crowds stoning police vehicles in Duduza, near Nigel, while several policemen's homes were stoned and petrol-bombed.

At De Aar, in the Cape, youths stoned the house of a policeman who fired at the crowd with his pistol, the report said.

At Bongeletu, in

Oudtshoorn, police fired birdshot at people who tried to burn a policeman's property, it added.

Two boys aged 13 and 14 were injured when police used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and shotguns to disperse rioters, the report said. A sneeze-machine was used to disperse crowds stoning police.

## Barricaded

The report said tearsmoke was used when groups stoned police and petrol-bombed homes in KwaNobuhle, New Brighton, Duduza, Tsakane and Bethlehem.

Police in Cradock's Michausdal coloured township used tearsmoke to disperse rioting youths who stoned passing vehicles, while at Bridgeton, near Oudtshoorn, birdshot and rubber bullets were fired at stone-throwers who barricaded the road, it said.

Five houses belonging to United Democratic Front members were damaged by fire in Ham-

banathi, near Tongaat, on the Natal North Coast.

Other reports of stone-throwing and petrol-bombing came from Galeshewe, near Kimberley.

At Hobsenville, Aberdeen, tearsmoke and rubber bullets were used to disperse a crowd at a burning school.

In Adendorp, Graaff-Reinet, youths who held an "illegal gathering" and who "tried to intimidate" shoppers were dispersed with tearsmoke, rubber bullets, birdshot and quirts.

At the weekend, damage amounting to R490 000 was caused when arsonists allegedly attacked two farms in the Kirkwood area of Port Elizabeth.

Meanwhile, the Department of Education and Training has called a meeting this week of all black school committees in Grahamstown and Port Alfred to discuss solutions to the school boycotts in the two centres. — Sapa



## Crowds stoned us say police

### Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Police were attacked with stones in two incidents in Duncan Village at the weekend, a spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said yesterday.

He was commenting on a claim by a member of the East London Youth Congress, Mr Eric Govuza, who said police used rubber bullets, teargas and batons on three occasions to disperse crowds attending a rally to launch the International Year of the Youth in Buffalo Flats.

The spokesman said the first incident occurred after lunch on Saturday when about 200 people marched towards Duncan Village and threw stones at police en route.

In the second incident during the late afternoon a police vehicle was attacked. The crowds were dispersed with teargas, rubber bullets and birdshot.

The spokesman said five men were arrested. Two, who were slightly injured, received medical treatment.

Police again used rubber bullets to disperse a group who gathered at a Duncan Village school at about 3.30pm, after a warning to disperse had been ignored.

No injuries or arrests were reported.

7/1/72  
275-  
D. R. P. P. P.



*P. Dispatch*  
**R400 000**  
*7/5/85*  
**farm arson**

PORT ELIZABETH — Beaufort, Cradock, Graaff Reinet and Aberdeen.  
Damage totalling about R400 000 was caused at a Kirkwood farm when a warehouse and adjoining cottage were set on fire. Several young fruit trees were also destroyed.

The buildings on Mr Ray Riggs' farm, Morehoop, were set on fire after he had bought and issued food supplies worth about R650 to his farm workers.

Mr Riggs said the black population of Kirkwood had been instructed by intimidators not to buy any food in the town.

He said intimidators had been searching people daily at the entrance to Kirkwood's Bontrug township and destroying all food supplies found. Those conducting the searches were not Kirkwood residents, he added.

Meanwhile a man was arrested at Fort Beaufort for public violence and a number of people were injured, as unrest continued in parts of the Eastern and Southern Cape yesterday and on Sunday night.

A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said incidents of unrest were reported from Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Fort

The police spokesman said 50 youths hurled six petrol bombs at a New Brighton house on Sunday night. Damage was minimal and the blaze was extinguished by residents of the house.

In Uitenhage on Sunday night, two petrol bombs were thrown at a store and a private residence in areas bordering on the black township of Langa.

At Kwanobuhle also at Uitenhage, police used tearsmoke to disperse 10 youths trying to erect road barricades on Sunday night.

At Tinis township, Fort Beaufort yesterday afternoon, police arrested a man on a public violence charge after about 50 people stoned police vehicles. Police used tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse the crowd.

● The Reverend Mxolisi Daba, an Anglican priest and community leader who was arrested on Sunday in a police search of Kwanobuhle township, was released yesterday, according to Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape.



Arson bid on  
Oudtshoorn  
newspaper

Tygerberg Bureau

AN attempt was made to burn down the offices of an Oudtshoorn community newspaper.

Major Eddie Snyman, police liaison officer for South Western Districts, said the incident occurred early today at the premises of Saamstaan newspaper in Bridgton, Oudtshoorn.

He said the outer door was badly burnt but no other damage was caused and people on the premises extinguished the fire.

No arrests have been made.

**SLEEPING BAG**

The full-time organiser of Saamstaan, Mr Humphrey Joseph, said today a petrol bomb was thrown at the offices about 1.30am.

"There was smoke all over the place but a member of the newspaper in the offices at the time managed to put out the fire with a sleeping bag."

He said that before the incident the chairman of the newspaper, Mr Reggie Oliphant, had twice received threats that his house would be burnt down.

Mr Joseph said he did not know who was responsible for the attack or the threats.



## More UDF homes <sup>275</sup> ~~stay~~ are stoned

EAST LONDON — Stones were thrown early today at the home in East London of Mr Andrew Hendricks, publicity secretary of the United Democratic Front in the Border area.

The incident follows petrol-bomb attacks yesterday on the homes in Johannesburg of two UDF leaders, Mr Aubrey Mokoena and the Rev Frank Chikane.

Mr Hendricks said he did not believe the stones were thrown by members of Azapo.

"Azapo has no organisation here in East London," he said. "The confrontation between Azapo and the UDF is being blown up by the media."

● In Cape Town a brick was thrown at the Athlone home of banned community leader Mr Johnny Issel early this morning.



ARGUS 8/5/85  
278 207

# Police SADF move into PE townships

PORT ELIZABETH. — The large-scale police and SADF action in black Eastern Cape townships was today extended to Port Elizabeth's Soweto shantytown and Motherwell township.

Large numbers of police, supported by military personnel, entered Soweto on foot just after 8am, while scores of police and Defence Force vehicles patrolled Motherwell.

Meanwhile the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday made a lightning visit to the riot-torn areas around Port Elizabeth.

Mr le Grange visited Zwide, Soweto and Langa near Port Elizabeth and Motherwell and Kwanobuhle near Uitenhage. He arrived after noon and left in the evening after consulting senior police officers and other interested parties.

Today's joint SAP/SADF manoeuvre follows similar action last week in Port Elizabeth's townships of New Brighton, Zwide, Kwazekele and Veeplaas. — Sapa.



# Banned leader's house attacked

ARGUS 8/5/55  
Labour Reporter

THE Athlone home of banned community leader Mr Johnny Issel was attacked early today. A brick was thrown through the front window of the house and the windscreen and one window of a car standing outside were smashed.



# Police: 'Unrest stabilizing'

JOHANNESBURG. — A man was allegedly forced to drink a "vast amount" of soapy water and then stabbed to death when he refused to take part in an "act of intimidation" in Graaff-Reinet yesterday, according to a report by the Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria.

"As it now appears that the unrest situation is stabilizing, malicious crime is showing its head," said the report, naming the victim as Mr James Smit.

Two men were yesterday stoned, doused with petrol, and burned to death by about 250 people in Tsakane, near Brakpan, the report said.

The men, aged about 35 and 39, were stoned until they were unconscious and then set alight.

Police dispersed the mob with tearsmoke and rubber bullets.

Police also fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse groups in Soweto yesterday, and police, post office and private vehicles were stoned on three occasions, the report said. It said there were no injuries or arrests.

## Robbed

Later, about 50 youths stopped a milk delivery vehicle in Meadowlands, Soweto, robbed the driver of his load and R500, and set the van alight, the report said.

In Kwathema, near Springs, an illegal gathering of about 300 people was dispersed by police, and a beerhall and administration board vehicle were set alight.

At Kwazakele, near Port Elizabeth, a private home was gutted in a petrol bomb attack by about 20 people.

An earlier "situation report", of unrest between 8pm on Monday and 8am yesterday, said the home of a former United Democratic Front member was extensively damaged in a petrol bomb attack in Soweto, while tearsmoke was used to disperse youths in Meadowlands.

Newspapers yesterday reported petrol bomb attacks on the Soweto homes of the Rev Frank Chikane, a former UDF Transvaal vice-president, and Mr Aubrey Mokoena, chairman of the UDF-affiliated Release Mandela Committee.

A beerhall was set alight in Tsakane, near Brakpan, and a woman was injured when one of 10 buses stoned in Kwathema slammed into a private house, the report said.

## UDF home

In the Port Elizabeth township of New Brighton "extensive damage was caused to the home of a member of the UDF" by petrol bombs, and a police guard opened fire with a shotgun when a group stoned a councillor's house. There were no arrests or injuries, the report said.

Also in New Brighton, four men were arrested on a charge of public violence after an incident of stone-throwing, while police vehicles were stoned on a number of occasions, it said.

In other townships near Port Elizabeth, a house in Kwazakele and a home in Soweto (PE) were gutted after petrol bomb attacks, and a car in Zwide was burned out, the report said.

At Bridgeton, Oudtshoorn, a councillor's home was "damaged by arsonists", the report said.

At New Crossroads, the home of a community councillor suffered minimal damage in a petrol bomb attack. — Sapa





A warrant officer who was leading one of the foot patrols which moved into the sprawling shanty township of Soweto, Port Elizabeth, makes friends with a little township resident as he hands her a sweet.

# Police patrol Soweto

275  
S. Post  
8/5/85

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

POLICE foot patrols, backed by army troops, moved into the sprawling shanty township of Soweto, Port Elizabeth, today in a further attempt to restore normality to the troubled area.

Soweto has been one of the hardest-hit areas in the recent unrest. Several shacks in the shanty town have been burnt down and bodies have been burnt in the township.

Targets for the arson have been the homes of ward committee members serving under the Kayamandi Town Council and also members of warring factions like the United Democratic Front (UDF) and the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo).

Residents have complained of being woken by armed youths at night and forced to join "injis".

Residents I spoke to today complained that the "youngsters", aged 11 to 18, were terrorising law-abiding people and demanding money.

Most of the Soweto residents interviewed today said they welcomed the presence of the security forces and hoped that there would soon be an end to the unrest. Some teenagers said they wanted the security forces to withdraw.

Residents complained about the breakdown of essential services to Soweto because of the unrest. Refuse and night soil removal has halted and residents complained of a resultant increase in illnesses, such as ringworm, tuberculosis and gastro-enteritis.

Residents said the six-man police patrols, which had inspected some yards and the inside of some homes, had been polite and friendly.

Coi Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said today's exercise in Soweto was not a house-to-house search.

Police and army vehicles toured Motherwell today and handed leaflets to residents, thanking them for their co-operation.

Two people were arrested on dagga charges and a stolen car was recovered by the Soweto foot patrols today.



# No funds to fix unrest hit schools

275  
E. Post 9/5/85

By WENDY FRAENKEL

NO funds are available for rebuilding the 43 schools damaged or destroyed in the Eastern Cape unrest.

The chief liaison officer of the Department of Education and Training, Mr Job Schoeman, said the department already had had a national backlog of between 5 000 and 6 000 classrooms before the unrest started and R140 million had been committed to tackling this work.

He said it was doubtful there would be any money left from the 1985-6 budget to spend on unrest repairs.

So schools partially or totally destroyed would not be rebuilt immediately.

Mr Gunther Merbold, the department's Cape director, said it was not the policy of the department to simply rebuild what had been destroyed.

Rebuilding before the "climate was right" could well mean the structures

would simply be destroyed again.

He said: "Only when communities show an interest in their children returning to school will we ensure that provision is made for schooling to continue."

Three schools in the Eastern Cape, two in Addo and one in Motherwell, had been totally destroyed in the unrest.

"Here we will probably have to consider erecting temporary prefabricated classrooms until something more permanent can be done."

"At other schools, where only classrooms and office blocks have been destroyed, double sessions will have to be held."

Mr Merbold said the situation was back to normal in Somerset East, Grahamstown, Port Alfred, Adelaide, Aberdeen and some schools in East London. In Port Elizabeth only the lower primary schools were back to normal.

According to Mr Schoeman, no provision had been made in the department's 1985 budget for the rebuilding of schools.

An amount of R140 million had already been set aside for the building of new schools and extending existing schools countrywide.

Mr Schoeman said: "We have already committed ourselves to spend this amount on certain projects. As it is we have a backlog of 5 000 to 6 000 classrooms."

He also said that the department was adopting a "wait and see" attitude before it would even consider evaluating the damage to the schools.

Mr Schoeman said, however, that if there was any money left over it could well go towards the rebuilding of schools but until then church halls and other buildings would be used to house pupils.

He said requests from community leaders for the rebuilding of schools had already been received by the department.

Joanne Martiny and John Sharp

African Bantustan

An overview of the situation in South Africa



# Four more killed in unrest

Star  
9/5/85

Police today reported four more violent township deaths, while unconfirmed reports put the death toll in the Tsakane faction violence on the East Rand at 16.

Violence flared in Soweto overnight, leaving two dead, one man shot by police.

According to the police situation report for the 12 hours to 8 am today, eight people were injured and more than 100 arrested.

In Soweto, police said, mobs of up to 300 stoned private vehicles, buses and police. Police used birdshot, rubber bullets and tearsmoke to disperse them.

A number of delivery drivers have asked for a

police escort while doing their rounds in Soweto.

At Duduza near Springs, a 19-year-old black woman was killed when, police said "arsonists displayed a callous disregard for human life" in setting fire to a home.

In Welkom's Thabong township, a black man was stoned to death and tyres were set alight when a crowd of about 400 marched through the streets after a funeral.

A councillor was attacked by the same mob and stabbed 22 times. He is in hospital in a critical condition.

Aided by local inhabitants, 101 of the mob were arrested and handed over to the police, the

report added.

Meanwhile, hundreds of migrant workers were "evacuated" from the Tsakane men's hostel in Brakpan late yesterday in what residents claimed as "a victory", after five days of violence between them and migrant workers that left at least 16 dead.

A combined operation by police and the army was carried out in the Eastern Cape townships of Fort Beaufort and Adelaide this morning to "normalise" the situation in the area, a police spokesman said.

The army cordoned off the townships while police patrolled the streets.

Police are on the look-

out for criminals in the areas who had "contributed greatly" to the recent unrest in the area.

Temporary police stations had been established to assist residents. "The operation went smoothly and no incidents were reported."

● A senior member of Azapo, Mr Mandla Mtsweni, is in hospital with serious burns after his kwaThema home was petrol-bombed early this morning.

● And another executive member, Mr Themba Solwandle, escaped serious injury when his home in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, was also petrol bombed.

● See Page 10.



# UDF member's house attacked

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON. — The East London branch publicity secretary of the United Democratic Front, Mr Andrew Hendricks, said stones were thrown at his Buffalo Flats home early yesterday morning.

Mr Hendricks said he heard the noise of an object being hurled against his house at about 1 30am. He went outside but saw nobody.

He went back to bed and, 15 minutes later, a stone was hurled through the bedroom window, narrowly missing his bed.

He said he went out again, but found no trace of the culprit.

Mr Hendricks said he called the police, who told him they would patrol the area.

Police confirmed they were called to Mr Hendricks' home.

They said they were told a stone had been thrown through a window, but were not shown the broken window.

The police looked for clues in the surrounding bush and told Mr Hendricks to lay a charge. He had not yet done so, a police spokesman said.

Mr Hendricks said he did not intend laying a charge. He said complaints he made after his home had been shot at last year had been "futile".



# Police cordon round inland townships

275 By SHIRLEY PRESSLY 9/5/85

FORT BEAUFORT — Cordons of troops were thrown around the Eastern Cape townships of Fort Beaufort and Adelaide early today and police search parties moved in looking for suspects in a pre-dawn swoop.

Temporary police stations situated inside temporary security force bases were established at Tinus township near Fort Beaufort and the township at Adelaide.

In the Fort Beaufort townships of Dorrington and Tinus between 70 and 80 houses have been burnt in the recent unrest.

On a tour of the Tinus township today the Press party saw several fire-damaged schools and gutted homes.

Today's swoops were similar to the combined security forces operation at Kwanobuhle on Sunday but on a reduced scale because the townships are smaller.

A cordon of troops was thrown around the townships while police search parties were deployed inside.

During the swoop, as troops remained deployed outside, police moved from house to house in the

£ Post 9/5/85 ● Turn to Page 3 9/5/85

## Police swoop inland

● From Page 1

townships handing out pamphlets to the residents.

One side of the pamphlet had sketches of people shopping, at school, socialising and essential services.

The reverse side depicted burning homes, uncollected rubbish, riots and intimidation.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said today swoops were an attempt to restore law and order to the troubled townships which had seen damage to property and loss of life.

It is not known at this stage how many people have been arrested.



# Four more die as black faction violence rages on

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Police today reported four more violent township deaths, while unconfirmed reports put the death toll in the Tsakane faction violence on the East Rand at 16.

Violence flared in Soweto overnight, leaving two dead — one shot by police — while a black girl was burnt to death near Springs and a man was stoned to death at Welkom.

According to the police situation report for the 12 hours to 8am today, eight people were injured and more than 100 arrested.

In another incident a serviceman was killed and two were injured when two army vehicles crashed head-on in Katlehong near Germiston last night.

The two Hippos were carrying members of the Alberton Commando, who were on standby to control unrest in the township.

Mr Piet Theron, 24, died of multiple injuries.

In Soweto, police said, mobs of up to 300 stoned private vehicles, buses and police on eight occasions.

In one case the driver of a private vehicle lost control when his car was stoned. A young black girl was killed in the ensuing crash.

Police used birdshot, rubber bullets and tearsmoke to disperse the mobs. A black man was killed and four were injured.

At Duduza near Springs a 19-year-old black woman was killed when arsonists set fire to a house.

In Welkom's Thabong township a black man was stoned to death and tyres were set alight when a crowd of about 400 marched through the streets after a funeral.

A councillor was attacked by the same mob and stabbed 22

times. He is in hospital in a critical condition.

The police report said councillors wounded three black men. Aided by local inhabitants, 101 of the mob were arrested and handed over to police.

Meanwhile, 1 800 migrant workers were "evacuated" from the Tsakane men's hostel in Brakpan late yesterday in what residents claimed as "a victory" after five days of violence between them and migrant workers that left at least 16 dead. It is not yet known where they have been taken.

A senior member of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo), Mr Mandla Mtsweni, is in hospital with serious burns after his home in Kwa Thema home was petrol-bombed early today.

Another executive member of the organisation, Mr

Themba Solwandle, escaped serious injury when his home in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, was petrol-bombed today.

● See Page 9.

## R4,5-m papers theft

JOHANNESBURG. — A 17-year-old girl of Kempton Park has appeared briefly in the Pretoria Magistrate's Court in connection with the disappearance of a briefcase containing documents worth R4,5-million. The hearing was postponed to May 21. — Sapa.

## Big Soviet parade

MOSCOW. — Soviet leader Mr Mikhail Gorbachev presided over a major military parade in Red Square today at the climax of Moscow's celebrations of the 40th anniversary of the defeat of nazi Germany. — Sapa-Reuter.



# Soldier dies in unrest accident

JOHANNESBURG. — Five deaths were reported by police yesterday as the death toll in the Tsakane faction violence on the East Rand rose to 16, and a national serviceman was killed in a head-on crash between two army Hippos on standby to control township unrest.

A UPI reporter saw UDF supporters stab a 17-year-old youth to death in the Port Elizabeth township of New Brighton about noon yesterday.

The report said that the youth, a suspected member of the rival Azanian Peoples Organization (Azapo), was stabbed repeatedly when he tried to escape from the UDF crowd that earlier had abducted him.

Meanwhile a senior member of Azapo, Mr Mandla Mtsweni, is in hospital with serious burns after his Kwa-Thema home was petrol-bombed early yesterday.

Another executive member of the organiza-

tion, Mr Themba Solwandle, escaped serious injury when his home in New Brighton was also petrol-bombed yesterday.

Azapo's general secretary, Mr Eric Mahlati, said Mr Mtsweni, head of the national culture secretariat, was admitted to the Far East Rand Hospital yesterday.

Violence appeared to be easing in the Eastern Cape in the wake of the combined SAP/SADF "Operation clean-up" which was yesterday extended to the townships of Fort Beaufort and Adelaide.

Forty-four people were arrested — 22 at Fort Beaufort and the same number at Adelaide — in the 5am to 11am swoop, police liaison officer Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen said.

Most of the arrests were in connection with public violence, he said.

The three areas were cordoned off by the SADF as police moved in on foot and in vehicles, and house-to-house searches were conducted "to search for people the police were looking for," Colonel Van Rooyen said.

## Soweto

Unrest flared in Johannesburg's sprawling Soweto township on Wednesday night, leaving two dead, one shot by police, while a girl was burnt to death near Springs and a man was stoned to death at Welkom.

Also in Soweto, a 27-year-old man died in hospital from injuries sustained in a stoning incident on Wednesday, police reported in their noon situation report.

Eight people were injured and more than 100 arrested in incidents re-

ported on Wednesday night and yesterday.

On the East Rand 1 800 migrant workers have "moved out" of the Tsakane hostel at Brakpan, after clashes with township residents left 16 people dead in five days of fighting.

The Chief Director of the East Rand Development Board, Mr Franz Marx, said the hostel, which had been extensively damaged, "was empty this morning".

He said an agreement had been reached between the South African Police and Tsakane residents that the hostel dwellers should leave.

This week's unrest in Tsakane "cannot be seen in isolation as only a conflict between hostel inmates and township residents, but it forms part of the unrest pattern in other parts of the East Rand and other areas," Mr Marx said in a statement to Sapa.

Police yesterday reported incidents of unrest:

- In the Cape from Graaff-Reinet, New Brighton, Kwazakele and Zwide in Port Elizabeth, Brickfield near Oudtshoorn, Adelaide and Galeshewe near Kimberley.

- In Natal arsonists caused extensive damage when they set fire to three buses in the Tatane township near Kwambonambi, in northern Natal.

- In the Transvaal reports of unrest came from Zola and Tlandi in Soweto, Alexandra, Tsakane and Duduze on the East Rand, Atteridgeville near Pretoria, and Kwa-Thema.

- In the Free State reports came from Parys, Batho near Bloemfontein and Thabong near Welkom. — Sapa

Too late for classification

DEATHS



# Soldier dies in unrest accident

JOHANNESBURG. — Five deaths were reported by police yesterday as the death toll in the Tsakane faction violence on the East Rand rose to 16, and a national serviceman was killed in a head-on crash between two army Hippos on standby to control township unrest.

A UPI reporter saw UDF supporters stab a 17-year-old youth to death in the Port Elizabeth township of New Brighton about noon yesterday.

The report said that the youth, a suspected member of the rival Azanian Peoples Organization (Azapo), was stabbed repeatedly when he tried to escape from the UDF crowd that earlier had abducted him.

Meanwhile a senior member of Azapo, Mr Mandla Mtsweni, is in hospital with serious burns after his Kwa-Thema home was petrol-bombed early yesterday.

Another executive member of the organiza-

tion, Mr Themba Solwandle, escaped serious injury when his home in New Brighton was also petrol-bombed yesterday.

Azapo's general secretary, Mr Eric Mahlati, said Mr Mtsweni, head of the national culture secretariat, was admitted to the Far East Rand Hospital yesterday.

Violence appeared to be easing in the Eastern Cape in the wake of the combined SAP/SADF "Operation clean-up" which was yesterday extended to the townships of Fort Beaufort and Adelaide.

Forty-four people were arrested — 22 at Fort Beaufort and the same number at Adelaide — in the 5am to 11am swoop, police liaison officer Lieutenant Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen said.

Most of the arrests were in connection with public violence, he said.

The three areas were cordoned off by the SADF as police moved in on foot and in vehicles, and house-to-house searches were conducted "to search for people the police were looking for," Colonel Van Rooyen said.

## Soweto

Unrest flared in Johannesburg's sprawling Soweto township on Wednesday night, leaving two dead, one shot by police, while a girl was burnt to death near Springs and a man was stoned to death at Welkom.

Also in Soweto, a 27-year-old man died in hospital from injuries sustained in a stoning incident on Wednesday, police reported in their noon situation report.

Eight people were injured and more than 100 arrested in incidents re-

ported on Wednesday night and yesterday.

On the East Rand 1 800 migrant workers have "moved out" of the Tsakane hostel at Brakpan, after clashes with township residents left 16 people dead in five days of fighting.

The Chief Director of the East Rand Development Board, Mr Frahz Marx, said the hostel, which had been extensively damaged, "was empty this morning".

He said an agreement had been reached between the South African Police and Tsakane residents that the hostel dwellers should leave.

This week's unrest in Tsakane "cannot be seen in isolation as only a conflict between hostel inmates and township residents, but it forms part of the unrest pattern in other parts of the East Rand and other areas," Mr Marx said in a statement to Sapa.

Police yesterday reported incidents of unrest:

- In the Cape from Graaff-Reinet, New Brighton, Kwazakele and Zwide in Port Elizabeth, Brickfield near Oudtshoorn, Adelaide and Galeshewe near Kimberley.

- In Natal arsonists caused extensive damage when they set fire to three buses in the Tatane township near Kwambonambi, in northern Natal.

- In the Transvaal reports of unrest came from Zola and Tlandi in Soweto, Alexandra, Tsakane and Duduze on the East Rand, Atteridgeville near Pretoria, and Kwa-Thema.

- In the Free State reports came from Parys, Batho near Bloemfontein and Thabong near Welkom. — Sapa

Too late for classification

DEATHS



# 63 held for public violence

Post Reporters

E. Post

(275) SIXTY-THREE people, aged between 13 and 30, were arrested on charges of public violence in Kwazakele last night, according to a spokesman for the public relations division of the South African Police in Pretoria.

Police said they used teargas to flush out people who had fled into a house in Kwazakele belonging to the secretary-general of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), Mr Sipho Hashe, after police patrols had been stoned and had petrol bombs thrown at them.

Police confiscated three petrol bombs and two plastic containers filled with petrol and a number of weapons, including pangas and clubs.

Police said the arrests followed two incidents in which a police patrol was stoned in New Brighton and during which three petrol bombs were thrown at the patrol.

Another police patrol arrived and was stoned by the crowd. A petrol bomb was thrown and a policeman was slightly injured.

The crowd then fled into a nearby house and were driven out with teargas.

Police said a gang poured cooking oil over a car belonging to a community councillor in Humansdorp last night and set it alight.

Several other incidents of unrest were reported.

● Three leaders of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation disappeared yesterday on their way to meet a visitor at the H F Verwoerd Airport.

They are Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi, president of Pebco, Mr Sipho Hashe and Mr Champion Galela, the organising secretary.

Mr Edgar Ngoyi, president of the East Cape branch of the United Democratic Front, said Mr Godolozzi and the other two could not be traced and there were strong suspicions that they had been arrested or detained.

A spokesman for the SA Police in Pretoria said that they had no record of the arrest of the three.



10/5/85 (27) *Dispatch*

# 44 held in E Cape operation

**Dispatch Correspondent**  
**PORT ELIZABETH —**

An operation, similar to the one undertaken in Kwanobuhle on Sunday by the South African Police and Defence Force to restore law and order, was launched simultaneously in the two black townships at Fort Beaufort and the township at Adelaide early yesterday.

Forty-four people were arrested in the three townships during the operations which started at 5 am and were completed by about 11 am. According to Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, the police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, 22 were arrested in Fort Beaufort's two townships while the rest were arrested in Adelaide.

The majority of the arrests were in connection with public violence, he said.

The three areas were

cordoned off by the SADF after which the SAP moved in with foot and vehicular patrols.

A house-to-house search was conducted in all three townships "to search for people wanted by the police," Col Van Rooyen said last night.

Yesterday's operations in Fort Beaufort and Adelaide were the fourth effort of this nature in the past few days.

A commando member was killed when two army hippos crashed head-on last night in Katlehong, near Germiston, reports Sapa.

He was Mr Piet Theron, a member of the Alberton Commando on stand-by to control unrest in the township.

In Soweto, a man was killed and four wounded when police opened fire with birdshot, rubber bullets and tearsmoke as groups of about 250 people stoned buses, private

cars and SAP vehicles yesterday, police said.

A 27-year-old man died in hospital "as a result of injuries sustained" in a stoning incident on Wednesday, police said.

On the East Rand, a senior member of the Azanian Peoples' Organisation, Mr Mandla Mtsweni, was in hospital with serious burns after his Kwathemba home was petrol-bombed.

Another Azpo executive member, Mr Themba Solwandle, escaped serious injury when his home in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, was petrol-bombed.

Kwathemba Development Board offices were extensively damaged by fire, and a bus was stoned "by an unruly mob", police said.

In Thabong, near Welkom in the Free State, a man was stoned to death and a councillor stabbed 22 times when 400 peo-

ple went on the rampage after a funeral.

Three men were wounded by councillors and "aided by local inhabitants," 101 marchers were arrested and handed over to police.

In the Kroonvale coloured township near Graaff-Reinet police dispersed an "illegal gathering" of about 400 people with quirts and tearsmoke, while a municipal bus was damaged and the driver assaulted in an attack by 15 men.

In Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, a mob armed with sticks and pangas was dispersed by a police patrol. A man was "slightly injured" and arrested, police said.

Unrest continued in Tsakane, near Brakpan, where 18 000 migrant workers were evacuated on Wednesday after fierce clashes with residents left 16 people dead.



# Police free hostages of Azapo

Post Reporter

A LARGE group of SA Police, security police and soldiers today secured the release of four young hostages held on the orders of the Rev Mzwandile Maqina, a member of the Azanian People's Organisation.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, confirmed police had escorted people to Mr Maqina's house today to secure the release of three youths and a fourth youth who was traced to hospital.

He said the youths were not held at the home of Mr Maqina, but elsewhere and were traced to another address and released.

It is believed they had been assaulted and their hands were badly swollen from lack of circulation through being tightly tied up.

Reliable sources told the Evening Post that Azapo and UDF members who were holding hostages from opposing groups had entered into an agreement to release their hostages.

But it is believed Mr Maqina refused to release the youths to the UDF, but was prepared to release them to the police.

Mr Mkhuseleli Jack, president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress, which is

affiliated to the United Democratic Front, said today he was awoken before dawn by a crowd of 2 000 who had gathered in Dora Street, New Brighton.

He said he was instructed to demand the release of the four schoolboys who were being held "hostage" in the home of Mr Maqina.

Mr Jack said a large combined force of soldiers, police and security police had appeared on the scene.

"This force then went in and informed Mr Maqina of this and secured the release of the boys".

Mr Jack said Azapo members had been called to attend a meeting with the community and explain their position.

Mr Maqina today confirmed three youths had been held hostage at his home and a fourth one was at hospital. He said the youths were apprehended yesterday on their way to attack a home in Grattan Street.

He said police, in the company of Mr Jack and Mr Andile Yawa, of Cosas, arrived early today and demanded the release of the youths and he refused.

He said they released the three youths to the police later this morning and Mr Jack and Mr Yawa were also present. The fourth youth was released later to his mother.

275

E. Post

10/5/85



# Area of vital concern to all South Africa

A trip along the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage freeway gives any traveller a precursory impression of what he can expect to find in the Uitenhage area. One passes the Algoa Park police station where a temporary police base with tents, a helicopter, Casspirs and military vehicles serve as a reminder of the abnormal situation which exists. Further on, miles of black townships ringed by shanty-towns are visible.

Life in Uitenhage appears to carry on as usual, but to the visitor the effect of the recession and the tensions which exist are apparent. Casspirs with armed police or the smaller Buffels carrying soldiers are a common sight in the street.

The town's sports complex has been turned into a tented police camp. The attitude of whites is hardening. Many demand firmer action by the police.

The almost daily reports of unrest in the surrounding townships of Langa and kwaNobuhle, of people being shot by police, of attacks on black policemen, of burnings and of violence between blacks certainly contribute to the feeling that Uitenhage is a town under siege.

Where will it all end? A show of force or strong police action will, on its own, certainly not solve the problems. The situation is far too complex for such a simplistic approach to succeed. Blacks in the Eastern Cape are probably more politicised than anywhere else in the country; their political sophistication is a reality which has to be addressed in any attempt to stabilise the region.

The recession has affected the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area more than any other part of the country. Some put the unemployment level among blacks as high as 25 percent.

Thousands are flocking to the townships from the Ciskei and other rural areas with the hope of finding jobs.

There is an alarming lack of communication between leaders of the black community and the authorities. The Government regards black community councillors and no one else as the spokesmen for their communities. Besides the fact that the council system does not have

Mr Peter Gastrow, MP for Durban Central, recently spent several weeks in the Eastern Cape as the Progressive Federal Party legal representative at the Kannemeyer Commission investigation into the Uitenhage shootings. In this article Mr Gastrow gives his impressions of the situation in the strife-torn area and suggests solutions.

the support of the community as a whole, it has now collapsed without anything replacing it.

Only recently when the mass funerals were about to be held were the police prepared to meet recognised community leaders to discuss arrangements.

A large section of the black community does not view the police force as a protective agency. It is perceived as a law enforcement agency, with the emphasis on enforcement.

The many laws which prop up the political system are identified not only with the Government but also with the police.

The ordinary uniformed policeman sometimes has to handle unrest situations which result from questionable decisions taken by the security police.

Police action at funerals has led to deaths, which has led to more funerals and more police action. The spiral has just continued. The recent mass funeral attended by between 30 000 and 40 000 took place without incident mainly because police kept a distance and because of their prior meeting with the organisers of the funeral.

What clearly complicates matters for the police is the fact that criminals and tsotsi elements thrive in times of unrest.

Instances of mindless violence, arson and some barbaric acts such as burnings of bodies have taken place not necessarily in terms of a particular political strategy but as a result of impulsive thuggery.

A recent further complicating factor which contributes to instability in the black townships is the rivalry between the UDF and Azapo and between trade union movements such

as the Federation of South African Trade Unions and the Motor Assembly and Component Workers' Union.

The war of words is now turning into physical attacks on individuals.

Taking all the above factors into account, what can be done to defuse the situation?

- The new Constitution has left blacks, particularly the urban blacks, with a feeling of rejection and frustration. When the State President, therefore, talks about negotiating with real leaders he should start doing so in the Eastern Cape. When he talks about future black participation at all levels of decision-making he should spell out what he has in mind.

- The Government should take urgent steps to stimulate economic growth in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area. The incentives which are provided for areas such as East London should also apply to this area.

- At local levels channels of communication should be opened between community leaders and white local authorities, police, government departments and other institutions.

- The Government needs to go back to the drawing board to look afresh at black local government. In spite of good intentions the existing community councils system has failed in the Eastern Cape.

- The police should act with greater appreciation of the sensitivity of the area.

- There is an urgent need for the establishment of a legal aid clinic or a legal resources centre through which victims of the unrest can seek redress or channel their complaints.

- Essential services should be restored as soon as possible.

- Local community leaders should attempt to put an end to the clashes between rival black groups.

Not only the Eastern Cape community has a stake in the stability of the region. Political events among blacks in that part of the country have in the past often served as a pointer of what can be expected elsewhere. Uitenhage should therefore be of vital concern to us all.

## 100 Years Ago

From The Eastern Star

Mr William Hay opened the session of the St Andrew's Literary Society in King Williamstown with a lecture on "Colonial Newspapers, the Colonial Public, and their mutual obligations". He showed the fallacy of cutting down advertisements, the effect of which was to lessen the amount spent upon the literary portion of the paper, and consequently to injure its circulation.



Shoai 11/5/85  
**Police disperse rioters countrywide**

PRETORIA — Police used tearsmoke and rubber bullets during several incidents of rioting on the East Rand and in the Eastern Cape yesterday, a spokesman for the police said from Pretoria.

The spokesman said police dispersed two crowds numbering some 700 people in New Brighton and the East Rand township of Tsakane. Both gatherings were illegal, he said.

Police in Tsakane also fired at a group of youths who were trying to set fire to a hostel for labourers, the spokesman said.

He said a school in Mamelodi, near Pretoria, caught alight after youths tossed burning rags into one of the buildings. The extent of the damage was unknown.

Incidents of stonethrowing were reported from Tembisa, Soweto and from the Eastern Cape township of Port Alfred, the spokesman said. — Sapa.



# Youth shot dead in New Brighton bus robbery

(275) E. Post 11/5/85  
A YOUTH was shot dead and another was arrested by police in two separate incidents of unrest in Port Elizabeth townships today and last night.

A police spokesman for the Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said three youths wielding a fire-arm boarded a bus in New Brighton this morning and robbed the conductor before setting fire to the bus.

As they were in the process of setting the vehicle alight, a police patrol arrived and fired at the fleeing youths, one of whom was fatally wounded.

The stolen money was found on the body of the dead youth, who was 15 years old.

The spokesman said the bus driver extinguished the flames himself.

Also in New Brighton, police fired tearsmoke at a crowd of about 200 people who gathered in one of the streets this morning.

In nearby Veeplaas police last night used tearsmoke to disperse a group of about 20 people who were in the process of setting up blockades in a road.

In Kwazakele members of the South African Defence Force used shotgun fire and tearsmoke to disperse a group of 30 people who were stoning the patrol. The incident took place after the group set a car and a hut alight early today.

The spokesman said that a policeman in Kwazakele fired his pistol and a shotgun at about 20 people who were stoning his home last night. No injuries were reported.

Also in Kwazakele last night a 17-year-old youth was arrested after an SADF vehicle was stoned by a group.

The police spokesman said that a private house in the township was petrol-bombed, but no police action was taken.

There were also incidents of unrest in Oudtshoorn, where a private house was set on fire by a group in Pongotetho Township.

The spokesman said there were also reports of unrest from other parts of the country.

Police clashed with rioters during the night in at least four townships on the East Rand.



# Violence widens rift between black movements

BISHOP Desmond Tutu's weekend attempt to heal the widening rift between the United Democratic Front (UDF) on the one hand and the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) and its sister groups on the other failed as serious clashes took place in the Eastern Cape.

The violence ended in death for at least three people.

## DIFFERENCES

The differences between the UDF and Azapo are exactly the same which split within the African National Congress in 1959, resulting in the birth of the Pan-Africanist Congress. The "purists" or Africanists of those days believed the ANC was dominated by (white) communists, and broke away because they felt white participation diluted black politics.

The UDF believes in a liberation struggle which pulls in all the forces opposed to apartheid, regardless of colour. Azapo and its affiliates, on the other hand, believe in Black Consciousness and a struggle by blacks alone.

## SOLUTION

The UDF, or at least many of its supporters, believe in a National Convention at which all the black and white political groups in the country must participate to find a solution.

Black Consciousness adherents say the question is not apartheid but "the restoration of the land to its rightful owners." That prerequisite met, only then can it be down to serious business. But the groups make no bones about the fact that their ideal is a people's "socialist republic of Azania".

Bishop Tutu's attempt to meet the warring factions and reconcile them on Saturday was the second in a week. It ended like last Wednesday's — in failure.

Explained the president of Azapo, Mr Ishmael Mkhabela: "We were due to meet the bishop and other clergymen on Saturday afternoon. In the evening the same group of clerics would have met the UDF groups. But shortly before our meeting we received many calls from the Eastern Cape that things down there were very bad for our members.

"We decided not to meet the Bishop, and asked one of the clerics, Mr Lebamang Sebidi to tell Bishop Tutu why we could not attend the talks at St. Paul's Church in Central White City Jabavu."



CAPE Times 11/5/85

# Azapo to discuss PE feud, deaths

PORT ELIZABETH. — Azapo and community representatives will meet here today to discuss ways to resolve the bitter feud which has resulted in the deaths of two Azapo members and a member of the UDF-affiliated Port Elizabeth Youth Congress (Peyco).

Peyco president Mr Mkhuseleli Jack said the meeting was organized after four youths who were being held hostage at the home of the Rev Mzwandile Maqina, an Azapo member, were released early yesterday.

The four were admitted to hospital after their release. One youth was still receiving treatment last night.

Mr Jack claimed that the UDF was not linked to the fighting, but said the community was tired of Azapo's "criminal band" which terrorized the townships day and night.

Mr Maqina was reported to have claimed that

the youths were apprehended on their way to attack a house in New Brighton and also claimed that two Azapo youths were still held as hostages by UDF supporters.

Mr Jack denied this.

## Set alight

Meanwhile, the Pietersburg home of the secretary of Azapo's northern Transvaal region, Miss Monhla Hlahla, was set alight on Thursday night.

She was woken by smoke and woke her mother and younger sisters. They extinguished the fire, apparently started by using petrol.

Police reported that the home of a member of the UDF in Seisoville near Kroonstad was set alight and extensive damage caused.

Police said unrest flared in eight Eastern Cape townships overnight, but that in almost all the incidents, the groups involved were

"considerably smaller" than in recent weeks.

No more unrest deaths were reported, but the death toll in Thursday's collision between a police vehicle and a heavy truck near Port Elizabeth has risen to four.

There were also isolated incidents in the Free State and Transvaal.

Police reported incidents of unrest in:

- The Cape: Njandi (Somerset East), Kwazakale, New Brighton and Zwide (Port Elizabeth), Humansdorp, Paterson (Grahamstown), Duncan Village (East London) and Kroonvale (Graaff-Reinet).

## Stoning

In stoning incidents in New Brighton a policeman was "slightly injured", while 63 arrests were made. Those arrested, aged between 13 and 30, "will face charges of public violence".

- Free State: Thabong (Welkom), Brent Park and Seisoville (Kroonstad).

- Transvaal: Tembisa, Soweto, Kwa-Thema and Alexandra.

- In Natal, the police have launched a drive against illegal taxi operators in Empangeni, in an effort to put an end to bus boycotting. — Own Correspondent and Sapa



One of 12 police search groups which moved through Tinus Township, Fort Beaufort, on Thursday during a combined security forces swoop chats to a resident outside her home. In plainclothes with his back to the camera is Warrant-Officer D N NZEMELE, of Fort Beaufort. Standing next to him on his right is Sergeant A G BRANDT, of the CID at Kabega Park. WO Nzemele translated for Sgt Brandt and assisted with the handing out of pamphlets and ascertaining whether the residents had any complaints. Groups of security force members handed out pamphlets to residents in an attempt to restore peace.

275  
By SHIRLEY  
PRESSLY

### Crime Reporter

THE current wave of unrest in the Eastern Cape has already cost the country millions of rands and the provision of security force patrols in the troubled areas is adding to the already high bill.

While it is almost impossible to determine the exact cost of the unrest in rands and cents, emotionally it has caused heartache and sorrow to innocent people and their families, and taken its toll on the supporters on different sides of the political spectrum.

Platteland townships have not escaped the unrest. Worst hit have been the townships of Fort Beaufort, Cradock, Addo and Kirkwood, with sporadic reports of violence from Adelaide, Cookhouse and Graaff-Reinet.

The security forces have evolved various strategies in an attempt to end the conflict. Concerted attempts have also been made to improve the image of the security forces.

The past two weeks especially have seen major changes in police tactics in dealing with the unrest.

Last week the security forces introduced their "show of strength" tactic when a 2km-long convoy of police and military vehicles drove through the townships of Port Elizabeth in an attempt to impress upon the black communities that the security forces had the manpower and the machinery with which to keep peace.

Their "show of strength" tactic was followed by a well-organised pre-dawn swoop on Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, on Sunday in which troops

cordoned off the sprawling township and police search teams went from house to house looking for suspects. A number of people were arrested.

Members of the security forces have also started distributing pamphlets to residents in recent attempts to bring peace.

On Wednesday this week police foot patrols criss-crossed the shanty town of Soweto, PE, covering each square metre of the township, which has suffered badly from the unrest. Several houses have been burnt down and people have been butchered.

Residents were handed pamphlets and some members of the security forces went out of their way to create an image of goodwill. One patrol even handed out sweets to children.

On Thursday troops cordoned off the neighbouring townships of Dorrington and Tinus near Fort Beaufort while police search parties moved from house to house handing out pamphlets and looking for certain suspects.

Another police attempt to restore normality was

the establishing of temporary police stations within security force bases at three more troubled townships in the Eastern Cape.

On Thursday temporary police stations were established at Tinus Township outside Fort Beaufort, at Kwanobuhle near Uitenhage and at Adelaide.

Recently a temporary police station was established at Zwide, PE.

The temporary police stations are situated inside temporary security force base camps.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said the temporary police stations had been established to make it easier for the communities to contact the police and make complaints.

During a recent visit to PE, the Deputy Minister of Law and Order, Mr Adriaan Vlok, said that deliberate attempts to disrupt community life were a daily occurrence.

He said 43 schools had been destroyed by fire or otherwise damaged, a total of 78 private black residences and 29 private vehicles had been de-

stroyed and churches, libraries and shops supplying essential provisions had also been either damaged or destroyed.

Children were being influenced and intimidated to boycott schools and incited to indulge in stone-throwing. The unrest situation was also exploited by those elements intent on theft, looting and blackmail.

He said no government could tolerate lawlessness of this nature.

Col Van Rooyen said various elements were responsible for the unrest. These included "a radical, political and terrorist element", which believed that force and intimidation should be used to achieve its objectives, and a common criminal element, which was intent on exploiting the situation to its own advantage.

He said the current discontent between United Democratic Front (UDF) and Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) factions was creating a situation conducive to violence and unrest and was being exploited by certain elements who would not like to see peace restored to the townships.

# Patrols: the new face of E Cape law and order

E1 Post

11/5/85

Continue



11/5/85  
275

## Post Focus





# 'Get your army out of Zwide'

**ARMY** troops from seven Eastern Cape regiments and commandos are manning a temporary base in the heart of Zwide township in Port Elizabeth.

A police spokesman says the base has been established as a further step to try to "normalise the situation in the strife-torn townships of Port Elizabeth".

A temporary police station with portable showers and toilets is

**By MONO BADELA**  
inside the camp.

The temporary base was established in Zwide after hundreds of policemen and soldiers searched Uitenhage's troubled Kwanobuhle township, which was cordoned off during a nine-hour raid on Saturday.

At least 26 people were reported to have been arrested during the raid, including Eastern Cape community leader and Release Mandela Committee chief Aubrey Mali. He is being detained under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act.

The establishment of

the military base in Zwide has been condemned by the UDF, and is rejected as a solution to the problem.

Eastern Cape UDF vice-president Henry Fazi said the presence of the soldiers in the township was bound to aggravate the unrest that has gripped Eastern Cape townships since September last year.

He said the only solution was to remove police and soldiers from the townships as soon as possible, and to provide shelter, food and employment for the people.

★★★★★★★★

at LK and LA June 19 are the amount demanded and supplied. Therefore at KH and KH' we observe that ~~they are equal~~ we can therefore



# Weekend of violence at Kirkwood

By CATHY SCHNELL

IN a weekend of violence at Kirkwood, a farmer who told police earlier in a statement he killed a labourer on Saturday was found stabbed to death in his car today.

Mr Stephanus Beyers de la Rey Du Preez, 70, was found dead on his farm, Brandwag, and police are still untangling the conflicting accounts of the labourer's death on Saturday.

Mr Du Preez claimed responsibility for the death of the man on Saturday, but police today discounted the report he had given.

He was found early today in his car, dead from several deep stab wounds, on a farm road leading to his sheep dips. Bullet holes in the car suggested he had tried to shoot his assailant.

His death followed hours after he and two friends filed a report to the police about the fatal shooting of his employee, Mr Willem Tobeni, 47.

Police investigations revealed the report made by the three men was incorrect and untruthful, the police Press liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said today.

Mr Du Preez and two friends had claimed they were travelling to Mr Du Preez's farm at 6pm on Saturday when they spotted a group of about 15 people standing on the

side of the road.

Mr Du Preez told the police the group started stoning his car. He then pulled out his rifle and fired a shot, fatally killing Mr Tobeni.

But the story police have pieced together is substantially different.

According to the police the trouble started after Mr Du Preez had an argument with his workers. The wife of one of the labourers on Mr Du Preez's farm was assaulted by a white man.

Police have not yet been able to establish the identity of the person who assaulted her.

An argument ensued and in the fight that followed Mr Tobeni was shot dead, police believe.

Mr Du Preez was married, and, according to one of the local farmers, had a son. No arrests have been made in connection with his murder.

● Three men recently fired by the owner of a Kirkwood tobacco shop have been arrested in connection with the shop being burnt to the ground on Saturday.

The tobacco store belonged to Mr H Potgieter of the farm Bywil. Damage has been estimated at R22 000.

# Farmers die in fire



(3) 5/85

# 3 more killed in riots

275 By MZIKAYISE  
EDOM

THREE people were killed, including an 18-month old baby, and five others were injured — two of them seriously — when rioting mobs went on the rampage in the East Rand and Port Elizabeth.

Lieutenant B F van der Walt yesterday confirmed the incidents. He said a 25-year-old man was shot dead by police in Kwa Thema, near Springs on Saturday night when a group of people, mostly youths, were found looting a bottle store.

"Another man was shot dead by a civilian in Kirkwood, near Port

Elizabeth on Saturday when about 15 people stoned a house in the township," Lt van der Walt said.

An 18-month old baby died and three people were injured in New Brighton, near Port Elizabeth when a passenger bus ploughed into their home after it had been petrol-bombed.

Lt van der Walt also said two people in Kwa Thema were seriously injured when they were run down by the driver of a car when the vehicle was stoned. Both these incidents took place on Saturday.

Other incidents re-

ported in Kwa Thema over the weekend include:

- Five men were arrested after about 800 people stoned a police vehicle and a house.

- The local men's hostel was stoned and minor damage caused, a bottlestore, three shopping centres, post office, local development board offices and beer hall were all set alight, and;

- Two delivery vehicles were set alight.

Lt van der Walt said on several occasions police used tearsmoke, birdshot and rubber bullets to disperse the

gangs. Two off-duty policemen were injured in Kwa Thema after being attacked by a mob armed with knives and sticks. In Tembisa (on the East Rand), about 100 youths set fire to a house. There were no injuries and no police action," Lt van der Walt said.

- In New Brighton, four houses were petrol-bombed but there was no police action and no one was injured.

- In Katlehong yesterday, a house was set alight but no damage was caused. A shot was fired by a civilian but no one was injured.

## Chiefs vs Bucs pics inside



ARGUS 13/5/85

# Churchmen step in — and Azapo, UDF declare truce

Argus Bureau 275  
PORT ELIZABETH. Intervention by churchmen has apparently halted violent clashes here between supporters of the United Democratic Front and the Azanian People's Organisation.

Later, under the auspices of the Interdenominational Ministers' Association, the truce was accepted when Mr Maqina and Mr Mkhusele Jack, leader of the marchers, swore to heed the truce.

A truce was agreed at a meeting between representatives of the two organisations at the weekend after four youths held hostage by Azapo were released.

However, Mr Jack said today that the situation was still delicate.

He said the UDF remained concerned about the absence of three officials of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), who have been missing since last Wednesday. Pebco is an affiliate of the UDF.

More than 2 000 people had marched on the home of the Azapo leader, the Rev Ebenezer Maqina, to demand the release of the four youths, and it seemed that only the intervention of the police prevented violence.

The missing men are the president, Mr Qaqawuli Godolazi, the secretary-general, Mr Sipho Hashe, and an organising secretary, Mr Champion Gabela.



JOHANNESBURG. — More than 24 people — including an 18-month-old child — were killed in unrest-related incidents at the weekend.

In the worst incident, 19 miners were killed and 47 injured when fighting broke out at the President Brand gold mine at Welkom on Saturday night.

This is the second outbreak of faction fighting in eight days at the mine's number three shaft hostel, where one person died and another was seriously injured last weekend.

The deaths were confirmed by an Anglo American Corporation spokesman yesterday who said the 47 workers injured in Saturday's fight were being treated in hospital at Welkom. The spokesman said late last night that more than 500 hostel-dwellers had decided to return home after the fighting.

They were setting fire to the vehicle when a police patrol arrived.

Police fired a shotgun at the fleeing youths, fatally wounding a 15-year-old boy. The spokesman said the money was found on the youth.

● In KwaThema on the East Rand, police opened fire with buckshot and used tearsmoke on a crowd of about 800 who had looted a liquor store on Saturday. The spokesman said a 25-year-old man was killed.

### Teargas

Saturday's fight was stopped by mine-security personnel using tear gas.

"There are other tribes in the hostel, but as far as we know only Xhosa and Basutho were involved in the fighting."

"There are about 3 000 miners in the hostel, but we don't know exactly how many were involved," he said.

He said fighting had only lasted for about 15 minutes, but 16 died almost immediately. Three miners had died in hospital during the night.

An investigation would be held to find out why the fight had broken out, he said.

Spokesman for the National Union of Mineworkers could not be contacted for comment yesterday.

In other incidents of unrest:

● A 16-year-old girl and a man of about 25 died when police fired shotguns at 200 people who stoned a policeman's house on their way from a funeral at Joza near Grahamstown yesterday. A 38-year-old man was wounded and 60 people were arrested in the incident.

● An 18-month-old child was killed in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, when youths threw a petrol bomb into a moving bus on Saturday.

A police spokesman said the driver had lost control of the bus and it crashed into a house killing the child who was in the house.

● In New Brighton on Friday, three youths, one of whom was armed, boarded a bus and robbed the conductor.

At least 190 people have died in incidents of unrest since January. Meanwhile, in Zwide more than 15 000 people yesterday attended the funerals of three victims of last week's unrest.

Witnesses said police kept a low profile but fired teargas at the crowd when it moved to nearby KwaZekele afterwards for the traditional "washing of hands" ceremony at the victims' homes. They said there were no injuries.

### ANC flags

The coffins of Scicelo Estile, 17, Raymond Mbolekwa, 20, and Sebemzile Qukoma, 14, were draped with green, yellow and black African National Congress flags and carried shoulder-high to the cemetery.

Police reported incidents of unrest at the weekend from:

● In the Cape: Veeplaas, KwaZakele, New Brighton, Zwide (all in Port Elizabeth), Kirkwood, Oudtshoorn, Galashewe (Kimberley), Joza and Patterton (Grahamstown), Fort Beaufort, Ntandi (Somerset East), Humansdorp, Duncan Village (East London) and Kroonvale (Graaff-Reinet).

● In the Transvaal: KwaThema, Tembisa, Tsakane (all on the East Rand), Soweto, Mamelodi (Pretoria), Zandela (near Sasolburg) and Katlehong.

● In the Free State: Parys and Kroonstad. — Sapa, Own Correspondent and UPI

# 24 die in week-end

# unrest



## Cape hunger striker taken to hospital 215

A teenage hunger striker who is expected to appear in court on charges of public violence has been admitted to hospital.

The police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria has confirmed that the 17-year-old youth from Oudtshoorn's township is in hospital. Police said he was arrested on May 9.

"He was to appear in court on May 13 but, as he had refused food since his arrest and to prevent his condition deteriorating further, it was decided to have him admitted to hospital where he has been under guard since May 11." Star 14/5/85

He would be brought to court as soon as his health allowed, police added.

The youth may not be named as he is a minor. Police would not elaborate on his condition or his demands.

Nor would they comment on allegations that security detainees at Soweto's Protea police cells were on hunger strike last month.

It is believed that the Protea protest was caused by the physical conditions of detention as well as by the long periods for which many have been held without trial.

United Democratic Front leaders Mr Terror Lekota, Mr Popo Molefe and Mr Moss Chikane are believed to be among the Protea detainees.

They are being held under section 29 of the Internal Security Act.



# Boy detainee: Concern

A LAWYER expressed concern yesterday for an 11-year-old client held in police cells in Oudtshoorn on a charge of public violence.

The boy is one of three people remanded last Friday for another court appearance on May 21.

The others are Mr Martiens Dyssel (20), and another minor, aged 16.

Mr E Moosa, defence counsel for the three, said yesterday he had asked the

Oudtshoorn Magistrate's Court on Friday to release the 11-year-old boy into his parents' custody.

"This request was opposed by the State on the grounds that

police were still investigating the case," he said.

He expressed "deep concern" about the child's detention because, he said, Oudtshoorn did not have a house of detention for children, and the boy was being held in police cells.

*Sawetom*  
**mounds**

14/5/85

275



# Cops teargas 250 women

POLICE had to use tearsmoke to disperse 250 armed marching women from the Cele faction who mobbed the Dududu police station, near Scottburgh, demanding the release of eight of 70 men arrested in renewed faction fighting in the area on Sunday.

Police said that fighting broke out just after lunchtime between the Cele and Ngadi groups at Ntontolo Location in Dududu. Sixty-two from

*Sowetan 14/5/85*  
the Ngadi group and eight from the Cele faction were arrested.

However, later in the afternoon, the 250 women from the Cele group marched to the Dududu police station, shouting for the release of eight of their men.

Police had to use tearsmoke to disperse the crowd and confiscated knobkerries, shields, assegais and a firearm.



# Police deny unprovoked shooting of two youths

275 E. Post 14/5/85  
Post Reporter

POLICE today denied allegations that they shot and killed two young people without provocation after a funeral in Grahams-town on Sunday.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said the police had opened fire on a group who had broken away from a funeral procession and were stoning a policeman's house.

In the shooting a 17-year-old coloured pupil, Allister Kohl, and a 16-year-old black girl, N Nomando, were killed. Mr Velisle Toyi, 38, was admitted to hospital with birdshot wounds in the hip.

According to a report in the Eastern Province Herald today, witnesses claimed the young people died after police guarding a Rini town councillor's house opened fire on a large crowd leaving the Joza Stadium after the funeral of 18-year-old Thamsanqa Steven.

Col Van Rooyen said this was totally untrue.

A group of 200 had broken away from the

main group and gone in the direction of Constable D Gxakuma's house, 600 to 800 metres from the stadium in a side street and not on the main road which the procession followed.

The breakaway group stoned the house and Constable Gxakuma was struck on the head. The roof was damaged and windows broken.

Policemen guarding the nearby house went to Const Gxakuma's assistance, and shots were fired only after repeated warnings to the crowd to disperse.

Col Van Rooyen said it was untrue that the only warning given by the policemen was shots fired into the air shortly before they began firing into the crowd.

When police reinforcements later arrived, 60 people fled to a neighbouring house and locked themselves inside. They were later arrested.

Col Van Rooyen said Miss Nomando and the wounded Mr Toyi were found in the yard of the constable's house. Shoes, two carrybags of stones and a can of petrol were found in the yard.



PORT ELIZABETH — Isolated incidents of arson and stone throwing were reported in the Eastern Cape during the period 8 pm on Sunday to 8 pm yesterday.

A spokesman for the SA Police public relations division in Pretoria said police used teargas to disperse a crowd of 400 people in Tentyi, near Grahamstown, after stones were thrown at police vehicles. The police made no arrests and no injuries were reported.

In Alicedale, 300 people were dispersed by police with tearsmoke after the crowd had stoned the home of a member of the SA Police. No injuries or arrests were reported.

In Fingo Village, near Grahamstown, a petrol bomb was thrown at a private residence, but caused no damage, according to the spokesman.

He said two incidents occurred in New Bright-

# Teargas used on stone throwers

14/5/85 (275) D. Disputch

on. In the first, seven classrooms at the Molefe Higher Secondary School were set alight. The South African Defence Force extinguished the blaze.

In the second incident about 50 people stoned a private home. No injuries were reported.

The police spokesman said minimal damage was caused to a Mossel Bay private home when a number of unidentified people poured petrol on the door and set it alight.

Meanwhile in Beaufort West, petrol

bombs were thrown at four private residences, causing minimal damage on each occasion. A man was arrested in connection with the incidents. No injuries were reported.

In Oudtshoorn, the homes of two members of the SA Police were stoned by crowds in the Bongoletu township, according to the spokesman. Damage was minimal.

One of the policemen fired on the stoners, dispersing the crowd. There were no arrests and no injuries were reported. — DDC.



# K'wood farm death: four in court

27/1

275

2. Post

15/5/88

## Post Reporter

THREE men and a woman appeared in the Kirkwood Magistrate's Court today in connection with the murder of 70-year-old Mr Stephanus Beyers de la Rey Du Preez, of the farm Brandwag, Kirkwood, who was stabbed to death in his bakkie on Monday.

The four were not charged or asked to plead.

Three of the four are from the farm Brandwag where Mr Du Preez was foreman.

They four are:

- Mr Johannes Frederick de Lange, 46, of Brandwag;

- Miss Lindiwe Mavis Bam, 18, of Brandwag;

- Mr Simon Ballovani, 53, of Brandwag;

- And 21-year old Mr Jongile Alfred Yumata of the township Bontrug, near Kirkwood. Mr Yumata is in hospital under police guard.

The four were remanded until June 5.

Mr G van Wyk Willer was on the bench. Mrs E M Stroebel appeared for the State.



CAPE TOWN 15/5/81 26 575 581

# 34 patients under guard

## Municipal Reporter

THIRTY-FOUR prisoners, 23 with gunshot, bird-shot or bullet wounds, were kept under police guard in seven Eastern Cape hospitals between November 1, 1984, and February 28, 1985.

The age of the prisoners varied from eight to 49 years, and 13 were handcuffed or wore leg-irons.

This emerged in answers to questions put by the MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, to the Provincial Administration in March and tabled yesterday in the Provincial Council.

Mrs Blackburn said afterwards she now wanted to know why four Cosas students were held at the white Provincial Hospital in Port Elizabeth, while other Cosas students held in connection with allegations relating to unrest had been

held in hospitals serving their own race groups.

• Further questions from Mrs Blackburn relating to the admission to Eastern Cape and Karoo hospitals of patients suffering from gunshot wounds and the effects of teargas were not answered yesterday.

The MEC in charge of hospitals, Mr J W Theron, asked for a "stand over" because of "the research required".

Mrs Blackburn has asked how many of these patients were admitted to various hospitals, how many died, how many were kept under police guard or handcuffed to their beds, whether the police were notified by the hospitals of the expected dates and times of their discharge, and whether the hospitals gave the police any instructions regarding the need to continue medication for these patients.

Cape

YOUNG & RUBICAM RETAIL

EVERY STEP OF THE W

Derma

23 STORES  
THROUGHOUT  
THE PENINSULA

When development 4pm said. board employees find. incidents from noon to was completely.



15/5/85

# Boy on hunger strike

Crime Reporter

A 17-YEAR-OLD Oudtshoorn youth who went on a hunger strike after police arrested him on public-violence charges on May 9 is in hospital to prevent his condition from deteriorating, according to police.

The youth, who cannot be named because he is a minor, was admitted to hospital four days ago. A police spokesman in Pretoria said he was to have appeared in court on Monday on charges of public violence.

One of the charges related to the setting alight of a community councillor's car, the spokesman said.

The spokesman said the youth had refused to eat since his arrest on May 9. Police had admitted the youth to hospital two days later, he added, "to prevent his condition from deteriorating further".

The youth, who is under police guard at an Oudtshoorn hospital, would appear in court when his condition allowed, the spokesman said.



# Row on secrecy over unrest dead

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— A row erupted in Parliament yesterday when the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, refused to disclose the names of the 18 people who died during unrest at Old Crossroads in February this year.

Mr Le Grange would also not indicate what cause of death had been given on the death certificates of those killed or by whom the certificates had been signed, saying that death certificates were issued only at the conclusion of inquests.

"Except to state that 18 persons were killed on the 18th, 19th and 20th of February, 1985, during the unrest in and around

Old Crossroads, I consider it not to be in the public interest to furnish the required information," he said.

Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens), whose question Mr Le Grange refused to answer, immediately asked whether it was the policy of police to keep secret not only the names of people in detention but also of those killed.

## 'Rumours'

He wanted to know whether it was surprising that rumours were rife in the light of the government's determination to suppress information.

Mr Le Grange angrily retorted that Mr Andrew was merely attempting to

attract unfavourable publicity for the police and said ministers were entitled to use their discretion in deciding how fully questions should be answered.

In his original reply, Mr Le Grange said that 12 of the dead were over 18 years of age, while six were under 18.

In a statement issued later, Mr Andrew said: "The sooner Mr Le Grange is dismissed the better."

He said Mr Le Grange's refusal to disclose the names of people killed during unrest was "a further unhappy indication of how far South Africa has strayed from the norms of Western civilized societies".

"Not only does the public have the right to know what is going on, but Mr Le Grange's attitude will serve to lend credence to the claims that official statements cannot be trusted.

"It becomes impossible for fair-minded people to decide whether claims of falsification and the dissemination of incorrect information are valid or not if basic facts are denied," Mr Andrew said.

Reacting to the statement issued by Mr Andrew, Mr Le Grange said the identity of those killed was "a private matter for the next of kin who have all the right to release the names if they so wish".

He said the next of kin were informed of deaths as soon as was possible, after incidents.





CROSSROADS

Ms. 15/5/85

# PFP condemns Minister's 'no' to Crossroads unrest details

Political Staff

THE REFUSAL by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, to release details of those killed in the Crossroads unrest has been condemned as a "disservice to South Africa" by an Opposition MP.

Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens) said Mr le Grange's refusal was a "further unhappy indication of how far South Africa has strayed from the norms of Western civilised societies."

Mr le Grange said, in reply to a question by Mr Andrew, that he did not consider it in "the public interest" to release the information.

Mr Andrew asked Mr le Grange how many people were killed; what their names were; what the cause of death given on the death certificate in each case was and how many of those killed were under 18.

Mr le Grange replied that 18 people were killed on February 18, 19 and 20 in Old Crossroads. "I consider it not to be in the public interest to furnish the required information," he added.

He also said that death certificates were issued only on conclusion of the inquests.

In a statement, Mr Andrew said: "The Minister now considers it in the public interest that the names of people killed during the unrest be kept secret. It is the very opposite. Not only does the public have the right to know what is going on, but Mr le Grange's attitude will lend credence to claims that official statements cannot be trusted."

Calling for Mr le Grange's dismissal, Mr Andrew said the withholding of such information was a disservice to South Africa and to the police force.



# Teenager 'enticed from home', killed and burnt

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — A community councillor's son, who was allegedly "enticed" from his home, has been killed and incinerated beneath a pyre of burning tyres.

The remains of 18-year-old Mr Sergeant Putu, son of Kayamnandi councillor Mr Z H Putu, were found by police yesterday.

Mr Putu said today his son had been enticed from the safety of his home and murdered.

He said: "It is a very dirty incident indeed. I have again suffered and I'm feeling distressed and grieved."

However, Mr Putu was adamant that the gruesome death of his son would not force him to reconsider serving on the community council.

## Incidents

"I have done nothing except serve the community which elected me, but I warn those responsible for this outrage that what has happened to me could easily happen to them."

A police spokesman in Pretoria reported that there have been few incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape in the past 24 hours.

In Tinus township outside Fort Beaufort the home of a community

councillor was destroyed in a petrol bomb attack, while in Langa, near Uitenhage, a man was arrested on charges of public violence.

Sapa reports from Pretoria that police said they had "enormous success" in arresting people in connection with criminal acts.

The police public relations division in Pretoria said 95 percent of 62 cases of arson, public violence and malicious damage to property reported at Kirkwood since March 27 had been solved.

## 99 held

The last incident was reported on May 6 when a Post Office cable was damaged in Bontrug township, police said.

A situation report said: "Ninety-five percent of these reported cases have now been solved by the police and 99 people arrested in the process."

In addition to these cases, a further 10 — one of murder, five of arson and four of malicious damage to property — which at first appeared to have been related to the unrest, were reported.

"All these cases have been successfully solved and 14 people arrested in connection thereto," the situation report said.

W  
a  
ro  
□  
ni  
□  
ly  
da  
□  
wi  
  
Fu  
La  
Ne  
Fir  
  
Set  
Ris  
  
Tod  
Ton  
  
Tod  
Ton  
  
Mul  
Se  
P  
New  
  
Joh  
Kim  
Dur  
East  
Port  
Upin  
Bloe

selection of well-  
and names, in regular,  
and portly fitting

in geometric designs (140  
Was D.10



# Youth burnt to death in PE

PRETORIA. — A black youth was burnt to death in the Port Elizabeth township of Soweto yesterday.

The SA Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria said the 18-year-old son of a Soweto community councillor had been found dead under a pile of burning tyres.

In the same township, a Defence Force vehicle was petrol-bombed, but there were no injuries and damage was slight.

In other incidents yesterday, police fired birdshot, rubber bullets and tearsmoke to disperse crowds of stone-throwers in Soweto and New Brighton (Port Elizabeth), Duduza (Nigel) and Zamdela (Sasolburg).

Police yesterday reported stone-throwing and incidents of arson in several black areas on Wednesday night, including Soweto (Reef), Kwazakele (Port Elizabeth), Duduza, Tinus (Fort Beaufort) and Mongweni (Cookhouse).

The spokesman said two black men were arrested at Katlehong on the East Rand on Wednesday night after an incident in which a lorry was stoned.

At Tinus, a petrol bomb was thrown at the home of a local councillor. No damage was reported and there was no police action.

## Mob

In Soweto near Johannesburg on Wednesday night, two private vehicles were badly damaged when a mob of about 350 people set them alight.

The group was dispersed by police firing birdshot.

There were no injuries in any of the incidents.

Considerable damage was caused to a private house in Soweto, Johannesburg, when it was set on fire by a group of blacks yesterday afternoon. There was no police action.

At Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, police dispersed a group of about 60 blacks with quirts after they stoned a police vehicle.

In New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, a black man in his late 20s was arrested after a group of blacks threw a petrol bomb at an SADF vehicle. There was no damage or injury.

— Sapa



By MIKE LOEWE

THE search for a youth and a man from Uitenhage who went missing two months ago during the unrest is over.

The bodies of Mr Mthuthuzeli Mlilwana, 30, and Thembisile Nenga, 15, were found in the New Brighton mortuary on Wednesday.

According to records at the newly formed Uitenhage Legal Advice Office, relatives of 15 other people still missing are continuing with their search.

Mr Eddie Zinto, a spokesman for the office, said Mr Mlilwana's father, a pensioner, reported that his son did not return home on March 8.

After his son disappeared, relief workers assisted Mr Mlilwana in a vain search of police cells, mortuaries and hospitals in Uitenhage, Humansdorp, Jeffreys Bay, Uitenhage, Kirkwood and Port Elizabeth for his son.

Police told him on Tuesday that his son's body was in the mortuary.

## Search for youth and man ends in mortuary

The father said the police did not give any explanation as to how the body came to be there.

Mr Mlilwane said that when he saw the body the next day, he was only shown his son's face.

The relief office was today making arrangements for an independent pathologist to perform an autopsy.

Young Thembesile Nenga also went missing on March 8.

On Tuesday his parents, who live at 9 Bam Street, Langa, Uitenhage, were also visited by police who told them their son's body was in

the New Brighton mortuary.

● A Port Elizabeth man is looking for his brother-in-law, Mr Vusile Gladstone Mangazi, 25.

Mr Daniel Molefe said that Mr Mangazi had been missing since May 9 when he joined a group of people on their way to guard the home of the missing Port Elizabeth black civic leader, Mr Sipho Hashe.

Mr Molefe said police had told him they had no record of his relative being held. Mr Molefe appeals to anyone who knows of Mr Mangazi's whereabouts to contact him at 666185.



# Namda hits at actions after Langa

275  
17/5/25

Post Reporters

ALLEGATIONS that police interfered with patients being treated by doctors following the Langa shootings have been made by the East Cape branch of the National Medical and Dental Association.

Namda was formed three years ago and has 400 members nationwide, 25 in the Eastern Cape, mainly in Port Elizabeth's northern areas.

Its chairman, Dr J Moodliar, told the Evening Post today all the allegations could be substantiated by doctors present at the time. But he said Namda had not asked the police about them.

Dr Angus Hofmeyr, chairman of the Eastern Province branch of the South African Medical Association, said today his branch had received similar information from the Black Sash but in the absence of corroborative evidence had been unable to act.

In the statement released to newspapers, Namda accuse the police of interfering with doctor/patient relationships at the Uitenhage and Livingstone Hospitals after the Langa shootings.

It says: "In one section of the Uitenhage hospital children and adults of both sexes were treated in the same small ward with completely inadequate facilities and with no respect for privacy, even in pain.

"The condition under which these patients were treated leaves much to be desired."

The statement also alleges:

- That "sections of both hospitals were closed to the public and relatives were not able to establish the fate of next of kin.
- That many injured did not seek medical attention because they feared being arrested at the hospital.
- That some general practitioners were instructed not to attend the wounded in their room.
- The some of the injured were under armed guard during their stay in hospital and arrested immediately on discharge.

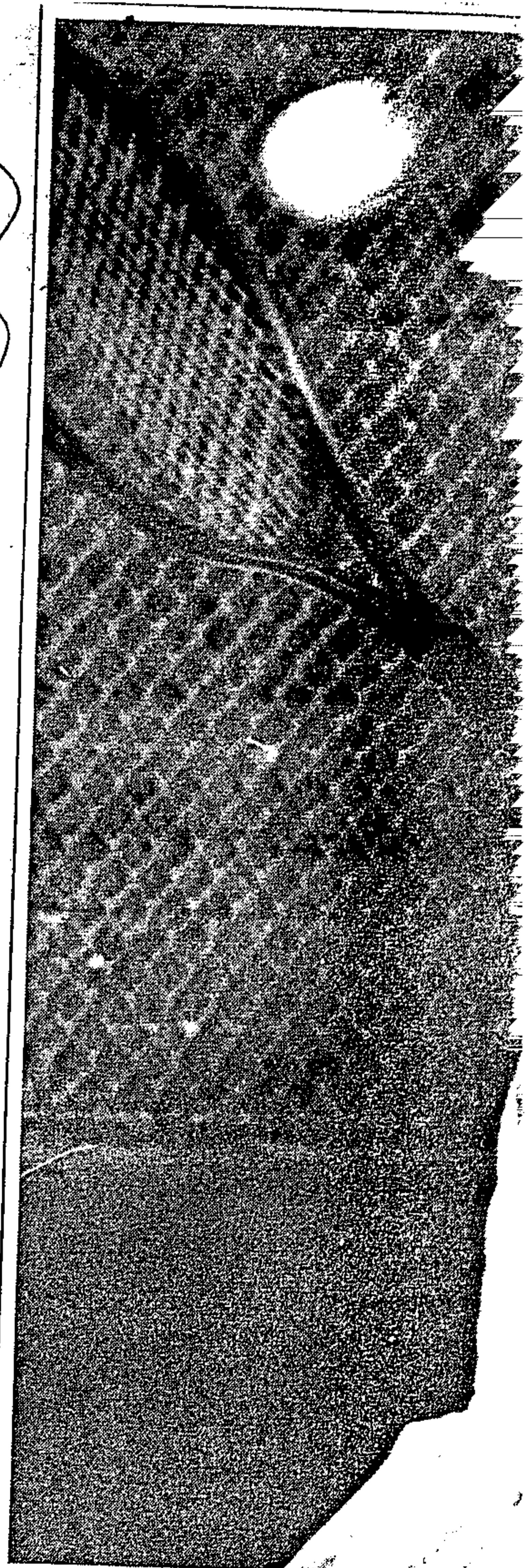
Asked to comment on the allegations the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said: "Since we do not know the parameters of the Kannemeyer Commission's terms of reference we are unable to comment."

Dr Moodliar told the Evening Post the allegations were investigated for about two weeks by a group of members and each could be substantiated by doctors present at the time.

"We heard a lot more, but we couldn't substantiate the reports and we left this out," he said.

Dr Hofmeyr called the allegations "sensational to say the least" and said unless there was proof of the allegations, Namda's credibility would suffer.

"Doctors should concern themselves only with their patients and the practise of medicine," he said.



KATHLEEN SCOTT, 9, of Port Elizabeth, junior winter tennis tournament held

## Tiny pocket telephones predicted

Post Correspondent

LONDON — A pocket telephone no bigger than a pocket diary will be commonplace before the end of the century, says Mr John Carrington, the British Telecom chief executive of mobile systems and services.

Research was going on around the world to make the vital improvement needed to construct a suitably powerful small battery.

## Gatsha to sta

Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Chief Minister, Chief Gatsha Buthe, last night he would not participate in the Government's proposed negotiations to discuss blacks' constitutional demands unless the State President, P. W. Botha, first made a declaration.

Questioned by two senior members of the press and the presenter, Mr Pat F. SABC-TV programme, Eye on the Nation, until President Botha had made known his viewpoint on the future of black leadership, black leaders would



275  
Families

2. Post  
concerned

over two

18/5/87  
believed

detained

**Weekend Post Reporter**

THE whereabouts of two Port Alfred men, who are believed to have been detained late yesterday afternoon, are still not known by their families — despite round-the-clock attempts to trace them by a lawyer.

Mr Gugile Nkwinti, chairman of the Nomzamo Students Guardian Association in Port Alfred and a first-year BCom student at Rhodes University, was taken from his home at 251 East Bend Location at 4pm yesterday by police.

Another resident of the Port Alfred township, Mr Cecil Qolodashe, chairman of the Parent-Teachers Association in the township, is also thought to have been detained.

A Grahamstown lawyer, Mr Bonifile Sandy, has been trying to trace the two men since they went missing, but without success.

A distraught Mrs Patricia Nkwinti said policemen entered their home yesterday afternoon and searched through some literature.

She said they handcuffed her husband in the bedroom and then took him away. They refused to tell her where they were taking him.

● A spokesman for the police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said he had no knowledge of the two men having been detained.



# Don't write

# off - Kirkwood

By KIN BENTLEY

**THE Mayor of Kirkwood, Mr Johan Erasmus, has rejected claims that the citrus farming town is embroiled in inter-race conflict and characterised by security fences and gun-toting farmers.**

The town has received adverse publicity after a series of incidents during which a farmer was stabbed to death and R400 000 arson damage was done to the property of another farmer.

Mr Erasmus was joined yesterday by Kirkwood's representative on the Dias Divisional Council, Mr Mel Skinner, the chairman of the Kirkwood Farmers' Association, Mr Anno Nortje, and another farmer, Mr Cala Potgieter, in dissociating the white community of Kirkwood from a claim by certain farmers that the area had become a "little Rhodesia" in which floodlights and wire-mesh were required for security.

They also rejected suggestions that some white traders were withholding goods, like petrol, from black buyers in the town.

The men are concerned about the image of their town, which they say does not warrant the tag it has been given.

Mr Erasmus said the situation on Kirkwood's approximately 150 farms was calm. He ascribed the adverse publicity to "isolated incidents which have nothing to do with the unrest".

The men said unrest in the black township of Bontrug, near Kirkwood, had occurred regularly over the past few months, but they saw it as part of a pattern throughout townships in the Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage metropole, as well as elsewhere in the country.

As a result there was a temporary police and military presence in the area, Mr Erasmus said.

However, he did not think even 1% of the farmers had installed additional lighting and fencing or deemed it necessary to go around armed.

Mr Erasmus said the strike at the Sundays River Citrus Co-operative Company, which started on May 7, had partially ended, with about 200 of the 620 workers returning. The remainder were expected back on Monday, following negotiations with management. The picking of citrus was continuing and there was no fear of the fruit going off.

Kirkwood exports about 65% of its citrus production,

with their "navelates" fetching optimum prices overseas.

Discussing the town's future, Mr Erasmus said recommendations made to the Kirkwood Farmers' Association in April by two experts in farming labour relations, Mr Arnold Moll, of Unisa, and prominent wine farmer Mr Boland Coetzee, the former Springbok rugby player, would be implemented soon.

This would lead to "full participation by labourers in farming administration, planning and decision-making".

"The days of *wit baasskap* are over," he said.

Mr Erasmus said it was planned to improve the standard of living of the approximately 7 000 people in Bontrug by supplying the township with purified water from the town's waterworks.

The mission station at Enon, a coloured area, would also soon receive water from the town, he said. The other major coloured area, Bergsig, already had purified water.

About 50 sub-economic houses are to be built there and economic sites are also being provided. Sports facilities in the area will also soon be created.

Referring to the resignations of black and coloured community councillors, Mr Erasmus said this was part of a national problem which he believed the Government was attempting to solve by bringing blacks into the decision-making process, through the regional service councils.

Mr Erasmus said Kirkwood and the other citrus farming towns on the Sundays River had a bright future, particularly after the Government's announcement that R100 million would be spent on the Sundays and other irrigation schemes. This would bring hundreds more hectares of land under irrigation and provide more employment.

Kirkwood was responsible for 16% of South Africa's citrus exports. The market within South Africa was under-supplied, which meant there was room for greater production. There was also a 20% shortage on the world market.

In a statement yesterday, the police also said the "little Rhodesia" tag for the Kirkwood area was unjustified.

● See Page 2



Petite SUSAN ZATARA  
Eastern Province from

By CATHY SCHNELL



# Fewer incidents of unrest in the E Cape

217  
2-Post  
18/5/85

Weekend Post Reporter

THERE were relatively few incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape last night and no reports of injuries or deaths were received.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations said from Pretoria today that a man was arrested in Kwazakele after an incident of stone-throwing.

In another incident at Kwazakele a petrol bomb was thrown through the window of a private home but only minor damage was caused.

Police in Bedford are investigating an incident in which a vehicle was set alight.

Last night a group of stonethrowing youths were dispersed with tearsmoke in another incident in Qwezi, near Hanover.



# Tension but no incidents at Azapo funeral

Σ. Post 275 18/5/85

By JIMMY MATYU

THE national president of the Azanian People's Organisation, Mr Ishmael Mkhabela, said at a funeral service in Port Elizabeth today that the fight for territorial and psychological influence by the United Democratic Front was posing a danger to the "national struggle".

He was addressing a funeral service for Mr Milton Zolile Tshisa, 37, of Fifth Avenue, Veeplaas, who was stoned to death on May 5 at the height of the confrontation between Azapo and UDF supporters.

A group of UDF supporters gathered at the main Zwide cemetery gate while the graveside service was on. The atmosphere was tense as the Azapo mourners, singing and with clenched fists raised high, walked past the group.

Mr Mkhuseleli Jack, president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress, told Weekend Post that the UDF supporters had gone to check a rumour that there was an unmarked row of more than 30 graves in the ceme-

tery.

Speeches at the funeral, conducted by the Rev Mzwandile Magina, an Azapo member, were punctuated by freedom songs.

Police kept a very low profile.

Mr Mkhabela said the killing of Mr Tshisa and another Azapo member, Mr Mzukisi Ngxale, showed that the black man's struggle was being diverted and subverted by the "agents of blind activism and ruinous actions".

"In the spirit of constructive developments elsewhere in the country, I hope to approach the members of the Inter-denominational African Ministers Association of South Africa to join in the prayer meeting to be held tomorrow, and convey the sentiments and concern of the priests and other sections of the communities."

Among other prominent Azapo officials who attended were Mr Imran Moosa, national publicity secretary, who about a year addressed the United Nations, and Mr Phambili Ntloko, Cape president of Azapo.



# Continuing unrest plagues Kirkwood and its district

By KIN BENTLEY

SINCE March the Kirkwood area has been the scene of ongoing unrest during which four of the six members of the black community council at Bontrug and the four-man Kirkwood Coloured Management Committee have resigned in the face of threats to their property.

Some of the main incidents were:

- On April 11 the driver of a delivery van died when his vehicle was set on fire. The following day police arrested 39 people on charges relating to this incident, as well as arson and public violence.

- On May 3 a grader, tarring machine and three temporary shacks belonging to the Dias Divisional Council were destroyed by arsonists between Kirkwood and Addo.

- On May 4 damage estimated at R40 000 was done when a general store on Kirkwood's West Bank was set on fire.

- On May 7 about R400 000 damage was done when a warehouse and cottage and three tractors belonging to Mr Ray Riggs were destroyed by arsonists. Several young orange trees were also broken.

- On May 8 a further 36 people were

arrested in connection with the incidents.

- On May 9 about 620 workers employed by the Sunday's River Citrus Co-operative Company went on strike at a time when the picking season was at its height.

- Last Saturday a 70-year-old farmer, Mr Stephanus du Preez, was found stabbed to death in his pickup truck. Earlier he told police how he had shot a black man, Mr Willem Toheni, 47, — a statement which police later discounted as "incorrect".

A 46-year-old white man from the farm Brandwag, Mr Johannes Frederick de Lange, Miss Lindiwe Mavis Bam, 18, and Mr Simon Ballovani, 53, both of Brandwag and Mr Jongile Alfred Yumata, 21, of Bontrug, face charges in connection with the murder.

- Also on Saturday, three coloured men were arrested in connection with a fire at the shop of Mr H Potgieter which caused damage estimated at R22 000. The men had allegedly recently been fired by Mr Potgieter.

Farmers have also reported that their lives have been threatened.



The Mayor of Kirkwood, Mr JOHAN ERASMUS (right), with (from the left) Mr ANNO NORTJES (Kirkwood Farmers' Association), Mr CALA POTGIETER and Dias councillor Mr MEL SKINF. Swartkop, near Kirkwood. The men are confident the district has a bright future.



# Police: no comment on Langa claims

275 D. Disputa 18/5/85

PORT ELIZABETH — Police declined last night to comment at this stage on allegations that policemen had interfered with patients being treated by doctors following the Langa shootings.

The allegations were made by the Eastern Cape branch of the National Medical and Dental Association (Namda).

The Medical Association of South Africa said the allegations were "sensational" and, unless they could be proved, Namda's credibility would suffer.

In the statement yesterday, Namda accused the police of interfering with doctor-patient relationships and confiscating medication given to the injured at the Uitenhage and Livingstone Hospitals after the Langa shootings.

"In one section of the Uitenhage hospital children and adults of both sexes were treated in the same small ward with completely inadequate facilities and with no respect for privacy, even in pain."

The statement also alleges that "sections of both hospitals were

closed to the public and relatives were not able to establish the fate of next of kin."

Many injured did not seek medical attention because they feared arrest at the hospital, the statement says.

Some general practitioners were instructed not to attend the wounded in their rooms.

The fact that injured were under armed guard during their stay in hospital and arrested immediately on discharge was improper, the statement says.

"The manner in which the police conducted themselves within the precincts of the hospitals was shocking."

"They displayed an aggressive and arrogant attitude towards patients and visitors."

The Namda chairman, Dr J. Moodliar, said the allegations were investigated for about two weeks by a group of members and each could be substantiated by doctors present at the time.

He said no approach had been made to the South African Medical Association to see if similar reports had reached their ears, "and I don't think we intend to make

such an approach at this stage."

Of the allegations, he said: "So much of it is widely known. Some came out in the Kanne-meyer commission hearing. We waited until after the hearing had finished before we prepared our report."

Asked to comment on the allegation, the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said: "Since we do not know the parameters of the Kannemeyer commission's terms of reference, we are unable to comment."

Dr Angus Hofmeyr, chairman of the Eastern Province branch of the Medical Association, said yesterday his branch had received similar information from the Black Sash, but in the absence of corroborative evidence had been unable to act.

He said the claims about alleged police interference into medical practice made by Namda should have been submitted to the Kanne-meyer commission of inquiry. However, Namda submitted no statements to the commission — which would have been the proper procedure, Dr Hofmeyr said. — Sapa



# Distraught father tells how son was murdered

(275) Dispatch Correspondent *D. Disputa*

PORT ELIZABETH — A distraught father told yesterday how he came across his 18-year-old son's burnt and mutilated body in a field on Thursday morning, hours after he had been abducted near his home in Zwide and allegedly tortured throughout the night.

Mr Zwelakhe Putu, a Kayamnandi town councillor, said residents of the area where his son, Sergeant, was allegedly tortured and killed had told him Sergeant was "half alive" when he was dragged to a field and set alight.

Describing the scene where he found his son's body, Mr Putu said there were signs of a struggle. Bloodstains on the ground near the body and blood-covered bottle-necks, stones and half-bricks were further evidence of the torture his son had endured.

"He had been pushed inside three tyres and, according to eye-witnesses, petrol was thrown over him before he was set alight. 18/5/85

"There was wire around his hands, neck and stomach and most of his body was charred. The wire had been pulled so tight there was bone showing. It was horrible."

Mr Putu said people in the township had told him his son was tortured for 13 hours before his death.

"It would have been much better if they had just stabbed him through the heart, but they tortured him with knives and broken bottle necks the whole night, some of them cutting him on his throat while he screamed."

Mr Putu said people in neighbouring shacks heard his son "screaming for his mother and father," but apparently had done nothing to try to help him. "If only they had called me. I could have helped him and he would still be alive."

"I will never forgive them. They tortured a person who has done nothing to them because he is the son of a councillor. I have done my best to help people as a councillor and to find houses for those without homes. Today they say thank you by killing my son. They are animals."

Mr Putu said the incident had come after several threats to his family in recent months.

In separate incidents his wife had been attacked in their shop; his house had been petrol-bombed; and a shot had been fired into his living room. However, nothing would persuade him to resign from the council.

"I am still a councillor and I am standing firmly. They can do what they like. I am serving my people and I am following my government, which I like very much," he said.



# Three die in unrest, UDF and Azapo clash

AMG 45  
20/8/85  
278

JOHANNESBURG. — A shopkeeper killed a man by firing on a crowd, a charred body was found, a man died in police action and members of two anti-apartheid organisations clashed, in continuing unrest.

Police said a man died yesterday in Duduza on the East Rand when a shopkeeper

opened fire on a crowd who looted and burnt two shops and a garage.

At Port Alfred, the body of a man "who had apparently been burnt" was found in a street yesterday.

It was not known if the man had burnt to death or had been killed and then set alight, a police spokesman said.

No other injuries were reported in yesterday's Duduza shooting, which a police spokesman said occurred after a crowd "numbering thousands" went on the rampage and looted the shops.

Police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets as unrest continued in Duduza yesterday evening, and a police "situation report" said a home was destroyed by fire and a bottle-store looted.

On Saturday night, another man was killed in Duduza when police used shotguns, rubber bullets and tearsmoke to disperse a crowd after seven homes — four of them belonging to policemen — were burnt, according to police reports.

Two youths were injured and the regional chairman of the Azanian Peoples' Organisation was allegedly abducted yesterday at Zwile, near Port Elizabeth, minutes after a prayer meeting to mark a truce between feuding United Democratic Front affiliates and Azapo members.

## Sneeze machines

Mr Mbuzeli Dukumbana, chairman of Azapo's Port Elizabeth branch, was allegedly abducted, while Mr Eric Makhasi and Mr Nelson Juri were admitted to Livingstone Hospital with injuries.

In Soweto, police yesterday used sneeze machines to disperse about 1 000 people who gathered illegally at the Regina Mundi Church, where Bishop Desmond Tutu, Nobel laureate and Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, was addressing a prayer gathering.

A police spokesman could not confirm that the "illegal gathering" was connected with the service — also called to mark the UDF/Azapo truce. — Sapa



# Seized Azapo leader free

By JIMMY MATYU

THE regional chairman of the Azanian People's Organisation, Mr Erds Mbuzeli Dukumbana, who was abducted yesterday, has escaped unharmed.

He said today he was told by a group of 16 who captured him that he would be killed, but he managed to escape when they were disturbed in bushes near Redhouse by an approaching car.

"They questioned me about Azapo. I could see they knew very little about my organisation because they thought I was working for Kayamnandi Council and that my organisation was also involved with the system."

He said the people put a tyre round his neck. A tyre on the ground was already burning.

They were waiting for a youth who had gone to fetch petrol.

"There was the sound of a car approaching and when it got nearer they ran away.

"It was then I got a chance to escape.

"I sought shelter at a shack in Soweto and the people there were kind to me. Later, in the early hours of the morning, I managed to get a lift back home."

Mr Dukumbana said his back was injured.

He said it appeared the spot he was taken to was where people had been burnt before.

Earlier Mr Stone Sizani, publicity secretary of the UDF, had appealed for Mr Dukumbana's release.

The Rev De Villiers Soga, president of the Inter-denominational African Ministers Association (Idamasa), said today: "This is very distressing, specially after so much effort had been made to reach a truce. I feel that perhaps there is a section we are failing to reach."

Mr Dukumbana was forced into a minibus yesterday after the annual combined prayer service of the Inter-denominational African Ministers Association at the Dan Qeqe Stadium.

Eyewitnesses who spoke to the Evening Post in Johnson Road said Mr Dukumbana was taken away crying: "Please help me. They are going to burn and kill me."

They added that people who tried to intervene were threatened by the youths holding him.

Frantic efforts to find him by Mr Soga and two of his executive members, the Rev H Dandala and the Rev M Mjekula, failed.

Mr Mkhuseli Jack, president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress, said today he also searched for Mr Dukumbana in Soweto.

The Rev Mzwandile Maqina, executive member of Azapo, said he believed the abduction had been well planned.

In another incident, three Azapo members, Mr Nelson Joyi, Mr Eric Makhasi and an unidentified youth, were hurt when a panel van was attacked. All three were admitted to the Livingstone Hospital.



# Clashes follow prayer meetings

JOHANNESBURG. — A prayer meeting for peace between rival opposition groups ended in bloodshed at Port Elizabeth yesterday and police used teargas after a similar service, led by Nobel Peace Prize laureate Bishop Desmond Tutu, outside Johannesburg.

More than 70 000 people gathered in the Dan Qeque sports stadium at Zwile, Port Elizabeth, to pray for peace between warring United Democratic Front and Azanian People's Organization members.

At least five people have died, many have been injured and dozens of houses have been torched in a bloody month-long battle between UDF and Azapo supporters in the Transvaal and Cape provinces.

The meeting in Port Elizabeth was called to mark a seven-day truce between Azapo and UDF affiliates after three weeks of tension.

The prayer meeting remained peaceful despite

allegations by Azapo leader Mr Ishmael Mkhabela that members of the UDF were exclusively responsible for the violence, but the mood turned sour as the crowd left the stadium.

About 50 youths wearing UDF T-shirts briefly closed the gates, threatening to kill Azapo leaders, and tried to overturn and torch an Azapo member's car. Priests and a local businessman restored order.

Moments later, however, youths also wearing UDF shirts stoned a pickup truck carrying Azapo leaders from the scene and dragged four men from the back as it passed.

Mr Eric Makhasi, 18, and Mr Nelson Juri were injured in the confrontation and admitted to Livingstone Hospital.

Another man, Azapo local chairman Mr Mbuluzeli Dukumbana, was abducted by UDF supporters. An Azapo organizer, the Rev Ebenezer Magina, said later the move-

ment feared for his life.

In Soweto, Bishop Tutu led about 2 000 people in prayers for peace between the rival black political movements.

"Our freedom is in our own hands and we are delaying our liberation," he said. "The only reason we are not yet free is that we have allowed ourselves to be divided."

He led the crowd of UDF and Azapo members in pledging together: "We are one. We are united. We shall be free, one and all together."

The service ended without incident, but police later used a truck-mounted teargas dispenser, the "sneeze machine", to disperse about 1 000 people gathered near the church.

A crowd of about 3 000 listened to impassioned pleas from ministers and the political leaders for unity. All of them blamed the "system" for the divisions and violence. — UPI and Own Correspondents



# Three die in unrest, UDF and Azapo clash

APG & S  
20/8/85  
275

JOHANNESBURG. — A shopkeeper killed a man by firing on a crowd, a charred body was found, a man died in police action and members of two anti-apartheid organisations clashed, in continuing unrest.

Police said a man died yesterday in Duduza on the East Rand when a shopkeeper

opened fire on a crowd who looted and burnt two shops and a garage.

At Port Alfred, the body of a man "who had apparently been burnt" was found in a street yesterday.

It was not known if the man had burnt to death or had been killed and then set alight, a police spokesman said.

No other injuries were reported in yesterday's Duduza shooting, which a police spokesman said occurred after a crowd "numbering thousands" went on the rampage and looted the shops.

Police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets as unrest continued in Duduza yesterday evening, and a police "situation report" said a home was destroyed by fire and a bottle-store looted.

On Saturday night, another man was killed in Duduza when police used shotguns, rubber bullets and tearsmoke to disperse a crowd after seven homes — four of them belonging to policemen — were burnt, according to police reports.

Two youths were injured and the regional chairman of the Azanian Peoples' Organisation was allegedly abducted yesterday at Zwide, near Port Elizabeth, minutes after a prayer meeting to mark a truce between feuding United Democratic Front affiliates and Azapo members.

## Sneeze machines

Mr Mbuzeli Dukumbana, chairman of Azapo's Port Elizabeth branch, was allegedly abducted, while Mr Eric Makhási and Mr Nelson Juri were admitted to Livingstone Hospital with injuries.

In Soweto, police yesterday used sneeze machines to disperse about 1 000 people who gathered illegally at the Regina Mundi Church, where Bishop Desmond Tutu, Nobel laureate and Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, was addressing a prayer gathering.

A police spokesman could not confirm that the "illegal gathering" was connected with the service — also called to mark the UDF/Azapo truce. — Sapa.

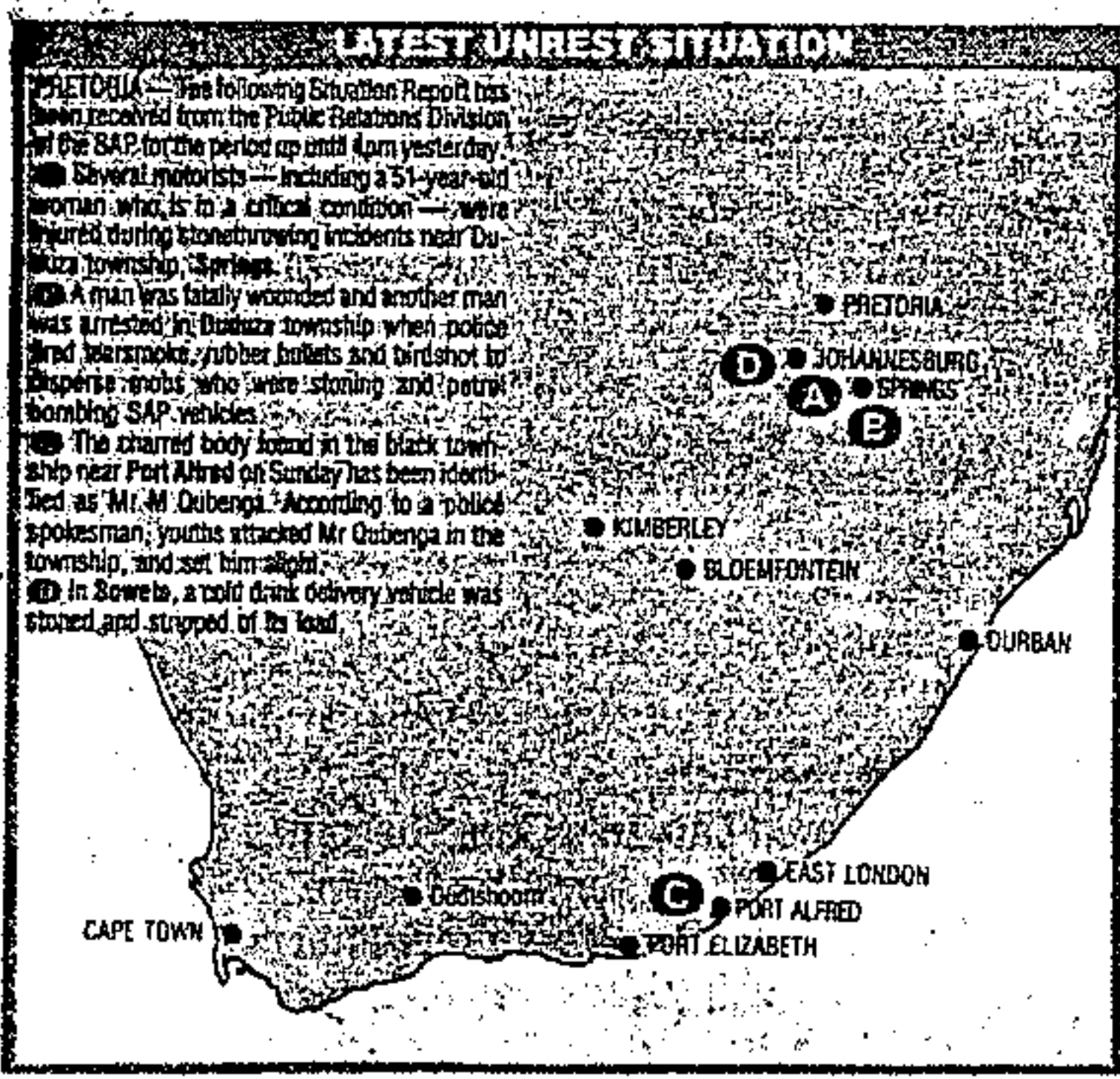


# 10 motorists 'ambushed'

Case Time 21/5/85 275



Mrs Tina Botha and her husband Frans, at the hospital where doctors were treating her mother, Mrs Gertina de Lange, who was pulled from her car and attacked near Springs on the East Rand yesterday.



## Own Correspondent

**JOHANNESBURG.** — A man was shot dead and several motorists — including a 51-year-old woman who is in a critical condition — were injured during stone-throwing incidents near Duduza township, Springs, yesterday.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said a man was shot dead in Duduza and another arrested when police fired tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse groups who were stoning and petrol-bombing police vehicles.

Police later said they also arrested two youths who were stoning police vehicles.

Meanwhile, in a series of ambushes yesterday on a busy provincial road bordering Duduza, 10 people were injured and one of the victims, Mrs Gertina Aletta de Lange, a 51-year-old widow, was last night in a critical condition in Johannesburg's Princess Nursing Home.

Police in Pretoria said Mrs De Lange was travelling along Sonnestraal Road, which skirts Duduza, when she was "stopped, pulled from her vehicle and stoned".

Her vehicle was overturned and set alight.

Mrs De Lange, a nurse at the Tinie Vorster Home for the Aged in Nigel, was apparently on her way to work when the incident occurred at 6.50am.

Police arrived at the scene and dispersed the stone-throwers. Mrs De Lange was taken to Nigel Hospital, but later transferred to the Johannesburg hospital.

She had serious head injuries and was in a coma when ambulancemen arrived at the scene.

Police said about 10 motorists were injured in the attacks.

A nurse at Nigel Hospital, identified by a hospital spokesman as Sister Bence, received slight cuts and abrasions to her scalp.

## Struck on the head by a rock

"She was not seriously injured and we sent her home," a spokesman said.

Among other motorists to receive treatment was an unidentified man in a military uniform.

Mrs Andre Kruger, a nurse at Nigel Hospital, was struck on the head by a rock but her son, Andre, grabbed the steering wheel and told her to "put her foot flat" on the accelerator. She drove to the hospital and was admitted for treatment.

The spokesman said last night she was suffering from concussion as a result of a "serious, but not life-threatening" head injury.

"She is communicative and quite satisfactory," he said.

A spokesman at the Far East Rand Hospital said an unidentified man had been treated and later transferred to a Johannesburg hospital.

Mrs De Lange's daughter, Mrs Tina Botha, yesterday said stones were also hurled at her vehicle as she sped past her mother's burning car to the hospital.

"Hordes of them came out from the trees next to the road and threw stones at the car. I was travelling about 130km/h so they missed my car," she said.

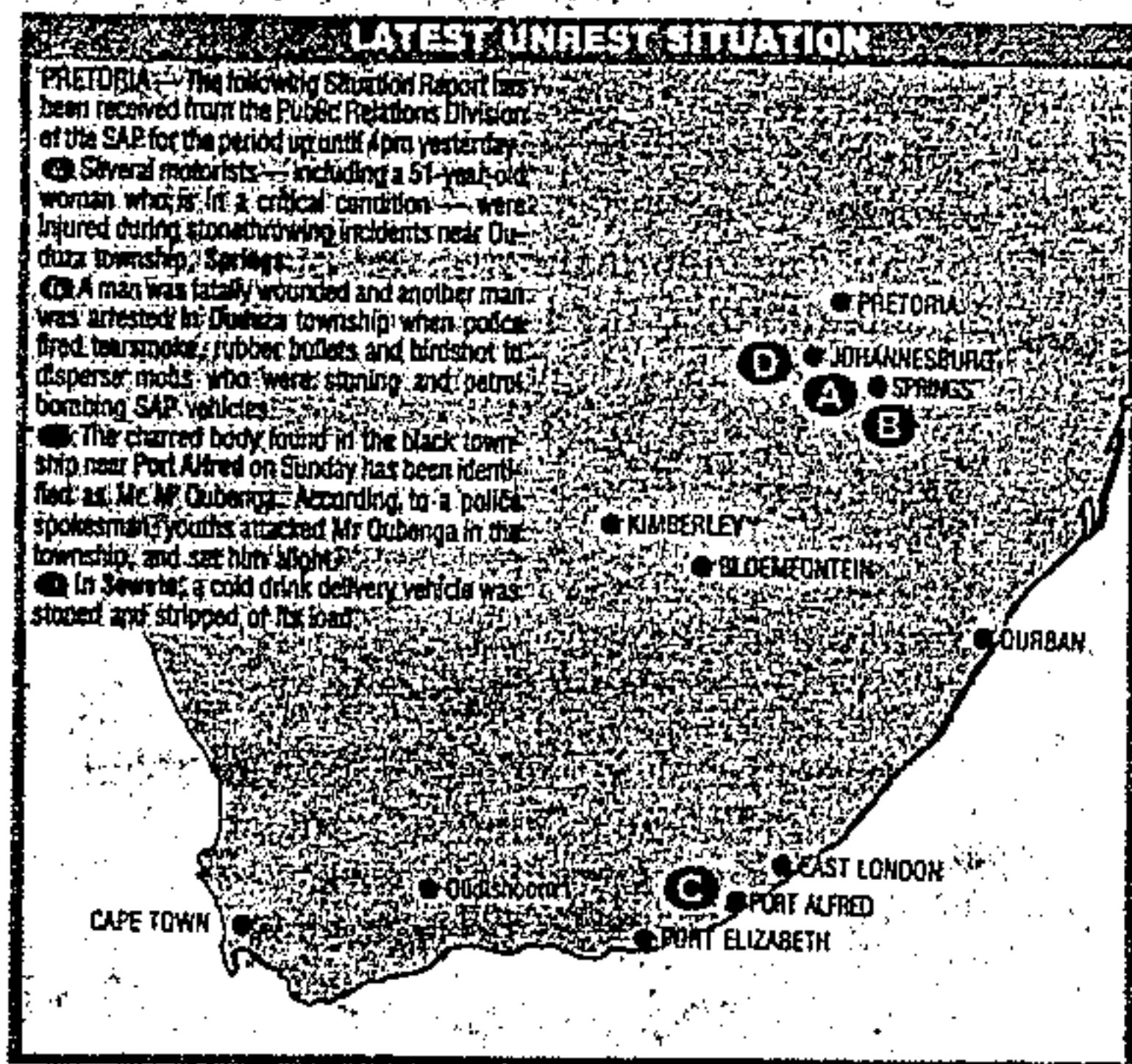
Stunned members of Mrs De Lange's family gathered outside the hospital's intensive-care unit "expecting the worst".

"Her face is swollen like a balloon and her teeth are broken... I didn't even recognize my own mother-in-law," said a distraught Mr Frans Botha. "The doctors say she has very little chance of surviving."

Later in the morning, roadblocks were set up. Amid fears that more cars may have been forced to stop, tow-away vehicles waited nearby. However, by last night the road was clear. The only evidence of



Mrs Tina Botha and her husband Frans, at the hospital where doctors were treating her mother, Mrs Gertina de Lange, who was pulled from her car and attacked near Springs on the East Rand yesterday.



Police later said they also arrested two youths who were stoning police vehicles.

Meanwhile, in a series of ambushes yesterday on a busy provincial road bordering Duduza, 10 people were injured and one of the victims, Mrs Gertina Aletta de Lange, a 51-year-old widow, was last night in a critical condition in Johannesburg's Princess Nursing Home.

Police in Pretoria said Mrs De Lange was travelling along Sonnestraal Road, which skirts Duduza, when she was "stopped, pulled from her vehicle and stoned".

Her vehicle was overturned and set alight.

Mrs De Lange, a nurse at the Tinie Vorster Home for the Aged in Nigel, was apparently on her way to work when the incident occurred at 6.50am.

Police arrived at the scene and dispersed the stone-throwers. Mrs De Lange was taken to Nigel Hospital, but later transferred to the Johannesburg hospital.

She had serious head injuries and was in a coma when ambulancemen arrived at the scene.

Police said about 10 motorists were injured in the attacks.

A nurse at Nigel Hospital, identified by a hospital spokesman as Sister Bence, received slight cuts and abrasions to her scalp.

### Struck on the head by a rock

"She was not seriously injured and we sent her home," a spokesman said.

Among other motorists to receive treatment was an unidentified man in a military uniform.

Mrs Andre Kruger, a nurse at Nigel Hospital, was struck on the head by a rock but her son, Andre, grabbed the steering wheel and told her to "put her foot flat" on the accelerator. She drove to the hospital and was admitted for treatment.

The spokesman said last night she was suffering from concussion as a result of a "serious, but not life-threatening" head injury.

"She is communicative and quite satisfactory," he said.

A spokesman at the Far East Rand Hospital said an unidentified man had been treated and later transferred to a Johannesburg hospital.

Mrs De Lange's daughter, Mrs Tina Botha, yesterday said stones were also hurled at her vehicle as she sped past her mother's burning car to the hospital.

"Hordes of them came out from the trees next to the road and threw stones at the car. I was travelling about 130km/h so they missed my car," she said.

Stunned members of Mrs De Lange's family gathered outside the hospital's intensive-care unit "expecting the worst".

"Her face is swollen like a balloon and her teeth are broken... I didn't even recognize my own mother-in-law," said a distraught Mr Frans Botha. "The doctors say she has very little chance of surviving."

Later in the morning, roadblocks were set up. Amid fears that more cars may have been forced to stop, tow-away vehicles waited nearby. However, by last night the road was clear. The only evidence of the attacks was glass fragments on the tar.

### No arrests made after attacks

Police, however, patrolled the stretch of road and continued to warn motorists of the danger.

Police said no arrests had been made in connection with the attacks.

Also in Duduza, the home of a policeman was looted and police used tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse the attackers.

A private home and two homes belonging to policemen were destroyed by fire.

In other incidents of unrest police reported that:

● In Ghaleshewe, near Kimberley, a man was seriously injured when he was burnt by a gang of youths.

● In KwaZakhele and Kroonvale (Graaff-Reinet) two private homes were petrol-bombed. Minimal damage was caused in both these incidents.

Also in KwaZakhele, police dispersed a mob which attacked a delivery vehicle with stones and petrol bombs.

● The charred body found in Port Alfred on Sunday has been identified as that of Mr Mboye Qubenga, 32.

A police spokesman yesterday said 50 youths attacked Mr Qubenga's house in Port Alfred township, dragged him outside, poured petrol over him and set him alight. Mr Qubenga's brother is a former member of the South African Police. Police are investigating.

● In Soweto, Port Elizabeth, two cold-drink delivery vehicles were stoned and stripped of their load.

— Own Correspondent and Sapa  
● Leading article, page 6



AKG43 21/5/85

NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL

275

## Car saved me from death — Azapo man

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — An Azapo leader who claims he faced death by burning says a passing car saved his life.

He claims he was kidnapped by UDF supporters in continuing violent clashes between the rival groups.

Mr Mbulezi Dukumbana, chairman of the Port Elizabeth branch of Azapo, said he was

forced into a van by youths wearing UDF shirts after a weekend prayer service of the Inter-denominational African Ministers' Association.

### UDF DENIAL

"They took me to a deserted area, put a tyre around my neck and said they were waiting for another youth who'd gone to fetch petrol before I was to be killed."

But a car approached and the youths panicked, said Mr Dukumbana. The attackers ran away and he escaped.

The UDF has denied Mr Dukumbana's allegation, saying while there had been a fracas between UDF and Azapo members at the service, it was believed Mr Dukumbana escaped during the confusion.



★

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. —  
The Azanian People's Or-

ganization (Azapo) says  
the peace between them  
and the United Demo-  
cratic Front (UDF) de-  
pends on the UDF disci-  
plining its members who  
reportedly attacked  
Azapo officials in Port  
Elizabeth on Sunday.

Mr Thabo Sehume, Aza-  
po's national organizer,  
said the ball was now in  
the UDF's court, and  
Azapo was waiting to see  
whether the UDF would  
honour the agreement

Apk Trials 21/5/85 (275)

# Ball in UDF court? — Azapo

between the two groups.

The reported attack,  
which left one person se-  
riously injured, took  
place within minutes of a  
prayer meeting at Zwide,  
Port Elizabeth, to mark a  
truce between the two or-  
ganizations after three  
weeks of conflict and a  
week-long truce in the  
Eastern Cape.

There has also been se-  
rious conflict between

the two groups in the  
Transvaal.

The PE meeting coin-  
cided with a similar gath-  
ering at the Regina  
Mundi Church in Soweto  
on Sunday where repre-  
sentatives of the UDF,  
Azapo and Inkatha met in  
a bid to reconcile the dif-  
fering black groups.

Mr Sehume said it was  
his policy to see unity  
among all black groups in  
the "liberation struggle"

and they were still com-  
mitted to building peace  
with the UDF.

"We find it regrettable  
that incidents such as  
those in Port Elizabeth  
are still happening de-  
spite calls from Azapo  
and the UDF to encour-  
age discipline," he said.

"We hope peace will  
obtain. For obvious rea-  
sons, if we're at each  
other's throats we can't

concentrate on the main  
struggle, which is against  
the system. Differences  
in ideology don't pre-  
clude peace."

The UDF yesterday  
welcomed Azapo's will-  
ingness to "take practical  
steps to resolve ten-  
sions", but declined to  
comment on the clash in  
PE. Mr Sidney Mafumadi,  
the UDF's acting public-  
ity secretary, said that for

the UDF to respond to the  
matter through the news-  
papers would be "grossly  
irresponsible and would  
play into the hands of the  
oppressors".

He said the UDF was  
still awaiting an official  
response to an open  
letter sent on May 6 to  
Azapo calling for an end  
to the escalating conflict  
between the two groups.

"We believe matters  
like this should be set-  
tled responsibly among  
those concerned," he  
said.



# Port Alfred <sup>Dispatch</sup> 19 guilty of <sup>275</sup> public violence <sup>21/5/35</sup>

Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ALFRED — Nineteen residents were convicted here yesterday of public violence connected to events which took place after a youth's funeral in November last year. Sentence will be passed today.

The presiding magistrate, Mr P. Crous, discharged all the accused on a charge of attending a prohibited gathering.

He said he was convinced that the two state witnesses, Brigadier Ernest Schnettler and Major Daniel Blignaut, were honest and credible.

The evidence given by three of the accused was rejected as being false beyond any reasonable doubt.

Mr Crous said Thobile Cecil Gqolodashe, one of the accused, did not impress him as a witness as

he was evasive and contradicted himself on several aspects. He rejected Gqolodashe's evidence where it clashed with the state's version.

Mr Crous said it was clear from evidence before the court that Gqolodashe had urged the crowd to advance on the police and to throw a number of stones.

A 17-year-old youth who lost the use of one eye because of a bird-shot injury proved an evasive witness who did not impress the court, he said.

The third defence witness, Patrick Femi, 20, appeared unsure about "what he was testifying about" and his evidence was improbable, Mr Crous said.

Femi supported the state on certain aspects, he said, and added that this evidence would be accepted. — DDC.



# Port Alfred

## violence:

### 19 jailed

D. Dispatch

Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — The 19 Port Alfred residents convicted in the regional court of public violence were sentenced yesterday to serve an effective one to five years' imprisonment.

Some of the accused and members of their families burst into tears after sentence was passed by the presiding magistrate, Mr P. Crous.

Thobile Gqolodashe, 36, was sentenced to seven years' imprisonment, of which two years were conditionally suspended for five years.

Passing sentence, Mr Crous said it was clear Gqolodashe had urged the crowd of mourners at a funeral in November last year to advance on the police and throw stones at them.

Gqolodashe had previously been convicted of assault and had also been involved in a confrontation with the police in 1968, Mr Crous said, adding that these factors had counted against him.

Six other accused, aged between 21 and 45, were sentenced to five years' imprisonment, of which two years were suspended for five years.

They were: Gordon Jawku, 44, Coko Zozo, 48,

Nolungile Timba, 40, Evelyn Myali, 45, Thandeka Ntshakaga, 24, and George Mgogodlo, 21.

Those accused aged between 18 and 20 received prison sentences of four years, two years of which were suspended for five years.

They were: Desmond Sineyi, 18, Tyhileka Mamami, 18, Xolile Mjuza, 18, Patrick Femi, 20, Sydwe Nobebe, 20 and Sindile Nobebe, 20.

Mr Crous sentenced a further five people aged between 15 and 17 to three years' imprisonment, half of which to be suspended, and a 15-year-old youth to two years' imprisonment, one year suspended for five years.

Mr Crous said he had taken several factors into account before passing sentence on the accused, such as the circumstances in which the incident took place, the interest of the community at large, the element of deterrence, the accused persons' personal circumstances and mercy.

The Eastern Cape was in a state of general unrest, he said, adding that a state witness had testified that 30 cases of unrest-related incidents had been reported to the police since January.





THE R120-MILLION Protea North Housing Project was officially opened with pomp and ceremony in Soweto yesterday. Some of the dignitaries at the party were (from left), Mr Matthew Nell of the Family Housing Association, Kallahong mayor Mr Thami Siluma, Daveyton mayor Mr Tom Boya, Carel Venter, vice-chairman of the West Rand Development, Soweto mayor Mr Edward Kunene and the Urban Foundation's Mr Justice Steyn.

## 'Azapo man escapes UDF attack'

THE chairman of the Eastern Cape region of the Azanian People's Organisation, Mr Mbuzeli Dukumbana, escaped being burnt to death by men wearing United Democratic Front organisation T-shirts on Sunday when a car appeared and shone its lights on the scene. He was just a second away from being set alight.

According to the central committee of Azapo, Mr Dukumbana

was abducted on Sunday and taken to an area known as Red House, in Port Elizabeth.

"Two tyres doused with petrol were put around his neck and feet. An approaching vehicle shone its lights and his UDF prospective murderers fled," a statement released by Azapo claims.

However, a UDF spokesman yesterday said not everybody who is wearing a UDF T-

shirt is a member of that organisation.

Azapo made the allegations at a Press conference at their head offices in Johannesburg yesterday in the wake of the uneasy truce between itself and the UDF.

A spokesman of the UDF, Mr Murphison Morobe, said he had not yet received the statement released by Azapo at the Press conference and his organisation

would respond as soon as it had gone through it.

Azapo on Sunday called on the UDF to address its followers in areas where there have been friction — often leading to deaths — between members of the groups.

Azapo told the newsmen at the conference that despite having been placed in an envidious position "of having to

To Page 2



# Attack

From Page 1

share a platform with Inkatha, Azapo's reconciliatory sign of state-manship and honest commitment to peace dictated that we participate."

Azapo said the violence in the Eastern Cape is an insult to the efforts of the clergy and all the thousands who gathered in good faith in support of the peace initiative and the restoration of harmony in our strife torn community.

Saweta

22/5/85

(275)



1726 ul 22/5/85  
**Nurse dragged  
from her car  
and stoned dies**

JOHANNESBURG. — Mrs Ger-  
tina Aletta de Lange died in a  
Johannesburg hospital last  
night from injuries received  
when she was dragged from  
her car and stoned by a mob at  
Duduza, near Nigel.

Mrs de Lange, a 51-year-old  
nurse, was admitted to the  
Princess Nursing Home in a  
critical condition on Monday  
morning. She died at 6.40pm.

Two more deaths were re-  
ported in yesterday's unrest.

A man was found dead in  
Duduza yesterday, and police  
said a man set on fire by  
youths in Kimberley's Gale-  
shewe township on Monday had  
died.

Five people were injured and  
their vehicles damaged when  
they were stoned at Duduza. —  
Sapa.



Two people were seriously injured early yesterday when a petrol bomb was flung through the window of a house in Grahamstown's township.

Miss Miseka Tonyela and Mr Christian Mbekela — both members of the local branch of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) — received burns when the bomb ignited.

### Critical

Miss Tonyela was severely burned and is in a critical condition. Mr Mbekela has burns on his feet and back.

Police said yesterday isolated stone-throwing occurred in Ratanda and Thembisa on the East Rand and in Sebokeng in the Vaal Triangle.

Two black youths had also been arrested and charged with the murder of a black man who was set alight in Galeshewe, Kimberley. — Sapa

# Army moves into Duduz

JOHANNESBURG. — The army moved into trouble-torn Duduz township near Nigel as violence continued around the country yesterday.

Defence Force troops supported the police and Railways Police.

The action began at 4am, and early last night police and army units were still in the area, police said.

### Death confirmed

Meanwhile, police confirmed the death of a young man who they said became ill after being taken into custody. They said Mr Bheki Mvulane, 18, of Katlehong on the East Rand, died on March 29.

He was arrested on February 18 and appeared in court with eight other youths on February 21 on public violence charges. They were all remanded to March 7.

"On February 23, Mr Mvulane complained of feeling unwell and was admitted to Natalspuit Hospital where he died on March 29 at 10.45am," said a police statement.

Witnesses said Mr Mvulane was unconscious when taken to hospital.

According to reports made by his father to the Black Sash, the family became aware that something was amiss only when he failed to appear in court with the rest of the accused on March 7. Police said they were investigating the causes and circumstances of his death.



Library 275

office burn

E. Post  
in unrest

23/5/85  
Crime Reporter

A LIBRARY and offices of the East Cape Development Board at Cookhouse were extensively damaged when they were set alight last night.

It was the only report of unrest in the Eastern Cape for last night and early today received from the public relations division of the SA Police in Pretoria.

There were isolated incidents of unrest reported in the Free State and Transvaal townships.



# CONFIRMED

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, confirmed the police had been asked to provide an escort and had done so.

"This has nothing to do with us, we were asked to escort them and we did so but no policemen helped to bury the dead," he said.

The medical superintendent of Livingstone Hospital, Dr E W Michaels, said all the bodies sent for pauper burials were those of children and most were still-born babies who had been identified.

He said all 50 died of natural causes and family permission had been granted for paupers' funerals.

## UDF seeks order for opening of 50 graves of paupers

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — An urgent application is to be made to the Supreme Court, Grahamstown, later today for the exhumation of 50 paupers' graves in the Zwide cemetery outside Port Elizabeth.

The application is being brought by the Port Elizabeth branch of the UDF, who believe there is a possibility that people missing in unrest have been buried secretly in the unmarked graves.

### POLICE ESCORT

The 50 bodies were buried in the Zwide cemetery seven days ago under police escort — a fact which prompted rumours that the graves were for unrest victims. Scores of township residents have gone to the grave site seeking information about missing relatives.

The UDF has forwarded affidavits on the missing people and the unmarked graves to Mr Justice D D Kannemeyer, chairman of the commission of inquiry into the Langa shootings of March 21.

### SENT BACK

Mr Justice Kannemeyer today confirmed he had received the affidavits but said he had sent them back to the attorneys they had come from, saying they had nothing to do with the commission's brief and that he would not consider them.

A spokesman for the undertakers who buried the 50 people denied that they included any unrest victims, saying the 50 graves contained paupers' children who had died in Port Elizabeth hospitals.

He said his company had a contract to bury paupers and usually sub-contracted black pauper funerals to black undertakers.

"But on this occasion we could not find any black undertakers to do the job, so we asked for a police escort and buried them ourselves."

RESOURCES  
BAD RESOURCE ALLOCATION  
POSSIBLE RESCUE  
LACK OF EDUCATION  
→ UNEMPLOYMENT  
NOT DEPENDABLE  
CAPITAL  
CANNOT SAVE  
FOREIGN INVESTMENT

DISTRIBUTION

ROUND

HOWS

ALTA

EMPLOYMENT

UNSURE



# 20 jailed for a <sup>APL TIMES</sup> 24/5/85 total of <sup>275</sup> ~~275~~ 74 years

PRETORIA. — Twenty people were sentenced yesterday for public violence in the Eastern Cape, while another 20 were arrested as township violence continued across the country.

The 20, aged between 15 and 55, were sentenced in Port Alfred to a total of 74 years' imprisonment.

Those charged with setting alight a man in Galashewe, near Kimberley, on Monday will appear in court today.

Police said 13 were arrested in Ikageng, near Potchefstroom, after barricading roads and stoning buses and police vehicles. Two people were arrested at Viljoensdrif in the Free State following a vehicle-burning incident. In Bethlehem, two youths were arrested when they tried to set a classroom alight.

## Stoned buses

At Sebokeng in the Vaal Triangle, crowds yesterday morning stoned buses and a post office.

Police reported "isolated incidents of stone-throwing and arson" at New Brighton, Zwidi, Veeplaas and KwaZakele near Port Elizabeth yesterday morning, and later reported that "arsonists" petrol-bombed and destroyed a private vehicle at KwaZakele.

In East London, police threw tearsmoke into the offices of the South African Allied Workers' Union on Wednesday and made a number of arrests after a confrontation between union members and the police. Police said 20 people were arrested in the raid and 18 charged with intimidation.

Mr Robert Gqweta, branch chairman of Saawu, said 22 people were arrested. He claimed that police baton-charged workers in the offices. — Sapa and Own Correspondent



# PUPILS

Attacked

with

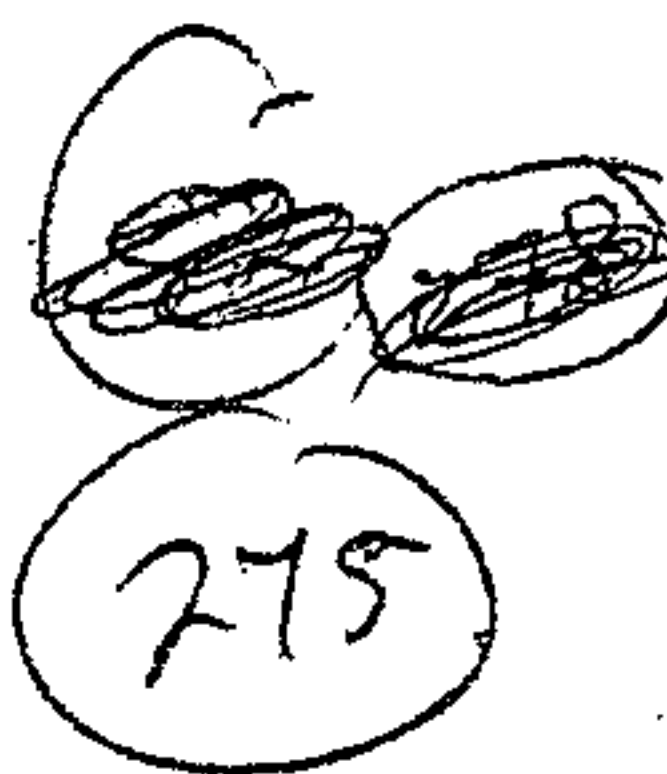
weapons

inside

church

building

# BURN



Sowetan 24/5/85

By MZIKAYISE  
EDOM

A MAN was set alight after being attacked with weapons inside a church building, and in other incidents five people sustained serious injuries after petrol-bomb attacks on them.

# MAN

The man, who has now died, is from Kimberley and was set alight by activists during a meeting of the Galeshewe Students Organisation. This was in a church building. Several people are to appear in court today in connection with the incident.

Four people were seriously burnt when their home was petrol-bombed and badly damaged in Ikageng, Potchefstroom, early yesterday morning.

A 32-year-old woman and her three children aged between five and 12 years were admitted at the Tshepong Hospital near Klerksdorp in a critical condition. They suffered serious burns on their heads, hands and legs.

Their conditions were yesterday described as still critical. They were all admitted at the hospital's intensive care unit.

In Grahamstown a woman was admitted to Livingstone Hospital where she is in a serious condition after being badly burnt when the house she was sleeping in was firebombed.

Miss Maseka Tanyela (23) received first and second-degree burns to 80 percent of her body in the attack on Tuesday. Her boyfriend, Mr

Chris Mbekela, who owns the house, suffered superficial burns on his hands and feet.

Mr Mbekela is a leading member of the Grahamstown Youth Congress, an affiliate of the UDF.

He said he was last week threatened by Azapo supporters outside his home.

The firebombing follows several clashes between UDF and Azapo supporters in Grahamstown which have left several people injured and at least two men in hospital with head wounds.

A recent pamphlet issued by another UDF affiliate organisation, the Grahamstown Civic Association, called for Azapo members to be isolated from the community, "politically, socially and physically".

Meanwhile, police with the aid of SADF moved into Ratanda, Heidelberg yesterday afternoon and conducted a house to house search. The residents said scores of youths were taken away by the police.

A spokesman for the police public relations in Pretoria yesterday could

not confirm the allegations.

Referring to the Potchefstroom incident. A spokesman for the police public relations unit said the four were all asleep when their home was attacked by unknown people with petrol-bombs in the early hours of yesterday.

"An undisclosed number of petrol-bombs were hurled at the house, setting it alight. Extensive damage was caused to the house," the spokesman said.

He said no arrest has been made and police were still investigating.



News 24/5/85 (275)

# Fears grow for three missing civic leaders

Argus Bureau

**PORT ELIZABETH.** — Three civic leaders have disappeared in the aftermath of violent township upheavals and factional warring.

The men and their vehicle have been missing since they left Zwide township more than a week ago, apparently to meet someone at Port Elizabeth's airport.

Mr. Qaqawuli Godolozzi, president of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), Mr Siphso Hashe, secretary-general, and Mr Champion Gabela, organising secretary, disappeared late last week.

Neither they nor the yellow van they were using has been seen since.

Police have been accused of holding them incommunicado but an urgent attempt by relatives this week failed to

win a Supreme Court order for one of them to be released from police custody.

Senior police officers flatly deny that they are being held. And a senior security police officer said there was "a definite possibility, if not a probability" that at least one of the men was a victim of political fighting.

Earlier in the week, relatives and friends gathered at the magistrate's court here after anonymous telephone calls said the men would appear in court.

But the men did not appear and a check of court registers showed that they were not due to appear.

Pebco is an affiliate of the United Democratic Front, whose ideological rivalry with the Azanian People's Organisation has led to bloodshed.

Azapo officials deny holding the men while Pebco and the UDF deny that they are hiding.

Mr Mkhuseli Jack, a prominent trade unionist and supporter of the UDF, said he doubted Azapo had anything to do with the disappearance of the men.

He said: "All three are big men, physically and politically. Firstly, they would not easily be abducted by any group, nor would they be easily intimidated into going into hiding."

"Secondly, they are all so well-known that their presence anywhere in the Eastern Cape townships could not be kept a secret for long."

"I think that the men have been detained by the police for some reason. There is just no other explanation."



Mr Siphso Hashe



Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi



24/5/85 275

# Arrests at Saawu office: 18 charged

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Police threw tearsmoke into the East London offices of the South African Allied Workers' Union (Saawu) on Wednesday and arrested 22 people.

This was confirmed yesterday by Lieutenant Dot van der Vyver, SA Police liaison officer for the Border area, who said 18 of those arrested would appear in court today charged with intimidation.

Lieut Van der Vyver said police had gone to investigate a complaint by the public that people buying meat in Milner Road were being intimidated.

She said police arrested some people and others ran into the Saawu offices.

"The people locked the doors and the police

asked them to open. They refused and the police then threw tearsmoke in to gain entry," she said.

There were no other incidents, and 22 people were arrested, she said.

Mr Robert Ggweta, branch chairman of Saawu, told the Daily Dispatch's Port Elizabeth correspondent that some of the people in the Saawu offices at the time had worked at the East London abattoir before they were fired, after industrial action there, earlier this year.

According to Mr Ggweta, the fired workers were attending a meeting to discuss their problems.

He claimed that police had baton charged the people in the office after they had gained admission by using teargas.



## 19 jailed in E Cape for funeral violence

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Nineteen people were sentenced in the Regional Court, Port Alfred, to prison terms ranging from one to five years for public violence.

The hearing was a sequel to a clash between a group of black mourners and police after the funeral of an unrest victim in Port Alfred in November. Seven minors aged between 14 and 17 were sentenced to three years' jail with 18 months suspended for five years.

Others convicted were Tyhileka Memani, 18, Xolile Mjuza, 18, Ludwe Nobebe, 20, Desmond Sineyi, 18, Patrick Feni, 20, and George Ngogondo, 19, who were all sentenced to four years' jail, with two years suspended for five years.

Evelyn Nyali, 45, Nolungile Timba, 39, Gordon Jawuka, 44, Thandeka Ntshakaza, 24, and Coko Zozi, 48, were all sentenced to five years' jail with two years suspended.

Cecil Gqolodashe was sentenced to seven years' jail with two years suspended for five years.

An appeal against the convictions and sentences has been lodged.



# People buried in paupers' graves at Zwide not unrest victims

By JANE CONYNGHAM

THE 50 people buried in a Zwide cemetery last week have all been identified, according to a spokesman for Livingstone Hospital. They were given paupers' burials in communal graves.

The authorities denied a report that some of those buried were unrest victims.

Yesterday a Johannesburg-based newspaper claimed 50 unidentified bodies had been buried in a secret mass burial attended by police. According to the report, the bodies of three adults and 47 children were buried in 10 mass graves.

Dr E W Michaels, medical superintendent of Livingstone Hospital, said all the bodies sent for paupers' burial from the hospital were of children and most were still-born babies.

All 50 children had died of natural causes and family permission had been granted to give the bodies paupers' funerals, he said.

"We cannot, and do not, have people buried who have died of unnatural causes in the hospital," he said. "People who die unnatural deaths are sent to the police mortuary for post-mortems."

He said undertakers had removed 48 bodies from Livingstone Hospital between May 1 and 20, whereas in April 70 bodies were removed for burial.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said police present at the paupers' burial were there as escorts.

A spokesman for Jones, Rice and Alexander-Brothers, funeral directors, said the funeral had been conducted under police escort because white undertakers were not allowed into the township unless accompanied by police. No black undertakers were available.



# Children starve as unrest halts helpers

275

E. Post  
25/5/85

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — The continuing unrest in the Eastern Cape has disrupted the work of Operation Hunger, causing thousands to starve needlessly.

This was disclosed this week by Operation Hunger's regional director, Mrs Roselle Frasca.

Mrs Frasca said in an interview that Operation Hunger had been forced to abandon its work in centres torn by unrest.

"In other areas — despite calls for help — we have been unable to start feeding schemes," she said.

"Some of those areas are in desperate need. It is really heartbreaking."

Mrs Frasca said she had tried to make contact with those behind the unrest to speak to them about the need for feeding schemes.

"But without exception it has been impossible to find the instigators in any area, so there is nobody we can speak to," she said.

"And to further complicate matters, we are reluctant to enlist the help of community-orientated black people.

"We are reluctant to use them in spite of their courage because they would then be in danger of having their homes burnt or their children beaten in the streets."



Mrs ROSELLE FRASCA, regional director of Operation Hunger, stands next to food awaiting delivery to feeding schemes.

Mrs Frasca said a child was severely beaten in the streets of a Graaff-Reinet township because his mother was working for Operation Hunger.

"The child's mother had been employed by us to identify families in need of feeding, so he was caught in the streets and beaten with a length of wire," she said.

Mrs Frasca recently visited Graaff-Reinet in response to a call for help, but has been unable to start any feeding schemes there.

"All schools were closed and the black Mayor of the

township had been forced to flee his house the night before we arrived.

"His house had been covered with the contents of toilet buckets.

"We did, however, see as many community leaders as we could find and were satisfied that the need for feeding is beyond question.

"There are many people in Graaff-Reinet, the children and the old in particular, who are going hungry."

Mrs Frasca said the number of unemployed in Graaff-Reinet had grown rapidly because of the recession in Port Elizabeth.

"Workers who have lost their jobs in Port Elizabeth have returned to their homes in Graaff-Reinet," she said.

Mrs Frasca said Operation Hunger had been forced to abandon a school-feeding scheme in Cookhouse because of the unrest.

"We were feeding about 800 children who are badly in need and the scheme was very successful," she said.

"Then the riots started without warning and the local school was closed.

"But for about a month afterwards the children came to the school with their bowls in the hope of getting a meal."

Mrs Frasca said her feeding schemes at the Cookhouse coloured school had continued, as well as at the local TB clinic.

"But the latest news is that the clinic is also going to be boycotted."

She said Operation Hunger had been forced to stop its feeding scheme in Bedford for about a month.

"We were feeding about 1 500 primary and pre-primary schoolchildren, as well as about 35 families.

"Bedford is a particularly depressed area and the local school has a class that caters only for children who are malformed or brain-damaged due to malnutrition."



# Le Grange: Police disregarded orders

CAPE TIMES 25/5/85 27

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

CERTAIN Uitenhage policemen involved with the Langa shooting on March 21 were guilty of a "flagrant disregard of very clear instructions", according to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

Mr Le Grange disclosed in an interview published in Die Suid-Afrikaan yesterday that certain officers transgressed instructions he personally issued during a visit to the area shortly before the shooting.

He also declared that he is "really upset" by the way in which instructions were ignored and strongly hinted that disciplinary action against the transgressors was in the pipeline.

In the interview, the editor of Die Suid-Afrikaan, Professor Her-

mann Giliomee, questioned Mr Le Grange about the handling of unrest by the police and asked him why the unit responsible for the Langa shooting did not even have tearsmoke with it.

## Discussions

Mr Le Grange replied: "It was a flagrant disregard of very clear instructions. That is what it is. I am upset about it. I am really upset about it."

"The week before, I spent hours in discussions with the responsible officers. I was personally there to satisfy myself that everything possible was being done and that all the necessary preparations were being made for the whole Eastern Cape region."

"All the equipment that was necessary was there. I was given the as-

surance that every necessary item was available for immediate use."

"And within 14 days I had to be informed that despite my personal involvement and the involvement of the Commissioner (of Police), certain officers decided at their own discretion how things should be done. You can understand that it was disturbing for me to learn this."

## 'Single case'

Professor Giliomee: "How is it possible that they could act so flagrantly against your own instructions?"

Mr Le Grange: "Oh you know, one would not want to generalise a single case. It is unfortunate that it happened. I have said repeatedly that I am upset about it, the necessary steps have already been taken, departmentally and from my side. But you are always just dealing with people and such an individual case can occur."

Professor Giliomee: "Is it possible that there will be disciplinary steps?"

Mr Le Grange: "You can accept from me that the last word on Uitenhage has not been spoken yet."



# Children burnt to death in unrest

275

E. Post

25/5/85

## Crime Reporter

TWO children burnt to death last night when fire gutted a housing complex in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth.

The incident was another case of arson in which young children have lost their lives in the troubled Eastern Cape townships recently.

A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said the identities of the victims, a girl aged nine and a boy aged five, have not yet been established.

An adult male, who was last seen moving on the roof of the burning complex in Block 59C, Avenue E, as flames licked around it, is still missing.

The fire department rushed to the scene soon after 10pm. Firemen had to battle for several hours to extinguish the big blaze.

Combined security force

teams continued with the dampening down process which followed until 4am today.

The police spokesman said there were isolated reports of stone-throwing, petrol bombing and arson from several Eastern Cape townships last night but, with the exception of the fire at New Brighton, there were no reports of serious damage.

Elsewhere in the country, only two minor incidents of unrest were reported and there were no injuries or arrests.

In the Denanda township near Durban, police dispersed stone-throwers with tearsmoke, and in the Alexandra township near Johannesburg, police used patrol dogs to disperse a mob, according to the police spokesman in Pretoria.

Sapa



PAGE 2

CITY PRESS, May 26th, 1985

# 'Only SRCs can calm the storm'

By MUDINI MAIVHA

STUDENT violence — reflected in mob revenge, the stoning of buses and cars and the burning of houses — has made the demand for democratic student representative councils more urgent than before, says the Soweto Parents' Committee.

"Each day that passes without student leadership

exposes a number of Soweto lives to danger. The students are a commanderless army that can cause havoc," said SPC member Reverend Molefe Tsele.

To save the situation, the SPC is making a joint effort with students and teachers to recommend the immediate implementation of SRCs in Soweto schools.

Parents and teachers believe the SRCs will communicate student problems and frustrations. The leadership will address itself to problems at the schools — and

provide a degree of control and direction.

"When students take to the streets, stone cars and burn houses, people must be made to realise that this is a communal crisis. It should not be left to those with 'credentials' as educationists," said Rev Tsele.

The SPC worked out a draft constitution for the SRCs which was jointly amended.

The draft was sent to the Department of Education and Training in February for study and comments — but DET has yet to respond.

"The last National Parents Co-ordinating Committee meeting resolved to unilaterally implement SRCs without the Government's response."

The SPC will call a meeting soon of student organisations, bus owners, taxi operators and businessmen to try to resolve the crisis.



John Mgodoli, 35, of Zwide points to the 10 graves where more than 50 people were secretly buried at the weekend. With the hat on the right is UDF Eastern Province region vice-president Henry Fazzie.



*Continue*

# 50 Buried in Graves

Paddy  
Chris  
Gideon

*(initials)*  
*(initials)*  
*(275)*

**BY MONO BADELA**

*C. Pers*  
*26/5/85*

AT least 50 unidentified bodies were buried in a secret mass burial — attended by police — at Zwide cemetery near Port Elizabeth at the weekend.



26/5/85

275

The bodies — three adults and 47 children, according to eye-witnesses — were buried in 10 mass graves. 26/5/85 (27)

The UDF regional office has now made an urgent Supreme Court application to have the bodies exhumed to find out exactly who they are.

It is feared the three missing PEBCO leaders or other unrest victims may be among them.

Adding to this fear is the discovery early this week of the body of a man, said to be in his 40s, secretly buried in strife-torn Kwanobuhle.

Horried Kwanobuhle residents fear he may be another unrest victim.

Hundreds of them went to see the grave on Wednesday.

Legal steps are being taken by community leaders to have the body examined by an independent pathologist.

Eastern Cape police spokesman Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen firmly denied that the 50 bodies buried in Zwide cemetery were unrest victims.

But the UDF regional executive has submitted affidavits on the burial to the Grahamstown Attorney-General, who forwarded them to Judge Kanemeyer, chairman of the commission of inquiry into the Uitenhage shooting on March 21.

At the time of going to Press, Judge Kanemeyer had not yet decided whether the bodies must be exhumed.

The undertakers responsible for the burial, Jones Rice and Alexander Brothers, have also denied that the bodies were those of unrest victims.

A spokesman said they had a Government contract to bury "paupers" who had died in Port Elizabeth Hospital.

The coffins were brought to the cemetery by a hearse with a Cape Town registration number, a Toyota van and a police Landrover, said eye-witness John Mgodoli.

Zwide cemetery caretaker Laurence Mshumpela said he had not been issued with the burial orders and was puzzled how 50 people could be buried without his knowledge.

Mr Mgodoli said he and seven others saw the burial, but left when the police noticed them.

Some of the coffins were broken, he said.



NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL

# Azasm pupils beaten by men 'in UDF shirts'

Area 3  
27/5/85

27/5

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Two pupils belonging to the Azanian Student Movement were beaten up and one of them had his arm broken in an attack by strangers wearing United Democratic Front T-shirts.

The pupils, Hector Patrick and Prince Massingham, were caught on separate occasions last week near the shopping complex in the township.

Mr Patrick — a pupil at the Eldorado Park High School — said the attackers tried to pull him into a car. When he resisted the door was slammed against his arm, breaking it.

Mr Massingham — a pupil at the Kliptown High School — was tied to a pole and beaten up. He was made to chant: "Nelson Mandela is my leader."

## Unlikely

The two pupils are actors in a play which has been staged at political meetings of the Azanian People's Organisation and Azasm in Eldorado Park and Lenasia. They have also helped to distribute May Day literature at schools in Eldorado Park.

Both said their attackers were unlikely to be people from Eldorado Park because they had never seen them before the incidents.

● The Argus Tygerberg Bureau reports that 53 people were arrested in Oudtshoorn at the weekend after incidents of public violence and arson.

## Set alight

According to the police public relations division in Pretoria, tearsmoke and rubber bullets were used to disperse crowds.

The police report said the incidents had occurred between late Friday evening and early Saturday.

In another incident in the town a man and seven children were injured when a house was set alight.

● Sapa reports from Pretoria that police strengthened their presence in the black township of Lingelihle near Cradock early today in what police called an anti-crime operation.

The SABC reported that the operation also involved SADF personnel and the Cradock Horse Commando.



# Assaults, promises made me 'confess', says Cosas trialist

27/5/85  
E. Post  
275

By DEBBIE BOOYSEN  
KINKELBOS — The assaults and promises of relief by the security police prompted a 19-year-old member of Cosas to make a statement to a magistrate, the Kinkelbos Magistrate's Court heard today.

Mr Thando Vinjiwe, 19, was cross-examined in the trial-within-a-trial to assess the admissibility of statements made by six of the nine Cosas members facing charges of public violence, alternatively, malicious damage to property for stoning various houses, schools and a bus on October 23, 1984.

He said that during his interrogation by the

security police on the day of his arrest, he was questioned about a person, named "Mr T", with whom he had contact.

Mr Vinjiwe denied having conspired to leave South Africa. He confirmed that he had also been detained during November last year.

He said he was not able to see whether his tongue had been burnt by a cigarette, which was put into his mouth during his interrogation, but said he had felt a hard spot on his tongue.

Regarding being hit by an axe handle across the stomach twice, two days after his arrest, Mrr Vinjiwe denied having told

the district surgeon that his stomach had been hurting for three days.

He was admitted to the Provincial hospital for possible appendicitis, but nothing was found to be wrong with his appendix. Mr Vinjiwe confirmed that he had a kidney problem.

He denied that he offered to work for the police, that he had not been assaulted or threatened with death, or had not been made promises of relief.

He confirmed that when making a statement before a magistrate — which amounted to a confession — he answered all the questions put to him

exactly as he had been briefed to by the security police.

He denied that the security police warned him that if he wished to make a statement before a magistrate, it could be used against him, because the information he had already given the police amounted to a confession.

He said the police had told him not to disclose that the statement was made under threat or pressure.

Mr Vinjiwe said he would have completed Standard 9 last year if there had been no boycott.

(Proceeding)



# Search for missing Pebco men

CAPE TIMES  
27/5/85  
275 323/324

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Relatives of the three missing executive members of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organization (Pebco) said they would not give up their search for the men until they found them — dead or alive.

Pebco's general secretary, Mr Sipho Hashe, 58, president Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi, 30, and organizing secretary Mr Champion Galela, 32, disappeared mysteriously on May 8.

On Wednesday, the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court dismissed an application for an order calling on the police to produce Mr Hashe.

The court heard that the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, Brigadier C A Swart, had contacted all police stations under his control and had received written testimony that Mr Hashe had not been arrested or detained in his area.

## Suspicious of police testimony

Last week his daughter, Miss Phumeza Hashe, said the "extensive and diligent" search for the three men by relatives and others would not end until they had established their fate.

She said she did not accept police testimony before the Supreme Court that her father might have been killed in the feud between the United Democratic Front (UDF), of which Pebco is an affiliate, and the Azanian Peoples' Organization (Azapo).

Mrs Benedicta Godolozzi, mother of Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi, said the police denial that the men were in detention had left her "cold and suspicious" about the circumstances surrounding their disappearance.

## 'Stopped at a roadblock'

In another development, the UDF regional vice-president, Mr H Fazzie, said witnesses had told him that the men had been stopped at a roadblock after 7pm on May 8.

He also disputed suggestions that the three might have been killed in the Azapo-UDF feud.

The Reverend Mzwandile Maqina, an Azapo member, has also disputed the contents of an affidavit submitted to the Supreme Court on Thursday in which Colonel Harold Snyman, head of the Port Elizabeth security police, said there was a possibility, if not a probability, that Mr Hashe had been abducted by Azapo and killed.

## Activists who have gone missing

The disappearance of the three men has raised the number of political activists who have gone missing mysteriously since 1982 to six.

They include Mr Monwabisi Mobbs Gquirana, who served 10 years on Robben Island after being convicted of furthering the aims of the outlawed African National Congress. Banned in 1976, he went missing on February 2, 1982.

Mr Siphiso Mthimkulu, former chairman of the Congress of South African Students, disappeared on April 4, 1982. He was last seen at a bus stop near Livingstone Hospital where he had gone for medical treatment for thallium poisoning. At the time, Mr Mthimkulu was suing the Minister of Justice for R150 000. He claimed he was poisoned while in detention.

Mr Thobekile Madaka, who was also an executive member of Cosas, disappeared at the same time. His car and passport were later found at Sterkspruit near the Lesotho-Transkei border.



# Bus drivers lay off

By CATHY SCHNELL

A NUMBER of bus drivers would have to be re-trenched unless buses were allowed to operate normally in the townships by tomorrow, Mr Fred Stamp, general manager of Port Elizabeth Tramways, said today.

He said the company was suffering substantial losses by not being able to operate its service to and from the townships.

Unless the Transport and Allied Workers' Union managed to sort out some compromise with United Democratic Front and Pebeo leaders by today, the company would have no option but to lay off some bus drivers tomorrow, Mr Stamp said.

Mr Henry Fazzie, vice-president of the local branch of the UDF and of Pebeo, warned the com-

pany not to re-trench any bus drivers.

If even one driver was re-trenched it would cause a lot more trouble and people would be likely to boycott the service entirely, he said.

Mr Fazzie said this would harm PF Tramways more than the people, who would find alternative transport.

For some time bus drivers have been afraid to enter the townships as some have been the target of stoning and petrol-bomb attacks.

During recent unrest

several bus drivers have been seriously hurt in attacks.

Mr Stamp said the company could cope with broken windows and the occasional burnt bus, but not with the lack of revenue caused by buses not being able to go safely into the townships to carry passengers.

Mr Stamp said he did not know how many drivers would be affected if it was not possible to reach a compromise.

The problem applied only to the Algoa Bay region.



27/5/83  
**Crowd  
attacks  
Cosas  
head**

Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH —

Two leaders of United Democratic Front-affiliated organisations in Port Elizabeth were attacked at the weekend.

One was severely injured and the other attacked at a meeting of a body monitoring what has been described as a truce between UDF organisations and those of the rival Azanian People's Organisation.

Plainclothes policemen were on guard at Livingstone Hospital last night where Mr Lulu Johnson, national president of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), was said to be in a satisfactory condition after being attacked by about 30 people armed with knives, stones and axes outside his family home in New Brighton on Saturday night.

Mr Mkhushi Jack, the president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress and in the forefront of the "truce committee," was attacked by a group of Azapo members on Friday night at a meeting of the truce committee.

Mr Johnson, 21, is a matric student.

While hospital security guards stood by his mother, Mrs Miriam Johnson, who witnessed the attack on her son, said at his hospital bed yesterday she would carry the memory of the attack to her grave.

Mrs Johnson said that, just before midnight on Saturday, she and her family heard a commotion outside the house.

"When Lulu went into the street, they came at him from all sides and began hitting him with stones and knives and axes. With the screaming mob following him, he ran down the street and into the home of a friend."

"If my son had not done this, he would have been murdered."



# Driver says he drove through mob

27/5/81  
E. Post

By CHRIS RENNIE

THE driver in a R53 000 civil damages case told the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court today how he ploughed through an armed mob, leaving one dead and two injured.

Mr Eric David Hartzenberg, the insured driver in a damages action where Mr Cedric Mashaba is suing Constantia Insurance, said the mob had spread across the road and he did not have a chance to evade them. The incident occurred in Rosedale Avenue, Uitenhage, on February 21, 1981.

Mr Hartzenberg said he recognised the men as Mafia gangsters and was convinced they were out to rob or kill him. The area was terrorised by Mafia and Mongrel gangs and he had been attacked twice before.

Faced with the armed group spread across the road and signalling him to stop, he decided to drive through them. He could have stopped but if he had, he would have been among them and would have been attacked.

When they saw he did not intend stopping, they scattered left and right.

He heard an impact and saw a man on his bonnet. There was a hole in his windscreen.

He braked suddenly, allowing the man to fall off, and then drove to the police station.

He later returned to the scene with the police and saw one man lying in the road and two on the pavement.

Mr Hartzenberg, a tele-com electrician with the Post Office, admitted that at the time of the accident he did not have a driver's licence.

He also admitted that his girlfriend was apparently in labour and he had gone to look for a midwife.

He was adamant that in spite of the emergency he was travelling at 40km/h because he did not want to be caught driving without a licence.

Mr Mashaba admitted at an earlier hearing that he and the other two men involved in the accident had at one time been members of the Mafia gang.

He said he never knew of the gang attacking and robbing people and thought they just got together to drink and smoke dagga.

He said he and the others were standing on a pavement talking to two girls when they were struck from behind.

He woke in hospital 10 days later, never having seen the vehicle.

(Proceeding)

Mr Justice Zietsman was on the bench. Mr H J Liebenberg, instructed by Harding and Co, appeared for Mr Mashaba. Mr C J Mouton, instructed by Goldberg and De Villiers, appeared for the company.





Mr Lulu Johnson with his mother, Mrs Miriam Johnson, in Livingstone Hospital yesterday.

## UDF-affiliate leaders attacked by PE mobs

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two leaders of United Democratic Front-affiliated organizations were attacked at the weekend.

Mr Mkhusele Jack, president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress, was attacked by a mob on Friday night at a "truce committee" meeting in New Brighton attended by delegates of the Azanian Peoples Organization (Azapo), the Interdominational Ministers' Association of Southern Africa and UDF affiliate members.

Plainclothes policemen were on guard at the Livingstone Hospital last night where Mr Lulu Johnson, national president of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) was said to be in a satisfactory condition after being attacked by about 30 people armed with knives, stones and

axes outside his family home in New Brighton on Saturday night.

An anonymous caller to the hospital yesterday threatened: "We will come to the hospital and finish the job properly this time."

Mr Johnson, 21, a matriculant, did not recognize his assailants but on the basis of remarks made during the attack, said they might have been Azapo supporters.

A police spokesman, Lieutenant Cecil Vermaak, last night confirmed that, apart from security arrangements by the Livingstone Hospital, plainclothes policemen had been assigned to watch over the student leader.

While hospital security guards stood by, his mother, Mrs Miriam Johnson, who witnessed the attack on her son, said at his hospital bed

yesterday that she would carry the memory of the attack to her grave.

"My son is a gentle and kind person who would never hurt anybody. Why do they want to kill him? I know there are politics, but can't they have politics without killing each other?"

"It is terrible living in the townships now. You don't know when you leave your house if you are ever going to see it again, and whether you will ever see your family again."

"Why can we not all live in peace? I will pray to God for those who have done this terrible thing to him."

Her son's wounds bore witness to the viciousness of the attack. The rear portion of his head, including his skull, is a mass of metal clips keeping the axe wounds closed.



# Horsemen in dawn swoop

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

**CRADOCK** — Cradock Commando members on horseback today helped form a human cordon thrown around the Cradock township of Lingelihe in a pre-dawn swoop by security forces.

By 4am today the cordon extended right round the township and four powerful portable searchlights were trained on the area.

Police search teams moved through the township looking for suspects wanted for questioning in connection with offences linked to the unrest.

It is not yet known how many have been arrested.

The mounted soldiers, farmers from the district with some from as far as Hofmeur, all belong to the

Cradock Commando.

There were 24 mounted commandos in all.

They were stationed mostly along the Olifantsrivier, which forms the southern boundary of the township.

Horsemen were used there because of the difficult terrain and because men stationed on foot would not have been able to monitor the boundary as effectively.

Four horsemen were also used at the main entrance to Lingelihe to stop township residents from by-passing the police roadblocks by cutting over the veld to the main road which leads to the town.

The horses caused great excitement among the children who bunched

in groups and pretended to run so that they could see the horsemen gallop.

Four Saracen tanks came out of mothballs and were also seen in the township. There were also Caspirs, Buffels, Bedfords and Rinkhals vehicles and a helicopter.

A light aircraft fitted with a loudspeaker system circled low over the township and boomed messages at the people telling them to go to work as normal and that the security forces were looking for specific people.

Police spent last night on a farm 40 kilometres away so that there would be an element of surprise. The South African Defence Force personnel involved drove through from Grahamstown over-

night

Brigadier P A van der Merwe, divisional inspector of police in the Eastern Cape, was also present for the operation.

Security force members handed out stickers depicting a hand held in a sign of peace with the words "Work for peace and security" inscribed

The security forces also handed out pamphlets which read: "The Communist ANC and Cradock and Cradora are not the bosses in Lingelihe. The proper authorities need co-operation to help protect property and life and we must fight the criminals of Lingelihe. We don't want killing and burning and frightened schoolchildren. Criminals must get out."

PORT ELIZABETH, MONDAY, MAY 27, 1985



Members of the Cradock Commando, who are all farmers in the district, formed a cordon around the Cradock township during a combined security forces swoop today. They are (from the left) Sergeant D J VAN RENSBURG, of the farm, Rietfontein, and Rifleman W J JORDAAN, of the farm, Suurfontein. Other members of the Cradock Commando took part in the operation.



# Bread boycott: claims differ

2. Post 27/5/85

27/5/85

27/5/85

Post Reporter

CONFLICTING claims on the effectiveness of the bread boycott by Port Elizabeth's northern areas traders have been made.

The boycott by the traders follows a nine-day-old boycott by traders in PE's black townships.

The African bread boycott is still continuing.

The boycott launched by coloured and Indian shopkeepers in PE and Uitenhage today was "an absolute flop", according to the owner of a takeaway shop in Korsten, Mr Essop Ahmed.

He said there were only a "handful" of traders not selling bread in the area and where these shops were losing sales others were selling more bread than ever.

However, the chairman of the organisers, East Cape Traders' Association (ECTA), Mr Ebrahim Soomar, said 95% of traders were not selling bread.

He said: "I spent the morning visiting shops and cafes and was delighted to find that the boycott has been an even greater success than I had initially anticipated."

He stressed that the boycott was "in the interests of the community — to improve the conditions

under which bread is delivered"

Mr Soomar said that the boycott would only come to an end once "guarantees" could be given by the Port Elizabeth Master Bakers Association concerning their grievances — not just promises.

The vice-chairman of ECTA, Mr Shun Pillay, said there were traders opposed to the boycott who were trying to discredit the association by phoning false information into the newspapers.

The president of the Eastern Cape African Chamber of Commerce, Mr Monwanbisi Mkaza, said a total boycott of bread by traders in the African townships was continuing.

He said a meeting was to be held with the Eastern Cape African Chamber of Commerce this week to discuss the boycott.

"The community have taken it upon themselves to support the boycott entirely and feel that they should not eat bread," he said.

"Everyone has the misconception that bread is our staple diet, which is incorrect. People are simply eating other food. Those wanting bread are baking their own."



D. Asfutch

275

# Fort Hare violence: police called in 28/5/85

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Police have been stationed at key points on the Fort Hare University campus to try to prevent intimidation and assaults.

This was confirmed yesterday by the Vice-Chancellor, Professor J. A. Lamprecht, who said in a statement that after a quiet weekend the great majority of students were still not back at classes yesterday.

He said in view of past violence, the Ciskei Police had been asked by the university to mount an intermittent mobile patrol as a preventive measure.

In addition, six policemen had been stationed at key points yesterday morning.

Prof Lamprecht said the university had not closed all the classes that had been offered throughout the stay-away. He assured parents that all efforts were being made to safeguard their children and to restore normal academic activity.

Prof Lamprecht stressed that it had always been the main concern of the university that as

many students as possible complete the academic year successfully.

The majority of students had stayed away from lectures since the arrest on May 8 of seven students who were released on bail two days later.

"The partial and intermittent stay-away continued despite many meetings between student representatives and myself and a mass meeting of students when there was ample opportunity for stating any possible complaints.

"All matters raised by students have been fully heard and answered and there is absolutely no valid reason for the continued stay-away. If students wish to continue meeting with the university administration they are welcome to do so."

Prof Lamprecht said the issue was not a dispute between the student body and the university administration.

"There was, however, an element which was resolutely intent on preventing those students who wished to attend classes from doing so.

The objective of this element was to disrupt the normal functioning of the university as an educational institution by using it for their own purposes," he said.

He said his requests, instructions and ultimatum had been unsuccessful in persuading the majority of students to return to classes.

Last Wednesday, the day of the ultimatum, students attended en masse, but many classes were disrupted violently and attendance registers destroyed. A student was injured by other students.

In other incidents of unprovoked violence, a group of approximately 30 students attacked and slightly injured a senior member of the non-academic staff and also seriously injured two unarmed campus control officers who were on duty.

The two injured officers, Mr Simson Mgeume, 45, and Mr Elliot Mange, 63, were admitted to Victoria Hospital. They were discharged yesterday.

Several intimidators had been identified and two had appeared in court.





Technikon displayed their skills with some weird and wonderful cre-  
 y. Helping each other adjust the accessories on their garments were  
 STAKIS (left) and ALISON MURDOCH.

Picture by Mike Holmes

# Police extend E Cape swoops

Crime Reporter

POLICE, assisted by the South African Defence Force in a supplementary role, today swooped on the black townships of Cookhouse and Bedford in the Eastern Cape in exercises similar to the one conducted at Cradock yesterday.

Early today cordons were thrown around the two townships simultaneously and police search parties moved in.

Pamphlets were handed out by members of the security forces.

Four people were arrested in the swoop on the Cradock township of Lingelihle yesterday.

One of the men arrested was wanted for questioning on several charges of stocktheft in Cradock and neighbouring towns.

Three others were arrested on charges of possession of stolen goods and housebreaking and theft.



275  
276  
Cape Times 22/5/85

# Family, police differ on killing

From SOPHIE TEMA

JOHANNESBURG. — The family of Mr Petrus Mokoena claim that police shot and killed him at his Duduza home on Monday.

Police claim that Mr Mokoena was shot while attempting to throw a petrol bomb on to a police vehicle.

The family claim police shot him as he was about to enter the toilet.

Mrs Selina Mokoena, a 74-year-old pensioner and grandmother of Mr Mokoena, said yesterday: "I nearly collapsed when I saw my grandson struck by the first shot and fall over the fence into our neighbour's yard.

"I stood with my eyes closed and did not know whether to cry or to scream.

"I only opened my eyes when one of the policemen came to me and asked for a blanket in which they wrapped his body after telling me he was alive.

"A hippo later arrived and took the body away. The following day we found his body in the mortuary."

A police spokesman said: "At about 9.30 am on Monday a group of stone-throwers who had set up roadblocks in the township were dispersed by police using tearsmoke and rubber bullets.

"Mr Mokoena attempted to throw a petrol bomb on to a police vehicle when he was struck by police using a shotgun."

Meanwhile, a 15-year-old standard four pupil of the Zakhani Higher Primary School, is in a critical condition at the Baragwanath Hospital where he was admitted with head injuries.

Obed Nhlapo was found lying in open veld outside the Duduza Hostel on Monday morning, hours after he was taken from his home by police, according to his family.

His mother, Mrs Josephine Nhlapo, said yesterday the family had been sitting together on Sunday night watching TV when three black policemen — one of them known to the family — arrived at the house and asked for Obed.

"A boy who had accompanied the police pointed Obed out to them. One of the three policemen went away and returned with our neighbour's son.

"The three policemen took the two boys with them and they were put into a hippo. When I saw them being put into a hippo I told my family that the police were going to kill our children.

"But one of the police told us that the two boys would appear in court on Monday and assured me that they would not assault them.

"On Monday morning my sister Tryphina went to look for Obed but could not find him at any police station.

"Later, four men — Duduza residents — brought Obed to the house and said they found him lying in an open veld next to the Duduza Hostel.

"He could not speak and was bleeding from his mouth and ears."

A police spokesman said yesterday police had no record of Obed's arrest.

The Nhlapo family has briefed a Johannesburg attorney to look into the matter.

● Two further deaths related to unrest were announced yesterday, Sapa reports.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said yesterday that a man was fatally shot in Soweto while eight people were robbing the driver of a delivery van of R160.

"In the ensuing action it is alleged that one of the robbers fired a shot with a pistol, fatally wounding a fellow robber. Police are investigating."

In Grahamstown, a member of the local branch of the Congress of South African Students, Miss Miseka Tonyela, died in hospital on Thursday from wounds sustained in a petrol bomb attack on Wednesday.

Another Cosas member, Mr Christian Mbekela, suffered burns to his feet and back in the attack, in which a petrol bomb was thrown through the window of their house.

Herbert Hirschman, a table tennis player, was killed in a petrol bomb attack in Johannesburg. The Northern Transvaal Junior Championships taking place in Johannesburg.



# Witness tells of seeing police assault

275  
28/5/85  
B/BW

By DEBBIE BOOYSEN

A STATE witness today told the court at Kinkelbos she had been compelled by the security police to make a statement under oath omitting the assaults on one of the "Cosas Nine" during detention.

Miss Buyiswa Hlazo, 25, was giving evidence today following an application by the defence counsel that she should be called to appear in court.

Her evidence relates to the arrests of several Cosas members on December 7, 1984, following the alleged stoning of houses, schools and a bus on October 23, 1984.

Those appearing on the charges are Mr Andile Yawa, 21, Mr Khaya Makina, 19, Mr Thabo Colin Ndlovu, 18, Mr Boy Jijana, 20, Mr Nkosinathi Vakele, 18, Mr Vuyani Vena, 19, Mr Xolani Yengeni, 18, and a boy and a girl, both aged 17, who may not be named.

They have pleaded not guilty to charges of public violence, or alternatively, malicious damage to property, allegedly committed in New Brighton on October 23, 1984.

Members of the security police fetched Miss Hlazo from her home at 8am yesterday and she arrived at Kinkelbos only at 1pm because she was first taken to the new Mount Road police station to make a statement under oath.

She told the court she had been made to hold a chair above her head for 15 minutes during detention in December. She had seen a member of the security police slap Mr Makina and stuff paper into his mouth.

Because his voice was inaudible, Mr Makina was again slapped. She screamed when she saw he was being assaulted and that he was crying.

(Proceeding)

The comments



# Drivers won't be retrenched

By CATHY SCHNELLS *Post*

DRIVERS would not be retrenched yet, despite buses not operating in the townships, Mr Carl Coetzer, managing director of PE Tramways, said today. (275)

Yesterday the company announced that bus drivers would have to be retrenched unless buses were operating in the townships normally by today. (275)

If this happened the people might boycott all buses completely, warned Mr Henry Fazzie, vice-president of the local branch of the United Democratic Front and of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco). 28/5/85

Yesterday afternoon members of the Transport and Allied Workers' Union tried to sort out a compromise with the UDF and Pebco leaders.

For some time now bus drivers have been afraid to enter the townships as they have been the target of stonings and petrol bomb attacks.



# Pupils boycott over lockout

CAPE TIMES 29/5/85

PRETORIA. — Police reported scattered incidents of unrest in the Transvaal and the Eastern Cape yesterday.

Police used teargas to disperse students from Bongintsimbi Senior Secondary School in KwaGugha, near Witbank, who boycotted classes after teachers locked the school gates following their late arrival from lunch break.

The students stoned teachers, who were forced to run for shelter. The principal called the police.

The students also moved to other nearby schools, disrupting classes.

The Nkonjana, Mahabane, and Malolome higher primary schools and Kopanang Junior

Secondary School were also closed.

Meanwhile, three men were arrested in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, yesterday after allegedly attempting to intimidate workers, police said.

In a second incident in New Brighton, an acid bomb was hurled through the window of a house. Three people received acid burns.

A spokesman also reported isolated incidents of arson in Grahamstown's Tantji township, Dorrington township outside Fort Beaufort and at Alice-dale.

Police reported incidents of unrest from Thembisa on the East Rand and Sebokeng on the West Rand. — Own Correspondents and Sapa



CAPE TIMES 29/5/85

## Hospital ward was 'crowded'

MEDICAL staff treating victims of the Uitenhage "massacre" had tolerated a grossly overcrowded and unhygienic emergency ward "to facilitate the wishes of the police", Mrs Molly Blackburn said yesterday.

Mrs Blackburn (MPC Walmer) told the Provincial Council she had seen patients "crammed" into one ward in the Uitenhage Provincial Hospital and patients (including one with a fractured skull) lying on the floor among pools of water.

"There is only one reason why, with empty beds in the wards on either side, such conditions were tolerated by the staff — and that was to facilitate the wishes of the police who, simply because these people were wounded, placed them all under arrest."

She said ministers of religion were "prevented from administering religious rights to their parishioners" in the hospital and that patients had had their medication confiscated by the police.



D. Disputa

# Intimidation: ~~329~~ 275

## 3 men held

Dispatch Correspondents  
PORT ELIZABETH —

Three men were arrested in New Brighton here yesterday after allegedly attempting to intimidate workers, a spokesman for the public relations division of the South African Police in Pretoria said.

In a second incident in New Brighton, an acid bomb was hurled through the window of a private home. Three people inside sustained acid burns, the spokesman said.

He also reported isolated incidents of arson in Grahamstown's Tantji township, Dorrington

township, Fort Beaufort and at Alicedale.

"Once again the majority of incidents were crime related, with the unrest being used as an excuse," he said.

In the Transvaal, police used teargas to disperse rioting and looting crowds in the township of KwaGugha outside Witbank yesterday.

Trouble started when pupils from Bongintsimbi senior secondary school boycotted classes after teachers locked the school gates on their late arrival from lunch break on Monday.



(275)  
E. Post 29/5/85

# Shots fired at councillor's guarded home

Crime Reporter

FOUR shots were fired at two police constables doing guard duty at the home of a community councillor in Fingo Village, Grahamstown.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said two police constables were doing guard duty at the home of community councillor Mr E Botha, who lives in Fingo Village. The policemen saw a figure in the shadows about 100 metres away and soon afterwards four shots were fired in their direction out of the darkness.

The person then disappeared. Nobody was hurt and there was no damage to property.

Police have opened an attempted murder docket and the shooting is being investigated.

● On Monday police at Kenton-on-Sea arrested 33 persons aged between 14 and 30 years in connection with incidents of public violence.

Police had to disperse groups of people three times on Monday morning in Kenton-on-Sea's township.

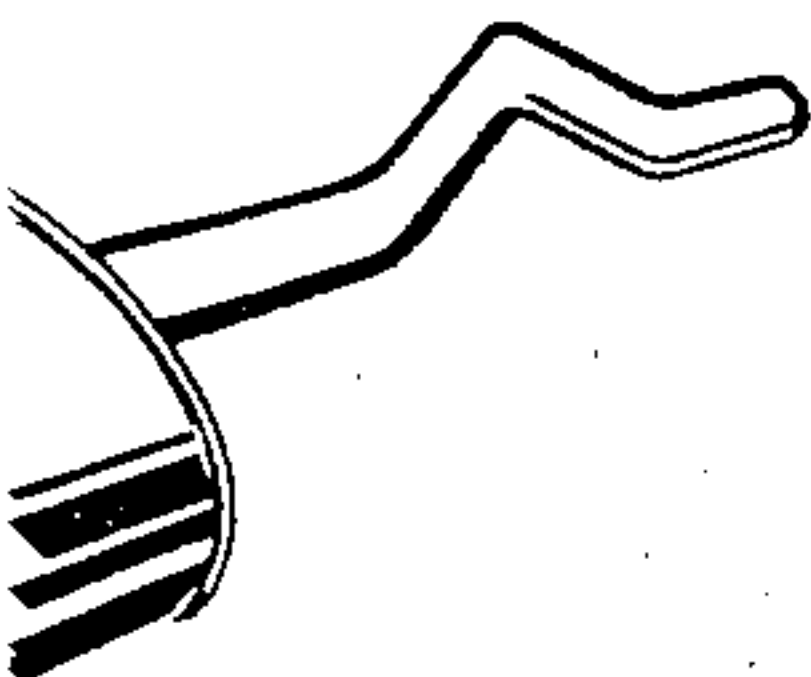
Police used tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse the groups.



The yacht which was yesterday raised from the bottom of Midmar Dam by divers is towed towards the shallows.

**SOLVE  
OBLEM**

1-YEAR  
GUARANTEE



★ ALSO  
STAINLESS STEEL  
WITH 10-YEAR  
GUARANTEE

**ICES**

termaritzburg 2-2036

# Crowd unrest after meeting

275 (25) NM 29/4/85

## Mercury Reporters

POLICE used rubber bullets and tear-gas to disperse a crowd of about 200 which stoned the home of a Lamontville town councillor on Saturday night.

The crowd marched to the home of Councillor Mrs Ella Mxasana after a commemorative meeting in honour of slain community leader, Mr Msizi Dube, and Mr Joseph Mdluli, who died while in police custody several years ago.

They then stoned the house and a police patrol arrived on the scene.

There were no serious injuries and no arrests.

The service was addressed by community leaders and members of the United Democratic Front who condemned violence.

Among the UDF speakers was Mr Billy Nair, the vice-president of the UDF, who said the Government had made false accusations about the

UDF being responsible for the unrest in the country.

In a second incident in Lamontville, a group of blacks stoned a bus injuring the driver.

A man was shot by a security guard in Dorrington, Fort Beaufort, yesterday, after he and three others entered a shop and threw a burning torch on the floor, police report.

Also in Dorrington, a group of about 400 blacks assembled outside a councillor's house where police later dispersed them using tear-gas and birdshot.

## Gave chase

In Kwazakele near Port Elizabeth yesterday, about 500 blacks gathered outside the mayor's home. A police guard fired a shotgun and the crowd ran off, but regrouped.

Police arrived and were stoned by the mob. Police used tear-gas and

fired shotgun rounds to disperse them.

Four blacks stoned a private home and the occupier was shot in a hand.

'Police arrived and gave chase. They were stoned and fired one shot at the stoner-throwers. A 16-year-old boy was fatally wounded,' a police spokesman said.

In Tantje township in Grahamstown, there were sporadic incidents of stone-throwing, and in some instances petrol bombs were thrown at police vehicles. A policeman was slightly injured.

At Kwazakele yesterday, police noticed a black man with what looked like a firearm in his hand.

'Police gave chase, the man turned around, and took aim at a policeman, who fearing for his life, fired a shotgun, fatally wounding the man,' police said. It was later found that the man had brandished a toy pistol.



# Langa deaths: 'Vital issues at stake'

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Langa, Uitenhage, shootings may have led to some medical and legal practitioners abdicating their responsibilities to their clients.

This was suggested here last night by advocate Mr Gilbert Marcus, of the Centre for Applied Legal Studies. He was addressing a meeting called by the National Medical and Dental Association (Namda) to discuss problems faced by the health profession in treating victims of political unrest.

Mr Marcus said it had been repeatedly alleged that after the shootings some doctors had co-operated in pointing out patients who had buckshot or bullet wounds. The patients had then been arrested and taken to police cells.

"If these reports are accurate they raise issues of vital concern to the medical profession from both a legal and ethical point of view," he said.

At least a doctor should compile a medical history of the patient, to be made known to the arresting officer and the district surgeon. Then the obligation was on the district surgeon to ensure the patient received proper medical care.

"It is strongly arguable that a doctor who fails to take these elementary precautions... would be guilty of improper or disgraceful conduct.

"If there has indeed been disgraceful conduct by the (Uitenhage) doctors, then the remedy lies with the medical profession itself," Mr Marcus said.



# Oscar Mpetha appeal turned down

Cont from Page 1

Security Act did not stipulate a mandatory sentence.

Mr Justice van Heerden, with the concurrence of Mr Justice Hefer, said there did not appear to be, from the Internal Security Act, an intention that the proviso to Section 2(1) of the Terrorism Act of 1967 (the old Act) should not apply in respect of contraventions of that section committed prior to the repeal of the old Act.

On the submission that Section 12(2) of the Interpretation Act allowed the court a discretion whether or not to invoke the penal provisions of Section 2 of the old Act, the judge said that unless a contrary intention appeared, the repeal of a law did not, in terms of Section 12(2) (d) of the Interpretation Act, affect any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against the repealed law.

## BURDEN OF PROOF

In regard to an offence committed prior to the repeal of a statute, Section 12(2) (d) was designed to keep alive the penal provisions of the repealed Act.

One of the objects of the new Act was no doubt to do away

with compulsory sentences. But there could be little doubt that the legislature did not intend that the provisions of Section 2 (1) defining the offence, and relating to the burden of proof, should not be kept alive by virtue of Section 12(2) of the Interpretation Act.

There was, in the judge's view, no warrant to infer a different intention in regard to the punishment for that offence.

## LACK OF WISDOM

In view of Mpetha's personal circumstances, the judge agreed that, but for the proviso to Section 2 (1) of the old Act, a wholly suspended sentence would have been an appropriate punishment. The facts of the case served to underline the lack of wisdom of mandatory sentences and one could only hope that Mpetha's sentence would be ameliorated by administrative action, said the judge.

Mr Justice Corbett, in a separate judgment, agreed with the judgment and order of Mr Justice van Heerden. He did it with regret, he said, because this case illustrated the injustice that could flow from a statutory enactment that laid down a compulsory minimum

sentence and took away from the trial judge the discretion he normally enjoyed in the imposition of sentence.

Mr Justice Corbett echoed the hope, expressed by Mr Justice van Heerden, that Mpetha's sentence would be ameliorated by administrative action.

In a dissenting judgment, Mr Justice Galgut (acting judge of appeal), said there were clear indications that the legislature in the new Act, considered all the previous statutes including the old Act, and ameliorated the penalties therein and (and this was significant) removed the restriction on the court's discretion in regard to sentence.

Embarrassing anomalies could arise, if the lesser later penalty was ignored, where two accused might appear at approximately the same time as a result of similar conduct. One might have committed his offence before the repealing Act, the other after it. The anomaly was evident.

Mr Justice Galgut felt that the trial judge was not obliged to impose the mandatory minimum sentence.

There was no doubt that what Mpetha did was serious.

It certainly was calculated to lead to violence. A period of imprisonment would normally be the proper punishment.

However, with regard to Mpetha's personal circumstances and the fact that prior to sentence he had been in detention for 34 months, Mr Justice Galgut felt it would be fair and proper to suspend the sentence for three years.

In a separate judgment Mr Justice Kotze agreed with Mr Justice Galgut. — Sapa and Staff Reporter.

# Oscar Mpetha appeal fails

BLOEMFONTEIN. — Oscar Mpetha, 75-year-old trade unionist, community leader and patron of the UDF, faces five years in jail after the Appeal Court today dismissed his appeal against conviction on a terrorism charge.

The appeal was dismissed in a majority decision by the court.

But the judgment expressed the hope that the ailing activist's sentence would be softened by executive Government decision.

Mpetha's conviction arose from violence in and near Crossroads squatter camp between August 8 and 12 1980. The incident on August 11, when two motorists were attacked and killed in Klipfontein Road, was "particularly relevant".

## MINIMUM SENTENCE

Mpetha was convicted in the Supreme Court, Cape Town, by Mr Justice D M Williamson on June 6 1983. Mpetha received the minimum sentence prescribed by the Terrorism Act in force when his trial started.

The trial judge indicated, however, that had he not been obliged to impose a minimum sentence, he would have totally suspended whatever sentence was imposed.

At issue on appeal was whether the Internal Security Act of 1982 (the new Act) allowed the trial judge a discretion — under the Interpretation Act — not to apply a minimum sentence under the Terrorism Act repealed after the trial started, although the Internal

(Turn to Page 3, col 2)



# Unhygienic conditions caused by SAP-claim

CAPE TOWN — Medical staff treating victims of the Uitenhage "massacre" had tolerated a grossly overcrowded and "unhygienic" emergency ward "to facilitate the wishes of the police", a member of the Cape Province Council, Mrs Molly Blackburn, claimed here.

Mrs Blackburn (PFP, Walmer) told the provincial council she had seen patients of both sexes and all ages "crammed" into one ward in the Uitenhage Provincial Hospital and patients (including one with a fractured skull) lying on the floor among pools of water.

"There is only one reason why, with empty beds in the wards on either side, such conditions were tolerated by the staff — and that was to facilitate the wishes of the police who simply

because these people were wounded, placed them all under arrest."

Mrs Blackburn expressed her "disgust" at the interference of the security police in the province's hospital service.

She said ministers of religion were "prevented from administering religious rites to their parishioners" in the hospital and that patients, who were arrested immediately after being discharged, had their medication confiscated by the police.

She said the handcuffing of patients to their beds was "disquieting to say the least".

"No-one can tell me this practice is not harmful to the patient's welfare, and it must be remembered that in any case he has a police guard at his bedside 24 hours day."

Mrs Blackburn described the version of conditions in the ward given by an "unidentified hospital spokesman" as "arrant nonsense".

She quoted the National Medical and Dental Association (Namda), a Catholic priest, a district chairman of the Methodist Church, the Reverend George Irvine, eyewitnesses and the victims themselves to bear out her argument.

● A spokesman for the SAP public relations division in Pretoria said yesterday that since the police were unaware of the exact parameters of the Kannemeyer Commission's inquiry they were unable to comment.

But, the spokesman added, that police "definitely never withhold any person's medication." — DDC-DDR.



Cape Times 31/5/85

## Oscar Mpetha fails in Appeal Court

BLOEMFONTEIN. — The Appeal Court in Bloemfontein yesterday dismissed an appeal by 75-year-old Oscar Mpetha, trade unionist and community leader, against imprisonment of five years for participation in terrorist activities.

The appeal was dismissed in a majority decision by the court.

Mpetha's conviction arose from violence in and near Crossroads squatter camp between August 8 and 12, 1980. The incident on August 11, when two motorists were attacked and killed in Klipfontein Road, was particularly relevant.

Mpetha was convicted in the Cape Supreme Court by Mr Justice DM Williamson on June 6, 1983. He received the minimum sentence prescribed by the Terrorism Act in force when his trial started.

The trial judge indicated, however, that had he not been obliged to impose a minimum sentence, he would have totally suspended whatever sentence was imposed.

The Appeal Court judgment expressed the hope that Mpetha's sentence would be softened by executive government decision. — Sapa



# Buses stay out of townships

Post Reporter 31/5/85

BUSES from Port Elizabeth Tramways continue to carry commuters only to and from the periphery of the city's black townships, the company's general manager, Mr Carl Coetzer, said yesterday.

He said he understood negotiations were taking place between the Transport and Allied Workers Union (TAAWU) and the various groups in the townships on the question of running buses in the township.

In the last five months R5,5 million has been lost through disruption of the service and 20 buses have been destroyed in township unrest. The jobs of 186 company employees are in jeopardy as a result.

Mr Coetzer has offered the workers several options, which include the ending of part-time work and the paying off of employees already on pension. He said another option might be to employ other workers. Retrenchment was the last option.

A TAAWU spokesman said they had no comment on the issue at this stage.



# '95% of unrest crime solved'

Post Reporter

THE SA Police claim that they have had "enormous success" in bringing many of the people responsible for criminal acts committed during the recent unrest in the Eastern Cape to justice.

According to the SAP Directorate for Public Relations Division in Pretoria, the police have already solved 95% of the reported cases involving arson, public violence and malicious damage to property.

Ninety-nine people have been arrested.

The spokesman said that since March 27 this year, 62 cases involving property were reported to the police at Kirkwood.

There were sporadic incidents of stone-throwing and arson in the Eastern Cape yesterday.

An SA Defence Force vehicle was petrol-bombed in Langa, Uitenhage, but there were no injuries and damage to the vehicle was slight.

In Kwazakele, police dispersed a group of about 60 with quirts after they stoned a police vehicle.

In New Brighton, a man was arrested after a group threw a petrol bomb at an SADF vehicle, a police spokesman said.

● An 18-year-old youth, whose body was found under burning tyres in a field near Soweto in Port Elizabeth yesterday morning, has been identified.

He is Mr Sargeant Putu, son of a Kayamandi Town Councillor, Mr Hammond Putu, police said.